CIVIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR GREATER NEW YORK

R13
F

Cornell University Library

FROM THE INCOME OF THE
FISKE ENDOWMENT FUND
THE BEQUEST OF
Willard Fiske
Librarian of the University 1868-1883
1905

A. 281971 4/11/14

8101

Cornell University Library
Z7165.U6 N54
Civic bibliography for Greater New York,
3 1924 029 613 969
olin

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://archive.org/details/cu31924029613969

RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION PUBLICATIONS

THE STANDARD OF LIVING AMONG WORKINGMEN'S FAMILIES IN NEW YORK CITY. By ROBERT COIT CHAPIN, Ph.D. 388 pages. 131 tables. 16 diagrams. Price, postpaid, $2.00.

MEDICAL INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS. By LUTHER HALSEY GULICK, M.D., and LEONARD P. AYRES, Ph.D. 286 pages. Third edition. Price, postpaid, $1.00.

LAGGARDS IN OUR SCHOOLS: A Study of Retardation and Elimination. By LEONARD P. AYRES, Ph.D. 252 pages. 106 tables. 38 diagrams. Third edition. Price, postpaid, $1.50.

CORRECTION AND PREVENTION. Four volumes prepared for the Eighth International Prison Congress. Edited by CHARLES RICHMOND HENDERSON, Ph.D. Price per set, postpaid, $10; per volume, net, $2.50. Titles: PRISON REFORM; PENAL AND REFORMATORY INSTITUTIONS; PREVENTIVE AGENCIES AND METHODS; PREVENTIVE TREATMENT OF NEGLECTED CHILDREN.

JUVENILE COURT LAWS IN THE UNITED STATES: SUMMARIZED. 160 pages. Price, postpaid, $1.50.

THE PITTSBURGH SURVEY. Six volumes. Fully illustrated. Price per set, postpaid, $10; per volume, net, $1.50.

WOMEN AND THE TRADES. By Elizabeth Beardsley Butler. Price, postpaid, $1.72.

WORK-ACCIDENTS AND THE LAW. By Crystal Eastman. Price, postpaid, $1.71.

THE STEEL WORKERS. By John A. Fitch, New York Dept. of Labor. Price, postpaid, $1.71.

HOMESTEAD: THE HOUSEHOLDS OF A MILL TOWN. By Margaret F. Byington. Price, postpaid, $1.70.

THE PITTSBURGH DISTRICT. Symposium by John R. Commons, Robert A. Woods, Florence Kelley, Charles Mulford Robinson and others. (In preparation.)

PITTSBURGH: THE GIST OF THE SURVEY. By Paul U. Kellogg. (In preparation.)

HOUSING REFORM. A Handbook for Practical Use in American Cities. By LAWRENCE VEILLER. 220 pages. 5 schedules. Price, postpaid, $1.25.

A MODEL TENEMENT HOUSE LAW. By LAWRENCE VEILLER. 130 pages. Price, postpaid, $1.25.

AMONG SCHOOL GARDENS. By M. LOUISE GREENE, M.Pd., Ph.D. Illustrated. 380 pages. Price, postpaid, $1.25.

WORKINGMEN'S INSURANCE IN EUROPE. By LEE K. FRANKEL and MILES M. DAWSON, with the co-operation of LOUIS I. DUBLIN. 450 pages. 145 tables. Price, postpaid, $2.70.

THE CAMPAIGN AGAINST TUBERCULOSIS IN THE UNITED STATES: Including a Directory of Institutions. Compiled under direction of the National Association for Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. By PHILIP P. JACOBS. 467 pages. Price, postpaid, $1.00.

REPORT ON THE DESIRABILITY OF ESTABLISHING AN EMPLOYMENT BUREAU IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK. By EDWARD T. DEVINE, Ph.D., LL.D. 238 pages. Price, postpaid, $1.00.

WIDER USE OF THE SCHOOL PLANT. By CLARENCE A. PERRY. Illustrated. 404 pages. Price, postpaid, $1.25.

CHARITIES PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

105 EAST 22D STREET, NEW YORK

RUSSELL SAGE
FOUNDATION

CIVIC BIBLIOGRAPHY
FOR GREATER NEW YORK

EDITED BY
JAMES BRONSON REYNOLDS
FOR THE
NEW YORK RESEARCH COUNCIL

NEW YORK
CHARITIES PUBLICATION
COMMITTEE . . . . MCMXI

NEW YORK RESEARCH COUNCIL

E. R. A. Seligman, *Chairman*

Felix Adler
E. T. Devine
John M. Glenn
Florence Kelley
Frances A. Kellor
Paul U. Kellogg
John Mitchell
James B. Reynolds
Henry R. Seager
Mary K. Simkhovitch
Lillian D. Wald
Gaylord S. White

A.281971

Copyright, 1911, by
The Russell Sage Foundation

PRESS OF WM. F. FELL CO.
PHILADELPHIA

PREFACE

THE accompanying Bibliography has been prepared for the use of students and investigators of social conditions past and present in Greater New York City. The aim has been to provide a practical handbook for workers in such form as to give them access to all important material in print in their several lines of work or investigation.

Variation in form of records of the different libraries consulted made absolute uniformity of entries impossible, but the importance of uniformity has been constantly in mind and has been secured as far as possible. The name of at least one library where a given work may be found is mentioned. The work in question may be in others, but has been credited to the library first examined.

Acknowledgment must be made to those who did the actual work of preparing the Bibliography. The original work was done by Messrs. Howard B. Woolston, Ph.D., and Roger Howson, a graduate of the N. Y. School of Philanthropy. Their work was subsequently added to and completed by Miss Catharine S. Tracey, Librarian of the Reform Club Library of Columbia University. All the proof has been read and corrected and the index prepared by Mr. C. Alexander Nelson, formerly Assistant Librarian of Columbia University.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

Preface v
List of Libraries and Magazines xi
List of Abbreviations xvi

I. Description 1
Maps 9
Natural Features 9
II. History 11
Biography 17
III. Population 18
Immigration 18
Races 21
a. Chinese 22
b. French 22
c. Germans 22
d. Hebrews 23
e. Italians 24
f. Negroes 25
Vital Statistics 26
IV. Government and Politics 28
(For reports of city departments see under the subject of which they treat)
Charters 32
Civic Associations 39
Civil Service 41
a. Examinations 41
b. Organization 42
Consolidation 43
Elections 44
Laws and Ordinances 47
Political Conditions 49
Political Reform 52
Tammany 54
V. Public Works 58
Art and Architecture 58
a. Art Commission 61
b. Public Buildings 61

PAGE

Bridges 63
a. Brooklyn Bridge 65
b. Queensborough Bridge 66
Harbors, Docks and Ferries 66
Lighting 70
Public Improvements 73
Streets and Boulevards 76
Water Supply 78
VI. Public Finance 87
Accounts 90
City Debt 92
a. Sinking Fund 93
Franchises 94
Municipal Ownership 95
Public Service Commission 96
Taxation 98
VII. Economic Conditions 101
Banking and Finance 101
Labor 103
a. Child Labor 104
b. Employment Agencies 105
c. Employers' Liability 106
d. Labor Legislation 107
e. Organized Labor and Strikes 108
f. Sweat Shops 109
g. Unemployment 110
h. Women's Work 110
Life Insurance 112
Savings and Loans 113
Standard of Living 114
Trade and Industry 115
VIII. Transportation and Communication 117
Communication 117
a. Mails 117
b. Telephone 117
Railroads 118
Street Railroads 120
a. Accidents 126
b. Elevated 127
c. Employes 128
d. Finance 129
e. Franchise 130
f. Legal Status 132
g. Moving Platforms 133

PAGE

h. Subways 133
i. Surface Lines 137
j. Transfers 140
Transportation of Freight 141
Tunnels 142
IX. Public Health 144
Baths and Lavatories 147
Disposal of Dead 148
Disposal of Waste 149
a. Garbage 149
b. Sewage 150
Hospitals and Dispensaries 152
Markets and Foods 155
a. Milk 156
b. Peddlers 157
Quarantine 157
Street Cleaning 158
Tuberculosis 160
X. Housing 164
Congestion 165
Fires and Fire Department 167
Lodgings 170
Real Estate 172
Tenements 173
a. Conditions 173
b. Improvements 176
c. Legislation 178
XI. Crime and Correction 181
Courts 182
(See also Children's Court under Juvenile Crime)
Gambling 185
Juvenile Crime 185
a. Children's Court 186
b. Juvenile Reformatories 186
Mendicancy 187
Police 188
Prisons and Reformatories 192
Probation 193
Prostitution 194
Saloon Problem and Drunkenness 195
XII. Poverty and Charities 198
Defectives 204
a. Mental Defectives 204
b. Physical Defectives 205

PAGE

Dependents 207
a. Child Helping 207
b. Old Age Relief 209
Fresh Air Charities 209
XIII. Education 212
Colleges and Universities 212
Common Schools 214
a. Administration 214
b. Buildings 218
c. Curriculum 218
d. Finance 219
e. History 220
f. Hygiene 220
g. Legislation 221
h. Night and Vacation Schools 223
i. Religion in the Schools 224
j. Teachers 224
Industrial Education 225
Kindergartens 226
Libraries 227
Museums and Gardens 230
Popular Education 232
a. Free Lectures 232
Press 233
XIV. Religion 235
Institutional Churches 235
Missions 236
Sunday Observance 238
XV. Recreations and Social Organizations 239
Celebrations 239
Music 240
Parks and Playgrounds 241
a. Central Park 246
b. Coney Island 246
Settlements 247
Societies and Clubs 249
Theatres 252
a. Children's Theatre 253

Index 257

LIBRARIES AND MAGAZINES, AND LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

LIBRARIES AND MAGAZINES

LIBRARIES IN GREATER NEW YORK IN WHICH BOOKS LISTED MAY BE FOUND

The capital letters opposite titles in the Bibliography indicate the library in which the book may be found.

Brooklyn Public Library—Montague Branch	B
Citizens' Union Library	CU
City Club Library	CC
City Hall Library	CH
Columbia University Library	C
Lenox Library	L
Mercantile Library	M
Merchants' Association Library	MA
Public Service Commission Library	PS
School of Philanthropy Library	P

PRINCIPAL MAGAZINES REFERRED TO WITH THEIR ABBREVIATIONS

Amer. Archit.—American Architect (Formerly American Architect and Building News)	A
Amer. Econ. Assoc. Q.—American Economic Association Quarterly	A
Amer. Geog. Soc. Bull.—American Geographical Society Bulletin	A
Amer. Hist. Mag.—American Historical Magazine	L
Amer. Hist. R.—American Historical Review	L
Amer. J. Sociol.—American Journal of Sociology	A
Amer. Jour. of Sci.—American Journal of Science	A
Amer. M.—American Magazine	A
Amer. Medicine—American Medicine	A
Amer. Physical Educ. R.—American Physical Education Review	A
Amer. Statis. Assoc. Pub.—American Statistical Association Publications	A
Annals Amer. Acad.—Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science	A
Appleton—Appleton's	A
Archit. and Builders' M.—Architects' and Builders' Magazine	A
Archit. Record—Architectural Record	A

Archit. R.—Architectural Review A
Architecture—Architecture A
Archit. and Building M.—Architectural and Building Magazine A
(Consolidated with Builder's Magazine under title Architects' and Builders' Magazine)
Arena—Arena A
Atlantic—Atlantic Monthly A
Bankers' M.—Bankers' Magazine A
Book Buyer A
Cassell—Cassell's Magazine A
Cassier—Cassier's Magazine A
Cath. World—Catholic World A
Century—Century Magazine A
Char.—Charities A
(Title changed to The Survey in 1909)
Char. R.—Charities Review A
(Combined with Charities in 1901)
Chaut.—Chautauquan A
Church R.—Church Review C
City Gov't—City Government A
(Continued by Municipal Journal and Engineer)
Civic Jour.—Civic Journal A
(Continuation of People's Institute Bulletin)
Collier—Collier's National Weekly A
Columbia Univ. Q.—Columbia University Quarterly C
Columbia Literary M.—Columbia Literary Monthly C
Commerical and Financial Chron.—Commercial and Financial Chronicle A
Contemp.—Contemporary A
Cosmopol.—Cosmopolitan A
Craftsman—Craftsman A
Cur. Lit.—Current Literature A
Eclectic M.—Eclectic Magazine A
(Ceased publication in 1907)
Educa.—Education A
Educ. R.—Educational Review A
Elec. Engin.—Electrical Engineer A
Elec. Ry. Jour.—Electric Railway Journal A
Elec. Traction W.—Electrical Traction Weekly A
Elec. R.—Electrical Review A
Elec. World—Electrical World A
Electrician—Electrician A
(Continued under title of Electrical Engineer)
Engin. M.—Engineering Magazine A
Engin. News—Engineering News A
Engin. Rec.—Engineering Record A

Engin. R.—Engineering Review	A
Eng. Illus. Mag.—English Illustrated Magazine	A
Eng. Hist. Rev.—English Historical Review	A
Everybody—Everybody's Magazine	A
Federation—Federation	L
Fire and Water—Fire and Water Engineering (Formerly Fire and Water)	A
Fortnightly—Fortnightly Review	A
Forum—Forum	A
Geolog. Soc. of Amer. Bull.—Geological Society of America Bulletin	A
Gunton—Gunton's Magazine (Ceased publication in 1904)	A
Harper—Harper's Monthly Magazine	A
Harper's W.—Harper's Weekly	A
Indep.—Independent	A
Inst. Soc. Economics Bull.—Institute of Social Economics Bulletin	A
Internat. J.—International Journal of Ethics	A
Internat. M.—International Monthly Magazine (Continued as International Journal of Ethics)	A
Internat. R.—International Review (Ceased publication)	A
Internat. Q.—International Quarterly (Ceased publication in 1906)	A
Internat. Studio—International Studio	A
Iron Age—Iron Age	A
Jewish Char.—Jewish Charity	P
Jour. Frank. Inst.—Journal of Franklin Institute	A
Jour. Soc. Science—Journal of Social Science	A
Kindergarten M.—Kindergarten Magazine (Now Kindergarten Primary Magazine)	A
Lend a Hand—Lend a Hand Leaflet	A
Leslie's W.—Leslie's Weekly	A
Library Jour.—Library Journal	A
Lippincott—Lippincott's Magazine	A
Liv. Age—Living Age	A
McClure—McClure's Magazine	A
Macmillan—Macmillan's Magazine (Ceased publication in 1907)	A
Mag. of Amer. Hist.—Magazine of American History (Ceased publication in 1901)	A
Medical News—Medical News	A
Medical Rec.—Medical Record	A
Menorah—Menorah	A
Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings—Merchant's Association Proceedings	A
Metropol.—Metropolitan Magazine	A

Miss. R.—Missionary Review of the World A
Monthly Rev.—Monthly Review A
Munic. Affairs—Municipal Affairs A
Munic. and Ry. Rec.—Municipal and Railway Record A
(Continued as Municipal Journal and Engineer)
Munic. Engin.—Municipal Engineering A
Munic. Jour. and Engin.—Municipal Journal and Engineer A
Munic. Ownership—Municipal Ownership A
Munic. Rec. and Ad.—Municipal Record and Advertiser C
(Continued by Municipal and Railway Journal, which in turn was merged with Municipal Journal and Engineer)
Munsey—Munsey's Magazine A
Nation—Nation A
Nat. Q.—National Quarterly A
New Eng. M.—New England Magazine A
New Eng. Waterworks Assoc. Jour.—New England Waterworks Association Journal A
N. Y. Architect—New York Architect C
N. Y. Gen. and Biograph. Rec.—New York Genealogical and Biographical Record A
N. Y. Med. Jour.—New York Medical Journal A
N. Y. Quarterly—New York Quarterly A
N. Y. Teachers' Monographs C
19th Century—Nineteenth Century A
No. Amer.—North American Review A
Outing—Outing A
Outlook—Outlook A
Overland—Overland Monthly A
People's Inst. Bull.—People's Institute Bulletin A
(Continued by Civic Journal)
Playground—Playground A
Pol. Sci. Q.—Political Science Quarterly A
Pop. Sci. M.—Popular Science Monthly A
Prog. Age—Progressive Age A
Pub. Imp.—Public Improvements A
(Ceased publication in 1903)
Pub. Opinion—Public Opinion A
(Combined with Literary Digest in 1906)
Pub. Policy—Public Policy C
Putnam—Putnam's Magazine A
(Combined with Atlantic Monthly, April, 1910)
Q. Jour. Econ.—Quarterly Journal of Economics A
Quart. R.—Quarterly Review A
Railroad Gaz.—Railroad Gazette A
Railroad Men—Railroad Men A

Railroad Rev.—Railroad Review	A
Ry. Age—Railway Age	A
(Consolidated with Railroad Gazette under title Railway Age Gazette)	
Ry. Age Gaz.—Railway Age Gazette	A
Ry. World—Railway World	A
Real Estate Rec. and Guide—Real Estate Record and Guide	A
R. of Rs.—Review of Reviews	A
Revue de Paris—Revue de Paris	A
Revue Philanthropique—Revue Philanthropique	A
Rev. Polit. et Litér.—Revue Politique et Litéraire	A
Revue des Revues—Revue des Revues	A
Sanitarian—Sanitarian	A
(Merged with Popular Science Monthly)	
Sat. Rev.—Saturday Review	A
School Jour.—School Journal	A
School R.—School Review	A
School Work—School Work	A
Science—Science	A
Sci. Amer.—Scientific American	A
Scribner—Scribner's Magazine	A
Soc. Service—Social Service	A
Spec.—Spectator	A
Statesman—Statesman	A
(Ceased publication)	
St. Ry. Jour.—Street Railway Journal	A
St. Ry. R.—Street Railway Review	A
Survey—Survey	A
(Continuation of Charities)	
Technical World—Technical World	A
Technology Q.—Technology Quarterly	A
(Ceased publication in 1908)	
Über Land u. Meer—Über Land und Meer	A
Univ. Settlement Studies—University Settlement Studies	C
Van Norden—Van Norden's Magazine	A
Westminster—Westminster Review	A
Wilson Bull.—Wilson Bulletin	A
Woman's Munic. League Bull.—Woman's Municipal League Bulletin	A
World Today—World Today	A
World's Work—World's Work	A
Yale R.—Yale Review	A

ABBREVIATIONS

Brackets indicate that the words or dates enclosed in the brackets were not on the title-page, hut were supplied, the information being found elsewhere. Dash following date means that the set is current.

anon.—anonymous
Ass. Doc.—Assembly Document
c.—copyright
C. O. S.—Charity Organization Society
comp.—compiled or compiler
ed.—edited or editor; edition
ill.—illustrated
l.—leaves
n. d.—no date
n. p.—no place
n. s.—new series
o. s.—old series
p.—pages
pseud.—pseudonym
rev.—revised
s., ser.—series
v.—volumes

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Under each subject, references to magazine articles are arranged in a separate alphabet following the titles of books.

I. DESCRIPTION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of directories, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901, v. 5, p. 190–95. A

For list of guide books published before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901, v. 5, p. 74. A

For list of views of New York City, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901, v. 5, p. 222–26. A

Brooklyn Public Library. List of books on Greater New York. Brooklyn, Publ. Lib., 1906. 34 p. B

Includes "New York in fiction."

Alden, *Mrs.* Cynthia M. W. Manhattan, historic and artistic. New ed. N. Y. [c1897]. B

American Institute of Social Service. Guide studies, no. 1. N. Y. [c1904] 28 p. L

Sociological tours for one week.

Andrews, William Loring. Iconography of the Battery and Castle Garden. N. Y., Scribner, 1901. 43 p. ill. B

—— Journey of the Iconophiles around New York in search of the historical and picturesque. N. Y., 1897. 47 p. L

—— New Amsterdam, New Orange, New York. Catalogue of views of City, 1641–1800. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1897. 142 p. pl. C

Appleton's dictionary of Greater New York and vicinity, 1879–1905. N. Y., 1879–1905. L

Bloomingdale's diary, 1909. [Guide book]. N. Y., 1909 352 p. ill. L

Childe, Cromwell. New York; a guide. Brooklyn, 1903. 80 p. (Brooklyn Eagle Library series, No. 76.) L

—— Old New York down town. N. Y., 1901. ill. L

Colonial Order of the Acorn. Views of early New York with illustrative sketches. N. Y., DeVinne, 1904. 142 p. L

Davis, William J. Fraunces Tavern. (In Singleton, E. Historic bldgs. of Amer., 1906. p. 34–42.) A

Dayton, Abram C. Last days of Knickerbocker life in New York. New ed. N. Y., 1897. 386 p. ill. A

Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth. [New York City.] (In his Greater Britain, 1868. p. 39–50.) C

Directorio y guia hispano-americana de New York. N. Y., 1907. L

Disturnell, John. New York as it was and is; history and guide. N. Y., D. Van Nostrand, 1876. 296 p. pl. C
Includes Brooklyn.

Dodge, W. E. Old New York. N. Y., 1880. 59 p. L

Earle, *Mrs.* Alice Morse. Colonial days in old New York. N. Y., 1896. 312 p. L

—— Stadt Huys of New Amsterdam. N. Y., [c1896]. B

Engelhardt, G. W. New York the metropolis; the book of its Merchants' Association. N. Y., 1901. 283 p. ill.

Fletcher, C. H. New York City souvenirs. Ser. 1–5. [N. Y., 1906.] ill. L

Francis, C. S. & Co. Picture of New York in 1851, with a short account of places. N. Y., 1857. 143 p. ill. map. C

Girdner, John H. Newyorkitis. N. Y., 1901. 164 p. C

Goodwin, Maud Wilder. Fort Amsterdam in the days of the Dutch. N. Y., [c1897]. B

Greater New York red book. N. Y., 1905. v. 3. L

Greatorex, *Mrs.* Eliza. Old New York from the Battery to Bloomingdale. N. Y., Putman, 1875. 2 v. L
Etchings and text.

[**Greene,** Asa.] Glance at New York; the government, theatres, churches, etc. N. Y., 1837. 264 p. B

Growth of New York. N. Y., Wood, 1865. 49 p. C

Guide magazine for New York. Nov., 1902. 128 p. L

Hardie, James. Description of New York; population, institutions and history. N. Y., S. Marks, 1827. 360 p. A

Hassam, Childe. Three cities. N. Y., Russel, 1899. B
Book of plates.

Hemstreet, Charles. Broadway of yesterday; collection of 20 prints of old Broadway with full description. [N. Y., Cadwallader, 1905.] ill. (National Soc. for Historical Research.) A

—— Literary New York, its landmarks and associations. N. Y., 1903. 271 p. ill. map. L

—— Nooks and corners of old New York. N. Y., Scribner, 1899. ill. C

—— St. Paul's Church. (In Singleton, E. Historic buildings of Amer., 1906. p. 325–31.) A

Hole, Samuel Reynolds. [Chapters on New York.] (In his Little tour in America. c1895. p. 24–127.) B

Howells, William Dean. Impressions and experiences. N. Y., Harper, 1896. 281 p. B
Three chapters on New York streets and parks.

——Literature and life. N. Y., 1902. 323 p. ill. C
Contains several articles on New York, social and literary.

Huard, Charles. New York comme je l'ai vue. Paris, E. Rey, 1906. 202 p. ill. L

Hubbard, N. T. Autobiography with reminiscences of New York City, 1798–1875. N. Y., Trow & Son, 1875. 245 p. L

Hughes, Rupert. Real New York. N. Y., 1904. 384 p. ill. B

Ingersoll, Ernest. Rand, McNally & Co's handy guide. Chicago, Rand-McNally, 1905. 195 p. ill. L

—— Week in New York. N. Y., 1892. L

James, Henry. New York revisited, New York and the Hudson, etc. (In his The American scene, 1907. p. 70–201.) A

Janvier, Thomas Allibone. In Old New York. N. Y., [c1894]. 285 p. ill. maps. L

King, Moses, ed. Handbook of New York City. New ed. N. Y., 1904. B

—— Views of New York. [N. Y., 1906.] 96 p. ill. C

Kobbé, Gustav. New York and its environs. N. Y., 1891. L

Mabie, Hamilton Wright. The genius of the cosmopolitan city. N. Y., Historical Society, 1904. 42 p. A

[**MacCabe,** James Dabney.] Secrets of the great city. Phila., [1868]. 552 p. ill. C

Martin, Arthur S. The City Hall. (In Singleton, E. Historic bldgs. of Amer., 1906. p. 286–92.) A

Martin, Edward Sandford. Wayfarer in New York. N. Y., Macmillan, 1909. 266 p. L

Matthews, Brander. Vignettes of Manhattan. N. Y., 1894. 180 p. ill. C

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. New York in fiction. N. Y., 1901. 231 p. ill. L

New York as it is seen in the pages of various novels.

Merchants' Association. Pocket guide to New York. N. Y., 1906. 210 p. L

Metropolitan automobile guide. N. Y., Class Journal Co., [1907]. 371 p. maps. B

Michaëlius, Jonas. Manhattan in 1628 as described in his autograph letter. N. Y., 1904. 203 p. ill. B

Mines, John Flavel. ("Felix Oldboy," pseud.) Island of Manhattan. N. Y., 1890. 20 p. A

—— Tour round New York; and My summer acre. N. Y., 1893. 518 p. ill. L

Morris-Jumel house, The. (In Singleton, E. Historic bldgs. of Amer., 1906. p. 309–12.) A

Moss, Frank. The American metropolis from Knickerbocker days to the present time; New York City life in all its various phases. N. Y., Collier, 1897. 3 v. ill. A

Mott, Hopper Striker. New York of yesterday; a descriptive narrative of old Bloomingdale. N. Y., Putnam, 1908. 597 p. ill. L

National Bank of North America. Old Wall Street. N. Y., Charlton Press, [1904?] 17 p. ill. A

New York City—*Common Council.* Manual of the corporation, 1842–70. N. Y., 1842–70. ill. maps. L

The Manual was begun as an enlargement of the City Hall directory. The volumes for 1842–66 were compiled by D. T. Valentine and are known as Valentine's Manuals. They contain many prints and maps of old New York.

—— Index to illustrations in Manuals of the corporation, by the Society of Iconophiles. N. Y., 1906. 107 p. L

New York City—[Poems on]. (In Poems of places ed. by H. W. Longfellow. America: Middle states. 1879. p. 135–51.) C

New York Guide Publishing Company. New York guide. N. Y., [1901]. 127 p. L

[**New York City** in the olden time. Newspaper cuttings arranged by H. Onderdonk.] A

New York State—*Louisiana Purchase Exposition Commission.* New York at the St. Louis Exposition, 1904; compiled by D. M. Ellis. Albany, Lyon, 1907. 539 p. ill. B

Scattered references to N. Y. City and Brooklyn exhibits and accounts of their special "days."

Ober, C. F., and ALDEN, *Mrs.* Cynthia M. W. Manhattan, historic and artistic. N. Y., [1892]. B

Peirce, *Mrs.* M. F. Landmark of Fraunces' Tavern. [N. Y., 1901]. 44 p. L

Post, John J. Old streets, roads, and piers, showing former and present names with list of alterations. N. Y., Cooke, 1882. 76 p. A

Reimer, W. Bohemia: East Side cafés. N. Y., Caterer Pub. Co., 1903. 32 p. ill. L

Rockey, W. S. Guide to New York. N. Y., 1904. 272 p. ill. L

Sala, George Augustus. Transformation of New York, [etc.] (In his America revisited, c1880. v. 1. p. 19–99.) B

Singleton, Esther. Castle Garden. (In her Historic bldgs. of Amer., 1906. p. 144–50.) A

—— Social New York under the Georges, 1714–76. N. Y., 1902. 407 p. ill. C

Taylor, Henry. New York as it was sixty years ago. Brooklyn, 1894. 28 p. B

Todd, Charles Burr. In olde New York. N. Y., [1907]. 253 p. ill. L

Tolman, William Howe, and HEMSTREET, Charles. Better New York., N. Y., Baker & Taylor, 1904. 320 p. ill. C

Trask, Spencer. Bowling Green. N. Y., 1898. 84 p. ill. map. C

Ulmann, Albert. New York's historic sites, landmarks, monuments [etc.] N. Y., 1902. 31 p. L

Van Dyke, John Charles. The new New York; illustrated by Joseph Pennell. N. Y., Macmillan, 1909. 425 p. ill. L

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs.* May Dunning King. Goede vrouw of Mana-ha-ta at home and in society, 1609–1760. N. Y., 1898. 418 p. L

Walker, G. H., & Co. Guide to Greater New York. Boston, [c1900]. L

Williams, Jesse Lynch. New York sketches. N. Y., Scribner, 1902. 133 p. ill. L

Wilson, Rufus Rockwell. Queens and its worthies. (In his Historic Long Island, 1902. p. 206–25.) L

—— Rambles in old New York. (In his Rambles in colonial byways, 1901. v. 1, p. 76–108.) B

Wolfe, Theodore Frelinghuysen. Literary haunts and homes. Phila., Lippincott, 1899. 227 p. ill. B

Zueblin, Charles. American municipal progress. N. Y., Macmillan, 1902. 380 p. A

Contains much information relating to New York City.

Zueblin, Charles. Greater New York. (In his Decade of civic development. 1905. p. 103–5.) A

Alden, William Livingston. Literary New York in the 60's. *Putnam,* 3 : 554–8. 1908.

Ampere, J. J. Visit to New York. *Eclectic M.,* 29 : 264–75. 1853.
From *Revue des Deux Mondes,* June, 1853.

Andrews, William Loring. Iconography of the Battery and Castle Garden. *Book Buyer,* 22 : 190–5; 304–8. 1901.

Anet, Claude, (pseud.) New York, la ville et la vie. *Revue de Paris,* 4 : 654–76. 1901.

Banks, Elizabeth L. New York and London; some points of similarity and difference. *Cassell,* 31 : 292–7. 1901.

Barnes, James. City to the "north" of "town." *Harper,* 95 : 866–78. 1897.

Baxter, Sylvester. New New York. *Outlook,* 83 : 409–24. 1906.

Blackshaw, Randall. New New York. *Century,* 64 : 493–513. 1902.

Bowles, J. M. New New York. *World's Work,* 13 : 8301–6. 1906.

Brace, Charles Loring. Society in New York. *Nation,* 1 : 587–8. 1865.

Brooks, Sydney. London and New York. *Harper,* 104 :.295–303. 1901.

—— Provincialism of New York. *Indep.,* 60 : 1099–1102. 1906.

Bunner, Henry Cuyler. Shantytown. *Century,* 20 : 855–69. 1880.
65th St.–85th St. 8th Ave. and Central Park.

Butler, Nicholas Murray. How to civilize New York. *R. of Rs.,* 40 : 679–80. 1909.

Carrington, James Beebee. New York at night. *Scribner,* 27 : 326–36. 1900.

Conant, W. C. New York; will it be the final world metropolis? *Century,* 26 : 687–96. 1883.

Corbin, John. New York the 20th century city. *Scribner,* 33 : 259–72. 1903.

Cortissoz, Royal. Landmarks of Manhattan. *Scribner,* 18 : 531–44. 1895.

Creedmoor, Walter. Problems of life in New York. *Munsey,* 27 : 634–7; 777–80. 1902.
For young men with little money.

Croly, Herbert D. New York as the American metropolis. *Archit. Record,* 13 : 193–206. 1903.

Crosby, Howard. New York to-day. *Lend a Hand,* 4 : 788–9. 1889.

Cunniff, M. G., and Goodrich, Arthur. Rebuilding of New York. *World's Work,* 3 : 1485–1511. 1901.

Davis, Charles Belmont. New York in the good old summertime. *Outing,* 42 : 668–74. 1903.

Discomforts of New York. *Outlook,* 85 : 15–17. 1907.

Donald, Robert. London and New York. *Outlook,* 71 : 543–6. 1901.

Doyle, A. P. Upper West Side, the rescue of a neighborhood. *Outlook,* 70 : 124–8. 1902.

Dwight, Harry Griswold. An impressionist's New York. *Scribner,* 38 : 544–54. 1905.

Earle, Mary Tracy. New York types in fiction. *Book Buyer,* 20 : 199–202. 1900.

Eaton, Walter Prichard. Washington Square: A meditation. *Atlantic,* 104 : 130–4. 1909.

Enton, J. V. Old time Pearl Street. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.,* 3 : 68–77. 1908.

Ford, James Lauren. Flash age of New York (1867). *Appleton,* 10 : 574–83. 1907.

Gleed, J. W. Is New York more civilized than Kansas? *Forum,* 17 : 217–34. 1894.

Gorki, Maxim. City of Mammon; impressions of New York. *Appleton,* 8 177–82. 1906.

—— New York; the city of the yellow devil. *Monthly Rev.,* 27 : 1–15. 1907.

Harding, J. W. Moods of New York. *Eclectic M.,* 146 : 95–8. 1906.

Harris, *Mrs.* Lundy Howard. How New York appears to a Southern woman. *Indep.,* 62 : 1400–2. 1907.

Hemstreet, Charles. In the footsteps of Washington. *Outlook,* 70 : 300–8. 1902.

Hewitt, Arthur. When the lights are lighted. *Outlook,* 73 : 524–33. 1903.

Photographs of New York at night.

Howells, William Dean. Impressions of New York. *Harper,* 118: 479–82. 1909.

—— Letters of an Altrurian traveller, [New York city]. *Cosmopol.,* 16 : 415–25; 558–69; 697–704. 1893–1894.

—— New York in autumn. *Harper,* 116 . 471–4. 1908.

—— Puritanic Boston, its contrast to New York. *Harper,* 118 : 317–20. 1909.

Innes, J. H. Old Bark Mill, or first house of religious worship in New York, and its surroundings. *Federation,* 3 : 5–16. 1905.

James, Henry. New York and the Hudson; a spring impression. *No. Amer.,* 181 : 801–33. 1905.

—— New York revisited. *Harper,* 112 : 400–6; 603–8; 900–7. 1906.

Kelley, Frank Bergen. Historic plans, buildings and monuments in and about New York City. *N. Y. Teachers' Monographs,* 6 : 86–91. 1904.

Klaessig, Emil. New Yorker Strandleben. *Über Land u. Meer,* 96 : 1171–4. 1906.

Illustrated description of Coney Island resorts.

Kortrecht, A. Country life in Broadway. *Outlook,* 80 . 330–3. 1905.

Krysinska, Marie. New York d'été. *Rev. Polit. et Litér.,* ser. 4, 18 : 436–9. 1902.

Laidlaw, Walter. Distribution of homes, churches, settlements and saloons in Greater New York. *Federation,* Mar. 1903: 36–51.

Lamb, *Mrs.* M. J. Life in New York fifty years ago. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.,* 23 : 177–209. 1890.

London, Paris and New York. *Internat. M.*, 4 : 101–10. 1851.

Lower East Side on Sunday afternoon. *Outlook*, 68 : 341–2. 1901.

Mabie, Hamilton Wright. Genius of the cosmopolitan city. *Outlook*, 76 : 577–93. 1904.

Mallock, William Hurrell. First impressions of America. *Outlook*, 86 : 462–7. 1907.

Martin, Edward Sandford. Manhattan lights. *Harper*, 114 : 359–67. 1907.

—— Moods of a city square. *Harper*, 115 : 406–14. 1907.

Mather, Frank Jewett, Jr. City influx. *Nation*, 74 : 186–7. 1902.

New York as a place to live in. *Scribner*, 27 : 123–4. 1900.

New York Navy Yard. *Munsey*, 19 : 105–20. 1898.

Paulding, James K. Plea for New York. *Atlantic*, 87 : 172–9. 1901.

Phillips, A. L. Famous American restaurants. *Good Housekeeping*, 48 : 22–4. 1909.

Picturesqueness of New York streets. *Craftsman*, 13 : 397–9. 1908.
The pictures of Birge Harrison.

Rhodes, Harrison. New York, city of romance. *Harper*, 119 : 914–25. 1909.

Rideing, William Henry. Attics and housetops of New York. *Century*, o. s., 21 : 882–91. 1881.

Riis, Jacob August. Midwinter in New York. *Century*, 37 : 520–33. 1900.

Rudeness of New York; by the "Spectator." *Outlook*, 83 : 597–8. 1906.

Ruhl, Arthur. In the crowd at the Hudson-Fulton show. *Collier*, 44 : 13–14. 1909.

Sala, George Augustus. Broadway. *Temple Bar*, 14 : 176–84. 1865.

—— Clinton Place into Broadway. *Temple Bar*, 14 : 30–7. 1865.

Sanborn, Alvan Francis. New York after Paris. *Atlantic*, 98 : 489–98. 1906.

Shackleton, Robert. Superstitions of a cosmopolitan city. *Harper*, 110 : 265–8. 1905.

Shelton, William Henry. Artist life in New York (50 years back). *Critic*, 43 . 31–40. 1903.

Stephenson, John. Bowery under Dutch rule. *Indep.*, 50 : 208–9. 1898.

Three hundred years of New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 101 : 224–6. 1909.

Tuckerman, H. T. Through Broadway. *Atlantic, Monthly* 18 : 717–27. 1866.

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs.* Mariana Griswold. Fifth Avenue. *Century*, 25 : 5–18. 1893.

—— Manhattan, the mother city of Greater New York. *Century*, 34 : 138–45. 1898.

—— People in New York. *Century*, 27 : 534–48. 1895.

—— Places in New York. *Century*, 31 : 501–16. 1897.

Wainwright, A. Approaches to New York. *Harper*, 69 : 266–73. 1884.

Waldron, G. B. Certain wonders of Greater New York. *McClure*, 9 : 1097–1100. 1897.

Waring, George Edwin, Jr. Greater New York a century hence. *Munic. Affairs*, 1 : 713–17. 1897.

White, Charles Henry. In the street. *Harper*, 110 : 365–76. 1905.
Bleecker Street.

—— In up-town New York. *Harper*, 112 : 220–8. 1906.

White, Mary Fay. Yesterday in Wall Street. *Bookman*, 26 : 424–31. 1907.

White, Richard Grant. Old New York and its houses. *Century*, 26 : 845–59. 1883.

Williams, Jesse Lynch. Cross streets of New York. *Scribner*, 28 : 571–87. 1900.

—— Rural New York City. *Scribner*, 30 178–91. 1901.

—— Water-front of New York. *Scribner*, 26 : 385–99. 1899.

Wilson, James Grant. City of New York in 1848. *Indep.*, 65 : 1403–10. 1908.

Wolfe, Theodore Frelinghuysen. Some literary shrines of Manhattan. *Lippincott*, 60 : 569; 857. 1897. 61 : 258; 511. 1898.

Zueblin, Charles. Greater New York. *Chaut.*, 38 : 568–78. 1904.

BROOKLYN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of directories of Brooklyn, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1902, v. 6; p. 89–92. A

For list of maps of Brooklyn, 1750–1898, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1902, v. 6; p. 84–8. A

Citizen's guide to Brooklyn and Long Island. 1893. A

Field, T. W. Historic and antiquarian scenes in Brooklyn and its vicinity. Brooklyn, 1868. 96 p. B

Hopkins, G. N. Detailed estate and old farm line atlas of the City of Brooklyn. Brooklyn, 1880. 6 v. B

King, Moses. Views of Brooklyn. N. Y.. 1904. 72 p. ill. B

Tooker, W. W. Indian names of places in the Borough of Brooklyn. Brooklyn, 1901. 53 p. (Algonquin series, no. 2.) B

Wilson, Rufus Rockwell. [Brooklyn.] (In his Historic Long Island, 1902. p. 165–84; 226–311.) B

Halstead, Murat. City of Brooklyn. *Cosmopol.*, 15 : 131–44. 1893.

Ralph, Julian. City of Brooklyn. *Harper*, 86 : 651–71. 1893.

MAPS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For chronological list of maps of New York City before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901, v. 5, p. 60–73 A

Andrews, William Loring. James Lyne's survey, or Bradford's map; a plan of the City at the time of granting of the Montgomerie charter in 1731; with appendix to Account compiled in 1893. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1900. ill. maps. L

Bromley, G W., and BROMLEY, W. S. Atlas of New York, Borough of Manhattan. Phila., 1905. pl. C

Hammond's Atlas of New York: Borough and road maps. N. Y., O. S. Hammond & Co., [1907]. 16 p. L

Hyde & Co., pub. Atlas of Nassau Co., L. I. Brooklyn, 1906. 35 maps. B

—— Atlas of the Bronx. Brooklyn, 1900–1. v. 2. B

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Map of Richmond, showing old towns. N. Y., 1908. PS

Rand, McNally & Co. Map of New York and vicinity, with road map of suburbs. N. Y., 1903. C

Sons of the American Revolution. List of members with map of historic places in New York. [N. Y., 1904.] 31 p. L

Ullitz, Hugo. Atlas of Queens. 1901–04. B

United States Geological Survey. Map of New York City and its vicinity. 1908. PS

NATURAL FEATURES

Cozzens, Issachar. Geological history of Manhattan. N. Y., 1843. 114 p. map. C

Gratacap, Louis Pope. Geology of the City of New York. 2d ed. N. Y., Holt, 1909. 232 p. ill. A

Bibliography, p. 147–51; 187–8.

Hobbs, William H. Configuration of the rock floor of Greater New York. Wash., Gov't Pr. Off., 1905. 96 p. pl. (U. S. Geol. Survey. Bull. 270.) A

Contains bibliography.

Martin, Daniel S. Geological map of New York. [N. Y.] 1888. 14 p. A

Smith, Floyd R., and PERRY, Arthur C., Jr. Geography of New York. N. Y., [1904]. 135 p. ill. L

Straubenmüller, Gustave. Home geography of New York City. Boston, Ginn & Co., [c1905]. 229 p. maps. C

Summaries of the thermometer readings at the New York City Meteorological Observatory from 1868–1908. (In *City Record*, 36: 2425–6. 1908.) A

Viele, Egbert L. Topography and hydrology of New York. N. Y., 1865. B

—— The Transvaal of New York. N. Y., Johnson & Co., 1880. 29p. map. L

—— West End plateau. N. Y., Johnson & Pratt, 1879. 25 p. map. L

Bolton, Reginald Pelham. Variations of the temperature of the atmosphere in New York City. *Heating and Ventilating M.*, 3 : 1–4. 1906.

Deutsch, M. Lesson in stones; the geology of Manhattan Island. *Harper's W.*. 54 : 11–12. Mar. 19, 1910.

Emerson, F. V. Geographical interpretation of New York. *Amer. Geog. Soc. Bull.*, 40 587–611; 726–38. 1908. 41 : 3–21. 1909.

Hix, George E. Year with the birds in New York City. *Wilson Bull.*, 17 : 35–43. 1905.
A list of birds seen in 1904.

Hobbs, William H. Origin of the channels surrounding Manhattan Island. *Geolog. Soc. of Amer. Bull.*, 16 : 152–82. 1905.

Julien, A. A. Genesis of the amphibole schists and serpentines of Manhattan Island. *Geolog. Soc. of Amer. Bull.*, 14 : 421–94. 1903.

Latitude of Greater New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 90 : 291. 1904.

McFarland, John Horace. Trees of a great city. *Outlook*, 82 : 203–11. 1906.

Newberry, J. S. Geological history of the island and harbor. *Pop. Sci. M.*, 13 : 641–60. 1878.

Prudden, Theophile Mitchell. Records of the ice age about New York. *Harper*, 89 : 593–600. 1894.

Shrady, *Mrs.* K. W. A. Origin of the Ambrose channel. *Outlook*, 92 : 292–3. 1909.

Stevens, John A. Physical evolution of New York, 1807–1907. *Amer. Hist. Mag.*, 2 : 24–43; 92–128; 173–86; 242–60. 1907.

Tuttle, G. W. Recent changes in the elevation of land and sea in the vicinity of New York City. *Amer. Jour. of Sci.*, 17 : 333–46. 1904.

Vietor, K. P., and Vietor, E. W. Birds seen in Prospect Park, Brooklyn, during 1908. *Bird Lore*, 11 : 7–8. 1909.

II. HISTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of histories of New York City published before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 97–127. A

City History Club. Bibliography of the Dutch period. N. Y., n. d. L

Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of the history of New York City. (In his Index of articles upon American local history in the Boston Public Library, 1889. p. 105–10.) A

—— [New York City]. (In his Index of the literature of American local history; published 1890–95. 1896. p. 95–9.) A

Abbe, *Mrs.* Robert. New York City's battle fields. N. Y., 1907. 53 p. ill. L

American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society. Old martyr's prison; sketch of oldest municipal building in New York. [N. Y.] 1902. 16 p. A

Belden, E. P. New York past, present and future. N. Y., 1851. 153 p. ill. map. L

Betts, W. Causes of prosperity of New York; address before St. Nicholas Society. N. Y., 1851. 27 p. C

Bolton, Reginald Pelham. Washington's headquarters; history of the Morris or Jumel mansion. N. Y., 1903. 40 p. ill. (Amer. Scenic and Historic Preservation Soc. Publications.) C

Booth, Mary Louise. History of the City of New York. N. Y., Dutton, 1880. 920 p. ill. L

Butler, William Allen. Our great metropolis, its growth, misgovernment and needs. N. Y., Slote & James, 1880. 48 p. A

City History Club. Annual reports, 1897–1901. N. Y., 1897–1901. L

Clute, John J. Annals of Staten Island. N. Y., C. Vogt, 1877. 464 p. B

Colton, Joseph Hutchins. Summary, historical, geographical, statistical, of New York and Brooklyn. N. Y., 1836. 46 p. C

Colton, Julia Maria. Annals of old Manhattan, 1609–1664. N. Y., [c1901]. 238 p. ill. maps. L

Darling, Charles W. New Amsterdam, New Orange, New York. N. Y., 1889. 43 p. L

Dix, John Adams. City of New York: Its growth, destinies and duties. N. Y., Appleton, 1853. 23 p. L

—— Sketch of the resources of the City of New York, with view of its government, population, etc. N. Y., G. & C. Carville, 1827. 104 p. A

Edsall, Thomas H. History of King's Bridge. N. Y., 1887. 102 p. ill. L

Fernow, Berthold, ed. Documents relating to the history of early colonial settlements principally on Long Island. Albany, 1883. B

For Kings County (including Brooklyn) and Queens County see Index.

—— Records of New Amsterdam, 1653–1674. N. Y., 1897. 7 v. A

Flick, Alexander Clarence. Loyalism in New York during the American Revolution. N. Y., Macmillan, 1901. 281 p. (Columbia Univ. Studies in hist., v. 14, no. 1.) C

Includes 8 pages of bibliographical notes.

Francis, John Wakefield. New York during the past half century; a discourse in commemoration of the 53rd anniversary of the New York Historical Society. N. Y., 1857. 232 p. ill. L

—— Old New York; or, Reminiscences of the past 60 years. N. Y., 1865. 4 v. L

Gerard, James Watson. Old streets of New York under the Dutch; paper before Historical Society, June 2, 1874. N. Y., D. Taylor, 1874. 65 p. A

Gilder, Joseph Benson. New York City; the cosmopolitan city. (In Powell, L. P. comp. Historic towns of the Middle States, 1899. p. 169–211.) C

Guernsey, Rocellus Sheridan. New York City and vicinity during the War of 1812–15. N. Y., 1889–95. 2 v. L

Hall, Edward Hagaman. McGowan's Pass. N. Y., 1905. 46 p. ill. maps. (Amer. Scenic and Historic Preservation Soc. Publications.) L

Contains a Bibliography.

—— Volume commemorating the creation of the second city of the world (Greater New York). N. Y., Republic Press, 1898. 420 p. ill. B

Haswell, Charles Haynes. Reminiscences of an octogenarian of New York, 1816–1860. N. Y., 1896. 581 p. ill. maps. L

Hemstreet, Charles. Story of Manhattan. N. Y., Scribner, 1901. 249 p. ill. L

—— Story of the birth of New York. N. Y., 1903. 8 p. ill. A

—— When old New York was young. N. Y., 1902. 354 p. ill. L

Henschel, A. E. Municipal consolidation, historical sketch of the Greater New York. N. Y., 1895. 72 p. C

Hill, Frederick Trevor. Story of a street [Wall Street]. N. Y., 1908. 170 p. ill. L

Historic New York, being the series of the Half Moon papers; ed. by M. W. Goodwin, A. C. Royce and Ruth Putnam. N. Y., 1897–99. 2 v. ill. maps. C

History of Queen's County, 1683–1862; with sketches of prominent families. N. Y., 1882. L

House with a history. (Morris mansion.) N. Y., C. S. Hamilton & Co., 1882. 10 p. L

Hoy, W. A. Syllabus of a course of study in the history of New York. [N. Y.] 1897. 15 p. A

Innes, J. H. New Amsterdam and its people, studies social and topographical. N. Y., Scribner, 1902. 365 p. ill. maps. L

Irving, Washington. Knickerbocker history of New York. A
For various editions see Astor Library catalogue.

Janvier, Thomas Allibone. Dutch founding of New York. N. Y., 1903. 218 p. ill. maps. A

Jay, John. Battle of Harlem Plains. N. Y., 1876. C

Johnston, Henry Phelps. Battle of Harlem Heights, Sept. 16, 1776, with a review of the events of the campaign. N. Y., Columbia University Press, 1897. 234 p. pl. maps. C

Kelby, Robert H. New York Historical Society, 1804–1904. N. Y., 1905. 160 p. pl. A

Kelley, Frank Bergen. Historical guide to City. N. Y., Stokes, [1909]. 420 p. L
Contains bibliographies.

Kelsey, J. S. History of Long Island City. 1896. B

Lamb, *Mrs.* Martha Joanna Reade Nash, and HARRISON, *Mrs.* Constance Cary. History of the City of New York: Its origin, rise, and progress. N. Y., [c1879–96]. 3 v. ill. maps. A

—— Wall Street in history. N. Y., 1883. 95 p. ill. C

Lossing, Benson John. History of New York City, 1609–1884. N. Y., Penna. Engr. and Pub. Co., [1884]. 2 v. ill. A

McManus, Blanche. How the Dutch came to Manhattan. N. Y., [1897]. ill. (Colonial monographs.) L

Mandeville, G. H. Flushing past and present. Flushing, 1860. 180 p. ill. C

Mathews, C. V. Historical sketch of the Van Cortland house. N. Y., Colonial Dames of State of N. Y., 1903. 17 p. ill. L

Mercantile Library. New York City during the American Revolution: A collection of original papers from the manuscripts in possession of the Mercantile Library Association. N. Y., 1861. 194 p. map. C

Michaëlius, Jonas. Manhattan in 1628 as described in autograph letter, and an historical sketch of New Netherland by D. Versteeg. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1904. 203 p. ill. L

Morris, Ira K. Memorial history of Staten Island: N. Y., 1901. 2 v. B

New York City—*Aldermen, Board of.* 250th anniversary of establishment of municipal government. [N. Y., DeVinne Press, 1903.] 61 p. A

—— *Common Council.* Manual of the corporation, 1842–70. N. Y., 1842–70. ill. maps. A

—— —— Historical index of Manuals of the Corporation, 1842–70; comp. by Otto Hufeland. N. Y., 1900. 95 p. CH

—— *Education, Department of.* Free lectures to the people: Syllabus of lectures on the history and development of New York. N. Y., 1907. 80 p. A

New York from earliest settlement to present time. [1886.] L
22 p. of photo. engravings.

O'Callaghan, E. B., ed. Documents relative to the colonial history of the State of New York. Albany, 1856–58. 11 v. B

For documents relative to New York City see index volume.

—— Register of New Netherland (1624–74). Albany, 1865. 198 p. C

Onderdonk, H., Jr. Documents and letters to illustrate revolutionary incidents of Queens County. New York, 1846. A

—— **Same.** Second series. Hempstead, 1884. B

—— Queens County in olden times. Jamaica, 1865. B

—— Revolutionary incidents of Suffolk and Kings counties. N. Y., 1849. B

Osgood, Samuel. New York in the nineteenth century: Address before New York Historical Society. N. Y., T. F. Trow, 1868. 127 p. A

Pelletreau, William S. Historic homes and institutions. N. Y., Lewis Pub. Co., 1907. 4 v. ill. L

Prime, N. S. Queens County. (In his History of Long Island, 1845. p. 264–320.) C

Richmond, J. F. New York and its institutions, 1609–1873. N. Y., E. B. Treat, 1872. 608 p. ill. L

Rikeman, A. A. Evolution of Stuyvesant Village. Mamaroneck, [C. G. Peck], 1899. 88 p. L

Riker, James. Revised history of Harlem. N. Y., 1904. 908 p. ill. map. L

Sketches of families and annals.

Roberts, Ellis Henry. New York, the planting and growth of the Empire State. Boston, Houghton, 1904. 2 v. (American Commonwealths series.) B

Contains much historical matter relating to New York City. Well indexed.

Roosevelt, Theodore. New York. New ed. N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1895. 232 p. maps. (Historic towns series.) A

Ross, Peter. Queens. (In his History of Long Island, 1902. v. 1, p. 521–76.) C

Runt, E. J. Annals of Greater New York. N. Y., E. Scott Co., 1897. 12 p. L

Schwab, John Christopher. Revolutionary history of Fort Number Eight, Morris Heights. New Haven, 1897. 66 p. map. C

Skal, Georg von. Illustrated history of the Borough of Queens. N. Y., F. T. Smiley, 1908. 169 p. ill. L

Sons of American Revolution. Fort Washington; erection and dedication of a monument, Nov. 16, 1901; with history of defence and reduction of Mt. Washington, by R. P. Bolton. N. Y., Sons of Amer. Revolution, 1903. 123 p. ill. map. L

Stone, William L. History of New York City. N. Y., Virtue & Yorston, 1872. 658 p. ill. L

Todd, Charles Burr. Brief history of New York City. N. Y., Amer. Book Co., [c1899]. 299 p. ill. map. L

—— Story of the City of New York. N. Y., Putnam, 1890. 478 p. ill. (Great cities of the republic series.) A

Ulmann, Albert. Landmark history of New York; also origin of street names and a bibliography. New ed. N. Y., Appleton, 1903. 30+285 p. ill. A

Valentine, D. T. History of the City of New York. N. Y., Putnam, 1853. 404 p. maps. L

Van Pelt, Daniel. Leslie's history of Greater New York. N. Y., [c1898]. 3 v. ill. maps. L

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs.* Mariana Griswold. History of the City of New York in the 17th century. N. Y., Macmillan, 1909. 2 v. L

Van Vechten, A. V. W. In historiam, 1903; 250th anniversary of charter of New Amsterdam. N. Y., 1903. 2 p. L

Waller, Henry B. History of Flushing. Flushing, Ridenour, 1899. 287 p. B

Westervelt, H. C. Manuscript relating to City history and institutions. L

For full collation see Lenox Library catalogue.

Wilson, James Grant. Memorial history of the City of New York. N. Y., 1892–3. 4 v. ill. maps. A

Wilson, Rufus Rockwell. New York old and new. Phila., Lippincott, 1902. 2 v. L

Zeisloft, E. I., ed. The new metropolis; memorable events 1600–1900. N. Y., Appleton, [c1899]. 649 p. 1000 engravings. L

Gilder, Joseph Benson. Historic New York. *Critic,* 35 : 1009–21 1899.

Janvier, Thomas Allibone. Dutch founding of New York. *Harper,* 106 : 354–66; 571–82; 739–49. 1903.

—— Evolution of New York. *Harper,* 86 : 813–29; 87: 15–29. 1893.

—— Greenwich village. *Harper,* 87 : 339–57. 1893.

Kelley, Frank Bergen. Teaching of civic patriotism the work of the New York City History Club. *Munic. Affairs,* 3 : 61–71. 1899.

Local history and the civic renaissance in New York. *R. of Rs.,* 16 : 446–9. 1897.

Lossing, Benson John. The Dutch on Manhattan. *Harper,* 9 : 433–53. 1854.

McKinley, Albert Edward. Transition from Dutch to English rule in New York. *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* 6 : 693–724. 1901.

Pumpelly, Josiah Collins. The Old Morris house; afterwards the Jumel Mansion; its history and traditions. *N. Y. Gen. and Biograph. Rec.,* 34 : 80–9. 1903.

Putnam, Ruth. Purchase of New York. *Putnam,* 7 193. 1909.

Republic of New York. *De. Bow's Rev.,* 30 : 181–7. 1861.

Schoolcraft, Henry Lawrence. Capture of New Amsterdam. *Eng. Hist. Rev.,* 22 : 674–93. 1907.

Stephenson, John. Earlier New York. *Indep.,* 49 : 1424–5. 1897.

Stevens, John A. New York City in the nineteenth century. *Am. Hist. Mag.,* 1 : 97–109; 201–15; 292–314; 407–26; 500–57. 1906.

Stevenson, F. B. Growth of a metropolis. *Harper's W.,* 48 : 133–4. 1904.

Todd, Charles Burr. History Club of New York. *Gunton,* 18 : 440–50. 1900.

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs.* Mariana Griswold. Beginnings of liberty in New York. *Lippincott,* 59 : 703–7. 1897.

—— New York and its historians. *No. Amer.,* 171 : 724–33; 872–83. 1900.

Winsor, Anna Ware. New York City History Club. *Munic. Affairs,* 2 : 463–4. 1898.

BROOKLYN

Anderson, Thomas J. Souvenir of Brooklyn, descriptive, historical and statistical. Brooklyn, 1890. 129 p. B

Bailey, J. T. Historical sketch of the City of Brooklyn and the surrounding neighborhood. Brooklyn. 1840. A

Brooklyn *Daily Eagle. The Eagle* and Brooklyn: with the history of Brooklyn to the present time; ed. by H. W. B. Howard and A. N. Jervis. Brooklyn, 1893. 2 v. ill. C

City of Brooklyn; historical, statistical and descriptive. N. Y., Historical Pub. Co., 1881. 256 p. A

Edwards, Richard. Historical descriptive review of Brooklyn, her industries and citizens. Brooklyn, 1883. 256 p. LIHS

1834–1897: In commemoration; the passing of the City of Brooklyn. Reception and exercises at the City Hall, Dec. 31, 1897. L

Fisher, Edmund D. Flatbush past and present. Brooklyn, 1901. ill. B

Flint, Martha Bockée. Early Long Island. N. Y., 1896. 549 p. map. C

For matter relating to Kings County (including Brooklyn) and Queens County, see Index.

Furman, Gabriel. Notes geographical and historical relating to the town of Brooklyn. Brooklyn, Spooner, 1824. 114 p. A

Ostrander, Stephen M. History of the City of Brooklyn and Kings County; ed. by Alexander Black. Brooklyn, 1894. 2 v. ill. A

Prime, N. S. Kings County [and Brooklyn]. (In his History of Long Island, 1845. p. 321–404.) C

Putnam, Harrington. Brooklyn, the town on freedom's battlefield. (In Powell, L. P., comp. Historic towns of the Middle States, 1899. p. 213–49.) B

—— Origin of Breuckelen. (In Historic New York, 1898. v. 2, p. 385–405.) C

Reynolds, Samuel. History of Williamsburg. Williamsburg, Gandar, 1852. 137 p. B

Ross, Peter. [Brooklyn and Kings County.] (In his History of Long Island, 1902. v. 1, p. 307–518.) C

Stiles, Henry Reed. Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history, and commercial and industrial record of the County of Kings and the City of Brooklyn. 1683–1884. N. Y., [1884]. 2 v. A

—— History of the City of Brooklyn. Brooklyn, 1867–70. 3 v. A

Thompson, B. F. History of Long Island. New York, 1843. 2 v. C
See index in vol. 2 for matter relating to King's County (including Brooklyn) and Queens County.

Vanderbilt, *Mrs.* Gertrude Lefferts. Social history of Flatbush N. Y., 1899. B

BIOGRAPHY

Beach, Moses Yale. Wealth and biography of wealthy citizens of New York. 13th ed. N. Y., *Sun.* 1855. 80 p. A

Brooklyn men and their doings. Brooklyn, 1901. 78 p. A

Brown book: Biographical record of public officials. N. Y., 1899. 314 p. A

Chamber of Commerce. Portrait gallery of the Chamber; catalogue and biographical sketches; comp. by G. Wilson. N. Y., 1890. 270 p. A

Coster, M. New Amsterdam year book. N. Y., 1897–98. No. 1–2. L

Encyclopædia of contemporary biography of New York. N. Y., 1887. v. 5. C

Financiers. N. Y., [1902]. 38 p. por. A

Fiske, Stephen. Off-hand portraits of prominent New Yorkers. N. Y., Lakewood. 1884. 357 p. B

Hamm, Margherita Arlina. Famous families of New York. N. Y., Putnam, [c 1902]. 2 v. ill. L

Hankins, *Mrs.* M. L. Women of New York. N. Y., 1861. 354 p. ill. B

King, Moses. Notable New Yorkers. N. Y., 1899. 616 p. ill. A

Morris, Charles. Makers of New York. Phila., Hamersly & Co., 1895. 348 p. A

—— Men of affairs in New York. N. Y., Hamersly & Co., 1906. 294 p. ill. C

New York the metropolis: Noted business and professional men. N. Y., *Recorder*, 1893. 3 v. in 1. A

Portrait and biographical record of Queens County. 1896. B

Ross, Peter. Some old families of Queens and Kings. (In his History of Long Island, 1902. v. 1, p. 89–104.) C

St. Nicholas Society. Genealogical record. [N. Y.], 1905. 335 p. C

Tuckerman, Chas. K. Personal recollections of notable people. N. Y., 1895. 2 v. C

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs.* May Dunning King. New Yorkers of the XIXth century. N. Y., [c 1897]. 56 p. C

Who's Who in New York. N. Y., 1904–. A

Weeks, L. H., ed. Prominent families of New York. N. Y., Historical Co., 1897. 641 p. A

Wilson, James Grant, ed. Memorial history of the City of New York: biographical. N. Y., 1893. 320 p. ill. A

III. POPULATION

IMMIGRATION

BIBLIOGRAPHY—

Newark Free Public Library. Immigration: A few of the best and latest books and magazine articles on subject. [Newark, N. J.] 1907. 2 p. A

United States—*Library of Congress*. List of books (with references to periodicals) on immigration; comp. by A. P. C. Griffin. 3rd issue, with additions. Wash., 1907. 157 p. C

For statistics of arrival of immigrants in New York see U. S. Monthly Summary of Commerce and Finance.

Brandenburg, Broughton. Imported Americans. N. Y., Stokes, [c1904]. 303 p. ill. B

Claghorn, Kate Holladay. Foreign immigrant in New York City. (In U. S. Industrial Commission report, 1901. v. 15. p. 449–92.) C

—— Foreign immigration and the tenement house in New York. (In De Forest and Veiller; Tenement house problem, 1893. v. 2, p. 67–89.) P

Deutsche Gesellschaft. Leitfaden für deutsche Einwanderer. N. Y., [1903]. 160 p. ill. C

Grose, Howard Benjamin. Aliens or Americans? N. Y., [1906]. 337 p. ill. map. A

—— The invading army. (In his Incoming millions, 1906. p. 9–55.) P

Gunton, George. Restriction of immigration. N. Y., 1901. (Inst. of Social Econ. Lecture bulletin, v. 5, no. 4. 1901.) A

Hall, Prescott Farnsworth. Immigration and its effects upon the United States. N. Y., Holt, 1906. 393 p. C

Immigrant Port Chaplaincy of P. E. Church. Annual report, 1888–. N. Y., 1888–. A

Immigration Restriction League, Boston. Publications. Boston, 1893–1905. A

For individual publications see Astor Library Catalogue.

Kellor, Frances Alice. Notaries public and immigrants. [N. Y., 1909.] 58 p. C

"Leo House" for Immigrants. (In Amer. Catholic Hist. Soc. Records. v. 16, p. 443–55. 1905.) L

Liberal Immigration League. Proceedings of general meeting. No. 1. N. Y., 1908. A

Mission of Our Lady of the Rosary for the Protection of Irish Immigrant Girls. N. Y., [Lauter & Lauterjung], 1900. 47 p. ill. L

National Civic Federation. Facts on immigration: Report of Conferences on Immigration. New York City, Sept. 24 and Dec. 12, 1906. N. Y., [1907]. 151 p. A

Netherland Benevolent Society. Annual report, 1st, 1908. N. Y., 1908. P

New York State—*Immigration Commission.* Report. Albany, J. B. Lyon, 1909. 253 p. A

St. George's Society. Sketch of the origin, progress and work of the Society, 1786–1886, by Robert Waller, and others. [N. Y., 1887]. A

Shamrock Society. Hints to emigrants from Europe. N. Y., 1816. 22 p. C

Sherard, Robert Harborough. Closed door: Treatment accorded to pauper emigrants in New York harbour. London, 1902. 185 p. A

Società San Raffaele per gli Italiani Immigranti. Rapporto annuale, 1908. N. Y., 1909. P

Society for Protection of Italian Immigrants. Annual report, 1903–. N. Y., 1903–. P

—— Constitution. N. Y., 1906. P

—— How Salvatore Lamanti was swindled. N. Y., 1904. 30 p. C

Steiner, Edward Alfred. Immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. N. Y., [1909]. 370 p. ill. A

—— On the trail of the immigrant. N. Y., Revell, [c1906]. 375 p. ill. C

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Immigration; majority and minority reports. N. Y., 1903. 11 p. A

Union League Club. Report of Special Committee on Emigration. N. Y., 1864. 19 p. C

United States—*Commerce and Labor, Department of.* U. S. immigration service; explanatory. n. p. n. d. P

Typewritten report.

—— *Immigration and Naturalization, Committee on.* Immigration of aliens into the U. S. Wash., 1906. C

—— *Immigration Committee.* Regulation of immigration; report on the bill (H. R. 12199). Wash., Gov't Pr. Off., 1902. 484 p. A

—— —— Foreign immigration; report [to accompany H. R. 12199.] [Wash., 1902.] 199 p. A

—— *Immigration Station at Ellis Island, Commission to Investigate Condition of.* Report. Wash., 1904. A

Wald, Lillian D. The immigrant young girl. (In Nat. Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings, 1909. v. 36, p. 261–5.) C

Whelpley, James Davenport. The United States. [Topical arrangement of immigration law.] (In his Problem of the emigrant, 1905. p. 80–142.) A

Abbott, Ernest Hamlin. America's welcome to the immigrant. *Outlook,* 72 : 256–64. 1902.

Types seen at Ellis Island.

Assimilating the adult immigrant. *Outlook,* 88 : 244–5. 1908.

Claghorn, Kate Holladay. Changing character of immigration. *World's Work*, 1 : 381–7. 1901.

—— Immigration in its relation to pauperism. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 24 : 185–205. 1904.

—— Our immigrants and ourselves. *Atlantic*, 86 : 535–48. 1900.

Climbing into America. *Survey*, 22 : 111–14. 1909.

Darlington, Thomas. Medico-legal aspect of the immigration problem. *No. Amer.*, v. 183, Pt. 2: 1262–71. 1906.

Ellis Island Immigrant Station. *Archit. and Builders M.*, 2 : 345–52. 1901.

Ellis Island investigation. *Char.*, 11 : 324–5. 1903.

Gleason, Arthur Huntington. New Ellis Island. *Char.*, 19 : 910–12. 1907.

Hall, Prescott Farnsworth. New problems of immigration. *Forum*, 30 : 555–67. 1901.

—— Selection of immigration. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 24 : 67–184. 1904.

Henry, Arthur. Among the immigrants. *Scribner*, 29 : 301–11. 1901.
Description of Court of inquiry at Ellis Island.

Immigration at the port of New York, 1900–1905. *Federation*, 4 : no. 3 : 14–17. 1906.

Kellor, Frances Alice. Immigrant woman. *Atlantic*, 100 : 401–7. 1907.

—— Immigration and household labor; a study of sinister social conditions. *Char.*, 12 : 151–2. 1904.

—— Protection of immigrant women. *Atlantic*, 101 : 246–55. 1908.

Lowry, Edward A. Americans in the raw. *World's Work*, 4 : 2644–55. 1902.

McCabe, Lida Rose. A unique charity. *Leslie's W.* 81 : 87. 1895.
Mission of Our Lady of the Rosary for Immigrant Girls.

McLaughlin, Allan. How immigrants are inspected. *Pop. Sci. M.*, 66 : 357–61. 1905.

—— Immigration and the public health. *Pop. Sci. M.*, 64 : 232–8. 1903.

New York Immigrant Station, *Archit. Record*, 12 : 726–33. 1902.

Norton, Eliot. Diffusion of immigration. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 24 : 159–64. [1904].

O'Brien, C. J. The emigrant in New York. *19th Century*, v. 16 : 530–49. 1884.
Especially the Irish.

Radical proposals to shut off immigration. *Civic Jour.*, v. 1, no. 24 : 1–2. 1910.

Riis, Jacob August. In the gateway of nations. *Century*, 43 : 674–82. 1903.

Senner, J. H. Immigration question. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 10 : 1–19. 1897.

Sherwood, Herbert Francis. Silent keeper of the gate. *Outlook*, 89 : 289–96. 1908.

Speranza, Gino C. Handicaps in America. *Survey*, 23 : 465–72. 1910.

Vay de Vaya, A., *Graf*. Alien immigration to U. S. A. *Monthly Rev.*, 27 : 151–74. 1907.

Watchorn, Robert. Gateway of the nation. *Outlook,* 87 : 897–911. 1907.
—— Truth about immigrants. *Metropol.,* 30 : 403–11. 1909.
White slave and immigration. *Outlook,* 93 : 881–3. 1909.
Whitmarsh, Hubert Phelps. Steerage of today. *Century,* 33 : 528–43. 1898.
Liverpool to New York, via Ellis Island.
Woman's Municipal League. Report on immigrant girls. *Bulletin,* p. 4–10, Mr., 1908.

RACES

Campernowne, Henry. Of the different races in the City of New York. (In his The boss. 1894. p. 68–74.) C
Commons, John Rogers. Races and immigrants in America. N. Y., Macmillan, 1907. 242 p. ill. C
Gerard, James Watson. Impress of nationalities upon the City of New York. N. Y., 1883. 32 p. P
Hapgood, Hutchins. Types from city streets. N. Y., Funk & Wagnalls, 1910. C
Japanese American Commercial Weekly. Japan in New York. N. Y., [c1908]. B
Mathews, Byron C. Nativities of the inmates of public institutions of New York City. (In Nat. Confer. of Char. and Cor., Proceedings. 1897. p. 282–8.) P
Miller, L. H. Study of the Syrian population. [1904?] 48 p. ill. C
United States—*Industrial Commission.* Foreign element in New York City. (In its Reports, 1901. v. 15, p. 449–85.) A
Woolston, Howard Brown. Study of the population of Manhattanville. N. Y., 1909. 158 p. ill. (Doctor's dissertation, Columbia University.) C

Church Federation in New York. *Indep.,* 52 : 1704–5. 1900.
Report of the investigation of the Federation of Churches in the 14th Assembly District.
Lee, Joseph. Assimilation and nationality. *Char.,* 19 : 1453–5. 1908.
Bengough, W. Syrian colony in New York. *Harper's W.,* 39 : 746. 1905.
Collins, Francis A. Cosmopolitanism of New York. *Bookman,* 26 : 40–8. 1907.
Coulter, Ernest K. Alien colonies and the Children's Court. *No. Amer.,* 179 : 731–40. 1904.
Duncan, Norman. People from the East. *Harper,* 106 : 553–62. 1903.
Syrians.
Earle, E. Lyell. Foreign quarters of New York. *Cath. World,* 68 : 782–93. 1899.
Hamm, Margherita Arlina. Kalaun, a story of the Egyptian colony in New York. *Century,* 69 : 502–11. 1905.
Hapgood, Hutchins. The foreign stage in New York. *Bookman,* 11 : 348–58; 452–8; 545–53; 12 : 39–42. 1900.

McLaughlin, Allan. Hebrew, Magyar and Levantine immigration. *Pop. Sci. M.*, 65 : 432–42. 1904.

Manson, George I. The Norwegians, Swedes, and Danes in New York. *Harper's W.*, 32 : 661–3. 1888.

Pink, Louis H. The Magyar in New York. *Char.*, 13, 262–3. 1904.

Robbins, Jane E. Bohemian women in New York. *Char.*, 13 : 194–6. 1904.

Russell, Thomas Wallace. Twenty years of Irish home rule in New York. *Quart. Rev.*, 171: 260–86. 1890.

Russian Church, A, in New York. *Munsey*, 28 : 683–6. 1903.

Weyl, Walter Edward. Pericles of Smyrna and New York. *Outlook*, 94 : 463–72. 1910.

Wilson, John L. Scotch in New York. *Harper's W.*, 34 : 513–16. 1909.

a. CHINESE

Beck, Louis J. New York's Chinatown. N. Y., Bohemia Pub. Co., 1898. 332 p. A

Chinese Sunday School Union. Report of meeting to protest against Chinese outrages. N. Y., 1886. A

Norr, W. Stories of Chinatown. N. Y., [c1892]. 83 p. ill. L

Bengough, W. Chinese colony in New York. *Harper's W.*, 40 : 214. 1896.

Clark, Helen F. Chinese of New York. *Century*, 53 : 104–13. 1896.

Fales, C. Chinese artisans in New York. *Harper's W.*, 32 : 975. 1888.

Foo, Wong Chin. Chinese in New York. *Cosmopol.*, 5 : 297–311. 1888.

Forman, A. Celestial Gotham. *Arena*, 17 : 620–8. 1893.

Hapgood, Hutchins. The Chinese theatre. *Bookman*, 12 : 39–42. 1900.

White, T. M. Last days of Chinatown in New York. *Harper's W.*, 51 : 1208–9. 1907.

b. FRENCH

Donovan, W. French Quarter of New York. *Cath. World*, 41 : 61–9. 1885.

Manson, George I. French in New York. *Harper's W.*, 33 : 77–80. 1889.

Rideing, William Henry. French Quarter of New York. *Century*, o. s., 19 : 1–9. 1879.

West of Broadway, south of Washington Square, north of Grand Street.

c. GERMANS

Eickhoff, Anton. Die deutsche Gesellschaft der Stadt New York. 164 p. (In his In der neuen Heimath. 1884.) C

Kapp, Friedrich. Geschichte der Deutschen im Staate New York bis zum Anfange des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. N. Y., E. Steiger,

1869. 416 p. (In Geschichte der deutschen Einwanderung in Amerika. v. 1.) L

Lemke, Theodor. Geschichte des Deutschthum von New York (1848–1890). N. Y., 1891. 167 p. C

Stuerenburg, Caspar. Klein Deutschland. N. Y., E. Steiger, 1886. 225 p. L

Hapgood, Hutchins. The German theatre. *Bookman*, 11 : 452–8. 1900.

Manson, George I. Germans in New York. *Harper's W.*, 32 : 581–4. 1888.

Shanly, C. D. Germany in New York. *Atlantic*, 19 : 555–64. 1867.

d. HEBREWS

Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, ed. Russian Jew in the United States. Phila., 1905. 426 p. ill. A

Reissued in 1906 as "The immigrant Jew in America," by E. C. James and others. Deals chiefly with Jews in New York City.

Fishberg, Maurice. Health problems of the Jewish poor. N. Y., Cowen, 1903. 16 p. A

Hapgood, Hutchins. Spirit of the Ghetto; studies of the Jewish quarters, New York. N. Y., Funk & Wagnalls, 1902. 312 p. ill. A

Huchner, Leon. Jews of New York in the arts, sciences and professions. N. Y., Amer. Hebrew & Jewish Messenger, 1905. 15 p. A

Jones, Thomas Jesse. Sociology of a New York City block. N. Y., 1904. 133 p. (Columbia Univ. Studies.) C

Investigations among Italians and Hebrews.

Warfield, David, and HAMM, Margherita Arlina. Ghetto silhouettes. N. Y., J. Pott & Co., 1902. 189 p. ill. A

Bain, G. G. A transplanted survival; the Ghetto. *Overland*, n. s., 51 : 285–7. 1908.

Bengough, W. Russo-Polish Jew colony in New York. *Harper's W.*, 39 : 725. 1895.

Benjamin, Eugene S. Baron de Hirsch Fund's activities. *Menorah*, 40 : 214–15. 1906.

Blaustein, David. People of the East Side before emigration and after immigration. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 1 : 74–8. 1905.

Brudno, Ezra Selig. Russian Jew Americanized. *World's Work*, 7 : 4555–67. 1904.

Danziger, Adolph. The Hebrew theatre. *Metropol.*, 27 : 349–59. 1907.

—— Die junge Leute im New-Yorker Ghetto. *Israelitische Wochenschrift*, no. 39. 1901.

Davis, Phillip. Making Americans of Russian Jews. *Outlook*, 80 : 630-7. 1905.

Fishberg, Maurice. Die Armut unter den Juden in New York: Eine sozialogische Studie. *Ztschr. Demograph. u. Statist. d. Juden* 4 : 113–18. 1908.

Fischberg, Maurice. Health and sanitation of the immigrant Jewish population of New York. *Menorah*, 33 : 37–46; 75–82; 168–80. 1902.

Gottberg, O. New Yorker Ghetto. *Daheim*, 22 : 22–3. 1903.

Hapgood, Hutchins. Earnestness that wins wealth. *World's Work*, 6 : 3458–65. 1903.

The Jew in New York.

—— Rise of the Russian Jew. *World's Work*, 1 : 589–98. 1901.

Hapgood, Hutchins. Sketch writers of the Ghetto. *Bookman*, 14 : 263–75. 1901.

—— The Yiddish theatre. *Bookman*, 11 : 348–58. 1900.

Hendrick, Burton J. Evolution des Judentums in New York. *Hamburger Correspondent: Beilage Amerika.* Nr. 9, 10, 11. 1907.

—— Great Jewish invasion. *McClure*, 28 : 307–21. 1907.

Hoffman, K. In the New York Ghetto. *Munsey*, 23 : 608–19. 1900.

Isaacs, Abram S. How the Jewish immigrant is cared for at New York *World To-day*, 12 : 479–83. 1907.

Israels, B. L. Imported neighborhood spirit. *Char.*, 18 : 720–1. 1907

The Zbarazer Circle, and similar societies.

Kahn, Ernst. Die Zahl der Juden in New York. *Ztschr. Demograph. u. Statist. d. Juden*, 3 : 184–6. 1907.

Laidlaw, Walter. Jews of New York as observed in ten years' investigation. *Jewish Char.*, 1905: 231–45.

—— Jews of New York sociologically. *Menorah*, 38 : 319–33. 1905.

Levy, Clifton H. New York Jew to-day. *Indep.*, 59 : 1272–9. 1905.

Oppenheimer, Francis J. Jewish criminality in New York. *Indep.*, 65 : 640–2. 1908.

Phillips, Grace Louise. Books read by the children of the Ghetto. *World's Work*, 6 : 3475–7. 1903.

Richman, Julia. Jewish children in the public schools. *Jewish Char.*, 4 : 6–8. 1904.

Rubinow, I. M. Concentration or removal, which? *Menorah*, 35 : 75–8. 1903.

Solomons, A. S. Baron de Hirsch Fund, and its work in New York. *Federation*, 2 : 90–4. 1902.

Steiner, Edward Alfred. The Russian Polish Jew in New York. *Outlook*, 72 : 528–39. 1902.

Tuska, Benjamin. How the other half lives, past and present. *Jewish Char.*, 4 ; 224–8. 1905.

East Side Jewish life.

Walling, William English. What the people of the East Side do. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 1 : 79–85. 1905.

Weyl, Walter Edward. David Kaplan, Russian Jew. *Outlook*, 94 : 191–200. 1910.

White, Henry. Problem of the tenements: A study of New York's Ghetto. *Locomotive Firemen's M.*, 30 : 285–96. 1901.

Work with wayward Jewish girls. *Char.*, 12 : 534–6. 1904.

e. ITALIANS

Jones, Thomas Jesse. Sociology of a New York City block. N. Y., 1904. 133 p. (Columbia Univ. Studies.) C
Investigations among Italians and Hebrews.

Lord, Eliot, and others. Italian settlement in American cities. (In their The Italian in America, 1906. p. 69–81.) A

Stewart, M. N. Some amusements of the Yiddish and Italian people of the East Side. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Bengough, W. Mulberry Bend Italian colony. *Harper's W.*, 39 : 607. 1895.

Betts, Lillian Williams. The Italian in New York. *Univ. Settlement Studies.* 1 : 90–105. 1906.

—— Italian peasants in the new law tenements. *Harper's Baz.*, 38 : 802–5. 1904.

Breed, R. L. Italians fight tuberculosis. *Survey*, 23 : 702–3. 1910.

Carr, John Foster. Coming of the Italians. *Outlook*, 82 : 418–31. 1906.

—— The Italian in the United States. *World's Work*, 8 : 5393–404. 1904.

Davenport, W. E. The Italian immigrant in America. *Outlook*, 73 28–34. 1903.

Denison, Lindsay. The Black Hand. *Everybody*, 19 : 291–301. 1908.

Durland, Kellogg, and Sessa, Louis. Italian invasion of the Ghetto. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 1 : 106–17. 1906.

Hapgood, Hutchins. The Italian theatre. *Bookman*, 11 : 545–53. 1900.

Irwin, Elizabeth A. Story of a transplanted industry: Lace workers of the Italian quarter of New York. *Craftsman*, 12 404–9. 1907.
28 MacDougall Street.

Italian, The, as a building laborer. *Real Estate Rec. and Guide*, 51 : 904–5. 1893.

Italy in New York. *Craftsman*, 14 : 166. 1908.

Kimball, Charlotte. Outline of amusements among Italians in New York. *Char.*, v. 5, no. 12 : 1–8. 1900.

Lovett, Eva. An Italian lace school in New York. *Internat. Studio*, 29 : xii–xix. 1906.
28 MacDougall Street.

Mangano, Antonio. Associated life of the Italians of New York. *Char.*, 12 : 476–82. 1904.

Manson, George I. Italians in New York. *Harper's W.*, 34 : 817–20. 1890.

Problem unsolved—the Italian immigrant. *Civic Jour.*, v. 1, no. 7 : 2–3. 1909.

Riis, Jacob August. Feast days in Little Italy. *Century*, 36 : 491–9. 1899.

Roseboro, Viola. Italians of New York. *Cosmopol.*, 4 : 396–406. 1888.

Speranza, G. C. Petrosino and the Black Hand. *Survey*, 22 : 11–14. 1909.

Testa, Stefano L. Strangers from Rome in Greater New York. *Miss. R.*, 31 : 216–18. 1908.

Warner, Arthur H. Amputating the Black Hand. *Survey*, 22 : 166–7. 1909.

Weyl, Walter Edward. Italian who lived on twenty-six cents a day. *Outlook*, 93 : 966–75. 1909.

j. NEGROES

Bulkeley, William L. Industrial condition of the negro in New York. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 27 : 590–6. 1906.

Collin, G. L. A city within a city; St. Cyprian's parish. *Outlook*, 84 : 274–7. 1906.

A colored congregation.

Griffin, Maude K. St. Mark's and its social work for negroes. *Char.*, 15 : 75–6. 1905.

Kellor, Frances Alice. Southern colored girls in the North. *Char.*, 13 : 584–5. 1905.

Ovington, Mary White. The Negro home in New York. *Char.*, 15 : 25–30. 1905.

—— The Negro in Trades Unions in New York City. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 27 : 551–8. 1906.

—— Some publications on American negroes. *Lib. J.*, 32 : 116–17. 1907.

Speed, J. G. The negro in New York. *Harper's W.*, 44 : 1249–50. 1901.

Tucker, Helen A. Negro craftsman in New York. *Southern Workman*, 36 : 545–51. 1907.

VITAL STATISTICS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on health and vital statistics, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901, v. 6, p. 141–6. A

For general statistics of population see U. S. census reports under N. Y. City.

Federation, 1900–9. N. Y., 1900–9. C

Organ of the Federation of Churches. Stopped publication, May, 1909.

Federation of Churches. Sociological canvasses, 1896–99; comp. by Walter Laidlaw. N. Y., 1896–99. C

Guilfoy, W. H. Death-rate of New York as affected by the cosmopolitan character of its population. (In Amer. Statist. Assoc. Publications, 1907. v. 10, p. 515–22.) C

Hough, Franklin B. Statistics of population of the City and county from the earliest period [to 1865]. N. Y., 1866. 316 p. map. (N. Y. City, Supervisors Bd., Doc. 13.) A

Valuable for early and sectional statistics.

Mutual Life Insurance Company. Mortuary experience. N. Y., 1877. C

Mutual Life Insurance Company. Report on mortality records, 1843–98; by E. J. March and G. M. White. N. Y., 1900. 245 p. pl. C

Nagle, John T. Suicides in New York statistics. Cambridge, Riverside Press, 1882. 19 p. A

Repr. from Amer. Pub. Health Assn. Papers. v. 7.

—— Summary of births, marriages, deaths, etc., in New York (1878); also mortality from most prominent causes in 75 years. N. Y., C. S. Bermingham & Co., 1879. 14 p. A

Repr. from *Hospital Gazette*, Dec. 13, 1879.

—— Table showing still-births and deaths during 91 years (to Dec. 31, 1894); births and marriages since 1847. [N. Y., 1896]. Broadside. A

Repr. from *Medical Register*, 1895–6

New York City—*Inspector*. Annual report, 1835–65. N. Y., 1835–65. A

Continued from 1866 by reports of Bureau of Vital Statistics. This Bureau was superseded in 1898 by Bureau of Records.

—— —— Census of electors and total population, New York City and county, 1807. N. Y., H. C. Southwick, [1807]. 7 p. A

—— —— Table of semi-centennial mortality, 1804–53. N. Y., 1854. C

—— *Police Department*. Census, April, 1895. N. Y., 1896. 19 p. C

—— *Records, Bureau of*. Annual report, 1898–. (In reports of Board of Health, 1898–.) A

—— *Vital Statistics, Bureau of*. Annual reports, 1866–1897. (In reports of Board of Health, 1866–1897.) A

Superseded in 1898 by Bureau of Records.

—— —— Collection of reports on mortality. N. Y., 1879–83. A

New York State—*Charities, Board of*. Preliminary report on infant mortality in institutions. 1905. 6 p. P

—— *State Department*. [Statistics of inhabitants of New York City.] (In N. Y. State—Report on the enumeration of inhabitants of N. Y. State, June 1, 1905. 1906. p. 47–9; 472–629; 757.) A

O'Callaghan, E. B. Register of New Netherland, 1626–74. Albany, 1865. A

Thayer, Alfred E. Study of deaths occurring in New York City. [N. Y., 1903.] A

United States—*Census, Bureau of*. Vital statistics of New York and Brooklyn for six years ending May 31, 1890; comp. by J. S. Billings. Wash., Gov't Pr. Off., 1894. 529 p. ill A

Freeman, R. G. Reduction in the infant mortality of New York, and the agencies which have been instrumental in bringing it about. *Medical News*, 83 : 433–8. 1903.

Greater and largest New York, 1900–1905. *Federation* v. 4, no. 3 : 1–13. 1906.

IV. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

For reports of the different departments of the New York City government see the subjects of which they treat.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

New York Public Library. Check list of municipal documents of New York City and of New York State documents, etc., relating to the City. N. Y., 1901. A

—— *Circulating Dept.* List of books on political conditions in N. Y. City. (In monthly list of additions. Nov., 1905.) A

Baker, *Mrs.* Abby G., and WARE, Abby H. Municipal government of New York. Boston, Ginn Co., [1906]. 350 p. ill. C

Bibliography, p. 335–7.

Bardeen, Charles William. Manual of civics for New York schools. Syracuse, 1902. 276 p. maps. A

Brooklyn Democratic Club. Report of Committee on Municipal Affairs. [Brooklyn, 1903.] 3 p. A

Citizens' Union. Local improvement boards. [N. Y., 1902?] 11 p. map. A

—— City Betterment, Bureau of. Briefs for the citizen: Guide to city government. N. Y., 1906. C

—— —— How Manhattan is governed. N. Y., 1906. 120 p. L

City Club. Work of the president of the Borough of Brooklyn: Administration in 1902–3. N. Y., 1903. 49 p. ill. M A

Clancy, James. City of New York. (In his American civics, [1909]. p. 1–86.) C

Clarke, Samuel B. New York Constitutional Convention; memorandum on principles by which institutions, administration and plans of reform ought to be tested. N. Y., Burgoyne, 1894. 17 p. L

Coler, Bird Sim. Municipal government as illustrated by New York. N. Y., Appleton, 1900. 200 p. A

Conkling, Alfred Ronald. City government in the United States, with chapter on Greater New York charter. N. Y., Appleton, 1897. M

De Berard, Frederick B. Digest of public affairs: Organization of every division. [Outline of plan.] N. Y., 1901. 16 p. L

Eaton, Dorman Bridgman. Government of municipalities. N. Y., Macmillan, 1899. 498 p. A

Concerned largely with New York City. Well indexed.

Fairlie, John Archibald. Centralization of administration in New York. N. Y., Macmillan, 1898. 207 p. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Hist., Econ. and Pub. Law, v. 9, no. 3.) C

"**Father** Knickerbocker adrift." N. Y., Fusion Record Pub. Co., [1903]. 128 p. ill. A

Greater New York government, 1902–3.

Fielde, Adele Marion. Political primer of New York under charter of 1902. N. Y., League for Pol. Education, 1902. 118 p. maps. A

Government by commission *vs.* personal liberty. [N. Y.] 1908. 8 p. PS

Gunton, George. New era in municipal government. N. Y., 1901. (Inst. of Social Econ. Lecture Bulletin, v. 5, no. 5.) A

Hughes, Charles Evans. The City and the State; address to City Club. N. Y., 1908. 12 p. P

Ingalls, George Arthur. Outline of municipal government. Albany. Bender, 1904. 79 p. A

Kelly, Edmond. Municipal government of New York. (In Nat. Conference for Good City Gov. Proceedings, 1894. p. 103–10.) C

Lawrence, A. R., Jr. Government of cities: Remarks in New York Constitutional Convention. N. Y., 1868. 29 p. L

Morey, William Carey. [New York City government.] (In his Government of New York State. 1902. p. 115–21; 272–4.) C

Municipal Research, Bureau of. Charts and schedules, showing organization of the departments of the government of the City of New York. (In N. Y. State—N. Y. City Charter Rev. Comm. Report, Nov. 30, 1907. p. 139–464.) A

—— How Manhattan is governed. N. Y., 1906. 120 p. ill. A

—— What should New York's next mayor do? N. Y., 1909. 19 p. C

New York City—*Aldermen, Board of.* Documents, 1834–79. N. Y., 1834–80. C

—— —— Proceedings, 1831–97. N. Y., 1835–99. C

——*Assistant Aldermen, Board of.* Proceedings, 1831–74. N. Y., 1831–74. C

From 1854–68 the Board of Councilmen took the place of the Board of Asst. Aldermen. After 1874 the Board of Aldermen alone constitutes the Common Council.

—— *Brooklyn Borough.* President's report, 1903–. N. Y., 1903–. B

—— *Bronx Borough.* President's report, 1903–. N. Y., 1903–. A

—— *Common Council.* Manual of the corporation of New York, 1842–70. A

—— —— Minutes, 1675–1776. N. Y., 1905. 8 v. C

Contains a complete and elaborate Index.

—— —— Proceedings, 1898–. N. Y., 1898–. A

Since 1898, the Council has been known as the Municipal Assembly.

—— *Manhattan Borough.* President's report, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. A

Before 1902 in City Record.

—— *Mayor.* Annual messages. N. Y., 1833–1902. A

—— —— Communication to Council on "home rule." [N. Y.? 1875.] L

—— *Public Administrator.* Annual report, 1849–. A

More recent reports in City Record.

—— *Queens Borough.* President's report, 1906–. N. Y., 1906–. A

New York City—*Richmond Borough.* President's report, 1907–. N. Y., 1907–. C

New York County—*Supervisors, Board of.* Documents, 1864–66, 1873. CH

—— —— Historical sketch of Board of Supervisors, New York County. N. Y., W. L. S. Harrison, 1862. 39 p. A

—— —— Proceedings. N. Y., 1809–74. CH

New York State—*Legislature—Assembly.* Report of Committee to Investigate Public Offices and Departments of New York City. Albany, 1900. 5 v. 5587 p. C

—— —— —— Roosevelt investigation. 2 v. C

—— —— *Senate.* Investigation of Departments of New York City. N. Y., 1885. 3 v. C

—— —— —— Same. N. Y., 1899. 5 v. C

—— —— —— Report of Committee on New York City Government Investigation. [Albany], Parmenter Print, 1876. 1027 p. L

On financial management of various departments.

—— —— —— Testimony before Committee on Cities. Albany, 1891. 5 v. C

—— *Mazet Committee.* [Report of] investigation of offices and departments of New York City. [N. Y., 1899.] 101 p. A

—— —— Final report of minority. [1900.] 19 p. A

Seckerson, Frederick Clinton. Manual of civics. 3d ed. [N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908.] 344 p. A

Sterne, Simon. Our methods of legislation and their defects; paper before New York Municipal Society. N. Y., 1879. 22 p. L

Stevens, C. E. The City; a study with practical bearings. N. Y., J. J. Little & Co., 1885. 13 p. L

Suggestions touching municipal government of New York. N. Y., Hilton & Co., 1860. 23 p. L

Agar, John Giraud. Legislative interference in New York. *Munic Affairs,* 6 : 198–211. 1902.

Bernheim, A. C. Relations of New York State and City. *Pol. Sci. Q.,* 9 : 377–402. 1894.

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. Government. *Nation,* 68 : 389–90 1899.

Coler, Bird Sim. Government of a great city. *Everybody,* 4 : 285–8. 1901.

Cutting, Robert Fulton. City government and the people. *Munic. Affairs,* 5 : 881–5. 1902.

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Problems of municipal government. *Annals Amer. Acad.,* 4 : 857–82. 1894.

Municipal history of New York.

Grace, William Russell. Government of cities in State of New York. *Harper,* 67 : 609–16. 1883.

Great want of New York City—a government. *N. Y. Quarterly,* 3 : 80–101. 1854.

Greene, Francis Vinton. The government of Greater New York. *Scribner*, 20 : 418–28. 1896.
Before the publication of the new Charter.

Investigating New York's License Bureau. *Char.*, 21 : 143–5. 1908.

Jameson, John Franklin. Origin and development of the government of New York City. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, 8 : 315–30; 598–611. 1882.
Part 1. Dutch period ; part 2. English and American period.

Kelly, Edmond. Borough system in municipal government. *Forum*, 27 : 61–70. 1899.

Martin, John. A constructive programme: What the Low administration should do. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 641–63. 1901.

Matthews, Franklin. Day's work of New York's Mayor. *World's Work*, 8 : 4812–14. 1904.

Moss, Frank. Criminal legislation by proxy. *Forum*, 28 : 46–9. 1899.
Power of departments to enact ordinances.

Municipal problems and Greater New York. *Spec.*, 79 : 849–51. 1897.

New city, The. *Outlook*, 58 : 107–8. 1898.
Appointments of Mayor Van Wyck.

New York governed. *N. Y. Quarterly*, 4 : 1–20. 1855.
Mayor Wood and his message.

Nordhoff, Charles. Misgovernment of New York; a remedy suggested. *No. Amer.*, 113 : 321–43. 1877.

Parton, James. Outgrown city government. *Forum*, 2 : 539–48. 1887.

Pavey, Frank D. Mayor Strong's experiment in New York City. *Forum*, 23 : 539–53. 1897.

Porritt, Edward. An American Utopia. *Eclectic M.*, 123 : 669–73. 1894.
Separation of municipal from state politics in New York City. Repr. from *National Review*.

Riis, Jacob August. Has reform made good? *Outlook*, 75 : 18–23. 1903.

Rives, George Lockhart. The Mayor and the revised New York City charter. *No. Amer.*, 173 : 454–63. 1901.

Seth Low's new policy for New York. *Gunton*, 21 : 526–9. 1901.

Shaw, Albert. Municipal problems and Greater New York. *Atlantic*, 79 : 733–48. 1897.

—— Municipal problems of New York and London. *R. of Rs.*, 5 : 282–308. 1892.

Shaw, W. B. Men who are governing New York City. *R. of Rs.*, 41 : 300–7. 1910.

Tolman, William Howe. Civic assets of New York City. *R. of Rs.*, 17 : 55–61. 1898.
Progress under Mayor Strong.

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The Low administration. *Nation* 74: 5–6. 1902.

BROOKLYN

(Government before consolidation)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For full line of municipal documents of Brooklyn before consolidation, see *New York Public Library Bulletin.* 1902. v. 6, p. 12–19. A

Brooklyn—*Aldermen, Board of.* Proceedings. (Complete collection with the City Clerk, Borough Hall, Brooklyn.)

—— *City Departments.* Annual reports. (Complete collection with the City Clerk, Borough Hall, Brooklyn.)

—— *Commission appointed to report plans for consolidating New Lots, Flatbush, Flatlands, New Utrecht, and Gravesend under one municipal government.* Report. (Com. Counc. Doc.) 1879. p. 189–98.) A

—— *Common Council.* Manuals, 1858–60, 1868, 1871; comp. by W. C. Bishop. 4 v. pl. maps. A

—— —— Minutes. (Full collection with the City Clerk, Borough Hall, Brooklyn.)

—— —— Rules, 1863, 1871, 1875, 1877, 1880, 1881, 1883. Brooklyn, 1863–1883. A

—— *Mayor.* Messages. (Complete collection with the City Clerk, Borough Hall, Brooklyn.)

King's County—*Municipal Government Commission.* General plan for establishing a municipal government in the County of Kings, and consolidating the City of Brooklyn, and the towns of New Lots, Flatbush, Flatlands, New Utrecht, and Gravesend under the same (adopted Sept. 13, 1873.) Brooklyn, 1873. 8 p. A

Last municipal administration of Brooklyn; review of the work done under Mayor F. W. Wurster. Brooklyn, 1897. B

Low, William Gilman. Municipal government of Brooklyn. (In Nat. Conference for Good City Gov. 1894. p. 72–9.) C

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Brooklyn and Philadelphia. *Nation,* 42 : 143. 1886.

Government of Brooklyn City. *City Gov't.,* 1 : 77–84. 1896.

Reid, S. Organized misgovernment. *Harper's W.,* 38 : 326–7. 1894.

Shepard, Edward Morse. Brooklyn idea in city government. *Forum,* 16 : 38–47. 1893.

CHARTERS

1686

Charter [22nd Apr., 1686.] (In N. Y. City. Laws and ordinances, 1793.) C

The Dongan Charter.

1732
Charter of the City of New York (1730–32). N. Y., Grattan & Banks, 1819. 114 p. L
The Montgomerie Charter.

1735
Charter of the City of New York. N. Y., Peter Zenger, 1735. 52 p. L

1765
Charter of the City of New York. N. Y., Weyman, 1765. 50 p. L

1774
Charter of the City of New York. N. Y., Hugh Gaine, 1774. 52 p. L

1793
Charter of the City of New York. N. Y., 1793. 96 p. L

1801
Charter of the City of New York, 1801. N. Y., L. Nichols & Co., 1801. 63 p. A

1805
Charter, with Acts of Legislature in relation thereto. N. Y., 1805. 240+56 p. C

1813
Act to reduce several laws, relative to the City of New York, passed April 9, 1813. N. Y., Hardcastle & Van Pelt, 1813. 127 p. A

1819
Charter of the City of New York. N. Y., Grattan & Banks, 1819. 114 p. A

1830
Charter of 1730, as amended 1830. N. Y., Gould, Banks & Co., 1832. 114+21 p. L

1832
Charter. N. Y., Gould, Banks & Co., 1832. 114+21+7 p. C

1836
Charter; also a treatise on the powers and duties of the mayor, aldermen and assistant aldermen. N. Y., Childs & Devoe, 1836. 370 p. G

1845
Report of the Special Committee, appointed to enquire into the expediency of applying to the Legislature for an alteration of the city charter, so far as relates to a new organization of the boards of the Common Council. N. Y., 1845. 107+16 p. A

1846
Amendments to the charter of the City of New York, 1846. N. Y., 1846. 32 p. A

Documents of the City Convention, 1846, for forming a new, or revising and amending the present charter of the City of New York. N. Y., J. W. Bell, 1846. 414 p. A

Journal of the Convention in relation to the charter, held July 6, 1846. N. Y., J. W. Bell, 1846. 762 p. C

——New York City—*Aldermen, Board of.* Communication on revision of city charter, Jan. 26, 1846. N. Y., [1846]. p. 481–96. A

—— —— *Charter Revision Committee.* [Report]. Jan. 26, 1846. N. Y., 1846. p. 497–513. A

1849

Act to amend the charter of the City of New York, [Apr. 2, 1849]. N. Y., McSpedon & Baker, 1849. 16 p. A

1851

Charter of the City of New York; with notes by Chancellor Kent. N. Y., McSpedon & Baker, 1851. 320 p. A

1852

Examination of the validity of the pretended charter of the City of New York; by S. B. N. Y., 1852. A

1853

Act to amend the charter of the City of New York, passed by the Legislature Apr. 12, 1853. N. Y., McSpedon & Baker, 1853. 12 p. A

Charter of New York, with notes and treatise on the powers and duties of the mayor, aldermen and assistant aldermen by Chancellor Kent; adding the amended charters of 1851, 1852, 1853. N. Y., McSpedon & Baker, 1854. 7+9+336 p. C

—— NEW YORK CITY—*Law Department Committee.* Reports in relation to the meaning of section 4 of the amended charter of 1853; Feb. 13, 1854. N. Y., McSpedon & Baker, 1854. p. 373–88. A

1857

Act to amend the charter of the City of New York, passed April 14, 1857. Albany, 1857. 31 p. A

Charter of the City of New York, 1857. n. t. p. 31 p. A

Charters from 1686 to 1857 inclusive, and amendments; also various acts of the Legislature relative to the City of New York, Sept. 17, 1861. N. Y., 1861. 222 p. C

1869 (?)

Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York. [N. Y., n. d.] 59 p. A

Act to simplify and reorganize the government of the City of New York. 1869 (?) 6 p. A

1870

Act to reorganize the local government passed April 5, 1870, as amended by an act passed April 26, 1870. n. t. p. 101 p. C

—— CLINTON, H. L., and Lawrence, A. R., Jr. Charter for New York: Argument in favor of reform charter against that of Committee of Seventy. [N. Y., 1872?] 32 p. L

—— DALY, J. F. Argument in favor of the new charter for the City of New York, delivered before the Senate committee of the Legislature of the State of New York, April 14, 1870. N. Y., 1870. 15 p. (Citizens' Assoc. Publication No. 53). C

1871

Brief sketch of the general plan of the proposed new charter for the consolidated cities of New York and Brooklyn. N. Y., Evening Post Press, 1871. 10 p. A

1872

Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York, submitted to the Legislature by the Citizens' Association, Jan., 1872. N. Y., G. F. Nesbitt & Co., 1872. 49 p. A

Charter for the City of New York proposed by the Committee of Seventy and former charters of the city collated from 1830 to 1870 inclusive. N. Y., S. W. Green 1872. 198 p. A

Governor Hoffman's veto of New York charter, Apr. 30, 1872. Albany, 1872. 21 p. A

1873

Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York passed April 30, 1873, as amended; with an appendix containing the supplementary acts. N. Y., Webster & Fisher, 1873. 142 p. C

—— Liberal Republican Committee. New York charter, its glaring defects. [N. Y., 1873.] 16 p. L

—— WOOD, James. Speech on New York charter, delivered in the Senate, April 16, 1873. Albany, 1873. 31 p. C

1875

Act to reorganize the local government, amended to 1875. N. Y., 1875. 155 p. C

—— NEW YORK STATE—*Legislature—Senate.* Debate of Affairs of Cities Committee on report adverse to amending charter of New York, Mr. 30, 1875. 34 p. L

1876

Act to reorganize the government of New York City, passed April 30, 1873, with subsequent amendments. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1876. 155 p. A

1879

Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York. Albany, 1878. 47 p. A

——DWIGHT, Theodore W., and Bliss, G. Speeches on proposed amendments of charter. [N. Y., 1880.] 34 p. L

1882

Act to consolidate laws affecting New York City. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1883. 592+94 p. A

1884

Act to amend Chapter 410 of Laws of 1882, entitled "An act to consolidate into one act and to declare the special and local laws affecting public interests in the city of New York; introduced in Senate Jan. 9, 1884. n. t. p. 4 p. A

1891

New York Consolidation Act in force 1891, with laws since 1882 and appendix of royal English charters of the city. Comp. by Mark Ash. Albany, 1891. 1102 p. C

—— Amendments to same, 1892–94. 1896. CC

1895

STICKNEY, Albert. Suggestions as to the amendment of the city charter. [N. Y., 1895.] 47 p. C

1896

NEW YORK CITY—*Greater New York Commission.* Report of the Charter Committee, Dec. 24, 1896. n. d. 25 p. A

1897

Act to consolidate the cities of Brooklyn and New York. [N. Y., 1897 (?)] 16 p. A

Act to unite the communities lying about New York harbor, etc., introduced in Assembly, Feb. 24, 1897. n. t. p. 959 p. A

Charter and proposed acts supplementary thereto as submitted to the State Legislature by the Commission on Greater New York. Brooklyn, 1897. 168 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, v 13.) C

Greater New York charter submitted Feb. 20, 1897. n. p., 1897 (?) 796 p. A

Greater New York charter with supplementary acts and preface, by Andrew H. Green. N. Y., Banks & Bros., 1897. 6+659 p. A

Proposed changes in chapter 16 [plans for water-fronts]. [N. Y., 1897.] 12, 6 p. A

—— Bar Association (N. Y. City). Proceedings regarding proposed charter. N. Y., 1897. C

—— EATON, Dorman Bridgman. Charter of Greater New York as an admonition in city extension and a lesson in city party government. (In his Government of municipalities, 1899. p. 461–98.) A

—— PRYOR, James W. Formation of Greater New York charter. Phil., Amer. Acad. Pol. Science, 1897. 12 p. A

—— VAN SICLEN, George W. Bearing of the Greater New York charter upon real estate interests. N. Y., 1897. 110 p. maps. C

—— West End Association. Memorandum relative to the greater New York charter. N. Y., [1897.] 32 p. C

1899

Charter of the City of New York Chapter 378 of the Laws of 1897, with amendments of 1898 and 1899. Brooklyn, 1899. 176 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, v. 35.) C

1900

Charter of the City of New York, Chapter 378 of the Laws of 1897, with amendments of 1898, 1899, and 1900. Brooklyn, 1900. 184 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, v. 42.) C

Collection of amendments presented in the Legislature (1900), amending Greater New York charter. [170 bills in 1 v.) A

General index with table of amendments. N. Y., 1900. 36 p. C

NEW YORK CITY—*Comptroller*. Communication to Assembly Committee on Cities relative to proposed amendments to the charter. Feb. 20, 1900. N. Y., 1900. 57 p. A

NEW YORK STATE—*New York City Charter Revision Commission*. Report of Committee on Finance, Oct. 2, 1900. N. Y., 1900 (?) 132 p. A

—— —— Report, with proposed amendments, Dec. 1, 1900. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1900. 814 p. A

—— —— City Club. Charter pamphlets, 1900. C.C

Containing notes on bills in State Legislature 1900, Index and Calendar of city charter.

—— —— Moss, Frank. Before the Commission to revise the charter of the City of New York, proposals and arguments submitted for the Society for the Prevention of Crime and the City Vigilance League. N. Y., Evening Post, 1900. 45 p. C

1901

Charter, March 29. [1901.] 1136 p. A

Charter, April 4. [1901.] 1165 p. A

Charter, with amendments. Brooklyn, 1901. 161 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 54.) C

Greater New York charter of 1901 with constitutional provisions; tenement house law, building code, colonial charters; with notes by John C. Thomson. N. Y. Lawyers' Co-operative Pub. Co., 1901. 1218 p. M.A

Proposed charter of the City of New York as prepared by the Charter Revision Commission, submitted to the Legislature, 1901. Brooklyn, 1901. 166 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, v. 49.) C

—— City Club. New York City charter bill; text of difference between bill as proposed by Charter Revision Commission, and bill as passed by Legislature, April 5, 1901. 2d. ed. n. p. 1901. 104 p. (City Club publications.) C

—— New York City—*Mayor*. Message of Robert A. Van Wyck disapproving the amended charter, April 18, 1901. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1901. 75 p. A

—— Pryor, James W. Revision of the New York charter. (In Nat. Conference for Good City Gov., Proceedings. 1901. p. 128–32.) C

—— Reform Club. Report on the proposed revision of the Greater New York charter by the Committee on City Affairs. N. Y., 1901. 16 p. C

—— Taxpayers' Alliance. Report of Committee on Charter Revision, Jan. 1901. N. Y., 1901. 9 p. A

1904

Charter containing all amendments [1901–1904], with a history of charter making. Brooklyn, 1904. 193 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, v. 81 a.) C

—— Dean, P. R. Recent charter provisions. N. Y., 1904. 29 p. (Master's dissertation, T. C.) C

1906

Charter of the City of New York as amended to and including 1906. Brooklyn, 1906. 180 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 119.) C

Greater New York Charter as enacted in 1897 and amended in 1901 and 1906; comp. by Mark and William Ash. 3d ed. N. Y., 1906. 130+1373 p. A

1907

New York State—*New York City Charter Revision Commission*. Report to the Governor, Nov. 30, 1907. N. Y., Evening Post Print, 1907. 1464 p. A

1908

Charter of New York with amendments, including 1908. Brooklyn, 1908. 36 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 119a.) C

1909

New York State—*New York City Charter Revision Commission*. Report, and proposed charter. n. p. [1909.] C

—— Report; synopsis of charter; text of charter. Albany [1909]. 179 p. C

—— Report to the Legislature, 1909. Brooklyn, 1909. 54 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 146.) C

—— Supplementary report in the matter of an administrative code. N. Y., 1909. 310 p. MA

—— Merchants' Association. Memoranda in relation to certain provisions of the proposed new city charter, Nov. 4, 1909. N. Y., 1909. MA

Typewritten.

1910

NEW YORK STATE—*New York City Charter Revision Commission.* Report to the Legislature. Albany, 1910. 50 p. MA

Baldwin, Henry De Forest. Charter Revision Commission's report *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 768–72. 1900.

Charter blunder. *Nation*, 66 : 103–4. 1898.

Charter of Greater New York. *City Gov't*, 2 : 137–40; 191–3. 1897; 4 : 22–4; 52–7. 1898.

Clark, E. P. New York charter revision. *Nation*, 71 : 439. 1901.

—— New York City charter revision. *Outlook*, 65 : 198–201. 1900.

Coler, Bird Sim. Charter needs of a great city. *No. Amer.*, 170 : 850–6. 1900.

—— Government of New York. *No. Amer.*, 169 : 90–100. 1899.
The defects of the Charter.

Gerard, James Watson. Dongan charter to the City of New York. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, 16 : 30–49. 1886.

Goodnow, Frank Johnson. Charter of the City of New York. *Pol. Sci. Q.*, 17 : 1–23. 1902.

Maltbie, Milo Roy. Charter for Greater New York. *Munic. Jour. and Engin.*, 10 : 171–2, 1901.

Municipal constitution, A. *Outlook*, 87 : 796–8. 1908.

New charter for Greater New York. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 . 449–57. 1900.

New York's amended charter. *Outlook*, 67 : 840–1. 1901.

Proposed charter for New York. *Outlook*, 91 : 612. 1909.

Pryor, James W. Greater New York Charter. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 10 : 20–32.

Report of the New York Charter Commission. *Char.*, 21 : 1215–6. 1909.

Rives, George Lockhart. Mayor and the revised New York City charter. *No. Amer.*, 173 : 454–63. 1901.

Shaw, Albert. Essential structure of the charter of Greater New York. *Indep.*, 49 : 303–4; 335–6. 1897.

Sterne, Simon. Charter of Greater New York. *Pub. Imp.*, 2 : 150–1. 1900.

BROOKLYN CHARTERS

1833

NEW YORK CITY—*Mayor.* Communication concerning the application of Brooklyn to become a chartered city. Oct. 14, 1833. Mayor of New York to the Board of Aldermen. N. Y., Dec. 30, 1833. (In ms.) A

1855

SMITH, W. H., pub. Brooklyn City and Kings County record with map, almanac, and an appendix with the new city charter. Brooklyn, 1855. P

1857

Charter and laws relating thereto, with ordinances. Brooklyn, 1857. PS

1816–1877

Acts and amendments dated 1816, 1824, 1825, 1827, 1834, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1854, 1857, 1873, 1874, 1877. A

1895

Charter of the City of Brooklyn, and local laws affecting public interest in force in Jan., 1895. Brooklyn, 1895. 402+96 p. PS

CIVIC ASSOCIATIONS

Brooklyn League. Annual report, 1902–. Brooklyn, 1902–. MA

—— Civic centre: Annual report. Brooklyn, [1904]. 60 p. ill. A

Purposes and work of the League.

Citizen's Association. Address to public; history of its work. N. Y., 1871. 34 p. C

—— Publications. N. Y., 1864–74. C

—— Reports, 1865–74. N. Y., 1865–74. A

Citizens' Committee. Permanent plan and rules. N. Y., 1883. A

Citizens' Union. Open letter to political and social organizations. N. Y., 1905. 2 v. CU

—— Report of Committee on Plan and Scope. N. Y., [Freytag Press, 1901?] 14 p. A

—— Banquet to R. Fulton Cutting and E. R. L. Gould, Jan. 7, 1902. N. Y., 1902. 91 p. ill. A

Work of Citizens' Union.

—— Chance for municipal statesmanship. *Outlook*, 81 : 401–2. 1905.

The Citizens' Union.

—— The Citizen's Union. *City and State*, 4 : 86–7. 1897.

—— —— *The Indep.*, 39 : 1536–7. 1897.

—— —— *The Nation*. 66 : 143–4. 1898.

—— CUTTING, Robert Fulton. City government and the people. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 881–5. 1901.

The Citizens' Union.

—— —— Speech on work of Citizens' Union. N. Y., 1902. 16 p. CU

City Betterment, Bureau of. BRUÈRE, Henry. New York and the Bureau of City Betterment. *Char.*, 17 : 223–5. 1906.

Bureau of City Betterment is a bureau of the Citizens' Union.

—— Political intelligence bureau. *Outlook*, 84 : 854–6. 1906.

Bureau of City Betterment.

City Club. Constitution, by-laws, etc. 1892. N. Y., 1892. C

—— Some of the things the City Club has done, 1892–1902. N. Y., 1902. 48 p. A

—— VEILLER, Lawrence. City Club of New York. *Char.*, 17 : 212–13. 1906.

City Vigilance League. Constitution. N. Y., 1900. 6 v. A

—— LAWTON, Charles E. City Vigilance League. *Outlook*, 51 : 54–5. 1895.

—— PARKHURST, Charles Henry. Vigilance League of New York. *No. Amer.*, 156 : 98–104. 1893.

Civic Club. Constitution and principles. N. Y., 1899. 42 p. C

Good Government Clubs. A

Several of these, "A," "D," "R," and others sprang up in 1894, and issued statements of purpose, organization and membership. Many of these publications are in the Astor Library.

—— Good Government Clubs. *Good Gov't*, 13 : 92; 112; 125. 1894.

News of the New York Clubs.

—— KELLY, Edmond. Good Government Clubs. *Outlook*, 50 : 1124–6. 1894.

—— MELLEN, Chase. Functions of the Good Government Clubs. [N. Y., 1895.] 10 p. A

—— TUCKER, Preble. Good Government Clubs. *Leslie's W.*, 79 : 328–9. 1894.

Hall, F. S. Civic organizations of New York. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 25 : 374–82. 1905.

League for Political Education. Programme and report, 1897–1901. N. Y., 1897–1901. A

—— Year book, 1901–02; 1905. N. Y., 1902–1906. A

Merchants' Association. Year book; 1906–. N. Y., 1906–. MA

—— How New York merchants work together. *World's Work*, 12 : 8026. 1906.

Merchants' Association, its formation and some of its work.

Municipal Research, Bureau of. Purposes and methods of the Bureau. N. Y., 1907. 28 p. A

—— Report to Board of City Magistrates, 1st Div. of N. Y., for 1907. N. Y., 1908. 53 p. C

—— New York Bureau of Municipal Research. *Char.*, 18 : 200–1. 1907.

Municipal Society. Constitution, reports, addresses. N. Y., 1875–1881. A

New York City—*Committee of One Hundred.* Proposed federation; what it is. N. Y., 189?] A

Federation of delegates from labor and reform societies for civic and social betterment.

People's Municipal League. Official scrap-book, 1890. 2 v. C

Political Reform, Council of. Reports, 1872–75. N. Y., 1872–75. v. 2–5. A

Reform Club. Officers, members, constitution, etc. N. Y., 1888–1902. C

Society for Diffusion of Political Knowledge. Papers. [N. Y.? 1862?] A

No. 1 is Constitution.

Woman's Municipal League. Annual report of Research Department, 1906. [N. Y., 1906.] A

—— Bulletins, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. C

—— LOWELL, Josephine Shaw. Woman's Municipal League of New York City. *Munic. Affairs* 2 : 465–6. 1898.

West End Association. History, officers and members. [N. Y., 1901.] 8 p. A

CIVIL SERVICE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Civil Service Reform Association—Women's Auxiliary. Bibliography of civil service reform. Rev. ed. N. Y., 1907. 55 p. P

---

a. EXAMINATIONS

New York City—*Civil Service Commission.* Sample questions of examinations, 1908; with extracts from rules. N. Y., n.d. 83 p. B

Aqueduct patrolman. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908. 6 l. A

Attendance officer. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co. 190–(?) 4 l. A

Court attendant, etc. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908. 11 p. A

Engineers. LEWIS, Myron H., and Kempner, H. Manual of examinations for engineering positions in New York. N. Y., Engineering News, 1906. 3 v. A

v. 1, Surveyor;
v. 2, Ass't engineer;
v. 3, Draftsman and Inspector.

Firemen. Fire promotions; [examination questions]. N. Y., 1908. A

—— O'REILLY, Joseph J. How to become a fireman; information relative to civil service requirements, examinations and school of instruction. N. Y., 190–(?). 68 p. Chief Pub. Co. A

Inspectors. Inspector of building conditions. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908. A

—— PRICE, George Moses. Tenement house inspection; text for civil service candidates. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1904. 168 p. ill. A

Janitor. DEVOE, Henry M. Public school janitor. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 190–(?). 14 p. A

Law positions. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908. 7 l. A

Police. O'REILLY, J. E. How to become a patrolman, with information relative to civil service and school of instruction, etc. 4th ed. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908. 34 p. A

—— Captains' and lieutenants' catechism; answers to examination questions. N. Y., G. W. Blake, 1908. 106 p. A

—— FULD, L. F. Examinations in New York. (In his Police administration. 1909. p. 465–535.) P.L

—— Police matron. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908. 17 p. A

—— Police promotions; examination questions for inspector. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1905. A

—— Police sergeants' catechism; answers to examination questions. N. Y., G. W. Blake, 1908. 75 p. A

—— Questions at police sergeants' examination. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908. 6 p. A

Process server. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908. 7 p. A

Stenographer and typewriter. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1908. 30 p. A

b. ORGANIZATION

Association of Civil Employees in New York. Official handbook, 1899–1900. N. Y., 1899–1900. A

Brown, W. Civil service reform in New York Custom House. N. Y., Putnam, 1882. 19 p. A

Civil Service Reform Assoc. Publication No. 4.

Campbell, Douglas. Tenure of office under the New York charter; civil service reform in practice. N. Y., F. J. Fickner, 1881. 15 p. A

Citizens' Union. Merit system in Civil Service. 1897. C

Papers, No. 3.

—— Report of Bureau of Investigation. N. Y., 1902. A

City Club. Civil pensions. N. Y., 1905. 11 p. C

Civil Service guide; rules of federal, state and municipal service. Brooklyn, Daily Eagle, 1904. 43 p. A

Civil Service Reform Association. Annual report, 1881–90. N. Y. 1881–90. A

—— Primer of civil service reform. N. Y., n.d. 20 p. A

—— Publications. No. 1–7. N. Y., 1881–83. A

—— Women's Auxiliary. Annual report, v. 2–6, 14. N.Y., 1897–1909. A

—— —— Prize essays, 1–3. N. Y., 1903. A

—— —— Publications. N. Y., 1900–04. A

Clancy, James. Law and civil service. (In his American civics. [c1909]. p. 75–6.) C

Draper, Andrew Sloan. Appointing officers and civil service regulations. N. Y., Civil Service Reform Assoc., 1906. M

[**Eaton,** Dorman Bridgman, anon.] Great city problem: Evil and remedy of New York government. N. Y., 1871. 79 p. C

—— Spoils system and civil service in the Custom House and Post Office. N. Y., 1881. 123 p. A

Civil Service Reform Assoc. Publication, No. 3.

McAneny, Mrs. George. Reform of the civil service; interest of women in the movement. Albany, 1900. 12 p. C

Musgrave, T. B. Letter on reform in New York. (In Waters, J. E. Great struggle in England for honest government, 1881.) A

New York City—*Civil Service Commission.* Annual report, 1884–. N. Y., 1884–. C

Contains rules and regulations. Before 1893 reports issued under name of Supervisory Board of the Civil Service,

—— —— Civil service law and rules and regulations; revised to Jan. 25, 1909. N. Y., 1909. PS

—— —— Comparative statement of appropriations and expenditures, 1886–90. (N. Y. State Sen. Doc. 80. 1891. v. 9, p. 353.) A

—— —— Manual, 1903. C

—— —— Minutes, 1909–. C

—— —— Organization of New York City Civil Service Boards. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1895. 66 p. A

—— —— Regulations, 1909. N. Y., 1909. C

—— —— Rules and classification. N. Y., 1907. 103 p. MA

New York City—*Committee of Seventy.* Report of sub-committee on municipal civil service. N. Y., G. G. Peck, 1894. 40 p. A

—— *Comptroller.* Communication to State Civil Service Commission. N. Y., 1908. C

New York State—*Civil Service Commission.* Civil service law, as amended to Oct. 1, 1907. Albany, 1907. 85 p. C

—— Investigation on promotions in Police Department—sergeant to captain. [N. Y., 1901.] 213 l. A

Stenographer's minutes of testimony.

Smith, Marion C. Civil Service Reform. N. Y., 1901. 12 p. A

Civil Service Reform Assoc. Women's Auxiliary. Essay No. 1.

c. BROOKLYN

Brooklyn—*Civil Service Commission.* Annual report, 1883–97. Brooklyn, 1884–97. C

Contains Rules and regulations.

—— *Civil Service Reform Association.* Address of president and report of secretary, 1886–97. Brooklyn, 1886–97. C

—— —— Constitution and by laws. n. t. p. C

—— —— Letters addressed to candidates for Congress and Assembly from Kings County. [N. Y., 1882.] C

—— —— Purposes of the Association. N. Y., 1882. 11 p. C

—— —— Rules and regulations, adopted on June 16, 1897. Brooklyn, 1897. 50 p. C

CONSOLIDATION

Brooklyn *Daily Eagle.* Consolidation number. Jan. 2, 1898. Brooklyn, 1898. 75 p. A

Graves, E. C. Greater New York; reasons for consolidation. [N. Y., H. A. Rost Print, 189–?] 32 p. (Consolidation pamphlet, No. 2.) L

Green, Andrew Haswell. Greater New York. N. Y., 1893. 64 p. ill. A

—— New York of the future. N. Y., [Stettiner, Lambert & Co.], 1896. 36 p. A

Henschel, A. E. Municipal consolidation: Historical sketch. [N. Y.], 1895. 72 p. A

Herzfeld, Gustav. Gross New York, eine Studie zur Einverleibungsfrage. Berlin, 1898. C

League of Loyal Citizens of Brooklyn against Consolidation. Pamphlets, 1–3. Brooklyn, 1894. A

Contents: 1. Argument for Greater Brooklyn; 2. Backus, T. J., An address; 3. Redfield, W. C. Taxes and tenement.

New York State—*Legislature.* In the matter of the hearing in relation to the Greater New York held before the Joint Committee on Affairs of Cities. Albany, 1896. 667 p. L

Winslow, J. Union of the two cities; argument in behalf of the Brooklyn Municipal Union Society before Legislature, Mar. 24. N. Y., Evening Post Press. [18—?] 12 p. L

Coler, Bird Sim. Financial effects of consolidation. *Engin. Rec.*, 40 : 608–9. 1899.

Consolidation. *Real Estate Rec. and Guide*, 56 : 887. 1895; 57 : 84; 131–2; 294–5; 564–5. 1896.

Greater New York. *Gunton*, 10 : 341–7. 1896.

Presents arguments against consolidation.

Palmer, Emerson. Greater New York. *No. Amer.*, 153 : 250–2. 1891.

Shepard, Edward Morse. Political inauguration of Greater New York. *Atlantic*, 81 : 104–20. 1898.

ELECTIONS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

United States—*Library of Congress.* Select references on corrupt practices in elections; compiled by A. P. C. Griffin. Wash., 1908. C

Association to Prevent Corrupt Practices. Corrupt Practices Acts. 1906; comp. by A. E. Hoyt. N. Y., 1906. 55 p. A

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. Money in city elections; effects and remedies. N. Y., Evening Post. 1887. 23 p. L

Brooklyn *Eagle*. Reapportionment of 1906, with senate and assembly district maps and boundaries. Brooklyn, 1906. 28 p. ill. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, No. 117.) C

Citizens' Union. Direct primary nominations. N. Y., 1909. 44 p. CU

—— Instructions to district captains, watchers and challengers. N. Y., 1905. 15 p. L

City Club. Ballot bill [proposed]. [N. Y., 1896.] 57 p. A

—— Election law to simplify the ballot, voting and canvass. N. Y., 1899. 9 p. A

—— Memorandum in support of the Massachusetts-ballot bill. N. Y., 1900. 15 p. C

—— Memorandum of principles for statute regulating party nominations. [N. Y., 1898.] (Council document, No. 2.) A

—— Memorandum upon the present election law. N. Y., 1901. 19 p. C

—— Statement of the election law for the use of voters, watchers, etc. [N. Y.], Citizens' Union, 1897. 34 p. A

City Vigilance League. New York Vigilant leaflet, No. 1–45. N. Y., 1901. A

Davenport, J. I. Election and naturalization frauds in New York, 1860–70. N. Y., 1894. 344 p. A

Directory for voters. 1900. (Issue of *Evening Post*, New York, each Saturday before election day.) A

Ivins, William Mills. Electoral system of New York. N. Y., State Bar Assoc., 1906. 91 p. CU

Jewett, Freeborn G. Manual for election officers and voters in New York. Albany, Bender, 1905. 504 p. ill. B

Miller, J. Bleecker. Argument in support of spring election and minority representation. N. Y. Cherouny Co., 1886. 20 p. A

New York City—*Election Bureau.* Election laws and manuals. N. Y. and Albany, 1859–1897. A

For editions see N. Y. Public Library Bulletin, 1901, v. 5, 118–20.

—— —— Manual of directions for officers of elections. N. Y., 1842–1892. A

—— —— Manual of directions, 1897–1903. CH

New York County—*Canvassers' Board.* Statement of votes at elections, 1864–1890. L

—— *Supervisors.* May election 1870; complete statement. N. Y. Print. Co., 1870. 1417 p. L

New York State—*Constitutional Convention*, 1894. Debates on woman suffrage. [Albany, 1894?] 197 p. L

—— *Elections, Superintendent of.* Annual report for Metropolitan District. Albany, 1899–. A

—— *Legislature—Senate.* Act to amend election law in relation to nominations and primaries. Albany, 1909. 135 p. MA

—— *Statutes.* Election law, with notes and instructions. Albany, 1905. 266 p. A

—— —— Primary and general election laws, amended to date; with tables and general information. Brooklyn, 1904. 121 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, No. 44.) A

Reform Club. Statement as to election frauds. [N. Y., 189–?] 32 p. C

United States—*Congress.* Report on New York election frauds; by William Lawrence. Wash., 1869. 892 p. C

Wards and district maps. N. Y., 1867. 308 p. maps. C

Banks, Elizabeth L. Election day in poorer New York. *Eng. Illus. Mag.*, 16 : 426–31. 1897.

Bernheim, A. C. Ballot in New York. *Pol. Sci. Q.*, 4 : 130–52. 1889.

Daly, Joseph F. Ballot laws of New York. *No. Amer.*, 168 : 103–11. 1899.

Gumbleton, H. A. Suffrage in New York, the lodging house vote. *No. Amer.*, 144 : 631–6. 1887.

Ingersoll, Ernest. Election day in New York. *Century*, 53 : 3–15. 1896.

Mills, C. Universal suffrage in New York. *Internat. R.*, 8 : 199–211. 1880.

Recount, The. *Outlook*, 89 : 551–2. 1908.

Recount Bill in New York. *Outlook*, 86 : 264–6; 310; 443–4. 1907.

Rousiers, Paul de. La plus grande municipalité du monde; les elections de New York. *Science Sociale*, 24 : 391–410. 1897.

Russell, Charles Edward. At the throat of the Republic. *Cosmopol.*, 4 146–57; 259–71; 361–9. 1907.
Election crimes.

Sedgwick, A. G. Election frauds of 1868. *Nation*, 8 : 165–6. 1869.

Warner, John DeWitt. Municipal betterment in the New York City elections. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 625–40. 1901.

X

1897

Blair, J. L. First municipal election in Greater New York. St. Louis, 1898. C

Andrews, Avery DeLano. Police control of a great election. *Scribner*, 23 : 131–46. 1898.

Bacon, Leonard Woolsey. Election of 1897. *Indep.*, 49 : 1425–6. 1897.

Bryce, James. Election of 1897. *Contemp.*, 72 : 751–60. 1897.

Butler, Nicholas Murray. Lessons of the 1897 election. *Educa. R.*, 14 : 514–18. 1897.

Election of 1897. *City and State*, 4 : 6–7; 22–3; 38–9. 1897.

—— *Commons*, 2 : 5–6. 1897.

—— *Gunton*, 13 : 169–71. 1897.

—— *Indep.*, 49 : 1204–5; 1269; 1302; 1336–7; 1398; 1432. 1897.

—— *Nation*, 65 : 122; 216–7; 292–3; 332–3; 350; 368: 430–1. 1897.

—— *Outlook*, 57 : 214–15, 263–6. 1897.

—— *Spec.*, 79 : 476–8. 1897.

Henry George candidacy. *Gunton*, 13 : 333–43. 1897.

Reynolds, James Bronson. Election of 1897. *Indep.*, 49 : 1225. 1897.

Schurz, Carl. Election of 1897. *Harper's W.*, 41 : 555; 967; 1023; 1047; 1071; 1119; 1191. 1897.

What is involved in the election of 1897? *Spec.*, 79 : 587–8. 1897.

Wilcox, Delos Franklin. First Municipal Campaign of Greater New York. *Munic. Affairs*, 2 : 207–20. 1898.

1901

Denison, Lindsay. Scenes from a great campaign. *World's Work*, 3 : 1553–8. 1901.
Jerome's development.

Election of 1901. *Gunton*, 21 : 400–6. 1901.

Maltbie, Milo Roy. New York's municipal campaign. *R. of Rs.*, 24 : 551–7. 1901.

Revolution in New York City. *Outlook*, 69 : 674–7. 1901.

Shepard, Edward Morse. Second mayoralty election in Greater New York. *Atlantic*, 89 : 192–208. 1902.

Slicer, Thomas Roberts. Significance of New York's next election. *Munic. Jour. and Engineer*, 10 : 156–7. 1901.

1903

Election of 1903; glimpses of the campaign. *World's Work*, 7 : 4255–9. 1903.

Mayor Low and District Attorney Jerome. *Gunton*, 25 : 309–11. 1903.
Real issue of the 1903 campaign. *Outlook*, 75 : 343–6; 435–7. 1903.
Shall the city government be kept clean? *Gunton*, 25 : 442–4. 1903.
Wardman, Ervin. Men and issues of the New York City 1903 election. *R. of Rs.*, 28 : 545–55. 1903.

1905

Ely, Moses. Jerome Campaign Club. *Outlook*, 81 : 815–18. 1905.
New York City election. *Outlook*, 81 : 544–5. 1905.
New York's contested election, 1905. *Outlook*, 81 : 945–7. 1905.
New York's municipal campaign. *Indep.*, 59 : 936–7. 1905.
1905 election. *R. of Rs.*, 32 : 643–8. 1905.
Poole, Ernest. Experiences of three amateur policemen in a New York election. *World To-day*, 8 . 57–62. 1905.

1907

Russell, Charles Edward. Election of 1907. *Cosmopol.*, 44 : 475–80. 1908.

1909

New York campaign. *Outlook*, 93 : 329–31; 365–7; 572–3. 1909.
New York election, 1909. *Liv. Age*, 263 : 632–4. 1909.

LAWS AND ORDINANCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of New York State laws relating to New York City, 1827–80, and New York City ordinances passed before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 6–8 and p. 16–19. A

Citizens' Union. Report of Committee on Legislation, 1908–9. N. Y., 1908–9. C
Collin, Charles A. From the revised statutes of 1829 to the proposed consolidated laws of 1909. Albany, State Bar Assoc., 1909. 24 p. PS
Lacombe, E. H., and MASTEN, A. H. Cases involving questions of law peculiar to New York; 2nd ed. by J. M. Valles. N. Y., 1888. 86 p. C
New York City—*Conference of Heads of Departments in Reference to Legislation affecting New York.* Minutes. N. Y., 1887. C
—— *Law Department.* Reports, 1877–. N. Y., 1877–. A

ORDINANCES

1835–1897
New York City. Proceedings of Board of Aldermen and Assistant Aldermen, 1835–97. N. Y., 1835–97. A
Contains ordinances; continued from 1898 as Ordinances, resolutions, etc. For full check list see New York Public Library Bulletin, 1901. v. 5, p. 18.

1894

Consolidation of revised ordinances with amendments to 1894; notes by W. P. Laird. N. Y., 1894. 123 p. A

1898–.

Ordinances, resolutions, etc., approved by the mayor, 1898–. N. Y., 1898–. A

Continues Proceedings of the Board of Aldermen, which contained ordinances.

1901

General ordinances of the City of New York under the Greater New York charter; comp. and annot. by G. W. Brown. N. Y., 1901. 286 p. MA

1903

General ordinances of the City, including ordinances of former cities now consolidated; comp. and annot. by G. W. Brown, Jr.; rev. and ed. by R. M. Morgan. N. Y., Banks Law Pub. Co., 1903. 345 p. A

1905

Code of ordinances, 1897–1905. *City Record*, 33 : 10298–324. A

1906

Code of ordinances; adopted by the Board of Aldermen, Oct. 30, 1906, and approved by the Mayor, Nov. 8, 1906. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1907. 300 p. A

Code of ordinances of the City of New York, approved Nov. 8, 1906; comp. and annot. by A. F. Cosby. N. Y., 1907. 426 p. MA

Code of ordinances with amendments to Jan. 1, 1906; comp. by the Committee on codification of ordinances of the Board of Aldermen. N. Y., 1906. 409 p. C

1908

Proposed code of ordinances, Jan. 14, 1908. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1908. 335 p. A

1909

Code in force Jan. 1, 1909, containing sanitary, building and park regulations; comp. by A. F. Cosby. N. Y., 1909. 426 p. P

New York State—*Library*. Bulletin on legislation for the year: Summary and index. Albany, 1891–. C

—— *Statutes*. Consolidated laws of the State of New York. Albany, 1909. 7 v. A

—— —— Draft of "Revision of laws affecting public interest in New York." [Albany, 1881?] 15 p. A

Boundaries of city and wards.

BROOKLYN

Brooklyn. Ordinances, dated 1836, 1840, 1850, 1857, 1877. A

New York State—*Legislature*. Acts of 1893 in relation to Brooklyn. Brooklyn, Common Council, 1893. 203 p. C

—— Acts relating to Brooklyn, 1826; 1858; 1869; 1877; 1878; 1879; 1880; 1882. A

—— —— Laws affecting Brooklyn. Albany, 1888. 211 p. C

POLITICAL CONDITIONS

Alexander, De Alva Stanwood. Political history of the State of New York. N. Y., Holt, 1906. 2 v. B

Contains much information about New York City.

Attempt of Anti-Tammany Democrats to disfranchise voters. [1877.] 40 p. L

Becker, C. L. The history of political parties in the Province of New York, 1760–76. Madison, Wis., 1909. 319 p. C

Bibliography, p. 277–89.

Breen, Matthew Patrick. Thirty years of New York politics. N. Y., M. P. Breen, 1899. 483 p. ill. C

Campernowne, Henry. [New York politics.] (In his The Boss. 1894. p. 61–7.) C

Citizen's Association. Appeal against abuses in local government. N. Y., G. F. Nesbitt, 1866. 32 p. L

—— Items of abuse in the government of the City. N. Y., 1866. 22 p. L

Citizens' Union. Report of City Committee on Fusion. N. Y., 1905. Broadside CU

—— Seth Low campaign documents. [N. Y., 1897–1901.] C

City Club. Circulars relating to the political fund. [N. Y., 1899.] 81. L

Clinton, Henry L. Speech of the prosecution on trial of A. O. Hall, Court of Gen. Sess., Mar. 1, 1872. 63 p. L

Collection of sixty-one campaign documents of various parties, relating to election of 1897. A

Condensed biography of a candidate for speaker—Fernando Wood, his crimes. [N. Y., 1875.] 24 p. L

De Berard, Frederick B. Digest of public affairs. [N. Y. ?, 1901.] 16 p. A

Democrat (pseud.) Is reconstruction of the Democratic party in New York possible? [N. Y.? 1896?] 16 p. L

Exposure of a seven years' conspiracy. N. Y., 1876. 27 p. L

Genung, Abram Polhemus. Frauds of the New York City government exposed. N. Y., 1871. A

Greeley, Horace. Letter to a politician [Tilden]. Brooklyn, 1877. 9 p. L

Hawkins, Rush C. Statement to his constituents defending his resignation. N. Y., Union Print Co., 1872. 30 p. L

Hodder, Alfred. Fight for the city. N. Y., Macmillan, 1903. 246 p. L

House that Tweed built. N. Y., Amer. News Co. [1871]. 24 p. A

[Hutchinson, E. anon.] Model mayor; life of Fernando Wood. N. Y., 1855. 126 p. ill. C

Ivins, William Mills. Machine politics and money in elections in New York City. N. Y., Harper, 1887. 150 p. A

Lewis, Alfred Henry. The Boss, how he came to rule New York. N. Y., Barnes & Co., 1903. 409 p. C

Low, Seth. New York in 1850 and 1890. A political study. N. Y., 1892. 32 p. C

McBain, Howard Lee. DeWitt Clinton and the origin of the spoils system. N. Y., Macmillan, 1907. 163 p. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Hist., Econ. and Pub. Law, v. 28, no. 1.) L

Bibliography, p. 159–61.

Municipal campaign 1905; clippings from New York papers. L

New York City—*Aldermen, Board of.* Report of Committee on Ring Frauds. N. Y., 1878. 871 p. ill. C

—— —— Report of Committee on Salaries, instructing Comptroller not to pay non-resident office holders. N. Y., 1884. C

New York City "Ring"; its origin, maturity and fall. N. Y., n. d. 31 p. A

New York State vs. Tweed. Case on appeal made by defendant: Evidence. N. Y., 1876. 2 v. C

New York *Vigilant;* issued irregularly. No. 1–18. N. Y., 1900–1. A

"**Our** Honored Leader," the Democracy in account with John Kelly. N. Y., 1880. 8 p. L

Peculation triumphant; record of four years' campaign against official malversation. N. Y., T. Polhemus, 1875. A

Political campaign of 1898; platforms, addresses, etc. Brooklyn, 1898. 23 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library, series 5, No. 30.) A

Republican County Committee. Honest government for New York: campaign book, Oct., 1901. 2d ed, N. Y., [1901]. 123 p. ill. A

Contains also brief history of New York City government and résumé of reform movements.

Resolutions adopted at mass meeting under auspices of Committee of Seventy, Cooper Union, Feb. 25, 1873. N. Y., 1873. 8 p. L

Roosevelt, R. B. New York Democracy. [1884]. 8 p. L

Satterlee, H. L. Political history of the Province of New York. N. Y., 1885. 107 p. C

Scisco, Louis Dow. Political nativism in New York State. N. Y., Macmillan, 1901. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Hist., Econ. and Pub. Law. v. 13, no. 2.) C

Bibliography, p. 255–9.

Sherman, Philemon Tecumseh. Inside the machine; two years on Board of Aldermen. N. Y., Cooke & Fry, 1901. 100 p. A

Steffens, Lincoln. New York; good government to the test. (In his Shame of the cities. 1904. p. 279–306.) A

Sweeney, P. B. Ring frauds and other public questions. N. Y., J. Y. Savage, 1894. 65 p. A

Tanner, H. C. The lobby and public men from Thurlow Weed's time. Albany, 1888. B

Tilden, Samuel Jones. The New York City "Ring"; a reply to the *N. Y. Times.* N. Y., 1873. A

Townsend, John D. New York in bondage. N. Y., 1901. 251 p. ill. A

Tweed, William, and others: in the Supreme Court; plaintiff in error against the people of New York. N. Y., J. J. Canton, 1874. L

Tweedle Hall, or New York City politics in 1870. N. Y., 1870. M

Union League Club. Alleged frauds in the city government. N. Y., 1884. 14 p. C

Allen, William Harvey. Business of citizenship in New York City. *R. of Rs.*, 40 : 594–601. 1909.

Bernheim, A. C. Party organizations and nominations in New York City. *Pol. Sci. Q.*, 5 : 99–122. 1888.

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. Why New York is not well governed. *Nation*, 50 : 216. 1890.

Brested, F. W. Political campaigns in New York. *Van Norden's M.*, 2 : 33–50. 1907.

Buell, Augustus C. Blackmail as a heritage. *Century*, 27 : 769–79. 1895.

Carlton, F. T. The working-men's party, 1829–31. *Pol. Sci. Q.*, 22 : 401–15. 1907.

Crosby, Howard. Letter to the people on the government of New York. *Forum*, 2 : 320–8. 1886.

Dorman, Lester M. Saloon in New York City politics. *Church R.*, 42 : 158. 1883.

Elliott, John L. Politics, public opinion, and New York. *Commons*, 6 : 1–3. 1902.

Flower, Roswell P. Is non-partisanship in municipal government feasible? *Forum*, 23 : 531–8. 1897.

Flynt, Josiah (pseud.). In the world of graft; New York a dishonest city. *McClure*, 16 : 570–6. 1901.

Ford, James Lauren. Passing of the district boss. *Metropol.*, 19 : 939–43. 1904.

Gunton, George. Municipal emancipation. *Inst. Soc. Economics Bull.*, 5 : 53–78. 1901.

Leavitt, John Brooks. Criminal degradation of New York citizenship. *Forum*, 17 : 659–65. 1894.

Lloyd, Nelson. In the district. *Scribner*, 38 : 568–76. 1905.

Nadal, E. S. Aldermen of New York, 1885. *Forum*, 2 : 49–59. 1886.

New York conditions. *Munic. Affairs*, v. 4, no. 4. 1900.

Newcomb, J. T. Independent vote of New York. *Nation*, 75 : 374–5. 1902.

Parkhurst, Charles Henry. Municipal misrule. *Homiletic Rev.*, 23 : 416–23. 1892.

Parton, James. Government of New York. *No. Amer.*, 103 : 413–65. 1866.

Politics of Greater New York. *Gunton*, 10 : 166–72. 1896.

Seeger, Ferdinand. Jobs in cities. *No. Amer.*, 143 : 87–95. 1886.
The Anti-monopoly League.

Why the city government is bad. *Nation*, 38 : 26–7. 1884.

POLITICAL REFORM

For political reform movements before 1871, see Astor Library Catalogue under heading: New York City—Government and politics.

Allen, William Harvey. Efficient democracy. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1907. 346 p. pl. C

Business administration of public agencies.

Chapman, John Jay. Practical agitation. N. Y., Scribner, 1900. 157 p.

Citizens' Association. Reform in New York. N. Y., 1870. 19 p. L

Citizens' Union. City for the people: Campaign book, 1897, 1901, 1903. N. Y., 1897–1903. A

—— Constitutional home rule. [N. Y., 1904.] 20 p. A

—— Pamphlets. [Nos. 1–11 in vol. dated 1897.] C

—— Platform, 1901, 1903. N. Y., 1901–3. A

City Club. Publications (collected). N. Y., 1892–1905. CC

Pamphlets on civic affairs and municipal economy.

Confederated Good Government Clubs. Campaign of 1895. [N. Y., 1895.] (Document, no. 9). A

Cowdin, E. C. Retrenchment and reform in the government of New York; speech in the Assembly, Jan. 16, 1877. 6 p. L

Crosby, Howard. The city's disease and remedy. N. Y., A. D. F. Randolph, [1883?] 13 p. L

Gilder, Richard Watson. Civic patriotism. N. Y., 1894. 14 p. A

Gratacap, Louis Pope. Political mission of reform. [N. Y., A. J. Palm & Co.] 1895? 28 p. A

Junius (pseud.). Independent movement. N. Y., 1880. 192 p. (Questions of the day, v. 1.) C

Martin, John. How to save New York; program of progress. N. Y., Civic Council, [1901]. 51 p. A

Merchants' Association. To stop waste of taxpayers' money. [N. Y., 1902.] 12 p. A

Miller, J. Bleecker. Trade, professional and property owners' organizations in public affairs N. Y., 1884. 49 p. C

Municipal government; how corrupted and reformed. N. Y., n. d. C

Collected papers.

Municipal Research, Bureau of. City house cleaning; by Robert Sloss. N. Y., 1908. 11 p. L

—— Efficient citizenship series. N. Y., 1908. A

New York City—*Committee of Seventy.* Address to citizens of New York. N. Y., 1872. 18 p. A

Nineteenth Assembly District Vigilance League. Municipal program conferences. N. Y. [1894.] 31 p. A

Nineteenth Century Club. How can municipal government be divorced from national party? report of discussion, 1895. [N. Y., 1896.] 79 p. C

Non-Partizan (pseud.). Great city problem; the evil and remedy. N. Y., 1871. 79 p. L

Parkhurst, Charles Henry. Sustain good government; address, Citizens' Union, 1903. N. Y., 1903. 12 p. L

Political Reform, Council of. Six reports by D. A. Hawkins. N. Y., 1872–5. C

Contents: Compulsory education; Street railroads; Tammany Permit Bureau; Sectarian appropriations; Tammany frauds; Protect the schools.

Potter, Henry Codman. God and the city. N. Y., [c1900]. 53 p. L

Roosevelt, Theodore. Essays on practical politics. N. Y., Putnam, 1888. 74 p. (Questions of the day, no. 49.) B

—— Machine politics in New York. (In his American ideals. 1897. p. 102–34.) C

—— Speeches on municipal reform. n. p., 1884. 17 p. A

Smith, Orlando. Way to abolish bosses, and establish efficient government. N. Y., 1900. A

Step toward municipal reform. [N. Y., 1892?] 15 p. A

Tolman, William Howe. Municipal reform movements in the United States. N. Y., 1895. 219 p. C

Contains much information concerning New York reform movements. Easily found in table of contents.

Triumph of reform: History of political revolution, Nov. 6, 1894. N. Y., Souvenir Pub. Co., 1895. 398 p. A

Union League Club. Report of Committee on Municipal Reform. N. Y., 1867. 144 p. A

What municipal reform has done and will do for you. N. Y., 1895. 8 p. L

Williams, Leighton. The need of a positive program. [N. Y., 1894.] 2 l. A

Young Men's Independent Municipal Club, No. 1. Spring Elections for New York. N. Y., 1885. 15 p. A

Zueblin, Charles. Greater New York. (In his Decade of civic development, 1902. p. 103–25.) C

Bishop Potter and the New York police. *Indep.* 52 : 2355. 1900.

Bishop Potter's crusade against vice in New York. *Pub. Opin.*, 29 : 561–2. 1900.

Bishop Potter's letter to Mayor Van Wyck. *Outlook*, 66 725–7; 732–3. 1900.

Bruère, Henry. Government and publicity. *Indep.*, 63 : 1422–6. 1907.

Campaign against vice. *Outlook*, 66 : 874–6. 1900.

Croker and vice in New York. *Indep.*, 52 : 2766. 1900.

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Last attempt at municipal reform. *Nation*, 13 : 84–5. 1871; 28 : 331–2. 1879.

Hawley, Walter L. Mayor Low's opportunity. *Indep.*, 53 : 2770–3. 1901.

Hodder, Alfred. Reform that reforms; Mayor Low's administration. *Everybody*, 9 : 589–97. 1903.

Leaders in the fight for the city. *Indep.*, 55 : 2563–70. 1903.

Lowry, Edward A. Reform results in New York. *World's Work*, 6 : 3904–8. 1903.

Martin, John. Constructive program: What the Low administration should do. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 641–63. 1901.

Moss, Frank. Result of the Mazet Investigation. *Indep.*, 52 : 299–301. 1900.

Municipal reform in New York, and the cumulative vote. *Law Mag. and Rev.*, 1 : 206, 1872.

Myers, Gustavus. Real enemies of good government. *Indep.*, 56 : 297–303. 1904.

—— Results of reform in New York City. *Indep.*, 55 : 2491–6. 1903.

Nott, Charles Cooper. Bottom of the great city difficulty. *Nation*, 13 : 157–9. 1871.

Ogden, Rollo. Larger hope for the city. *Nation*, 73 : 180–1. 1901.

Outlook for permanently decent government. *World's Work*, 5 : 2932–4. 1903.
After a year of Mayor Low.

Parkhurst, Charles Henry. Mazet Committee and its work. *Indep.*, 52 : 229–31. 1900.

Reform and city freedom. *Outlook*, 75 : 151–2. 1903.

Reform movement in New York. *R. of Rs.*, 23 : 265–8. 1901.

Riis, Jacob August. Will it last? *Outlook*, 64 : 911–2. 1900.
The Campaign on vice.

Sears, E. I. Our wonderfully reformed city government. *Nat. Q.*, 27 : 114–35. 1873.

Why municipal reform fails in New York. *Indep.*, 56 : 829–31. 1904.

TAMMANY

Blake, E. Vale. History of the Tammany Society from its organization. N. Y., Souvenir Pub., 1901. 325 p. ill. B

Boies, William J. What Tammany costs. [N. Y., 1901.] 16 p. A

Bryce, James. The Tweed ring. (In his American commonwealth. 1908. p. 403–18.) C

City Club. Some things Richard Croker has said and done. N. Y., 1901. (Papers and reports, 1900–01.) C

—— Ten months of Tammany. N. Y., 1901. 81 p. A

Clinton, Henry L. Tammany ring exposed and denounced. N. Y., Baker & Godwin, 1872. L

Downfall of Tammany Hall no fall at all. N. Y., St. John & Coffin, 1871. 24 p. L

Eaton, Dorman Bridgman. Municipal government by party as illustrated by the Tammany democracy. (In his Government of municipalities. 1899. p. 89–157.) C

Horton, R. G. History of the Tammany Society. [N. Y., 1865.] L

How New York is governed; frauds under Tammany. N. Y., *Times*, 1871. 16 p. A

Kempner, Otto. Boss Croker's career. [N. Y., c1894.] 29 p. A

Lyddy, Daniel R. Address at Tammany Hall, Oct. 27, 1874. 16 p. L

Myers, Gustavus. History of Tammany Hall. N. Y., 1901. 357 p. C

Parkhurst, Charles Henry. Our fight with Tammany. N. Y., Scribner, 1895. 296 p. L

Political mission of Tammany. [N. Y.] 1892. 30 p. A

Political Reform, Council of. Exposure of Tammany frauds. (In Six reports on pol. reform, 1873–74, no. 5.) C

Riordon, William L. Plunkitt of Tammany Hall. N. Y., McClure, 1905. 182 p. ill. L

Tammany biographies. N. Y., 1894. 18 p. C

Tammany Hall. Proceedings on laying cornerstone and history. N. Y., 1867. 144 p. C

—— Souvenir of inauguration of Cleveland and Stevenson. [N. Y., c1893.] 148 p. A

Contains articles on history and organization of Tammany by Croker and others.

—— Statement of majority relative to political use of Tammany Hall. N. Y., 1857. 24 p. C

Tammany Society. Brief account of origin and progress of the Society. N. Y., 1838. 32 p. L

Thompson, Daniel Greenleaf. [Tammany Hall.] (In his Politics in a democracy, 1893. p. 75–130.) C

Tribe of Tammany. N. Y., J. B. Collin, 1879. 31 p. A

Twain, Mark (pseud.). Edmund Burke on Croker and Tammany. [N. Y., 1901.] 8 p. A

Vindication of Tammany Hall and its policy. [N. Y.] 1876. 19 p. L

Wide open; effect of Tammany rule. N. Y., West Side Business Men's Munic. Campaign Club, [1900?] 18 p. L

Williams, Talcott. Tammany Hall. (In Half moon series; papers on historic New York. 1908. v. 2, p. 31–79.) C

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. Sample of Tammany government. *Nation,* 50 : 236–7. 1890.

Mayor Grant's testimony with reference to the business of the sheriff's office.

Brooks, Sydney. Tammany again. *Eclectic M.,* 142 : 281–90. 1904.

Repr. from the *Fortnightly Review.*

—— Tammany Hall. *Monthly Rev.,* 5 : 86–104. 1901.

Cary, Edward. Tammany Hall, past and present. *Forum,* 26 : 200–10. 1898.

Clark, E. P. Tammany and the courts. *Nation,* 73 : 316–17. 1901.

Croker, Richard. Tammany Hall and the democracy. *No. Amer.,* 154 : 225–30. 1892.

Curran, M. P. Tammany Hall and the Catholic Church. *Donahoe's Mag.,* 46 : 421–9. 1901.

Davis, Hartley. Tammany Hall, the most perfect political organization in the world. *Munsey,* 24 : 56–68. 1900.

Denslow, Van Buren. Tammany Hall. *Internat. R.,* 8 : 428–43. 1880.

Eaton, Dorman Bridgman. Degeneration of Tammany. *No. Amer.,* 154 : 297–304. 1892.

Edwards, Elisha Jay. Tammany Hall. *McClure*, 4 : 445–54; 569–80. 5 : 132–43; 325–29; 542–50. 1895.

Flower, Benjamin Orange. Rise, dominance and fall of the Tweed ring. *Arena*, 33 : 270–8. 1905.

Flynt, Josiah (pseud.). The Tammany commandment. *McClure*, 17 : 543–9. 1901.

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Decision in Tweed's case. *Nation*, 21 : 67–69. 1875.

—— Future of Tammany Hall. *Nation*, 59 : 356–7. 1894.

—— Overthrow of Tweed. *Nation*, 17 : 349–50. 1873.

—— Tammany apologists. *Nation*, 56 : 60. 1893.

—— Tammany Society. *Nation*, 50 : 290–1. 1890.

Goodrich, Arthur. Plain description of Tammany. *World's Work* 3 : 1368–71. 1901.

Hawley, Walter L. Strength and weakness of Tammany Hall. *No. Amer.*, 173 : 481–6. 1901.

Jadot, Louis. Tammany Hall. *Nouvelle Rev.*, 10 : 585–96. 1901.

Livingston, F. D. History of Tammany Hall. *Editorial Rev.*, Aug. 1909; p. 4–23.

McClure, Samuel Sydney. Tammanyizing a civilization. *McClure*, 34 : 117–28. 1909.

McKenzie, F. A. Tammany Hall. *Eclectic M.*, 130 : 128–35. 1898.
Repr. from the *Nineteenth Century*.

Meaning of the Tammany victory. *Outlook*, 75 : 625–8. 1903.

Means, D. MacG. Tammany in history. *Nation*, 72 : 106–7. 1901.

Merwin, Henry Childs. Tammany Hall. *Atlantic*, 73 : 240–51. 1894.

Myers, Gustavus. Secrets of Tammany's success. *Forum*, 31 : 488–500. 1901.

—— Triumph of Tammany Hall. *Indep.*, 55 : 2661–6. 1903.

Nadal, E. S. What has been done to punish the ring. *Nation*, 14 : 284–5. 1872.

Ogden, Rollo. Calling evil good. *Nation*, 77 : 276–7. 1903.

—— The real Tammany. *Nation*, 74 : 401–2. 1902.
Mr. Nixon's retirement.

Riis, Jacob August. Tammany, the people's enemy. *Outlook*, 69 : 487–92. 1901.

Ring, The, in the b. of e. of New York City. *Nation*, 4 : 192–5; 279–80. 1867.

Sears, E. I. Some reminiscences of the Tammany Ring. *Nat. Q.*, 31 : 116–33. 1875.

Secret of Croker's influence. *Gunton*, 17 : 161–7. 1899.

Sources of Tammany's power. *Outlook*, 73 : 419–21. 1903.
Comment on Mr. Hodder's articles.

Sterne, Simon. New York's re-conquest by Tammany. *Forum*, 24 : 553–67. 1898.

—— The Tweed Ring. *Law M. and Rev.*, n. s., 2 : 525. 1873.

—— "What are you going to do about it?" *Nation*, 13 : 125–6. 1871.
The Tweed Ring.

Tammany and public improvements. *Gunton*, 14 325–9. 1898.

Tammany and the Puritans. *Macmillan*, 88 : 303–8. 1903.
"A fight for the city," by Alfred Hodder.

Tammany Hall. *Leslie's W.*, 79 : 17–19. 1894.

Tammany, the subways and the public. *Indep.*, 58 : 790–1. 1905.

Tammany's confidence game. *Outlook*, 81 : 296–7. 1905.

Taylor, Warren. Tammany Hall. *Munsey*, 9 : 131–9. 1893.

Turner, George Kibbe. Tammany's control of New York by professional criminals. *McClure*, 33 : 117–34. 1909.

Varigny, C. de. Tammany Hall. *Rev. d. Deux Mondes*, 124 : 878–90. 1894.

Villard, Oswald Garrison. Mixed allies of Tammany. *Nation*, 77 : 335–6. 1903.

What makes Tammany possible? *Spec.*, 91 : 801–2. 1901.

White, William Allen. Richard Croker. *McClure*, 16 : 317–26. 1901.

Wingate, Charles. Episode in municipal government. *No. Amer.*, 119 : 359–408. 1874; 120 : 119–74; 121 : 113–15. 1875; 123 : 363–425. 1876.
The Tweed Ring.

V. PUBLIC WORKS

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

Cummings, Thomas S. Historic annals of the National Academy of Design. Phil., Childs, 1865. 364 p. B

Fine Arts Federation. Calendar of meetings of art organizations. N. Y., 1908. A

—— Constitution, rules, societies, officers. N. Y., 1905. A

Fuller, George A., Co. Prominent buildings erected by the company. N. Y., [c1904]. 195 p. ill. C

Contains many views of buildings in New York City.

History of architecture and the building trades of Greater New York. N. Y., Union History Co., 1899. 2 v. ill. L

History of the Washington Arch. N. Y., Ford & Garnett, 1896. 140 p. pl. A

Holland Society. Report of Alexander Van Nest on tablets for historic sites. N. Y , 1889. 24 p. L

Horrors in architecture and so-called works of art in bronze. N. Y., 1886. A

Julien, A. A. Notes on the Obelisk. N. Y., 1893. C

Repr. from Amer. Geog. Soc. Bull., Mar., 1893, p. 65–137.

Kunz, George Frederick. The Hall of Fame. N. Y. Univ., 1908. 45 p. ill. L

Proceedings of second unveiling, May 30, 1907.

Lord, Katharine. Public art education in New York. N. Y., 1908. 16 p. (Greenwich House. Publications no. 3.) A

MacCracken, Henry Mitchell. Hall of Fame. N. Y., Putnam, 1901. 292 p. ill. A

Metropolitan Museum of Art. Annual report, 1871–. New York, 1871–. A

Moldenke, C. E. New York Obelisk. N. Y., 1891. 202 p. ill. C

National Academy Notes; ed. by Charles M. Kurtz. N. Y., 1881–86. M

New York Art Bulletin; [issued weekly Nov.–May]. N. Y., 1901–. A

New York City—*Art Commission.* Catalogue of the works of art belonging to the City of New York. N. Y., 1909. 241 p. ill. C

—— —— Works of art belonging to the City of New York; tentative list for the Borough of Brooklyn. N. Y., 1905. 23 p. C

—— —— Works of art belonging to the City of New York; tentative list for the Borough of Manhattan. N. Y., 1904. 99 p. C

New York University. Hall of Fame; report to electors. N. Y., 1905. M

Old buildings of New York, with notes regarding their origin and occupants. N. Y., 1908. 179 p. ill. L

Pamphlets describing modern residences in New York City. N. Y., 1901–6. 13 pamphlets. L

Public statues and monuments of New York. N. Y., 1891. ill. C

Real Estate Record Association. History of real estate, building and architecture in New York City during the last quarter of a century. N. Y., 1898. 704 p. ill. A

Van Dyke, John Charles. Municipal art. (In his New New York. 1909. p. 357–70.) L

—— Sky-scrapers. (In his New New York. 1909. p. 93–111.) L

Year book of the art societies of New York, 1898–99. N. Y., 1898–99. ill. C

America's largest banking institution in its new quarters; National City Bank. *Archit. Record*, 25 137–40. 1909.

Architectural aberrations: The Church of Our Lady of Lourdes. *Archit. Record*, 21 : 295–300. 1907.

Architectural improvement in New York City. *Sci. Amer.*, 96 : 246. 1907.

Arnett, F. S. Doorways of New York. *Munsey*, 28 : 97–105. 1902.
"One of the best features of N. Y. architecture."

Brown, Henry Kirke Bush. Monuments of New York. *Munic. Affairs*, 3 : 602–12. 1899.

Changes and improvements in New York. *Amer. Archit.*, 73 : 5–6. 1901.

Collection of portraits in the City Hall and municipal offices of New York. *Scribner*, 22 : 783–7. 1897.

Compressions of New York. *Archit. Record*, 24 236–41. 1908.

Croly, Herbert D. Renovation of the brownstone district of New York City. *Archit. Record*, 13 : 555–71. 1903.

David, Arthur C. New Fifth Avenue. *Archit. Record*, 22 : 1–14. 1907.

Dedication of the Hall of Fame. *Harper*, 103 : 490–5. 1901.

Desmond, Harry W. A rational skyscraper, 561 Broadway. *Archit. Record*, 15 . 274–84. 1904.

Dow, Joy Wheeler. Lower Fifth Ave. *Archit. Record*, 9 : 61–4. 1902.

Edgerton, Giles. How New York has redeemed herself from ugliness; illustrated by Joseph Pennell. *Craftsman*, 11 : 458–71. 1907.

Eidlitz, C. L. W., and McKenzie, A. C. New Times Building. *Archit. and Builders' M.*, 6 : 241–60. 1905.

Elwell, Frank Edwin. New York as an art center. *Arena*, 32 : 258–65. 1904.

Fairbanks, C. M. New York as an art center. *Chaut.*, 13 : 330–3. 1891.

Ferree, Barr. Architectural problems in great cities. *Amer. Archit.*, 38 : 161–5. 1892.

—— Art of the high building, *Archit. Record*, 15 : 445–66. 1904.

Flatiron Building. *Archit. and Builders' M.*, 3 : 391–6. 1902.

—— *Engin. Rec.*, 45 : 296–300. 1902.

From the Battery to Harlem; National Sculpture Society. *Munic. Affairs*, 3 : 616–50. 1899.

Gilder, Joseph Benson. City of dreadful height. *Putnam*, 5 : 131–43. 1908.

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster. Architecture. *Forum,* 35 : 417–28. 1904.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Republican Valhalla. *Indep.,* 53 : 2701–3. 1901.

Howe, Samuel. Open-air pulpit of Grace Church. *Internat. Studio,* 40 : iii–v. 1910.

Hutchins, William. New York hotels, ancient and modern. *Archit. Record,* 12 : 459–71; 621–35. 1902.

Idealistic use of tall buildings. *Scribner,* 22 : 126–7. 1897.

Israels, Charles Henry. New York apartment houses. *Archit. Record,* 11 : 476–508. 1901.

Lopez, Charles Albert. Municipal sculpture. *Munic. Affairs,* 5 : 696–708. 1901.

Low, Will Hicok. National art in a national metropolis. *Internat. M.,* 6 : 107–26. 1902.

New York as an art metropolis.

Metropolitan Tower. *Archit. and Builders' M.,* 41 : 421–34. 1909.

Metropolitan Tower and the Zeppelin. *Sci. Amer.,* 100 : 478. 1909.

Modern architecture of New York. *New York Quarterly,* 4 : 105–23. 1855.

New York Times Building. *Engin. Record,* 49 : 612–14; 648–9. 1904.

Pennell, Joseph. Six etchings; skyscrapers of New York. *Century,* 69 : 775–86. 1905.

Public art. *Munic. Affairs,* 3 : 755–61. 1899.

Richardson, Gardner. Great towers of New York. *Indep.,* 65 : 301–5. 1908.

Ripley, C. M. A building 47 stories high. *World's Work,* 14 : 9459–61. 1907.

Singer Building.

Schopfer, Jean. American architecture from a foreign point of view; New York City. *Archit. R.,* 7 : 25–30. 1900.

Schuyler, Montgomery. Italian Gothic in New York. *Archit. Record,* 26 : 46–54. 1909.

—— New York Stock Exchange. *Archit. Record,* 12 : 413–20. 1902.

—— Skyscraper up to date. *Archit. Record,* 8 : 231–57. 1899.

—— Some recent skyscrapers. *Archit. Record,* 22 : 161–76. 1907.

Singer Building. *Archit. and Builders' M.,* 40 : 429–44. 1908.

—— *Sci. Amer.,* 97 : 168–9. 1907.

Soldiers' and sailors' memorial monument, Riverside Park, N. Y. *House and Garden,* 5 : 34–6. 1904.

—— *Archit. and Builders' M.,* 5 : 1–8. 1903.

Spencer, Edwina. Contemporary New York sculptors. *Chaut.,* 39 : 41–50. 1904.

Stewart, G. T. Municipal beauty. *Archit. and Builders' M.,* 36 : 471–82; 523–35. 1904.

Stuart, Percy C. New York Stock Exchange. *Archit. Record,* 11 : 526–52. 1901.

Sturgis, Russell. St. Bartholomew's façade. *Internat. Studio,* 38 : sup. 19–22. 1909.

Tall buildings of New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 99 : 400–3. 1908.
Towered cities. *Liv. Age*, 260 : 45–7. 1909.
Vertical growth of New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 84 : 137–8. 1901.
Wade, Herbert T. Tall buildings and their problems. *R. of Rs.*, 38 : 577–86. 1908.
Warner, John DeWitt. Advertisements. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 267–93. 1900.
Winkler, Franz K. Architecture in the billionaire district. *Archit. Record*, 11 : 679–99. 1901.

a. ART COMMISSION

Adams, J. Q. Art Commission of New York. N. Y., n. d. 7 p. A
Carrère, John Merven. Art Commission of New York, and its origin. N. Y., n. d. 6 p. A
Clancy, James. Art Commission. (In his American civics. [c1909.] p. 72.) C
New York City—*Art Commission.* Annual reports and minutes, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. A
—— —— Extract from charter, Chapter 12, Laws of 1901. Title 2, Art commission. n. p., n. d. A
—— —— Its origin. N. Y., [1908]. C
—— —— Its powers, organization and methods. [N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1904 (?)]. 24 p. A
—— —— Statutes relating to the organization and powers of the Art Commission of the City of New York. [N. Y., 1902.] 137. p. A

Mather, Frank Jewett, Jr. Art Commission of 1903. *Nation*, 78 : 246–7. 1904.
Municipal Art Commission. *Cur. Lit.*, 32 : 420–1. 1902.

b. PUBLIC BUILDINGS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works relating to public buildings in New York City before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, v. 5: p. 151–9. 1901. A

Gerard, James Watson. Old Stadt Huys. N. Y., 1875. 59 p. C
Green, Andrew Haswell. Preservation of historic City Hall. N. Y., Sons Amer. Rev., 1894. 15 p. A
Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster. Report on decoration of public buildings. [N. Y., 1904.] (*Munic. Art Soc. Bull.*, no. 7.) C
Historical Society. Communication from the Building Committee. [N. Y., 1902.] 14 p. A
Jaeger, Charles H. New Court House. N. Y., [1909.] ill. MA

New York City—*Bridges, Department of.* Contract drawings for the Municipal Building. [N. Y., 1909.] plans. A

—— *Buildings, Superintendent of.* Report, 1862–72. N. Y., 1862–72. A

—— —— Report [quarterly,] 1904–. N. Y., 1905–. A

—— *Finance Department.* Real estate owned by the City of New York, under the jurisdiction of the presidents of the boroughs. N. Y., 1909. 165 p. MA

—— *Municipal Building Commission.* Instructions for architects preparing plans for a public building in City Hall Park. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1889. 8 p. plan. A

—— *Public Buildings, Lighting and Supplies Commission.* Reports, 1898–1900. N. Y., 1898–1900. CH

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to provide for the erection of a municipal building, to be known as the government building of the City of New York, April 2, 1901. n. p. [1901?] 9 p. A

Stokes, James Graham Phelps. Report of Civic Centers Commission on Court House situation, Bronx. [N. Y., 1904.] (*Munic. Art Soc. Bull.*, no. 4.) C

—— Report on civic center for Manhattan. [N. Y., 1905.] (*Munic. Art Soc. Bull.*, no. 15). C

Carnegie libraries in New York City. *Archit. Record*, 17 : 237–46. 1905.

Cass Gilbert's New York Custom House. *Inland Archit.*, 35 : 6–7. 1900.

Civic center for New York. *Munic. Affairs*, 6 : 478–83. 1902.

DeKay, Charles. Appellate Division Court in New York. *Indep.*, 53 : 1795–1802. 1901.

—— New York Custom House. *Century*, 49 : 733–43. 1906.

Farnsworth, P. T. New York Custom House, and its sculptural decorations. *Internat. Studio*, 27 : 7–10. 1906.

Gilbert, Cass. New York Custom House. *Archit. and Builders' M.*, 40 : 51–61. 1907.

Ladegast, Richard. A beautiful public building. *Outlook*, 67 : 286–96. 1901.

New York Appellate Court House.

Lord, James Brown. Appellate Division Court House. *Archit. and Builders' M.*, 2 : 127–36. 1901.

Municipal opportunity, A. *Harper's W.*, 38: 198. 1894.

The new City Hall.

New York Public Library. *Amer. Archit.*, 92 : 163–9. 1907.

Original plans of the City Hall; drawn in 1802, John McComb, Jr., architect. *Amer. Architect and Building News*, 93 : 43–6. 1908.

Passing of the Hall of Records. *Sci. Amer.*, 88 : 81–2. 1903.

Schuyler, Montgomery. New Custom House. *Archit. Record*, 20 : 1–14. 1906.

—— New Hall of Records. *Archit. Record*, 17 : 382–7. 1905.

—— New York City Hall; a piece of architectural history. *Archit. Record*, 23 : 387–90. 1908.

Smyth, Clifford. New York's great new Library. *Munsey*, 34 : 517–25. 1906.

Wilde, E. S. City Hall. *Century*, 5 : 865–72. 1884.

BRIDGES

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on the bridges of New York City, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 171–2. A

Banks, D. Legal considerations relating to the proposed bridge between New York and New Jersey. New York, Banks & Bros., 1891. 31 p. A

Brooklyn Municipal Club. Old and new bridges. Brooklyn, 1898. (Bulletin, no. 3.) B

City Club. The Department of Bridges. N. Y., 1903. 117 p. ill. A

Gay, Martin. Harlem River bridges. (In Munic. Engineers. Proceedings, 1904. p. 67–76.) A

Hudson River Bridge for New York. N. Y., [1886?] A

Hungerford, Edward. Williamsburg Bridge. Brooklyn, Eagle Press, 1903. 132 p. A

Hutton, William R. Washington Bridge. N. Y., L. von Rosenberg, [1889]. 90 p. ill. A

Keith, Herbert C. Some features of the bridges on the Harlem River. Brooklyn, Engineers' Club, 1908. 294 p. PS

Lamont, Daniel Scott. Letter on bridge between New York and New Jersey. Washington, 1894. A

Municipal Art Society. Discussion of Manhattan Bridge plans. N. Y., 1904. 24 p. (Bulletin, no. 13.) A

—— Manhattan Bridge connections. N. Y., 1904. 8 p. (Bulletin, no. 6.) C

New York and New Jersey Bridge Co. Prospectus. N. Y., 1896. 60 p. ill. maps. A

New York City—*Bridges, Commission of.* Report. N. Y., 1899–. A

—— *Bridges Dep't of.* Plans for stations, approaches and connections of East River bridges. N. Y., 1902. C

—— Report, 1898–. N. Y., 1898–. A

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Tunnels or bridges? N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1899. 39 p. map, plans. A

New York State—*Interstate Bridge Commission.* Report, 1907–. N. Y., 1907–. A

Bridges between New York and New Jersey.

Nichols, Othniel Foster. Manhattan Bridge. (In Munic. Engineers. Proceedings, 1906. p. 6–40.) A

Seabury, Samuel. Bridges. (In his Municipal ownership and operation of public utilities in New York City, 1905. p. 117–27.) C

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Continuous transit between New York and Brooklyn. N. Y., 1896. 6 p. A

United States—*Engineers Dept.* Report on New York—New Jersey bridge. Wash., 1894. 55 p. plates. A

Van Dyke, John Charles. Bridges. (In his New New York, 1909. p. 291–307.) L

Williamsburg Bridge. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1904. 48 p. A

Williamsburg Bridge; account of opening, with history and description. N. Y., 1903. 131 p. ill. B

Boller, Alfred P. Aesthetics of bridge design as exemplified by two recent New York bridges. *Engin. News*, 38 : 226–8. 1897.

Bridge transportation system between New York and Brooklyn; description of the traffic, engineering, financial results and the terminal facilities. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 13 : 69–80. 1897.

Bridging the Hudson River. *Sci. Amer.*, 95 : 418. 1906.

City's giant bridges. *Sci. Amer.*, 99 : 397–400. 1908.

Creuzbaur, R. Walter. Effect of the Manhattan terminal on the Manhattan and Williamsburg bridges. *Sci. Amer.*, 98 : 127. 1908.

Erection of the Manhattan Bridge across the East River. *Sci. Amer.*, 98 : 77–9. 1908.

Harris, H. W. Manhattan Bridge; a lesson in municipal aesthetics. *R. of R's*, 31 : 191–4. 1905.

Hastings, Thomas. New York's great bridges. *Metropol.*, 24 : 1–14. 1906.

Largest arch bridge in the world to be built in New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 96 : 468. 1907.

Penn. Railroad bridge across East River.

Lindenthal, Gustav. Bridging the Hudson at New York. *Engin. M.*, 6 : 213–22. 1893; 10 : 261–8. 1895.

Manhattan Bridge across the East River, *Sci. Amer.*, 90 : 57; 62–3. 1904.

New East River bridge. *Real Estate Record and Guide*, 58 : 590–2. 1896.

New Harlem River Bridge and street railway service. *Mun. Record, and Ad.*, 2 : 583. 1898.

New Manhattan Bridge. *Archit. and Builders' M.*, 36 : 547–53. 1904.

Schuyler, Montgomery. Bridges and the Art Commission. *Archit. Record*, 22 : 469–75. 1907.

—— Four big bridges of New York. *Archit. Record*, 25 : 147–60. 1909.

—— New York bridges. *Archit. Record*, 18 : 243–62. 1905.

Third Avenue Bridge. *Real Estate Record and Guide*, 58 : 630–1. 1896.

Thomson, T. Kennard. Bridges of New York City. *Engin. M.*, 37 : 913–28; 38 : 49–69. 1909.

Warner, John DeWitt. City of bridges. *Munic. Affairs*, 3 : 651–63. 1899.

Windmüller, Louis. Finding comfort on our big bridges. *Van Norden*, 2 : 14–24. 1908.

a. BROOKLYN BRIDGE

Acts of the State of New York and of the United States in relation to Brooklyn Bridge. n. d. 27 p. B

Brooklyn Bridge. Opening ceremonies of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Brooklyn, 1883. 122 p. ill. C

—— Report of engineers on Manhattan terminal. N. Y., 1901. C

—— Report of experts on enlargement of traffic facilities. N. Y., 1888. C

—— Reports of trustees, chief engineer and secretary, 1867–84. CH

—— Reports on safety. 1902. CH

—— Reports on traffic. 1870–97. A

Brooklyn *Common Council.* Report of Special Committee upon the Celebration of the Opening of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Brooklyn, 1883. 40 p. C

City Club. Brooklyn Bridge problem and its solution. N. Y., 1905. 26 p. pl. A

Conant, W. C., and SCHUYLER, Montgomery. Brooklyn Bridge, N. Y. Harper, 1883. 36 p. ill. B

History of Bridge: Opening exercises.

Farrington, E. F. Concise description of East River Bridge, with details of construction. N. Y., 1881. A

Green, S. W. History of the Brooklyn Bridge. N. Y., S. W. Green's Son, 1883. 96 p. A

Hewitt, Abram Stevens. Address delivered on the opening of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge, May 24th, 1883. N. Y., 1883. 26 p. C

Leverich, Gabriel. Cable railway on the New York and Brooklyn Bridge. N. Y., 1888. 102 p. ill. B

—— Traffic capacity of Brooklyn Bridge. Brooklyn, 1889. 40 p. ill. B

Municipal Art Society. Protest against extension of Brooklyn Bridge. N. Y., 1905. 4 p. (Bulletin, no. 21.) A

New York City—*Bridges, Dep't of.* Argument on the Brooklyn Bridge problem; by M. E. Schmidt. N. Y., 1906. 12 p. A

—— —— Plan for reconstruction of Manhattan terminal of Brooklyn Bridge. N. Y., 1904. 13 p. maps. PS

—— —— Report on City Hall Brooklyn Bridge terminal to Board of Estimate, June 30, 1903. [N. Y., Mail & Express, 1603.] 32 plans. L

New York State—*Legislature*—*Assembly.* Testimony in relation to Brooklyn Bridge. Albany, Weed, 1879. 602+791 p. ill. B

Political Reform, Council of. East River Bridge. [N. Y., 1878.] 11 p. A

Letter to *Times* on cost of bridge.

Reform Club—*Municipal Affairs Committee.* Letter to Public Service Commission on strength of Brooklyn Bridge. N. Y., 1908. C

Emery, C. E. Terminals of the Brooklyn Bridge railway. *Engin. News,* 37 : 43–44. 1897.

Hildenbrand, Wilhelm. Safety of Brooklyn Bridge. *Engin. News*, 47 : 54–60. 1902.

Replying to the report of Messrs. Duryea and Mayer.

Physical condition and safety under present loads of the Brooklyn Bridge. *Engin. News*, 46 : 250–62. 1901.

Report of Messrs. Duryea and Mayer.

Roebling, John Augustus. Report on the East River (Brooklyn) Bridge. *Jour. Frank. Inst.*, 84 : 242–51; 305–11. 1867.

Safety of the Brooklyn Bridge. *Sci. Amer.*, 98 : 270. 1908.

Transportation companies and Brooklyn Bridge. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 14 : 39–40. 1898.

b. QUEENSBOROUGH BRIDGE

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to authorize the Blackwell's Island Bridge, Jan. 3, 1900. 8 p. A

Boller, Alfred P., and Hodge, H. W. Safety and carrying capacity of the Blackwell's Island Bridge: Report to the Commissioner of Bridges. *Engin. News*, 60 : 516–24. 1908.

Hornbostel, Henry F. Queensboro Bridge. *Architecture*, 19 : 49–53; 57. 1909.

New East River Bridge. *Sci. Amer.*, 76 : 294. 1897.

Queensboro and Manhattan bridges across the East River. *Sci. Amer.*, 100 : 281–2. 1909.

Queensboro Bridge a safe structure. *Sci. Amer.*, 100 : 474. 1909.

Safety of the Blackwell's Island Bridge. *Sci. Amer.*, 98 : 366. 1908.

Skinner, Frank Woodward. Queensborough Bridge a safe structure. *Collier*, 43 : 30–32. 1909.

HARBOR, DOCKS AND FERRIES

Bibliography

For list of books relating to the waterfront of New York City, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 167–72. A

Ambrose, J. W. New York harbor and congressional appropriations. N. Y., 1898. MA

Applications for grants of land under water. N. Y., 1873. 10 p. A

Bradley, D. L. Reminiscences (1881–1896) of New York harbor, and Water front directory. N. Y., 1896. 61 p. ill. A

Brooklyn Union Ferry Co. Historical sketch of Fulton Ferry and its associated ferries. Brooklyn, 1879. B

Caparn, H. A. A great water park in Jamaica Bay. N. Y., [1907]. ill. plates. maps. C

Typewritten manuscript read before Amer. Soc. of Landscape Architects.

Chamber of Commerce. Improving dock facilities of New York. N. Y., 1896. 16 p. MA

—— Report of Committee on Foreign Commerce on the improvement of the terminal facilities in the City of New York. N. Y., 1907. 9 p. A

Clancy, James. Docks, gas, electricity, and water supply. (In his American civics. [c1909.] p. 67–70). C

Coler, Bird Sim. Municipal ownership of docks. N. Y., 1900. 15 p. MA

Edwards, Joseph. Improvements of New York harbor. 1885–1891. N. Y., 1893. 60 p. ill. B

Graham, C. K. Letter to Comptroller and Sinking Fund Commissioners on expenditures of Dep't of Docks. N. Y., 1874. L

Harbor of New York. N. Y., Chamber of Commerce Press, 1887. 17 p. A

Harlem River and Spuyten Duyvil Improvement Association. Report on origin and condition of improvement. N. Y., 1893. 33 p. map. C

Haupt, Lewis Muhlenberg. Menace of New York harbor entrance. N. Y., 1909. MA

Hoag, Sidney W., Jr. Department of Docks and Ferries. N. Y., 1905. 114 p. maps. MA

Jamaica Bay Improvement Commission. Progress report, submitted Dec. 27, 1909. [N. Y., 1910.] 195 p. maps. MA

—— Report upon Jamaica Bay, and also upon the water front of New York City other than that of Manhattan Island, May 31, 1907. Wash., 1909. 99 p. maps. A

Joint Water-ways Committee. Water-ways report. Staten Island, Advance Steam Print., 1901. 59 p. A

This Committee represents Staten Island Chamber of Commerce, Elizabeth Board of Trade, and others.

[**Knapp,** H. F.] Annual river and harbor fraud. [N. Y., 1886.] 4 p. A

Lynch, Eugene J. Facts relating to the Dep't of Docks and reasons for its continuance as a separate department. N. Y., J. S. Hulin, 1877. 12 p. A

[**Mitchell,** Henry.] Report upon the physical survey of New York harbor. Wash., Gov't Pr. Off., 1879. 41 p. A

New Jersey—*Extension of Shore Front in New York Bay, Committee on.* Report. Trenton, J. L. Murphy Co., 1889. 83 p. A

New York City—*Accounts, Commissioner of.* Report of examination of affairs of Dep't of Docks, 1870–1881. N. Y., 1881. C

—— *Brooklyn Borough—President.* Communication requesting Board of Sinking Fund Commissioners to authorize the acquirement of 39th St. Ferry. Brooklyn, 1903. 15 p. MA

—— *Committee of Seventy.* Report of sub-committee on improvement of the water front. N. Y., Freytag Press, 1895. 15 p. A

—— *Common Council.* Compilation of ferry leases and railroad grants, 1849–1860. N. Y., 1860. C

New York City—Lease of Fulton, South and Hamilton Avenue ferries, with articles of association, etc., of Union Ferry Co. N. Y., 1852. 19 p. L

—— *Corporation Counsel.* Compilation of laws and ordinances, 1860–1887, relating to railroads and other corporations, including ferries, in the City of New York. N. Y., 1888. 462 p. PS

—— —— Compilation of laws and ordinances, 1887–1908, relating to railroads and other corporations, including ferries, in the City of New York. N. Y., 1908. 374+74 p. PS

—— *Docks and Ferries, Dep't of.* Annual report, 1871–. N. Y., 1871–. A

Title of this Department was changed from Dep't of Docks to Dep't of Docks and Ferries in 1898.

—— —— Manual and Directory. New York, 1898–. A

—— *Sinking Fund Commissioners.* Plan of improvement of water front on East River, proposed by Commissioners of Docks. N. Y., M. B. Brown, [1883]. 58 p. maps. A

—— —— Wharves, piers and slips belonging to the City, 1868. N. Y., Print. Co., 1868. 2 v. A

New York Dock Co. Annual report. N. Y., 1902–. A

New York in the water; let the wharf property take care of itself! [N. Y., 1872?] L

New York *Maritime Register.* New York, 1869–. A

For shipping news.

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to provide for licensing of pilots and regulating pilotage in New York; also By-laws of Commissioners. N. Y., 1901. 55 p. A

—— —— *Assembly.* Docks, bulkheads and matter relating thereto in New York. (Ass. Doc. 132, 1882.) A

—— —— —— Report of Commerce and Navigation Committee on building and leasing docks, etc. (Ass. Doc. 132, 1882.) A

—— —— —— Report on management of Weehawken Ferry. (Ass. Doc. 205, 1870.) A

—— —— *Senate.* Comparative statement of amounts collected by New York City for ferry rents, 1880–89. (Sen. Doc. 80, 1891. v. 9, p. 3551.) A

—— —— —— Comparative statement of revenues and expenditures. Dept. of Docks, New York City, 1870–91. (Sen. Doc. 80, 1891. v. 9, p. 3550.) A

—— —— —— Testimony before the Committee on Commerce and Navigation on a bill reducing the fares on the five ferries of the Union Ferry Co. [Brooklyn] 1878. 86 p. A

—— *New York Bay Pollution Commission.* Report. Albany, 1905. 135 p. map. A

—— *New York City Charter Commission.* Docks and Ferries Dep't. (In its Supplementary report in the matter of an administrative code. 1909. p. 234–47.) MA

—— *Pilots' Commission.* Annual report. Albany, 1857–1900. A

North Side Board of Trade. Completion of Harlem Ship Canal; statement by T. L. Wells to Committee on Rivers and Harbors, House of Representatives, Wash., Dec. 15, 1906. N. Y., 1907. C

Pilots of New York. N. Y., T. Medole, 1870. 4 p. A

Political Reform, Council of. Argument to reconstruct the Dock Department. N. Y., 1886. C

Staten Island Chamber of Commerce. Report of Ferry Committee. Dec. 12, 1901 [and] Nov. 10, 1902. A

Stevens, Simon. Harlem River ship canal. N. Y., C. G. Burgoyne, 1892. 28 p. map. A

—— New York City water front. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1886. 17 p. A

United States—*Coast and Geodetic Survey.* New York bay and harbor map. Wash., 1909. MA

—— *Engineer Department.* Annual report upon improvement of New York harbor. Wash., Gov't Pr. Off., 1901–. A

—— —— —— Jamaica Bay, Rockaway and Dead Horse Inlets. Wash. 1909. 17 p. maps. MA

—— *Treasury Dep't.* Rules and regulations relating to anchorage of vessels in New York. (Doc. no. 1145. 1888.) A

Van Dyke, John Charles. Docks and ships. (In his New New York, 1909. p. 325–40.) L

Ballin, Albert. Bedeutung New-Yorks als Seehafen. *Hamburger Correspondent: Beilage Amerika.* Nr. 4. 1907. L

Bensel, John A. Port administration and harbor facilities. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 29 : 357–60. 1907.
Statistics and brief details.

Black, W. N. Railroad terminals and harbor of New York. *Engin. M.* 5 : 631–9. 1893.

Boats of the Staten Island Co. *Leslie's W.*, 70 : 13–14. 1890.

Connolly, James Bennett. New York Harbor. *Harper*, 111 : 228–36. 1905.

Cram, J. Sergeant. Department of Docks. *Pub. Imp.*, 1 : 77. 1899.

Cross, J. Passing of the ferries. *Metropol.*, 28 : 386–99. 1908.
With the coming of the tunnels.

Dock improvement fund. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*, 1, no. 3 : 3–5. Ap. 1910.

Extension of Governor's Island, New York Bay. *Engin. Record*, v. 58: 467–8. 1908.

Farnham, C. H. Day on the docks. *Century*, o. s., 18 : 32–47. 1879.

Fife, George Buchanan. Port of all the world. *Harper*, 107 : 188–95. 1903.

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster. Our public untidiness. *Forum*, 33 : 322–32. 1902.
Largely New York harbor.

Harbor and dock improvements. *Sci. Amer.*, 99 : 408. 1908.

Harbor of New York. *Seaboard*, n. s., 9 : 285–91. 1897.
Description and Statistics.

Haupt, Lewis Muhlenberg. Barriers to international trade; study of the ports of Liverpool and New York. *Cassier*, 35 : 722–34; 36 : 20–30. 1909.

Hewitt, Arthur. Canal at sea; deepening the entrance to New York harbor. *Outlook*, 91 : 960–9. 1909.
The Ambrose Channel.

Hudson River pierhead line should be extended. *Sci. Amer.*, 98 : 90. 1908.

Lohrke, O. E. New York harbor methods. *Van Norden*, 2 : 96–114. 1907.

Paine, Albert Bigelow. Eagles of the harbour. *Scribner*, 35 : 546–63. 1904.
Tugs of New York.

Passaic sewage not to pollute New York harbor. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*, 1, no. 1 : 31–2. 1910.

Shrady, Mrs. Katharine W. Ambrose. Origin of the Ambrose Channel. *Outlook*, 92 : 292–3. 1909.

Soper, George A. Research afloat; pollution of New York harbor and the problems of its control. *Survey*, 22 : 374–82. 1909.

Stoddard, William Osborn. New York's harbor police. *Harper*, 45 : 672–83. 1872.

Taylor, H. C. Needs of New York harbor. *Forum*, 2 : 574–82. 1887.
A commission with competent authority.

Value of our municipal water front property. *Real Estate Record and Guide*, 51 : 944–5. 1893.

LIGHTING

Harlem Gas Light Co. Organization and grant from the city. N. Y., Oliver & Co., 1855. 16 p. A

Hutchinson, Cary T. Report to Commissioner of Dep't on cost of building and operating public electric lighting plant. N. Y., Dep't Water, Gas and Electr., 1903. 13 p. A

Marks, William Dennis. Prices of gas and electric light in New York. (In his Finances of gas, electric light and power enterprises, 1905. p. 375–89.) PS

Merchants' Association. Inquiry into auxiliary electric service. N. Y., 1907. C

—— Memorial to the Legislature for an investigation of gas and electric lighting. N. Y., 1905. 15 p. A

National Electric Light Association. Laws of Massachusetts, New York and Wisconsin regarding electric light companies. N. Y., 1908. 342 p. MA

New York City —*Electric Lighting, Commission on.* Reports on municipal lighting: Reports A, B, C, D, Feb.–Nov. 1905. N. Y., 1905. maps. A

—— —— Reports, E, F. N. Y., 1906. PS

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Report of Committee on Public Lighting. N. Y., 1903. C

—— —— *Franchises Division.* Result of investigation of New York & Richmond Gas Co., Apr. 8, 1907. N. Y., 1907. MA

—— —— —— United Electric Service Co.; result of investigation, July 2, 1907. N. Y., 1907. MA

New York City—*Public Lighting Committee.* [Report of Committee [on] lighting by the City of buildings, parks, parkways and streets of City and boroughs.] (In *City Record*, v. 33, p. 9654, 1905.) A

—— *Public Works Dep't.* Report (Quarterly) of Superintendent of Bureau of Lamps and Gas. N. Y., 1880–. A

—— *Water Supply, Gas and Electricity Dep't,* [Annual report] 1902–. (In *City Record*, v. 31, p. 7925–37, and following, 1903–. A

For Reports before 1902 see N. Y. City Water Supply Dept.

—— —— Letter from Commissioner vindicating plan of municipal lighting. N. Y., 1903. 11 p. A

—— —— Report to mayor by R. G. Monroe on municipal lighting. N. Y., Mail & Express, 1903. 26 p. charts, tables. A

—— —— Rules and regulations for construction, maintenance and operation of electrical appliances. N. Y., 1902. C

New York County Supreme Court. In matter of application of Attorney General to commence action against Consolidated Gas Co. N. Y., 1908. C

New York Edison Co. Rates, service and general information. N. Y., 1909. 47 p. MA

—— Specifications for waterside power house. N. Y., 1907. 420 p. ill. A

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to amend Chap. 378 of Laws of 1897, relative to inspection and testing of gas meters, Jan. 10, 1900. 3 p. A

—— —— Report of Joint Committee on Lighting Companies. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1905. 96 p. A

—— —— Testimony taken before the Joint Committee to Investigate the Gas and Electric Light Situation in New York. Albany, 1905. 5 v. PS

—— —— *Senate.* Report of Committee on Lighting Companies. N. Y. 1886. 81+938 p. PS

—— —— —— Testimony on gas lighting companies in New York City. Albany, 1885. 483+185 p. PS

—— —— —— Testimony on general laws as to electricity and electric lighting. Albany, 1890. 548 p. C

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Electricity rates, New York City, 1909. N. Y., 1910. 10 p. C

This Commission was appointed in 1907, and has jurisdiction over street railways and gas and electric companies in New York City.

—— —— Map of New York showing districts of electric light and power companies. N. Y., 1908. PS

—— —— Preliminary report upon "breakdown service" by Commissioner Maltbie. N. Y., 1908. C

—— —— [Proceedings and correspondence.] 1907–. [N. Y., 1908–.] A

—— —— Report and testimony on application of Long Acre Electric Co. to issue stock and bonds. N. Y., 1908. 21+189+95 p. PS

—— —— Report on electric lighting contracts. N. Y., 1908. 8 p. MA

—— —— Testing gas meters. N. Y., 1907. C

—— —— Reports, 1907–. Albany, 1907–. A

Sever, George Francis. Proposed municipal lighting plant. (In Munic. Engineers. Proceedings, 1905. p. 238–45.) C

United Electric Light and Power Co. Schedule of rates and forms of contracts, Mar. 1, 1908. 33 p. PS

United States—*Circuit Court.* Consolidated Gas Co., against State of New York; masters report, June 24, 1907. N. Y., C. G. Burgoyne, [1907.] 204 p. A

—— —— Consolidated Gas Co. *vs.* City of New York. [N. Y., 1907.] 53 p. A

—— —— *Southern Division.* First District *vs.* Consolidated Gas Co. N. Y., 1907. 2 v. PS

—— *Supreme Court.* First District *vs.* Consolidated Gas Co.; pleadings, testimony, exhibits. 1908. 6 v. PS

Wilcox, Delos Franklin. Special report on the history of electric light and power companies in Greater New York. N. Y., 1910. 2 v. PS

Bowker, Richard Rogers. Electric lighting. *Munic. Affairs,* 5 : 891–7. 1901.

Eighty-cent gas in New York. *Outlook,* 88 : 6–7. 1908.
Judge Hough's decision.

Eighty-cent gas law. *Outlook,* 91 : 101–3. 1909.

Electricity in Greater New York. *Elec. World* 31 : 4–9. 1898.

Elliott, A. H., and Owens, H. T. Rapid review of gas manufacture in New York City for the last fifty years. *Amer. Gas Light Jour.,* v. 91 : July 19. 1909.

Gas consolidation in New York. *Prog. Age,* 15 : 333. 1897.

Gas inquiry for New York. *Prog. Age,* 15 : 24. 1897.
Resolutions at Albany.

Gas quality regulations for New York. *Prog. Age,* 25 : 262–4. 1907.

Grout, Edward M. Municipal ownership of gas supply in New York City. *Munic. Affairs,* 1 : 225–44; 290–300. 1897.

Illumination of Seventh Avenue, Manhattan. *Elec. World,* 52 : 995–8. 1908.

Marks, William Dennis. Prices of gas and electric light in New York City. *Prog. Age,* 24 : 153–4. 1906.

Monroe, Robert Grier. Gas and electric light service. *Annals Amer. Acad.,* 27 : 200–202. 1906.

—— Gas, electric light, water and street railway services in New York City. *Annals. Amer. Acad.,* 27 : 111–19. 1906.

—— Gas service of New York. *Munic. Affairs,* 4 : 92–105. 1900.

—— Lighting service and water supply of New York City. *Internat. Q.,* 12 : 23–33. 1905.

Myers, Gustavus. Gas companies of New York. *Munic. Affairs,* 4 : 92–105. 1900.

New gas combination. *Munic. and Ry. Record,* 6 : 168–9. 1900.

Owens, H. T. Street lighting in the City of New York. *Elec. R.*, 56 : 29–32. 1910.

Smith, Arthur D. Howden. Peak of the load; what it means to light New York City and transport her crowds. *Putnam*, 6 : 515–26. 1909.

Street lighting conditions in New York City and a proposed municipal plant. *Engin. News*, 49 : 250–3. 1903.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

American Scenic and Preservation Society. Appeal for the preservation of City Hall Park; with a brief history of the Park. N. Y., 1910. 40 p. ill. C

Cantor, Jacob Aaron. [Report of President of Manhattan to the Mayor on public improvement. Aug. 1902.] C
Typewritten.

City Club. Recent administration of the Dep't of Public Works. N. Y., 1897. 117 p. A

—— Save the City Hall and the City Hall Park. N. Y., n.d. 13 p. plans. C

City Improvement Society. Statement of aims and work. N. Y., [189–?] 2 p. A

Davis, Albert E. Improvements in the Bronx. N. Y., 1902. A

Flinn, Arthur Douglas. Organization of an engineering force in New York. (In Municipal Engineers. Proceedings, 1906. p. 121–39.) C

Glimpse of great public improvements. N. Y., W. P. Mitchell & Sons, [1901]. 321 p. ill. L

Green, Andrew Haswell. Public improvements. [N. Y.], 1874. 28 p. A

Griffenberg, F., and Dalrymple, W. S. History of development of topographical works of New York. (In Municipal Engineers. Proceedings, 1904. p. 83.) MA

Hall, Mrs. E. H. Report on flowers, vines and area planting. (Municipal Art Society, Bull. no. 2.) N. Y., 1905. C

Importance of foliage in the city. [N. Y.], 1903(?) 8 p. A

Lamb, Charles Rollinson. Our city; suggestions for improvement. N. Y., 1908. 8 p. ill. MA

Municipal Art Society. Aims, government and members. [N. Y., 1902.] 12 p. A

—— Bulletins, 1–24½. N. Y., 1903–05. A

—— Catalogue of annual exhibition, 3–4, 6–7. N. Y., 1904–08. A

—— [Circular, Oct. 15, 1906, to City Plan Committee.] N. Y., 1906. 11 p. plans. A

—— Constitution and by-laws. N. Y., 1898. 22 p. A

—— Memorial relative to changes about City Hall Square. N. Y., 1906. 42 p. A

—— Memorial to the Mayor on subway advertising. N. Y., 1904. 5 p. A

—— President's address, Oct. 11, 1909. N. Y., 1909. 4 p. C

—— Publicity bulletin, no. 2–15. N. Y., 1906. A

Municipal Report of City Plans Committee on City Hall Square and Brooklyn Bridge terminals. N. Y., 1903. MA

—— Year book, 1902, 1908. N. Y., 1902–08. A

Municipal Engineers of New York. Circular describing movement for organization of Society. N. Y., 1903. A

—— Proceedings, 1904–. C

New York City—*Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Minutes: Public improvements, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. PS

For earlier reports see Board of Public Improvements.

—— —— Report of Chief Engineer, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. PS

—— —— Report of Commission on West End Riverside improvement and resolution of the Board. N. Y., 1891. 28 p. A

—— *Improvement Commission.* Message of Mayor to Board of Aldermen transmitting report of Commission, Jan. 2, 1905. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1905. 23 p. 22 plans. A

—— —— Report to Mayor and Aldermen Dec. 14, 1904 [and] 1907. N. Y., 1904–1907. A

—— *Public Improvements, Board of.* Minutes of proceedings, 1898–1901. N. Y., 1898–1901. A

Later than 1901, see Estimate and Apportionment, Board of. Minutes: Public improvements.

—— *Public Works Dep't.* Report of the Commissioner, 1871–97. N. Y., 1871–97. A

—— —— Statement of expenditures, 1885–90. (Sen. Doc. 8, 1891. v. 9, pt. 5, p. 244–51.) A

New York State—*Legislature—Assembly.* Report of Public Works Dep't, Investigation Committee. (Ass. Doc. 125, 153, 172. 1884.) A

—— —— *Senate.* Closing arguments of the Public Improvements Investigating Committee on improvements in 23rd and 24th wards, Dec. 20, 1889. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1890. 104 p. A

—— —— —— Report of Committee on Cities, *in re* investigation of Dep't of Public Works, New York City. (Sen. Doc. 57, 1884. v. 3, 1008 p.) A

Nineteenth Century Club. How to make New York a beautiful city; addresses by H. R. Marshall, Mrs. Candace Wheeler and Mrs. E. H. Blashfield. N. Y., [1895]. 41 p. C

Political Reform, Council of. Report of Committee on Up-town Improvements. Apr. 26, 1875. 12 p. L

Senell, James E. Plan and description proposing to remodel New York by filling Hell Gate, etc. N. Y., 1869. 64 p. L

Smith, Stephen. The tree planting law. [N. Y., 190–?] 8 p. A

Strahan, J. H. Argument in behalf of Comptroller on West Street improvement bill, before Legislature, Mar. 1880. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1880. 23 p. L

Tomkins, Calvin. Desirability of comprehensive municipal planning in advance of development. (In Municipal Engineers. Proceedings, 1905. p. 226–37.) C

Tree Planting Association. Annual report, 1897, 1907, 1908. N. Y., 1897–1908. A

1897 has a brief history of tree planting.

United Civic Associations (Queens). Report of Committee on City Plan and Parks. N. Y., 1905. 50 p. plan. A

Washington Square Association. Bulletin, no. 1–14. N. Y., 1907–10. L

—— Year book, 1910. N. Y., 1910. C

West End Association. [History, officers, committee, and members.] N. Y., 1901. 8 p. A

Woman's Municipal League, Riverside Branch. "To save the trees." [N. Y., 1905.] 2 p. A

Caparn, H. A. Unfinished piece of New York; the work of the wise man who laid out Gotham. *Archit. and Builders' M.*, 5 : 47–57. 1903.

Croly, Herbert D. Civic improvements. *Archit. Record*, 21 : 347–52. 1907.

Development of the city; a working plan for years to come. *Munic. Jour. and Engin.*, 18 : 56–62. 1905.

Doyle, Alexander P. Beautifying Columbus Circle. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 722–5. 1901.

Flagg, Ernest. Plan of New York and how to improve it. *Scribner*, 36 : 253–6. 1904.

A parkway from Christopher Street to the Harlem River.

Griffith, William. New York in the making: Five hundred million dollars to be spent in reconstructing the city. *Craftsman*, 11 : 80–95. 1906.

Harder, Julius F. Greater New York's future. *Pub. Imp.*, 5 : 645–9. 1901.

—— (and others). Planning of cities. *Pub. Imp.*, 1 : 297–30; 2 : 5–6; 26–29. 1899.

Lamb, Frederick Stymetz. New York City Improvement report. *Char.*, 19 : 1533–6. 1908.

Lopez, Charles Albert. Beautifying New York City. *Pub. Imp.*, 2 : 127. 1900.

Milhau, Zella. The block beautiful. *World's Work*, 6 : 4000–06. 1903.

A block in Brooklyn.

Municipal art of New York. *Munic. Affairs*, 3 : 616–50. 1899.

Municipal Art Society. *Nation*, 72 : 428. 1901.

New York Improvement Commission. *Archit. Record*, 17 : 256. 1905.

New York's water front, and the working people. *Indep.*, 63 : 767–8. 1907.

Plan to improve and beautify New York City. *Social Econ.*, 2 : 65–70. 1891.

Robinson, Charles Mulford. Civic improvements. *Archit. Record*, 22 : 117–20. 1907.

Reply to Herbert Croly's article.

Schopfer, Jean. Plan of a city. *Archit. Record*, 12 : 692–703. 1902.

Smith, Stephen. Vegetation a remedy for the summer heat of cities. *Pop. Sci. M.*, 54 : 433–50. 1899.

Stewart, Gabrielle T. Municipal beauty. *Archit. and Builders' M.*, 5; 471–82; 523–35. 1904.

To make New York beautiful. *Outlook*, 71 : 1005–6. 1902.

Verdure for the city streets; beautifying New York with plants and flowers. *Craftsman*, 16 : 550–8. 1909.

Warren, Whitney. New York's architectural needs for beauty and convenience. *Harper's W.*, 51 : 306–9. 1907.

Why New York needs a city plan. *Survey*, 22 : 547–8. 1909.

STREETS AND BOULEVARDS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works relating to streets, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 151–9. A

Bassett, E. M. How to open streets and obtain street improvement in New York. N. Y., 1906. MA

Bayles, James Copper. Problem of maintenance of asphalt in Manhattan. (In Munic. Engineers. Proceedings, 1903. p. 80–92.) C

Brooklyn League. Eastern Parkway extension. Brooklyn, 1909. 15 p. MA

Chamber of Commerce. Merchandise obstructions of the sidewalks. N. Y., 1904. 8 p. MA

—— Report of Committee on Improvement of Street Pavements in the Business Part of City. N. Y., 1888. 6 p. A

Citizens' Union. Grady Eleventh Avenue bill. N. Y., [1909]. 24 p. MA

—— Memorial on condition of streets sent to the Mayor, July 1, 1907. N. Y., 1907. 8 p. P

—— *City Betterment, Bureau of.* City of New York, the street railroad companies, and a million and a half dollars; a statement of the street paving obligations of the street railroad companies operating in Manhattan and the Bronx. N. Y., 1906. 31 p. P

Kummer, Frederick Arnold. Recent practice in wooden block pavements (In Amer. Soc. of Munic. Improve. Proceedings, 1903. p.197–205.) C

Livingston, George. Repair plant for asphalt pavements. N. Y., C. S. Nathan, 1903. 50 p. A

Merchants' Association. Maintenance of pavements; Report, Dec. 1906. N. Y., 1906. 38 p. C

Municipal Art Society. Report of Thoroughfares Committee. [N. Y., 1904.] 20 p. (Bulletin, no. 5.) MA

New York City—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Asphalt paving: Report, 1904. N. Y., 1904. 234 p. A

—— *Brooklyn Borough—Street Dep't.* List of asphalt paved streets. Jan. 1, 1905. N. Y., M. B. Brown, [1905?] 67 p. A

New York City—*Brooklyn Borough—Street Names Commission.* Preliminary report for revision of duplicate street names. Brooklyn, 1902. 21 p. MA

—— —— —— Report. Brooklyn, 1902. 15 p. MA

—— *Comptroller.* Colonial highways of Greater New York; a discussion of the present interest of the city therein; reports to Commissioners of Sinking Fund, 1907–08. N. Y., M. B. Brown, [1908]. 164 p. maps. A

—— —— Communication *in re* wooden pavements. (N. Y., State. Sen. Doc. 69, 1873. v. 3. 28 p.) A

—— —— Reply concerning costs, fees and expenses for opening streets, 1868–72. (N.Y. State. Sen. Doc. 98, 1873, v. 4. 55 p.) A

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* In the matter of the proposed depression of 42d St., Jan. 15, 1909. N. Y., 1909. 18 p. PS

—— —— Report of committee of engineers on the cost of maintaining highways in the various boroughs. (In *City Record*, v. 36, p. 12802–6. 1908.) PS

—— —— Report relative to West End Riverside improvement. N. Y., 1891. 28 p. A

—— —— Resolutions governing the width and use of roadway and sidewalks. (In *City Record*, v. 37, p. 4683–6. 1909.) PS

—— *Highways Dep't.* Reports, 1899–. N. Y., 1899–. A

Organized in 1898, superseding the Street Dep't.

—— *Public Works Dep't.* Article on street pavements. N. Y., 1892. C

—— *Street Dep't.* Reports, 1853–98. N. Y., 1853–98. A

Superseded in 1898 by Highways Dep't. In 1902 the Highways Dep't. was abolished and a Department of streets established in each borough, reporting to the Borough presidents.

—— *Street Improvement Dep't., 23rd and 24th Wards.* Reports, 1891–1896. A

For full collation see Astor Library Document Catalogue.

—— *Topographical Bureau. Office of Chief Engineer.* Report for three months ending June 30, 1909, and following. (In *City Record*, v. 37, p. 12251, 1909, and following.) A

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to regulate and enlarge Park Ave. above 106th St. n. p. [1905.] 23 p. A

Post, John J. Old streets, roads, lanes, piers and wharves of N. Y.; showing the former and present names. N. Y., 1882. 76 p. PS

Reasons for an exterior street, 64th to 94th streets, East River, N. Y., J. F. Eagan, 1884. 8 p. L

Sandford, E. Argument before Street Committee, Board of Aldermen, in matter of extending Albany St. to Broadway. N. Y., Baker, Godwin & Co., 1854. 43 p. L

Street and block asphalt pavements laid in Manhattan to 1904. N. Y., 1904. 99 p. PS

True, C. Riverside Drive. N. Y., [1899]. 156 p. A

West End Avenue Association. West End Avenue—Riverside Park. N. Y., 1888. 41 p. A

Wilkins, Gouverneur M. Project to be submitted to the Legislature for the relief of Broadway, Oct. 5, 1866. N. Y., Evening Post Press, 1870. 16 p. plans. L

Double-deck streets as a relief for traffic congestion. *Sci. Amer.*, 96 : 510. 1907.

Fort, Edwin J. Organization and conduct of the Brooklyn Bureau of Street Repairs. *Engin. News*, 54 : 318–21. 1905.

Karr, Louise. Streets and statues of New York. *Eclectic M.*, 146 : 267–9. 1906.

Kummer, Frederick Arnold. Wood pavement on New York streets. *Munic. Jour. and Engineer*, 16 : 117. 1904.

Newberry, J. S. New York paving. *School of Mines Q.* (Columbia College), 10 : 289–96. 1889.

North, Edward P. Asphalt pavements in Manhattan. *Engin. Record*, v. 44 : 418–19. 1901.

Palmer, O. M. Asphalt in New York. *Pub. Imp.*, 1 : 22–3. 1899.

Repaving of Fifth Avenue. *Engin. News*, 16 : 218–20. 1886.

The official report on a "job."

Riverside Drive viaduct. *Engin. Record*, 42 : 171–4. 1900.

Spencer, Nelson S. Street signs and fixtures. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 726–37. 1901.

Street grades. *Engin. Record*, 40 : 497. 1899.

Poor grades in upper New York.

Van der Weyde, N. J. Plan for widening the streets on the East side of New York. *Sci. Amer. Supp.*, 47 : 19642; 48 : 19714. 1899.

Waring, George Edwin, Jr. Street railway tracks and the pavements in New York City. *Harper's W.*, 41 : 158–9. 1897.

Wilson, P. C. Municipal paving. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 29 : 559–63. 1907.

Costs, method and recommendations.

WATER SUPPLY

The following departments have had charge of the water supply of New York City:
Water Commissioners. 1834–49.
Croton Aqueduct Dep't. 1849–70.
Public Works Dep't.—Bureau of the Chief Engineer of the Croton Aqueduct. 1870–97.
Water Supply Dep't. 1897–1901.
Water Supply, Gas and Electricity Dep't. 1901–.
(Special Commissions.)
Aqueduct Commission. 1883–.
Water Supply Board, 1905–.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of reports of New York City Water commissioners up to 1897, and list of works on New York City water supply, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 133–40. A

Merchants' Association. [List of] reports, surveys, etc., Jan. 1900, at service of Committee on Water Supply. 5 sheets [typewritten.] A

For Correspondence and Minutes of this Association see Astor Library Catalogue under entry: N. Y. City—Water Supply.

Armstrong, P. B. Water supply of New York: Address before Water Commission. N. Y., 1883. C

Bartlett, John R. Outline of plans for water supply, independent of Croton. [N. Y.,] 1888. 117 p. ill. maps. A

Bates, Lindon, Jr. Loss of water in New York's distribution system. [N. Y., 1909.] 59 p. ill. C

Burr, William Hubert. Investigations for the new water supply. (In Municipal Engineers. Proceedings, 1904. p. 5–15.) C

Butler, G. B. Croton water supply; address before Municipal Society, Dec. 21, 1876. N. Y., 1876. 24 p. A

Campbell, Douglas. Shall New York expend $20,000,000 for new aqueduct? N. Y., Municipal Society, 1880. 11 p. A

Chamber of Commerce. Report of Committee on Improvements on Supply of Water for New York. N. Y., 1905. 6 p. A

Chandler, C. F. Report on the water supply of New York and Brooklyn. N. Y., 1870. 14 p. pl. A

Chemical and microscopical analysis.

Church, Benjamin S. Notes and suggestions on Croton Water Works. N. Y., 1876. 30 p. A

Circulars with reference to cost and against monopoly of City water supply. N. Y., 1900. A

City Club. Department of Water Supply, Gas and Electricity; a statement of facts. N. Y., 1903. 70 p. map. plates. A

—— Useless loss of water by waste, and remedies. N. Y., 1902. 22 p. A

Clancy, James. Docks, gas, electricity, and water supply. (In his American civics. [c1909]. p. 67–70.) C

Cole, E. S. Water waste investigation. (In Amer. Water Works Assoc. Proceedings, 1904. p. 478–82.) C

Coler, Bird Sim. Water supply. (In his Municipal government as illustrated by the Charter, finances and public charities of New York, 1900. p. 136–46.) PS

Crow, M. R. New York City's water supply. N. Y., [1899]. 27 p. A

Darlington, Thomas. Report on filtration of water supply. N. Y., 1905?] 21 p. P

Dougherty, John Hampden. Brief for Merchants' Association before Aqueduct Commission in Jerome Park Reservoir Contract. N. Y., B. H. Tyrrel, [1903]. 134+56 p. A

[Eastman, H. G., anon.] Water supply of New York. N. Y., 1876. 29 p. ill. C

The Hudson as source.

Eisenhut, L. C. Brooklyn water supply under the probe of the public searchlight. 1903. 155 p. LIHS

Fanning, John Thomas. Report on water supply for New York and other cities of the Hudson valley. No. 1–2. N. Y., 1881–83. maps. A

Fire Underwriters, Board of. Report of Committee on Independent Water Supply. [N. Y., 1883.] 8 p. A

Freeman, John R. Report on water supply—needs, cost and municipal ownership. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1900. 587 p. plates. A

Governor Hill and the Aqueduct frauds. N. Y., 1888. 44 p. C

Hill, George Everett, and WARING, George Edwin, Jr. Old wells and water courses of Manhattan. (In Half moon series, 1898. v. 1, p. 303–70.) C

Hill, William R. Additional supply of water. (In Amer. Water Works Assoc. Report, 1905. p. 192–203.) C

King, Charles. Memoir of construction of Croton Aqueduct. N. Y., 1843. 36 p. ill. A

Lintz, W. D. Subaqueous water mains. (In Municipal Engineers. Proceedings, 1904. p. 130–48.) C

[McAlpine, W. J.] Report on Ramapo project. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1882. 28 p. map. A

McElroy, Samuel. Croton water supply and extensions. [Chicago? 1880?] 34 p. A

Merchants' Association. Against construction of more reservoirs in the Croton valley; report of the Committee on Water Supply, May 3, 1909. N. Y., 1909. 13 p. C

—— Charges against the Aqueduct Commission. N. Y., 1904. 24 p. A

—— Cost of condemnation proceedings. N. Y., 1903. 67 p. L

—— Inquiry into conditions of water supply of New York. [N. Y.], 1900. 627 p. ill. A

—— Reasons for revoking powers of Ramapo Co. N. Y., 1901. 29 p. A

—— Report of Committee on Water Supply. Sec. 2. N. Y., 1900. A

—— Reports concerning auxiliary water supply for fire. N. Y., 1905. 27 p. A

—— Waste of water in New York and its reduction by meters and inspection. N. Y., 1906. 272 p. ill. C

Michels, John. Croton water, its nature, properties and impurities. N. Y., 1878. ill. A

Municipal Research, Bureau of. Collecting water revenues. N. Y., 1909. 223 p. A

New England Water Works Association. Notes on New York and vicinity, N. Y., 1905. C

New York City—*Accounts, Commissioner of.* Report in the investigation of the award by the Board of Water Supply of the contract for building the main dams of the Ashokan reservoir. N. Y., 1907. 1199 p. A

—— *Aqueduct Commission.* Croton watershed: report of Chief Engineer on necessity of additional reservoirs. N. Y., 1908. C

—— —— Minutes, 1886–. N. Y., 1886–. MA

—— —— Report, containing reports of the Secretary and Chief Engineer, giving a review of work to Jan. 1, 1887. N. Y., D. Taylor, 1887. A

New York City—*Aqueduct Commission.* Report, Jan. 1, 1887–Jan. 1, 1907. N. Y., 1887–1907. A

—— *Common Council.* Communication from the Lyceum of Natural History on the source and purity of water. N. Y., 1831. 11 p. C

—— *Comptroller.* Lands taken in condemnation for the new Catskill water supply, their cost and attendant expenses. N. Y., 1909. 135 p. C

—— *Corporation Counsel.* Compilation of legislation on water supply. N. Y., 1907. 76 p. MA

—— *Croton Aqueduct Dep't.* Minutes of Board, 1849–70. N. Y., 1903. L

The Croton Aqueduct Dep't. succeeded the former Water Commissioners in 1849, and was superseded hy the Puhlic Works Dep't. (Bureau of Chief Engineer of Croton Aqueduct), in 1870.

—— —— Reports, annual, semi-annual and quarterly, 1849–70. A

—— *Finance Dep't.* Installation of water meters. N. Y., 1907. MA

—— —— Report upon water supply, with probable cost of additional supply; by J. R. Freeman, to B. S. Coler, Comptroller. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1900. 58 p. plates. B

—— *Public Works Dep't.* Regulations establishing a scale of water rents. A

For full collation see Astor Lihrary Catalogue.

—— —— Report of H. D. Thompson on additional Croton supply. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1882. 63 p. map. A

—— —— Report of the Chief Engineer of the Croton Aqueduct, 1870–97. N. Y., 1870–97.

Puhlic Works Dep't, Bureau of Chief Engineer of Croton Aqueducts succeeded the Croton Aqueduct Dep't in 1870, and was superseded by the Water Supply Dep't in 1901.

—— —— Reports of Commissioner upon additional supply of water, 1883–4. N. Y., 1883–4. A

Upon new dams, later contested.

—— *Water Commissioners.* Semi-annual reports, 1837–48. A

After 1849, see Croton Aqueduct Dep't. For full collation see Astor Lihrary Document Catalogue.

—— *Water Supply, Board of.* Additional water by Catskill Aqueduct: Inauguration of construction. N. Y., 1907. 4 p. ill. A

—— —— Annual report, 1906–. N. Y., 1907–. A

—— —— Catskill water project. N. Y., 1908. C

—— *Water Supply Commission.* Report of progress to R. G. Monroe, Commissioner, Sept. 17, 1903. N. Y., Mail & Express. 21 p. A

—— —— Report on additional water supply to R. G. Monroe, Commissioner, Nov. 30, 1903. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1904. 980 p. ill. maps. A

—— —— Report on the advisability of the immediate construction of additional reservoir in the Croton watershed. (In *City Record*, v. 33, p. 871–2. 1905.) A

—— —— Report on the best means of securing an additional water supply from the Catskill region. (In *City Record*, v. 33, p. 869–71. 1905.) A

—— *Water Supply Dep't.* Annual reports, 1898–1901. N. Y., 1899–1901. A

Before 1898 see Puhlic Works Dep't.; after 1901 see Water Supply, Gas and Electricity Dep't.

New York City—*Water Supply, Gas and Electricity Dep't.* Regulations, water rents and rules. N. Y., 1905. 15 p. MA

—— —— Report to Board of Estimate on filtration of Croton Water. N. Y., 1907. 59 p. MA

—— —— Reports. 1902–. N. Y., 1903–. A

For reports before 1902 see N. Y. City Water Supply Dep't.

—— *Water Supply, General Committee on.* Results of surveys for detection of leakage and waste of water in New York, Chicago, Washington. N. Y., 1909. 8 p. MA

New York State—*Health, Board of.* Report of Sanitary Engineering Division, 1907. (In its Report. 1907. v. 2, p. 552–62). A

Croton water supply.

—— —— Report on potable water of New York. 213 p. pl. maps. A

Reprint from 9th annual report, 1889.

—— *Legislature—Assembly.* Brief for Ramapo Water Co., [N. Y., 1901.] 41 p. MA

—— —— *Senate.* Report of Aqueduct Committee. (Sen. Docs. No. 57. p. 1394 and 2094. 1889.) A

On irregularities in Croton contracts.

—— *New York City Charter Commission.* The Water Supply Dep't. (In its Supplementary report in the matter of an administrative code. 1909. p. 251–5.) MA

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Report on complaint of Commissioner of Water Supply against N. Y. Central & Hudson River Railroad. N. Y., 1908. 14 p. MA

—— *Water Supply Commission.* Bill for water power development. N. Y., 1907. MA

Origin of Croton Aqueduct. N. Y., C. W. Baker, 1857. 16 p. L

Rafter, George W. Hydrology of New York State. Albany, 1905. 902 p. ill. (New York State Museum Bull. No. 85.) TC

Ramapo Improvement Co. Proposal to Sinking Fund Commission for supplementary water supply. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1884. 32 p. A

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Increased water supply. N. Y., 1905. 8 p. A

Advocating State and City Commissions.

Tribus, L. L. Acquisition by New York City of the larger two water systems of Staten Island. (In Amer. Water works Assoc. Proceedings. 1909. p. 557–79.) P

Tuttle, Arthur S., and others. Investigation of new sources of water supply. (In Municipal Engineers. Proceedings, 1903. p. 100–16.) C

Union League Club. Reports and resolutions on Croton water supply. N. Y., 1880–86. C

Waller, Elwyn. Report on Croton water. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1881. 46 p. C

Extract from Annual Report of Board of Health.

Water question; statement of case with documents and map. N. Y., Amerman, 1877. 63 p. A

Wegmann, Edward. Design of the new Croton dam. (In Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proceedings, 1907. v. 33. p. 1–38.) A

—— New Croton Aqueduct. (In Municipal Engineers. Proceedings, 1905. p. 5–27.) C

—— Water supply of New York, 1658–1895. N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1896. 316 p. ill. maps. A

Wood, Fernando. Water Supply of New York City, past and present, [1658–1883]. Sing Sing, N. Y., 1883. 44 p. C

Abbott, Ernest Hamlin. Subway for water. *Outlook*, 91 : 157–74. 1909.
Catskill Aqueduct.

Ashokan dam "scandal." *Eng. M.*, 34 : 652–4. 1908.

Baker, Moses Nelson. Water supply of Greater New York. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 486–505. 1900.

Brush, W. W. New York City water supply. *New Eng. Water Works Assoc. Jour.*, 23 : 371–400. 1909.

Chapin, Henry Dwight. Health of the City of New York and the water supply. *Sanitarian*, 46 : 113–17. 1901.

Condition of the Croton water works. *Engin, Record*, 50 : 744–5. 1904.

Criticism of Catskill water supply scheme. *Sci. Amer*, 98 : 326. 1908.

Croes, John James R. New York water supply. *City Gov't.*, 7 : 146–47. 1899.

—— Waste of water in New York. *Munic. Engineer*, 17 : 366–8. 1899.

Crosby, William Otis. Outline of the geology of Long Island, in relation to its public water supplies. *Technology Q.*, 13 : 100–27. 1900.

Croton Falls reservoir, and water system. *Engin. Record*, 57 : 60–2. 1908.

Development of the Croton watershed. *Sci. Amer*, 99 : 394–6. 1908.

Dismissal of Aqueduct Commission. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*, 1 : no. 2 : 37–8. Mar. 1910.

Estimated cost of the main Ashokan dams; the methods of the engineers of the Board of Water Supply. *Engin. Record*, 57 : 181–4. 1908.

Flinn, Alfred Douglas. World's greatest aqueduct; from the Catskill Mountains to the City of New York. *Century*, 78 : 707–21. 1909.

Freeman, John R. Waste of water in New York. *Munic. Engineer.*, 18 : 324–30. 1900.
Abstract of report to the Comptroller.

Future water supply of New York. *Engin. News*, 35 : 104–5. 1896. 42 : 121–2. 1899.

General Tracy's testimony; Ramapo water project. *Nation*, 69 : 347–8. 1899.

Hering, Rudolph. Additional water supply for New York City. *New Eng. Water Works Assoc. Jour.*, 18 : 360–74. 1904.

Hill, William R. Report on proposed changes in the new Croton dam, and Jerome Park reservoir. *Engin. News*, 47 : 44–6. 1902.

How the Brooklyn water supply is polluted. *Sanitarian*, 38 : 452–3. 1897.

Inglis, William. Submerging eight villages in a drinking fountain. *Harper's W.*, 52 : 10–13. 1908.
Ashokan reservoir.

Kensico reservoir, Catskill water supply. *Engin. Record*, 60 : 728–9. 1909.

Kieffer, H. Prime. New water supply. *Munic. Engineer.*, 37 : 1–6. 1909.

King, William F. Department of Water Supply. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 751–9. 1901.

—— Ramapo water project. *Pub. Imp.*, 2 : 175–7. 1900.

Landis, H. K. Croton Aqueduct embankment. *Engin. News*, 38 : 164. 1897.
"An efficient water carrier after 55 years of service."

Latest decision affecting the underground water supplies in the Borough of Brooklyn. *Engin. News*, 44 : 385–6. 1900.

Locke, William W. Work of sanitary inspection on the metropolitan water works. *Engin. Record*, 44 : 295–9. 1901.

Mayor McClellan and the aqueduct. *Outlook*, 88 : 14–16. 1908.
"The organization an example of efficiency and public service."

Maximum economical storage capacity of the Croton watershed. *Sci. Amer.*, 98 : 369–70. 1908.

Mayor Gaynor and the New York water supply. *Outlook*, 94 : 415–6. Feb. 26, 1910.

Milne, Peter. New York's water supply. *Fire and Water*, 26 : 386–7. 1899.

—— Scarcity of water in Brooklyn. *Fire and Water*, 26 : 225. 1899.
A letter from the Chief Engineer to the Commissioner of Public Works.

Mr. Freeman's report on the N. Y. water supply. *Engin. Record*, 41 : 338–40; 373–6; 609–10. 1900.

Monroe, Robert Grier. Lighting service and water supply of New York City. *Internat. Q.*, 12 : 23–33. 1905.

New York deep tunnel water-supply. *Sci. Amer.*, 102 : 118. Feb. 5, 1910.

New York's overshadowing issue. *Outlook*, 66 : 99–100. 1900.
Ramapo water monopoly.

New York's water supply. *Engineer* (London), 88 : 264–5. 1899.
Ramapo.

—— *Engineer. Record*, 40 : 285; 355–7. 1899.

—— *Fire and Water*, 26 : 376–7. 1899.

—— *Science*, 13 : 208–10. 1889.

—— *Sci. Amer.*, 76 : 314–5. 1897.

Ownership of underground water in New York. *Engin. Record*, 39 : 447. 1899.

Phillips, Barnet. New York wants more water. *Harper's W.*, 40 : 55. 1896.

Precaution against water famine. *Sci. Amer.*, 99 : 310. 1908.

Progress on the Catskill Mountain water supply for New York City. *Engin. Record*, 54 : 405–7. 1906.

Progress report of Commission on Additional Water Supply for New York City. *Engin. News*, 50 : 297–300. 1903.

Pruyn, Francis L. Water consumption in Greater New York. *Engin. Record*, 39 : 322–3. 1899.

Questionable investigation. *Outlook*, 87 : 798–9. 1907.
The Board of Water Supply and the Catskill Aqueduct contract.

Ramapo scandal. *Outlook*, 64 : 760–2. 1900.

Ramapo water project. *Engin. Record*, 9 : 608. 1884; 40 : 325–6. 1899.

—— *Fire and Water*, 26 : 296. 1899.
Mr. Coler wrong.

Ramapo water project revived. *Engin. Record*, 38 : 68. 1898.

Rate of water consumption. *Engin. Record*, 42 : 103–4. 1900.

Reeve, Arthur B. New water system of New York. *World To-day*, 12 : 394–400. 1907.

Regulations of the Engineering Bureau, Board of Water Supply, N. Y. *Engin. Record*, 54 : 357–9. 1906.

Removal of a famous engineering landmark. *Sci. Amer.*, 81 : 152–3. 1899.
42nd Street Reservoir.

Rideing, William Henry. Croton water. *Century*, o. s., 14 : 161–76. 1877.

Scarcity of water in Brooklyn. *Engin. Record*, 4 : 25. 1900.

—— *Fire and Water*, 23 : 90–1. 1898.

—— *Sanitarian*, 43 : 63–4. 1899.
Repr. from the *Brooklyn Eagle*.

Shackleton, Robert. Water system of the Croton River. *Technical World*, 3 : 743–57. 1905.

Skinner, Frank Woodward. World's greatest dam. *Harper's W.*, 44 : 774–5. 1900.
Croton Dam.

Smith, Edwin F. Special report on changes in the Jerome Park reservoir. *Engin. News*, 47 : 47–8. 1902.

Thurber, Francis Beatty. Water supply of New York. *No. Amer.*, 167 : 90–9. 1898.

Urgent need for the Catskill water supply. *Sci. Amer.*, 98 : 162. 1908.

Waste of water and increased outlays of Water Dep't. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*. 1, no. 1 : 11–14. Feb. 1910.

Waste of water in New York. *Engin. News*, 43 : 260–4. 1900.
Mr. Freeman's report.

—— *Pub. Imp.*, 1 : 80. 1899.

Water supply. *Sci. Amer.*, 92 : 498. 1905.

Water supply in a block of New York tenements. *Engin. Record*, 44 : 431–2. 1901.
42nd St. and Tenth Ave.

Water waste and future water supply of New York. *Engin. News*, 44 : 129–30. 1900.

Water waste detection in New York City. *Engin. Record*, 47 : 122–5. 1903.

Water waste investigations in New York City. *Engin. Record*, 47 : 404–6. 1903.

Wegmann, Edward. New Croton dam. *Engin. News*, 56 : 343–6. 1906.

—— Water supply and its menaces. *Metropol.*, 27 : 599–611. 1908.

Wetzler, Joseph. Purifying the water supply of New York by electricity. *Harper's W.*, 37 : 771. 1893.

Whipple, George Chandler. Water supplies of the New York metropolitan district, with special reference to their purification. *New Eng. Water Works Assoc. Jour.*, 19 : 451–73. 1905.

Work for the New York Water Commissioners. *Engin. Record*, 40 : 570. 1899.

Commissioner Dalton and the water companies.

BROOKLYN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on Brooklyn water supply before consolidation, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1902. v. 6, p. 100–1. A

VI. PUBLIC FINANCE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works relating to the financial history of New York City before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5 : p. 42–59. A

Citizens' Association. Analysis of Comptrollers' County budget for 1868–69. [N. Y., 1869.] 26 p. A

Citizens' Union. Public economy. N. Y., [1898?] 8 p. A

City Club. Memorandum upon bills to increase expenditures of New York City. N. Y., 1900. 19 p. A

Clancy, James. Board of Estimate and Apportionment. (In his American civics, [c1909]. p. 34–6.) C

—— The Finance Department. (In his American civics, [c1909]. p. 37–43.) C

Coler, Bird Sim. Financial effects of consolidation. N. Y., De Vinne Press, 1899. 13 p. A

DeLima, Agnes. New York City's budget exhibit as a method of reform. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Illustrated by many "exhibits" mounted on cards.

Durand, Edward Dana. Finances of New York City. N. Y., 1898. 397 p. A

Ford, Franklin. Municipal reform a scientific question; a general outline of reports on New York City's Department of Finance in its working relation with a municipal system. [N. Y., 1903.] 35 p. C

Ford, William F. Delusive methods of municipal financiering. N. Y., Municipal Society, 1879. 30 p. A

Green, Andrew Haswell. Three years' struggle with municipal misrule. [N. Y., n. d.] 31 p. A

Grout, Edward M. Finances of New York City; address before the Manufacturer's Association of Brooklyn, Nov. 17th, 1902. [N. Y., 1902]. 14 p. A

Merchants' Association. Cost of condemnation proceedings and analysis of references, Dec. 1903. [N. Y., 1904.] 67 p. C

—— Report showing discrepancies in city revenues. [N. Y., 1900.] 9 p. A

—— To stop waste of taxpayers money. [N. Y., 1902.] 12 p. A

Merriam, Charles Edward. Revenue machinery and revenues of New York City. (In his Report of an investigation of the municipal revenues of Chicago. 1906. p. 36–41.) C

Municipal Research, Bureau of. Digest of report on administration of water revenues, Manhattan, 1907. N. Y., 1907. C

—— How should public budgets be made? N. Y., 1909. 20 p. C

—— New York City's Department of Finance. N. Y., 1908. 254 p. C

—— Proposals to Board of Estimate before passing budget of 1909. N. Y., 1908. 7 p. MA

—— Some more ways of securing public economy and efficiency. N. Y., 1909. 15 p. C

—— What should New York's next comptroller do? N. Y., 1909. 15 p. C

New York City—*Chamberlain.* Report of money, and securities controlled by the Supreme and County Courts. N. Y., C. W. Baker. 1856–74. A

—— —— Report, 1875–6, 85. (In *City Record.*) MA

—— —— Report, 1905–. A

—— —— *Comptroller.* Annual report, 1830–. N. Y., 1831–. A

—— —— Communication *in re* rents paid for public offices. (In N. Y. State. Assem. Doc. 107. 1885. v. 6. 5. p.) A

—— —— Comparative analytical tables of the budget appropriations, 1899–1908. N. Y., 1908. 50 p. A

—— —— Comparative tables classifying and grouping the budget appropriations of the City of New York for 1908 and 1909. N. Y., 1909. 46 p. A

—— —— Cost of government of the City of New York, with an analysis of the budget for 1909; memorandum presented by H. A. Metz, Dec. 24th, 1908. [N. Y., 1909.] 45 p. C

—— —— Reply showing amounts claimed and paid to various newspapers, 1868–73. (In N. Y. State, Sen. Doc. 78. 1873. v. 3, 20 p.) A

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Estimates, 1874–93. (In *City Record*, v. 1, p. 1 and following.) A

—— —— Proceedings, 1894–. N. Y., 1894–. PS

The Board of Estimate and Apportionment was created in 1873. The Proceedings are now divided nto minutes: departmental estimates; minutes: financial and franchisematers; and minutes: public mprovements.

—— *Finance Department.* Annual report of receipts and expenditures of County government, 1860–67. N. Y., 1859–66. A

—— —— Budget, 1851–73. (In Board of Aldermen Docs. Continued by Board of Estimate.) A

—— —— Communication from Comptroller with statement of real estate owned by the City. N. Y., J. C. O'Brien & Co. Print, 1872. 67 p. (Bd. Aldermen Docs., no. 4.) A

—— —— Communications from departments and corporation officers: [Statements of all contracts made by the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty]. (In *City Record*, v. 33, p. 9851. Supplement, 1905.) A

—— —— Corporation contracts; lists, 1858–97. (In Board of Aldermen Docs. 1859–74; *City Record*, 1887–97.) A

—— —— Manual of accounting and business procedure of the City of New York; issued by the Dept., Herman A. Metz, comptroller. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1910. ill. forms. PS

New York City—*Mayor*. Financial message to Aldermen, May 29, 1906. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1906. 76 p. A

New York State—*Legislature*. Report of the Joint Committee appointed to investigate the finances of New York City, March 1, 1909. Albany, 1909. 174 p. C

Cassidy Committee.

—— —— *Assembly*. Statement of amount of judgments, interest and costs obtained against New York City, 1872–79. (In Ass. Doc. 124, 1879. v. 6. 52 p.) A

—— —— *Senate*. Communication from Comptroller of New York on income from horse railways. (Sen. Doc. 85. 1885.) A

—— —— Comparative tables of appropriations and expenditures for Commissioners of Accounts, New York City, 1886–90. (In Sen. Doc. 80. 1891. v. 9, p. 373.) A

—— —— Testimony before Special Committee to Investigate Expenses of Gov't in New York City. Albany, 1880. 969 p. A

—— —— Statement showing amount paid by New York City for salaries. (In Sen. Doc. 80. 1891. v. 9, p. 219–21, 327–73.) A

—— *New York City Charter Commission*. Finance Department. (In its Supplementary report in the matter of an administrative code, 1909. p. 128–32.) MA

Political Reform, Council of. Report of Committee on Amount of Appropriations [for] the Departments of the City. N. Y., 1878. 8 p. L

—— Report of Committee on Departmental Expenditures to Board of Estimate. [N. Y., 1886.] 37 p. C

—— Statement of reductions in expenses of the city to the Legislature. N. Y., 1880. 43 p. A

Townsend, J. J. Argument against the constitutionality of the Board of Estimate. [Supreme Court, Townsend *vs.* N. Y. City.] N Y., B. H. Tyrrel, 1878. 85 p. A

Allen, William Harvey. New York's First budget exhibition. *R. of Rs.*, 38 : 686–8. 1908.

Coler, Bird Sim. Financial problems of a great city. *No. Amer.*, 173 : 464–9. 1901.

—— Most expensive city in the world. *Pub. Policy*, 2 : 350. 1900.

Comparison as to cost of administration in Berlin and New York. *Real Estate Record and Guide*, 54 : 673–4. 1894.

Davis, Michael M., Jr. Experiment with an outlook. *Survey*, 23 : 279–83. 1909.

Erskine, E. New York is the world's costliest city. *Leslie's W.*, 92 : 54–55. 1901.

Father Knickerbocker and his cash register. *Survey*, 22 : 159–61. 1909.

Folks, Homer. Social significance of New York's budget. *Char.*, 19 : 1108–12. 1907.

Maltbie, Milo Roy. Cost of government in City and State. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 685–97. 1901.

Martin, W. R. Financial resources of New York. *No. Amer.*, 127 : 427–43. 1878.

Municipal budget. *Indep.*, 63 : 828–9. 1907.

New York City finances. *Banker M.*, 42 : 571–4. 1888.

New York Comptroller. *Indep.*, 51 : 2472–5. 1899.

New York's recognition of social needs. *R. of Rs.*, 40 : 732–3. 1909.

Salary increases, and official estimates. *Char.*, 19 : 96–9. 1908.

Sayles, Mary B. Budget and the citizen. *Outlook*, 92 : 1048–59. 1909.

Veiller, Lawrence. New York City as a social worker; the 1910 budget and social needs. *Survey*, 23 : 211–6. 1909.

Waste of a million yearly. *Munic. Ownership*, 1 : 2. 1900.

What is a budget? *Outlook*, 90 : 511–2. 1908.
Budget exhibition.

BROOKLYN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on the finances of Brooklyn before consolidation, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1902. v. 6, p. 46–9. A

ACCOUNTS

Cleveland, Frederick Albert. System of accounts and statistics of the City of New York. (In his Chapters on municipal administration and accounting, 1909. p. 344–62.) C

Merchants' Association. Defects of the financial statements of the City of New York with suggestions for improved forms; report to Commissioners of Accounts by W. C Ford and F. B. DeBerard. N. Y., 1903. 40 p. MA

—— Plan for reforming accounts of the City. N. Y., 1909. 10 p. C

Municipal Research, Bureau of. A department of municipal audit and examination; report on investigation of the office of Commissioners of Accounts. N. Y., 1907. 35 p. A

—— Making a municipal budget; functional accounts and statistics for the Dept. of Health. N. Y., 1907. 171 p. A

—— Report to Board of Magistrates. Boroughs of Manhattan and Bronx, for 1907. N. Y., 1908. 53 p. tab. C

New York City—*Accounts and Statistics, Bureau of.* Accountants' report and plan for Comptroller's report. [N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1903.] 56 p. A

—— *Accounts, Commissioners of.* Examination of the books of Bureau of Water Register, Department of Water Supply. N. Y., 1901. A

—— —— Report, 1898–. N. Y., 1899–. ill. A

—— —— Report, Dec. 31, 1900, establishing ownership of moneys held in trust in adjudicated cases; also report on manner of keeping books in the 23 municipal courts. n. p., 1900. 37 p. A

—— —— Report of examination of Bureau for Collection of City Revenue to determine correctness of returns of street railways. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1901. 277 p. A

—— —— Report of special counsel on office of the Counsel of the City. [N.Y., 1885.] 10 l. L

New York City—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report on records and receipts of Water Department. N. Y., 1901. 59 p. C

——— Reports on management of *City Record;* by Philip Cowen, Supervisor. N. Y., Mail and Express, 1903. 31 p. L

——— Special examination of the accounts and methods of the President of Brooklyn. N. Y., 1909. 5 v. A

——— Special examination of accounts and methods of the President of Manhattan. N. Y., 1906. 3 v. C

——— Special examination of the accounts and methods of the President of the Bronx. N. Y., 1908. 5 v. ill. C

——— *Auditing Bureau.* Quarterly accounts of the auditor. N. Y., 1854–78. (In Bd. of Aldermen Docs. After 1880 in *City Record.*) A

——— *Comptroller.* New York City's budgetary and accounting revision. N. Y., 1908. 24 p. MA

——— *Comptroller's Office.* Report of Accounts Investigating Committee. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1883. 648 p. (Bd. of Aldermen Doc. no. 3. July 11, 1883.) A

——— *Finance Department.* Accountants' report to E. M. Grout, Comptroller, with plan. [N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1903]. 115 p. tables. C

——— Administrative purpose and general description of the new system of accounting and reporting installed in the City of New York by the Department of Finance. N. Y., 1909. 57 p. MA

——— Detailed description of the new system of accounting for expenditures made operative Jan. 1, 1909; supplement to the general description. N. Y., 1909. 40 p. PS

——— General description of the new system of accounting for expenditures, and the books and forms relating thereto to be installed in the several departments of the City, Jan. 1, 1909. N. Y., 1909. 15 p. PS

——— Manual of accounting and business procedure in the City of New York. N. Y., 1909. 516 p. MA

——— Reports to the Comptroller by heads of bureaus and divisions of Finance Department relating to improvements inaugurated since 1906. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1908. 154 p. A

——— *Queens Borough—Town of Jamaica.* Report of accountants to Comptroller. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1898. 728 p. A

——— *Richmond Borough.* Report of accountants to Comptroller. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1898. 281 p. A

——— *Taxation and Finance, Advisory Commission on.* Report of Committee on Accounting and Statistics. N. Y., 1907. 226 p. P

——— Report on system of accounting. N. Y., 1907. 26 p. P

New York County—*Supervisors, Board of.* Proceedings of Joint Committee to Investigate Public Accounts. N. Y., 1872. 225 p. C

New York State—*New York City Charter Revision Commission.* Report of Committee on Finance, Oct. 2, 1900. N. Y., M. B. Brown, [1900] 132 p. A

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st. District.* In the matter of uniform system of accounts for public service corporations, report of the Commission. N. Y., 1908. 12 p. PS

Fetherston, J. T. Street cleaning accounts of Borough of Richmond whereby much money is saved. *Munic. Jour. and Engineer,* 23 : 3–10. 1907.

Force, H. D. New York City's revision of accounts and methods. *Jour. of Accountancy,* 8 : 1–7; 106–23; 182–9. 1909.

CITY DEBT

Chamber of Commerce—*Finance and Currency Committee.* Preliminary report on the financial condition of New York City. N. Y., 1909. 10 p. PS

Citizens' Union. Condemnation. N. Y., 1909. 8 p. CU

Green, Andrew Haswell. Municipal debt of New York. [N.Y.?], 1874. 24 p. L

Ivins, William Mills. Municipal debt and sinking fund; argument before Governor. N. Y., 1885. C

Levey, Edgar J. New York City's progress towards bankruptcy; a communication addressed to Martin Saxe, member of the Joint Legislative Committee appointed to examine into the finances of New York City, Nov. 5, 1908. N. Y., 1908. 28 p. A

Municipal Research, Bureau of. New York Citys' debt; facts and law. N. Y., 1909. 83 p. PS

New York City—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Statement of the bonded debt of the City and County of New York, Dec. 31, 1886. N. Y., 1887. 28 p. C

—— *Comptroller.* Financial statement and funded debt. N. Y., 1910. 5 p. PS

———— Communication to Mayor on financial condition of the city, Jan. 1, 1898. CH

———— Concurrent resolution to amend the State Constitution in relation to the indebtedness of the City of New York; communication of H. A. Metz to N. Y. State Senate Committee on Judiciary. N. Y., 1908. 59 p. C

———— Report on finances of City. (In Ass. Doc. 100. 1878. v. 7.) A

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Report on City's indebtedness. N. Y., 1907. C

———— Resolution that no law be enacted requiring further issue of bonds until local authorities shall have been first consulted. 2 p. (In Sen. Doc. 28. 1893. v. 4.) A

—— *Finance Department.* Debts of municipalities; transcripts of opinions of courts on constitutional limitations [of debt]. N. Y., 1896–7. C

———— Statement in regard to present and prospective indebtedness of New York City. A

New York City—*Finance Department.* Statements showing in detail amounts necessary to be included in budget for 1900 for interest on City debt. (In *City Record*, v. 27, p. 6804–46. 1899.) A

—— *Mayor.* Bonded indebtedness of City, Jan. 1, 1900. (In *City Record*, v. 28, p. 218–21. 1900.) A

—— *Municipal Investigation and Statistics, Bureau of.* Reports relating to the City's indebtedness. N. Y., 1907. 38 p. PS

—— *Taxation and Finance, Advisory Commission on.* Report on City debt. N. Y., 1907. 15 p. C

Contains proposed amendment to Constitution.

New York State—*Legislature—Assembly.* Report relative to finances. 1878. 90 p. (Assembly Doc. 100. v. 7.) A

New York City—*Charter Commission.* Report of Committee on Debt Limit. N. Y., 1908. C

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Debt limit in its relation to subway construction. Appendix 1. Albany, 1908. 14 p. C

Notes for the Press regarding Senate Judiciary hearing on constitutional amendment excluding self-supporting bonds from City debt. N. Y., 1909. PS

Political Reform, Council of. Debt and taxes of New York City, 1800–1874. By D. A. Hawkins. [N. Y.] 1875. 8 p. A

Public debt of New York City. (In N. Y. State Sen. Doc. 79. 1876. v. 7, p. 4–6.) A

Union League Club. Report by R. C. Hawkins on increase of City debt and recommendations. N. Y., Polhemus, 1876. 28 p. A

Whitten, Robert Harvey. Report on constitutional limitation of municipal debt. N. Y., 1907. 50 p. PS

Baldwin, Henry De Forest. City's purse. *Munic. Affairs*, 1 : 329–62. 1897

Bruère, Henry. Nine-hundred million debt. *Century*, 77 : 791–5. 1909.

Coler, Bird Sim. Amend the debt limit. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 664–9. 1901.

—— New York's debts and assets. *Outlook*, 79 : 934–8. 1905.

Detailed statement of the debt of New York City. *Munic. Record and Ad.*, July 3, 1897.

Gotham's debt. *City Hall*, 11 : 264–6. 1910.

Levey, Edgar J. New York City bonds. *Bankers' M.*, 79 : 46–8. 1909.

Noyes, Alexander Dana. New York bond sale, 1906. *Nation*, 83 : 92–3. 1906.

Wall, Judson G. City of New York and its bond holders. *Bankers' M.*, 79 : 334–9. 1909.

SINKING FUND

Grout, Edward M., and PECKHAM, Wheeler Hazard. Correspondence with reference to Sinking Fund. N. Y., 1902. C

Levey, Edgar J. Sinking funds of New York City. N. Y., 1900. 34 p. C

Repr. from Municipal Affairs, Dec., 1900.

[Marsh, L. R.] Sinking Fund and the new parks. [N. Y., P. F. McBreen. 1885.] 89 p. A

New York City—*Sinking Fund Commission.* Proceedings, 1844. N. Y., 1844. C

—— Statement of bonds, stocks, mortgages and real estate held as investments, Dec. 31, 1905. (In *City Record*, v. 34 : p. 5071–85. 1906.) A

New York State—*Governor.* Special message *in re* Sinking Fund and public improvements in New York City. (In N. Y. State Sen. Jour. 1886, p. 37–43.) A

—— *Legislature.* Act to amend Greater New York Charter relative to Sinking Fund. Jan. 12, 1903. 7 p. A

Plan to relieve taxation in the City of New York with opinions and comments as to its advisability and legality. N. Y., 1902. 94 p. MA

Political Reform, Council of. Report of Committee on the Sinking Fund. N. Y., 1882. 26 p. A

Stevens, S. Letter to Commissioners of Sinking Fund. N. Y., 1886. A

Sweeny, P. B. Revenues of the Sinking Fund of the late City of New York. N. Y., 1903. 31 p. MA

Debt and Sinking Fund of New York. *Bankers' M.*, 36 : 252–5. 1881.

FRANCHISES

See also subhead Franchises under Street Railroads.

City Club. Report of Committee on Franchises. N. Y., 1903. C

Coleman, G. S. Special franchise taxation in New York. (In Nat. Conference on State and Local Taxation, 1907. p. 649–54.) PS

Comparison of the franchise provisions of the present Charter of the City of New York with those of the proposed Charter and administrative code. N. Y., 1909. 15 p. PS

Durand, Edward Dana. City property and franchises. (In his Finances of New York City, 1898. p. 221–521.) A

Meyers, Gustavus. History of public franchises in New York. N. Y., [c1900]. 206 p. C

New York City—*Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Minutes: Financial and franchise matters, 1906–. N. Y., 1906–. C

—— —— *Franchises Division.* Report on time limitation of franchises, Dec. 11, 1908. N. Y., 1908. MA

—— —— Reports, Sept. 11, 1905 to June 8, 1908. N. Y., 1908. PS

—— —— Resolutions relating to franchises and revokable consents, approved by the Mayor. N. Y., 1907–. PS

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Franchises granted by former towns in Richmond. (In Report, 1908. p. 123–45.) PS

Nichols, H. P. Progress in methods of granting franchises in New York City. N. Y., 1907. 24 p. (Philadelphia City Club booklet, no. 3.) PS

Public Control of Franchises, Association for. Platform and committees. N. Y., 1897. A

Valentine, David Thomas. Compilation of ferry leases and railroad grants. N. Y., Edmund Jones & Co., 1866. 503 p. A

Bernheim, A. C. Franchises of New York; a chapter of municipal folly. *Century,* 50 : 149–52. 1895.

Bowker, Richard Rogers. Piracy of public franchises. *Atlantic,* 88 : 463–82. 1901.

Colossal fabric on franchises. *World's work,* 12 : 7561–6. 1906.

Mayor on city franchises. *Nation,* 77 : 66. 1903.

Murphy, John J. Franchise grants in New York City. *Annals Amer. Acad.,* 31 : 612–8. 1908.

Myers, Gustavus. Public franchises. *Munic. Affairs,* 4 : 71–206. 1900.
Ferry, water, gas, street railways, conduits and subways.

Nichols, H. P. Franchise conditions of the City of New York. *League of Amer. Municipalities. Bull.,* 6 : 126–34. 1906.

West, Max. Franchises of Greater New York. *Yale R.,* 6 : 387–408. 1898.

MUNICIPAL OWNERSHIP

Black, George Ashton. History of municipal ownership of land on Manhattan Island. 2d. ed. N. Y. Macmillan, 1897. C

—— History of municipal ownership of land on Manhattan to 1844. N. Y., 1901. maps. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Political Science, v. 1, no. 3.) C

Coler, Bird Sim. Municipal ownership of docks. N. Y., 1900. 15 p. MA

Guernsey, Rocellus Sheridan. Taxation of water; what municipal ownership should do; N. Y. as an object lesson. [N. Y., 1901.] 15 p. A

Merchants' Association. Tables exhibiting the comparative cost of a new water supply during forty years by contract and by municipal ownership. (In its Water supply of the City of New York. 1900. p. 578–99.) MA

New York State—*Labor Statistics, Bureau of.* Ownership and operation of electric light and power, gas and water plants. (In its Annual report. v. 15. 1898. p. 497–601.) A

—— *Legislature—Assembly.* Report of Committee to investigate the desirability of municipal ownership of the railroads of the various cities of the state. Albany, 1896. 2 v. A

Opinions of eminent authorities on competition in public service. n. p. [1909.] 33 p. C

Parsons, Frank. The City for the people. Phil., C. F. Taylor, 1901. 704 p. A

Contains much matter relating to New York City utilities with a view to municipal ownership.

Seabury, Samuel. Municipal ownership and operation of public utilities in New York. N. Y , [Munic. Ownership Pub. Co., 1905]. 202 p. A

West, Max. Municipal franchises in New York. (In Bemis, E. W., ed. Municipal monopolies. [c.1899.] p. 365–424.) C

Coler, Bird Sim. Future metropolis. *Pub. Imp.*, 2 : 145–6. 1900.

Favors city ownership of public utilities.

—— Shall New York own its subways? *Outlook*, 79 : 934-8. 1905.

Cutting, Robert Fulton. Shall New York own its subways? A calm view of the rapid transit situation. *Outlook*, 79 : 931–4. 1905.

Fear of municipal socialism in New York. *Outlook*, 76 : 965–7. 1904.

Foote, Allen Ripley. No government should operate an industry. *Munic. Affairs*, 1 : 245–89. 1897.

Against municipal ownership of gas supply in New York City.

Grout, Edward M. [Municipal ownership of gas supply for New York City.] *Munic. Affairs* 1 : 225–44; 290–300. 1897.

Higgins, Edward E. Municipal and private management of street railways [in N. Y.] *Munic. Affairs*, 1 : 458–90. 1897.

Levey, Edgar J. Municipal socialism and its economic limitations; with special reference to its limitations in New York City. *Pol. Sci. Q.*, 24 : 23–56. 1909.

Martin, John. Example of municipal operation. *Indep.*, 62 : 794–6. 1907.

Staten Island ferry.

Monroe, Robert Grier. Gas, electric light, water and street railway services in New York City. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 27 : 111–19. 1906.

Shall the city own its subways? *Outlook*, 79 : 924–6. 1905.

Warner, John DeWitt. Should Greater New York operate its street railways? Yes. *Munic. Affairs*, 1 : 421–57. 1897.

Whitney, Edward Baldwin. Public ownership in New York. *Internat. Q.*, 12 : 1–12. 1905.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

The Public Service Commission is a state commission appointed in 1907. The Commission for the First District has jurisdiction over street railways and gas and electric corporations in New York City.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* List of references on organization and work of New York Public Service Commissions. N. Y., 1908. 3 p. PS

Citizens' Union. Report of Special Joint Committee on legislation scheme. N. Y., 1903. C

Culver, Frederic. Shortcomings of the Public Service Commissions law. N. Y., 1909. 24 p. PS

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton. Report on amendment of Public Service Commissions bill. (In Chamber of Commerce Proceedings. 1906–7. p. 120–4.) PS

Merchants' Association. Public Service Commissions; suggestions for modifying bill. N. Y., 1907. C

New York State—*Legislature.* Proceedings of the Joint Committee for the purpose of investigating the question of extending the jurisdiction of the Public Service Commissions to telephone and telegraph companies. N. Y., 1909. PS

—— —— Hearings on bills amending Public Service Commissions Act, 1909–10. PS

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Chart of organization. 1909. PS

—— —— Jurisdiction and work of the Public Service Commission, 1st District. N. Y., [1909]. 15 p. PS

—— —— Reports, 1907–. Albany, 1907–. A

—— —— Summary of the work accomplished. N. Y., 1908. 20 p. PS
Typewritten.

New York State. *Statutes.* Public Service Commissions law, June 6, 1907. (In N. Y. State—Consolidated laws, 1909. v. 4. p. 3199–246.) A

Osborne, Thomas Mott. New York Public Service Commissions. (In Nat. Confer. for Good City Gov't. 1908. p. 269–87.) C

Whitney, T. H. New York City Public Service Commission. (In Amer Soc. of Polit. and Soc. Science. Proceedings, 1909. v. 5, p. 96–110.) A

Whitridge, Frederick Wallingford. Individualism and state regulation. N. Y., 1909. 16 p. PS

Whitten, Robert Harvey. Work of the Public Service Commission, 1st District. N. Y., 1909. 6 p. PS

Bruère, Henry. Public utilities regulation in New York. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 31 : 535–51. 1908.

City as a business corporation. *Outlook*, 88 : 251–2. 1908.
Report of the first six months of the Public Service Commission.

Great experiment, A. *Outlook*, 86 : 863–7. 1907.

Howland, Harold J. Year of government by commission. *Outlook*, 90 : 483–90. 1908.

Ivins, William Mills. Public Service Commissions. *Century*, 78 : 22–5. 1909.

Maltbie, Milo Roy. Public Utility Commission of New York City. *City Club Bull.* (Chicago). 2 : 235–50. 1909.

Metropolitan receivers to the Commission. *Outlook*, 91 : 133–5. 1909.

Our Public Service Commission. *People's Inst. Bull.*, Nov. 1907 : 1–3.

Pollock, Horatio M. Public Service Commissions in the State of New York. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 31 : 115–24. 1908.

Report of progress. *Outlook*, 88 : 471–2. 1908.

Review of the report of the Public Service Commission for 1907. *Yale R.*, 18 : 92–6. 1909.

Solving a great city's transportation problem. *World's Work*, 15 : 9594–9.

Warner, John DeWitt. New York's subway, the Rapid Transit Commission and the people. *Indep.*, 58 : 525–37. 1905.

Abolish the Commission.

Wilcox, W. R. Public Service Commission in New York City. *City Club Bull.* (Chicago), 2 : 153–60. 1908.

TAXATION

Andrews, G. H. Twelve letters on the future of New York. N. Y., 1877. 48 p. A

Remarks on local taxation.

Chamber of Commerce. Report of Committee on State and Municipal Taxation. N. Y., 1900–4. C

Citizens' Association. Report: How taxes may be reduced, resources developed, etc. N. Y., 1868. C

Citizens' Association of 18th Ward. New York City taxes. Albany, 1864. 29 p. A

Citizens' Union. Report of Sub-committee on assessment of real-estate at full value. [N. Y., 1902?] 10 p. A

Clancy, James. Taxes and assessments. (In his American civics, [c1909]. p. 44–7.) C

Coleman, G. S. Special franchise taxation in New York. (In Nat. Conference on State and Local Taxation, 1907. p. 649–54.) A

Comparison of taxes 1836 and 1837, showing difference between a democratic and federal corporation; by a tax payer. N. Y., 1838. 7 p. A

Davies, J. T. Compilation of constitutional provisions, statutes, etc., relating to taxation in New York. Troy, 1888. 494 p. C

Feitner, Thomas L. Taxation affecting New York. N. Y., 1903. 16 p. MA

German American Reform Union. Petition to Governor Black to have a resident of New York appointed on the State Tax Commission. N. Y., 1897. 21 p. L

Guernsey, Rocellus Sheridan. Taxation and its relations to capital and labor. N. Y., 1897. 90 p. C

—— Why the taxation of personal property is a failure; local option and land tax considered. N. Y., 1900. C

Martin, John. New York City's progress toward civilization; facts about taxation and real estate values. N. Y., 1908. 11 p. PS

Natural Tax Club. A natural tax; by Moses Samelson. [N. Y., 1890?] 15 p. A

New York City—*Arrears, Bureau of.* Acts for the establishment of the Bureau. N. Y., Browne & Hasbrouck, 1857. 38 p. A

New York City—*Assessment Commission.* Minutes, July 7, 1880–Dec. 31, 1886. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1887. 1173 p. A

—— *Assessments and Arrears, Collector of.* Notice of sale of lands and tenements within Manhattan for unpaid taxes. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1905. 118 p. A

—— —— Same, 1909. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1909. 592 p. A

—— *Assessors, Board of.* Reports, 1881–. (In *City Record*, 1881.–) A

—— *Comptroller.* Statement *in re* taxes from elevated and other railroads. (In N. Y. State Sen. Docs. 76. 1882. v. 6.) 9 p. A

—— —— Statement relative to assessments for local improvements [made to Assessment Commission]. N. Y., 1880. 60 p. C

—— *Corporation Counsel.* Report on levying and collecting assessment for public improvement. (In N. Y. State Assem. Doc. 147. 1872. v. 10.) A

—— *Councilmen, Board of.* State laws relative to the making and perfecting assessments. N. Y., 1859. A

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Minutes of the Board of the City and County of New York. N. Y., 1879–80. 2 v. A

—— *Law Department.* Legality of plan to relieve taxation. N. Y., Mail & Express Co., 1903. 44 p. A

—— *Mayor.* Work of the Advisory Commission on Taxation and Finance. (In his Annual report. 1908. p. 4–19.) MA

—— —— (Seth Low.) Assessments of real estate; weekly talk no. 8, Sept. 25, 1902. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1902. 24 p. A

New York City Tax Commission. Annual record of assessed valuation of real estate. N. Y., 1904–. A

—— *Taxation and Finance, Advisory Commission on.* Final report, October, 1908. N. Y., 1908. A

—— —— Report on personal property tax. N. Y., 1907. C

—— —— Report on taxation and revenue. N. Y., 1905. C

—— *Taxes and Assessments, Department of.* Annual report, 1870– N. Y., 1870–. (In *City Record.*) A

—— —— Report and exhibits on departmental estimate before Board of Estimate. N. Y., 1908. 13 p. PS

New York State—*Legislature.* Report of Joint Committee on Taxation, Jan. 1900. 26 p. C

—— —— Report of Joint Committee relative to taxation for state and local purposes. Albany, 1893. 602 p. C

Scattered information relating to New York City taxation.

—— —— *Statutes.* General tax law [to 1902.] comp. by George C. Lewis. Albany, Lyon, 1902. 123 p. A

—— *Tax Commission.* Proceedings, 1881–83. Albany, 1881–83. C

Contains much statistical material relating to New York City.

—— *Tax Commissioners, Board of.* Annual report, 1897–. N. Y., 1898–. C

Statistical taxation reports. Each volume indexed.

Political Reform, Council of. Statement of means and amount by which taxes and debt of City can be diminished. [N. Y., 1876.] 7 p. A

Purdy, Lawson. Local option in taxation. N. Y., Tax Reform Assoc., 1901? 47 p. A

Schwab, John Christopher. History of the New York property tax. Baltimore, Amer. Econ. Assoc., 1890. 108 p. A

Seward, George Frederick. Taxation in New York. (In volume of pamphlets on New York State finance.) C

Stock Exchange. Arguments and protest to Taxation Commission against stock transfer tax law. [N. Y., 1906?] 4 p. C

Tax Reform Association. Amendments to law for local assessment of domestic corporations. N. Y., [1903?] 24 p. C

—— Annual report, 1903–. N. Y., 1903–. A

—— Assessment of real estate, and the Act amending the Greater New York charter by providing for a separate statement of the value of land in assessments of real estate and for the publication of the annual record of the assessed valuation of real estate. Chic., [1903]. 36 p. C

—— New York City tax law as affecting personal property. N. Y., 1899. 15 p. A

—— Summary of bills proposed by Special Tax Commission. N. Y., 1907. MA

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Excessive tax burdens on corporations. N. Y., 1901. 7 p. A

Wells, James Lee. Assessment of real and personal property; address before Flatbush Taxpayers' Association. Brooklyn, 1904. C

Welsh, J. H. State bounties from city levies, etc. N. Y., 1875. C

West End Association. Annexation as affecting taxation, the credit of the City, and public improvements. N. Y., 1894. 8 p. C

Abolition of personal tax. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*, v. 1 : no. 3 : 16–19. 1910.

Assessments for rapid transit extensions. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*, v. 1 : no. 3 : 10–12. 1910.

Commons, John Rogers. Taxation problems and reform. *R. of Rs.*, 27 : 207–8. 1903.

Future tax rate of New York. *Archit. and Builders' M.*, 29 : 73–4. 1898.

Hawley, Walter L. Some problems of taxation in New York City. *Pub. Imp.*, 2 : 1–5. 1899.

Jasper, W. H. Special assessments in the City of New York. *Pub. Policy*, 3 : 365. 1900.

New method of defrauding the city. *Outlook*, 73 : 262–3. 1903.
Employing "dummies" to swear off personal taxes.

VII. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

BANKING AND FINANCE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For a list of works on the banking and finance of New York City published before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5. p. 42–59.

American Reserve Fund. Banks and trust companies of New York and Brooklyn. N. Y., 1902. 24 p. A

Clearing House Association. Constitution with amendments. N. Y., 1903. 36 p. MA

—— Statements of bank conditions, etc. N. Y., 1900–5. A

—— Year book, 1898–1905. N. Y., 1898–1905. MA

Clews, Henry. Fifty years in Wall Street. N. Y., Irving Pub. Co., 1908. 1062 p. ill. A

—— Wall Street point of view. N. Y., 1900. B

Conant, Charles Arthur. Wall Street and the country; a study of recent financial tendencies. N. Y., Putnam, 1904. 247 p. A

Domett, Henry W. History of the Bank of New York, 1784–1884. N. Y., Bank of New York, 1902. M

Eames, F. L. New York Stock Exchange. N. Y., 1894. 139 p. ill. B

Finance and industry; the New York Stock Exchange; also list of banks and history of Mercantile Exchange. N. Y., Historical Pub. Co. 1887. 208 p. ill. A

Financier Company, pub. History of New York Stock Exchange. N. Y., [c1887]. 168 p. ill. B

George, Henry. Who are the criminals? N. Y., Abbey Press, [c1901]. 24 p. B

Gilpin, William Jay, and WALLACE, Henry E. Clearing House of New York City, 1854–1905. N. Y., [1905]. 66 p. ill. MA

Hamilton, Andrew, comp. Statutory revision of laws affecting banks and trust companies. Albany, Banks, 1905. B

Hardenbrook, William Ten Eyck. Financial New York; history of banking and financial institutions. N. Y., Franklin Pub. Co., 1897–98. 2 v. ill. A

Hill, Frederick Trevor. Story of a street [Wall Street]. N. Y., 1908. 170 p. ill. L

Hubert, Philip Gengembre, Jr. Merchants' National Bank, 1803–1903. N. Y., 1903. 206 p ill. L

Keyes, Franklin C. Wall Street speculation. Oneonta, N. Y., Columbia Pub. Co., 1904 77 p. A

Moody, John. Art of Wall Street investing. N. Y., Moody Corporation, 1906. 167 p. B

Nelson, Samuel Armstrong. A B C of Wall Street. N. Y., [1900]. 164 p. ill. C

—— Consolidated Stock Exchange; history, organization, methods. N. Y., A. B. Benesch Co., 1907. 124 p. ill. A

New York State Charities Aid Association. Post office savings banks. [N. Y., 1886.] 7 p. C

—— Savings Bank Association. Proceedings of annual convention. [N. Y.] 1904–7. C

—— *Statutes.* Laws concerning corporations. 5th. ed. N. Y., Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1902. A

New York Stock Exchange. Constitution and by-laws. 1837–78. N. Y. 1837–78. A

—— Constitution, 1892–. N. Y., 1892–. A

Norton, John Pease. Statistical studies in the New York money market. N. Y., Macmillan, 1902. 108 p. (Yale University. Dept. of Social Sciences. Publications.) C

Pratt, Sereno Stansbury. Work of Wall Street. N. Y., Appleton, 1903. 28 p. C

Simonson, S. M. Clearing House of New York City; historical, descriptive, statistical. N. Y., M. King, [1898]. 32 p. A

Smith, M. H. Bulls and bears of New York. Hartford, 1874. L
Crisis of 1873 and cause.

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. New York Stock Exchange. N. Y., Stock Exchange Hist. Co., 1905. A

Andrews, Edward I. Stock Exchange and the public. *Bankers' M.*, 77 : 712–18. 1908.

Bank panic and its probable sequel. *Nation*, 85: 407. 1907.

Bank panic in New York. *Cur. Lit.*, 43 : 585–94. 1907.

Fluctuations in the New York money market. *Bankers' M.*, (London) 43 : 465–75. 1883.

Gilroy, Thomas F. Wealth of New York. *No. Amer.*, 157 : 307–14; 403–11; 541–9. 1893.

House cleaning of the banks. *Nation*, 85 . 384–5. 1907.

Keys, Clement M. Building of a money trust. *Worlds' Work*, 19 : 12618–25. 1910.

—— Regulating banks by vigilance committees. *Worlds' Work*, 15 : 9705–11. 1907.

—— Wall Street and the banks. *World's Work*, 15 : 9519–34. 1907.

Kirby, Thomas B. Largest bank in America: National City Bank. *Indep.*, 65 : 1526–32. 1908.

Lawson, Will R. Banks of New York and the Treasury. *Bankers' M.*, (London) 74 : 567–81. 1902.

Meyer, Eugene, Jr. New York Stock Exchange and the panic of 1907. *Yale Rev.*, 18 : 34–46. 1909.

New York; the world's financial centre. *Worlds' Work*, 4 : 2040–44. 1902.

Norton, Lawrence A. Growth and earnings of New York trust companies. *Trust Companies*, 3 : 293–6. 1906.

Noyes, Alexander Dana. Clearing House Committee. *Indep.*, 63 : 1029–33. 1907.

—— Financial panic at New York. *No. Amer.*, 186 : 546–53. 1907.

One hundred years of banking in New York. *Banking Law Jour.*, 17 : 129–92. 1900.

Parr, John. Stockyards of New York. *Everybody*, 20 : 291–305. 1909.
Wall Street finance.

Raffalovich, Arthur. Le Stock-exchange de New York. *Jour. de Droit Internat. Privé*, 30 : 961–74. 1903.

Sayons, André E. La Bourse de Valeurs de New York au cours du 19ème siècle. *Rev. Économique Internat.*, Année 5 (1908) v. 1: 512–41.

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. Life "on the floor:" The New York Stock Exchange from within. *Century*, 67 : 1–20. 1903.

Swift, W. Martin. New York Stock Exchange; what it is and how to improve it. *Outlook*, 92 : 128–31. 1909.

LABOR

BIBLIOGRAPHY

United States—*Labor, Department of.* Index of all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States, prior to Mar. 1, 1902; ed. by Carroll D. Wright. Wash., Gov't. Pr. Off., 1902. 287 p. C
Indexed by subject and locality.

Merchants' Association. Protest against eight-hour clause in Pennsylvania tunnel franchise. N. Y., Economist Press, 1902. 15 p. A

National Civic Federation. Welfare work: Clothing manufacturers, New York City. N. Y., 1908–9. 31 p. P

New York City—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Inquiry into the prevailing rate of wages in the City of New York for certain classes of workmen and mechanics. (In *City Record*, 33 : 188–91. 1905.) A

New York State—*Factory inspectors.* Annual report, 1887–1900. A
After 1900, see N. Y. State Labor Dept. Annual reports.

—— *Labor, Department of.* Annual reports, 1901–. Albany, 1901–. A
Contain mucb information in regard to labor in New York City.

—— *Labor Statistics, Bureau of.* Annual reports, 1883–. Albany, 1884–. A
Contain much information in regard to labor in New York City.

—— —— Bulletins, June, 1899–. N. Y., 1899–. v. 1–. A
Contain much information relating to labor in New York City.

Prevailing rates of wages for workmen in New York. 1907. 9 p. PS

Siegel-Cooper Company. Rules and regulations for the government of employees. N. Y., [1904]. 64 p. A

Stevens, G. A., and HATCH, L. W. Typical employers' welfare institutions in New York. Albany, 1904. 30 p. P

Tolman, William Howe. Social engineering: Things done by American industrialists. N. Y., McGraw, 1909. 384 p. ill. A

Contains much matter relating to New York City's industries. Well indexed.

Greenhut, Joseph Benedict. Welfare work. *Jewish Char.*, 4 : 246–51. 1905.

Siegel-Cooper Company.

Kelley, Florence. Institution-factories. *Char.*, 12 : 234–7. 1904.

Marriott, W. McKim. Air they breathe in New York factories. *Char.*, 17 : 274–6. 1907.

Medical inspection of factories. *Char.*, 18 : 341. 1907.

a. CHILD LABOR

BIBLIOGRAPHY

United States—*Library of Congress.* List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor; comp. by A. P. C. Griffin. Wash., Gov't. Pr. Off., 1906. 55 p. MA

Child Labor Committee. Child labor; factories and stores. [N. Y., 1903.] 24 p. P

—— Children who work in the tenements. 1908. 8 p. P

—— Little garment worker of the tenement; by J. W. England. [N. Y., 1907.] 8 p. P

—— Report to Gov. Higgins upon failure of Commissioner McMackin to enforce labor laws; by Robert Hunter. 1905. 29 p. P

—— What the newspapers are saying; child labor in New York State. [N. Y., 1903.] 4 p. A

—— Where we disagree with the New York Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children. [N. Y., 1903.] broadside. A

The Child Labor Committee issues many pamphlets and broadsides on child labor. For a list of these see the Astor Library Catalogue.

Gillette, Mary H. Child workers of the tenements. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

Macy, V. E., and others. Child labor in New York. N. Y., 1905. 28 p. ill. MA

New York State—*Legislature.* Special Laws of 1903; child labor and other laws. Brooklyn, 1903. 18 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 89.) C

O'Neill, George Francis. Hours of labor of women and children in New York City. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Poole, Ernest. Child labor—the street. [N. Y., 1903.] 28 p. (University Settlement and child labor publications.) A

Riis, Jacob August. The Newsboy bill; some of its endorsers. N. Y., 1903. 2 l. A

Spargo, John. Home factories in New York City. (In his Bitter cry of the children, 1906. p. 33–7; 173.) A

Wilkinson, Edith. Conditions under which children leave school for work. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

Adams, Jessie B. Working girl from the elementary school in New York. *Char.*, 19 : 1617–23. 1908.

Adler, Felix. Evils of child labor in New York. *Char.*, 8 : 278–9. 1902.

Brace, Charles Loring. Little laborers of New York. *Harper*, 47 : 321–32. 1873.

Child labor reform in New York. *Char.*, 10 : 52–6. 1903.

Children's eight hours law. *Char.*, 19 : 950–1. 1907.

Daniel, Annie S. Conditions of the labor of women and children, observed by a dispensary physician of New York in 1892. *Jour. Soc. Science*, 30 : 73–85. 1892.

Hall, Frederick S. Scholarships for working children. *Char.*, 21 : 279–82. 1908.

Hall, George A. New York child labor legislation. *Char.*, 18 : 434–6. 1907.

House of paper bags. *Char.*, 14 : 696–8. 1905.

Jenkins, E. Fellows. Newsboys, bootblacks and youthful vendors. *Char.*, 8 : 186–8. 1902.

Kelley, Florence. Evils of child labor. *Leslie's W.*, 70 : 84. 1890.

Paulding, James K. Enforcing the newsboy law in New York and Newark. *Char.*, 14 : 836–7. 1905.

Poole, Ernest. Newsboy wanderers are tramps in the making. *Char.*, 10 : 160–2. 1903.

Van Kleeck, Mary. Child labor in New York City tenements. *Char.*, 19 : 1405–20. 1907; 20 : 1–16. 1908.

Woolston, Florence. Our untrained citizens. *Survey*, 23 : 21–35. 1909.

b. EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Alliance Employment Bureau. Annual report, 1907–. N. Y., 1907–. A

Barnes, Horace F. Free Public Employment Bureau. (In Nat. Confer. of Char. and Correc., 1885. p. 362–5). P

Citizens' Association. Report upon the condition of public charities, etc., with suggestions on organizing a bureau of labor. N. Y., 1868. 27 p. A

Devine, Edward Thomas. Report on the desirability of establishing an employment bureau in the City of New York. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1909. 238 p. (Russell Sage Foundation 2 Publication.) C

Bibliography, p. 232–8.

Devins, John Bancroft. Report of Cooper Union Labor Bureau. (In N. Y. Assoc. for Improving Condition of Poor. Report, 1900. p. 81–8.) P

Industrial Removal Office. Annual report, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. A

Kellor, Frances Alice. Out of work: Study of employment agencies. N. Y., Putnam, 1905. 292 p. P

Contains much matter relating to New York City. See index.

New York State—*Free Employment Bureau in New York City.* Annual report, 1903–6. (In N. Y. State—Labor, Dept. of. Annual report, 1903–6.) A

This bureau was abolished May 1st, 1906.

—— *Labor, Department of.* Regulation of employment offices in New York and Buffalo. (In its Annual report. 1907. v. 1. p. 252–7.) A

—— *Legislature.* Act to amend regulation of paid employment agencies in cities of first-class. Albany, 1906. 11 p. A

Reynolds, James Bronson. Employment agencies in New York City. (In N. Y. State—Labor, Dept. of. Annual report, 1903. p. 195–213.) A

Devine, Edward Thomas. Employment bureau for the people of New York. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 33 : 225–38. 1909.

A summary of the full report to the Russell Sage Foundation.

Discontinuance of the Employment Bureau of the United Hebrew Charities. *Jewish Char.*, 3 : 145–6. 1904.

Janeway, Theodore Caldwell, and CARSTENS, C. C. Special employment bureau for the handicapped. *Char.*, 15 : 582–5. 1906.

Keating, Frederick L. C. Employment agency law upheld. *Char.*, 15: 678–80. 1906.

Social service employment bureau. *Survey*, 22 : 162. 1909.

ι. EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

United States—*Library of Congress.* Select list of works relating to employers' liability; comp. by A. P. C. Griffin. Wash., Gov't. Pr. Off., 1906. 25 p. MA

Atkin, Edgar Maitland, and EDWARDS, H. M. Compensation to injured employees. N. Y., 1908. 14 p. PS

Plan of New York Edison Company.

Eastman, Crystal. Work-accidents and the law. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1910. 345 p. ill. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication.) C

Employers' liability or workmen's compensation. (In N. Y. State—Labor, Dept. of. Bulletin. 1908. p. 442–56.) P

New York State—*Employers' Liability Commission.* Report to the Legislature, March 19, 1910. Albany, 1910. 69 p. MA

This Commission was appointed under Chapter 518 of the Laws of 1909.

—— *Statutes.* Employers' liability. (In Consolidated laws of the State of New York. 1909. v. 3, p. 2098–2101). A

Devine, Edward Thomas. Compensation for industrial accidents. *Survey,* 23 : 69–70. 1910.

Employers' Liability Commission, New York. *Survey,* 22 : 445. 1909.

Liability *vs.* compensation as applied to actual cases. *Survey,* 24: 277–8. 1910.

Reeve, Arthur B. Capital and labor agree on workmen's compensation. *Survey,* 23 : 336–40. 1909.

Williams, J. M. State bar and employers' liability. *Survey,* 23 : 604–5. 1910.

Work accidents and the law; report of the New York Commission on Industrial Accidents. *Survey,* 23 : 959; 966–9. 1910.

Workmen's compensation. *Outlook,* 94 : 512–13. 1910.

d. LABOR LEGISLATION.

Adams, Myron E. Municipal regulations of street trades. (In Nat. Confer. of Char. and Correc. 1904. p. 294–300.) A

Child Labor Committee. Report to Gov. Higgins upon failure of Commissioner McMackin to enforce labor laws; by Robert Hunter. 1905. 29 p. P

Cigar Manufacturers' Association. Tenement house cigar law decisions. N. Y., 1885. A

Cipperly, John Albert. Labor laws and decisions of the State of New York. Albany, Banks & Co., 1904. 143 p. P

Fairchild, Fred Rogers. Factory legislation of New York. N. Y., Macmillan, 1905. 218 p. (Amer. Econ. Assoc. publications. ser. 3. v. 6, no. 4.) A

New York City—*Licenses, Commissioner of.* Reports, 1904–. N. Y., 1904–. CH

New York State—*Labor, Department of.* Laws relating to labor, factories and mercantile establishments. [Albany], 1908. 69 p. MA

—— *Legislature.* Special laws of 1903; child labor and other laws. Brooklyn, 1903. 18 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 89.) C

—— *Statutes.* Mechanics' lien law. N. Y., Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1891. 172 p. L

United States—*Labor Bureau.* Labor laws of the United States. Wash., 1904. A

Weber, Adna Ferrin. Labor legislation in New York. 1904. 30 p. (Monographs on social economics, no. 2.) P

Children's eight hours law. *Char.*, 19 : 950–1. 1907.

Hall, Geo. A. New York child labor legislation. *Char.*, 18 : 434–6. 1907.

Veiller, Lawrence. To restrict work in the tenements. *Char.*, 12 : 529–33. 1904.

Labor law amendments of the Legislature.

e. ORGANIZED LABOR AND STRIKES

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Barnett, George Ernest, ed. Trial bibliography of American trade-union publications. 2d ed. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1907. 139 p. C

Bernheimer, Charles Seligman. Shirt waist strike: An investigation made for the University Settlement. N. Y., 1910. 10 p. C

Building trades disputes settled by special arbitration boards in New York City. (In N. Y. State—Labor, Dept. of. Bulletin. 1903. v. 5, p. 419–27.) A

Groat, George Gorham. Trade unions and the law in New York. N. Y., Macmillan, 1905. 134 p. (Columbia Univ. Studies in history, economics and public law. v. 19, no. 3.) C

New York City Carpenters. Constitution and by-laws. N. Y., 1898. A

New York State—*Labor, Department of.* Arbitration of the union carpenters' dispute. (In its Bulletin. 1903. v. 5, p. 413–9.) A

—— *Labor Statistics, Bureau of.* Economic condition of organized labor. (In its Annual report, 1899. p. 3–553.) P

Contains much scattered information relating to New York City.

—— —— Industrial disputes and agreements; New York City. (In its Annual report, 1903. p. 143–64). A

—— *Mediation and Arbitration, Board of.* Annual reports, 1887–1900. Troy and Albany, 1887–1900. C

For reports after 1900, see N. Y. State—*Labor, Dept. of,* Annual Reports.

New York Typographical Union, No. 6. Constitution, rates, etc. N. Y., 1902–. A

—— A free country, free press, free speech, free men. [N. Y., 1899.] 15 p. A

Brief narrative of controversy between the Union and the *Sun*.

—— Plain facts about attack on Union 6; by Typothetæ. [N. Y., 1906.] 16 p. A

Social Reform Club. Union label leaflets, 1–3. N. Y., 1897. A

Commons, John Rogers. New York building trades. *Q. Jour. Econ.*, 18 : 409–36. 1904.

Devine, Edward Thomas. Shirtwaist workers' strike. *Survey*, 23 : 505–6. 1910.

Hutchinson, Woods. Hygienic aspect of the shirtwaist strike. *Survey*, 23 : 541–50. 1910.

Leupp, Constance D. Shirtwaist makers' strike. *Survey*, 23 : 383–6, 1909.

Littleton, Martin Wilie. Legal aspects [of the shirtwaist makers' strike]; a message to the strikers. *Survey*, 23 : 555–8. 1910.

Robbins, Hayes. New York building trades paralysis of 1903. *Amer. J Sociol.*, 9 : 755–67. 1904.

Scott, Leroy. Strike breaking as a new occupation. *World's Work*, 10 : 6199–204. 1905.
New York car strike.

Scott, Miriam Finn. Spirit of the girl [shirtwaist] strikers. *Outlook*, 94 . 392–7. 1910.

Shirtwaist strikers demand closed shop. *Civic Jour.*, 1 : 1–2. 1910.

Sumner, Mary Brown. Spirit of the strikers. *Survey*, 23 550–5, 1910.

Walling, William English. Children's strike on the East Side. *Char.*, 13 : 305. 1904.

—— Labor truce in New York. *World To-day*, 6 : 346–52. 1904.
Builders surrender the open shop.

f. SWEAT SHOPS

Adams, Thomas Sewall, and SUMNER, Helen L. The sweating system. (In their Labor problems, 1905. p. 113–41.) C

Cigar Manufacturers' Association. Tenement house cigar law decisions. N. Y., 1885. A

Gillette, Mary H. Child workers of the tenements. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

Spink, Alice G. Home manufacture in Greenwich Village, New York City. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

United States Congress—*House—Committee on Manufactures.* Report on sweating. Wash., 1893. (H. R. no. 2309.) A

Curley, E. A. Sweat shops in New York. *Leslie's W.*, 79 : 124. 1894.

Daniel, Annie S. Conditions of the labor of women and children observed by a dispensary physician of New York in 1892. *Jour. Soc. Science*, 30 : 73–85. 1892.

—— Wreck of the home; how wearing apparel is fashioned in the tenements. *Char.*, 14 : 624–9. 1905.

Kelley, Florence. Garment manufacture in tenement houses. *Char.*, 4 : 1–3. 1900.

MacLean, Annie Marion. Sweat shop in summer. *Amer. J. Sociol.*, 9 : 289–309. 1903.

Mayer, Julius M. Sweat shops in New York. *Gunton*, 11 : 96–106; 277–85. 1896.

Sweat shops in New York *Sanitarian*, 38 : 413–6. 1897.
Inspector O'Leary's report for 1896.

Tompkins, E. A. My experience as a sweater. *Leslie's W.*, 70 : 529; 534–5. 1890.

Veiller, Lawrence. To restrict work in the tenements. *Char.*, 12 : 529–33. 1904.
Labor law amendments of the Legislature.

Warner, John DeWitt. Sweating system in New York. *Harper's W.*, 39 : 135. 1895.

White, Henry. Effects of New York sweat shop law. *Gunton*, 18 : 345–56. 1900.

g. UNEMPLOYMENT

Browne, Margaret W. Economies of working people during unemployment. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1908.) P

New York State—*Labor Statistics, Bureau of.* Annual report, 1883–. Albany, 1884–. A
For statistical records of unemployment see contents in each volume.

Unemployment Conference, New York, 1908. Union Square demonstration and the Unemployed Conference. [N. Y., 1908.] 1 p. A

Anarchist bombs and socialist theories of the Union Square demonstration. *Cur. Lit.*, 44 : 461–8. 1908.

Commissioner of the unemployed. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*, 1, no. 3 29. 1910.

Devins, John Bancroft. Mrs. Lowell and the unemployed. *Char.*, 15 : 322–4. 1905.

Lowell, Josephine Shaw. Five months' work for the unemployed of New York. *Char. R.*, 3 : 323–42. 1894.
East Side Relief Work Committee.

New York labor reports. *Char.*, 20 : 686–7. 1908.

Out of work in New York. *Char.*, 20 : 92–3. 1908.

Problem of the unemployed. *Railroad Trainman*, May, 1908: 373–8.

Reeve, Arthur B. Out of work; the problem of the unemployed in New York. *Pub. Opinion*, 38 161–6. 1905.

Ruhl, Arthur. Out of a job; news of the unemployed. *Collier's*, 41 : 18 Ap: 18–9; 25 Ap: 20–1; 2 My: 14–5; 9 My: 12–3. 1908.

Unemployed in New York. *Char.*, 19 : 1443–4; 1637–8. 1908.

Unemployment situation. *Char.*, 20 : 3–4. 1908.

Warne, Frank Julian. Unemployed in New York City. *Char.*, 19 : 1584–6. 1908.

h. WOMEN'S WORK

Campbell, Helen. Prisoners of poverty. Boston, Roberts, 1889. 257 p. B
Women's labor.

Consumers' League. Annual reports, 1892–. N. Y., 1892–. C

Consumers' League. Women's demand for humane treatment of women workers in shop and factory; by R. C. Dorr. N. Y., [1909]. 10 p. ill. A

Gage, Miriam. Some experiences of trade school girls in the dressmaking trade. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Investigation of records of girls who have studied in the Manhattan Trade School.

Hours of labor of women and girls in factories. (In N Y. State—Labor Dept. of. Bulletin. Mar., 1907. p. 54–66.) P

Legal Aid Society. Domestic employment. N. Y., 1908. 24 p. P

New York City High School Teachers' Association—*Students Aid Committee.* Choosing a career. N. Y., 1909. 26 p. P

New York Exchange for Women's Work. Catalogues, directory, reports, 1894–. A

New York State—*Legislature—Assembly.* Female labor in New York City; report of Special Committee. Albany, Wynkoop-Crawford Co., 1896. 2 v. A

O'Neill, George Francis. Hours of labor of women and children in New York City. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Plain facts about the working women of New York. N. Y., Working Women's Protective Union, 1879. 16 p. P

[**Richardson,** Dorothy, anon.] The long day; story of a New York working girl. N. Y., Century Co., 1905. 303 p. A

United States—*Labor Bureau.* Working women in large cities. Wash., 1888. A

Willett, Mabel Hurd. Employment of women in the clothing trade. N. Y., Macmillan, 1902. 206 p. (Columbia Univ. Studies in history, economics and public law, v. 16, no. 2.) C

Working Women's Protective Union. Annual reports, 1868–94. N. Y., 1868–94. A

Working Women's Society. Report on condition of working women in New York retail stores. N. Y., 1890. 8 p. A

Brown, Elizabeth S. Working women of New York. *Jour. Soc. Sci.*, 25 : 78–92. 1888.

Cahoon, Haryat Holt. Women in gutter journalism. *Arena*, 17 : 568–74. 1897.

Daniel, Annie S. Conditions of the labor of women and children, observed by a dispensary physician of New York in 1892. *Jour. Soc. Sci.*, 30 : 73–85. 1892.

Fawcett, Edgar. Woes of the New York working-girl. *Arena*, 5 : 26–35. 1891.

French, Lillie Hamilton. Some of our wise virgins. *Century*, 41 : 321–33. 1902.

Guyot, Yves. La ligue des Consommateurs à New York. *Jour. des Économistes*, Ser. 6, 4 : 219–23. 1904.

Humphreys, Mary Gay. New York working-girl. *Scribner*, 20 : 502–13, 1896.

Kellor, Frances Alice. Immigration and household labor; a study of sinister social conditions. *Char.*, 12 : 151–2. 1904.

Lord, Katherine. Greenwich Handicraft School. *Craftsman*, 15 : 717–21. 1908.

Maule, Mary K. What is a shop-girl's life? *World's Work*, 14 : 9311. 1907.

Odencrantz, Louise C. Irregularity of employment of women factory workers. *Survey*, 21 : 196–210. 1909.

O'Hagan, Anne. Behind the scenes in the big stores. *Munsey*, 22 : 528–37. 1900.

—— Shall she come to New York? *Munsey*, 26 : 554–7. 1901.
Question of young American women.

Sayles, Mary B. Woman tenement house inspector. *Outlook*, 75 : 116–22. 1903.

Van Kleeck, Mary. Working hours of women in factories. *Char.*, 17 : 13–21. 1906.

Westwood, E. H. Experiences of a shop girl. *Pub. Opinion*, 39 : 483–7; 515–8. 1905.

For homes for working women see subhead Lodgings, under Housing.
For shirtwaist strike see subhead Organized Labor and Strikes, under Labor.

LIFE INSURANCE

Continental Insurance Company. Historical sketch, 1853–1905; comp. by W. L. Andrews. N. Y., 1906. 53 p. ill. B

Freidenrich, Edyth. Need for trade insurance in the United States. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P
Study of 65 cases of Industrial accident in New York City with reference to the German system.

Gleason, Madeleine. Need of accident insurance. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P
Examination of partially disabling injuries in New York City.

Hudnut, J. M. Semi-centennial history of the New York Life Insurance Company, 1845–1895. N. Y., 1895. 401 p. ill. C

Mutual Life Insurance Company. Answers to questions: What is life insurance? etc. N. Y., n. d. 12 p. C

—— Why should a man insure? N. Y., n. d. 7 p. C

New York Life Insurance Company. Annual statements, 1896–. N. Y., 1896–. A

New York State—*Insurance Companies, Committee to Investigate Affairs of.* Report, and testimony taken before the Joint Committee. Albany, 1905–6. 10 v. A

—— *Insurance Department.* Annual report of Superintendent. Albany, 1861–. C

—— *Legislature.* Acts on life insurance companies. Albany, Lyon, 1906. 96 p. A

Devine, Edward Thomas. Revolution in industrial insurance. *Char.*, 21 : 59–60. 1909.
Change of policy of Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

Limitation of life insurance in New York. *Indep.*, 66 : 829. 1909.

Price, William H. Life insurance reform in New York. *Amer. Econ. Assoc. Q.*, v. 10, no. 4. 1909.

SAVINGS AND LOANS

Ham, Arthur H. Chattel loan business. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1909. 60 p. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication.) P

Investigations conducted in Philadelphia, Baltimore, Boston and New York City.

New York City—*Police Department.* Letter concerning regulation of pawnshops. N. Y., 1909. MA

New York State—*Banking Department.* Annual report of Superintendent relative to building and loan and co-operative savings and loans associations, 1857–. Albany, 1857–. A

—— *Statutes.* General savings bank law, 1875. N. Y., [1875]. 72 p. C

Penny Provident Fund. Annual report, 1896–. N. Y., 1896–. A

Provident Loan Society. Annual report, 1892– N. Y., 1892–. P

Sanford, Désiree McKean. Illustrative loan cases handled by the Charity Organization Society of New York. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Wassam, Clarence Wycliffe. Salary loan business in New York City. N. Y. Charities Publication Committee, 1908. 143 p. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication.) C

Boughton, Richard. Humor and pathos of the savings bank. *Century* 39 : 483–95. 1901.

Brubaker, Howard. The Penny Provident Fund. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 2: no. 2: 62–5. 1906.

Keys, Clement M. Bulwark against panic. *World's Work*, 15 : 9979–86. 1908.

The savings bank system.

Lowry, Edward A. The Bowery Savings Bank. *World's Work*, 4 : 2229–32. 1902.

McBride, M. M. Penny Provident Fund in New York. *Char. R.*, 1 : 280–2. 1892.

Paine, Albert Bigelow. At the sale of the unredeemed. *Century*, 47 : 354–67. 1905.

Pawnbroker auctions in N. Y.

Provident Loan Society of New York; its origin and purpose. *Char. R.*, 3 : 211–7. 1894.

Tucker, Frank. The Provident Loan Society *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 2: no. 2: 46–50. 1906.

STANDARD OF LIVING

Chapin, Robert Coit. Standard of living among workingmen's families in New York City. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1909. 289 p. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication.) A

Consumers' League. Some dangers from high prices; document on the cost of living; by Elizabeth Hewes. N. Y., [1909]. 3 p. C

Eaton, Isabell. Receipts and expenditures of wage-earners in the garment trades. N. Y., 1895. 46 p. P

Herzfeld, Elsa Goldina. Family monographs; a history of 24 working class families. N. Y., 1905. 150 p. A

Hyde, Arthur E. Cost of furniture and furnishings as affecting standard of living. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

More, *Mrs.* Louise Bolard. Wage-earners' budgets: Study of standards and cost of living in New York. N. Y., Holt, 1907. 280 p. (Greenwich House Series of Social Studies, no. 1.) A

New York State—*Labor Statistics, Bureau of.* Cost of living, 1897–1907. (In its Annual report, 1907. 23 : v. 2 : p. xxxv–xlvi.) A

Contains statistics of New York City.

Riis, Jacob August. Peril and preservation of the home. Phila., Jacobs, [1903]. 190 p. ill. A

Rowntree, B. Seebohm. Family budgets. (In his Poverty, 1902. p. 222–94.) P

Britt, Albert. What it costs to live in New York. *Pub. Opinion*, 39 : 809–11. 1905.

Daniel, Annie S. City's health—living conditions. *Munic. Affairs*, 2 : 247–60. 1898.

De Wagstaffe, W. Cost of living in New York. *Harper's W.*, v. 52, pt. 2; no. 21 : 17. 1908.

East side living conditions. *Gunton*, 15 : 194–203. 1898.

Review of Dr. Daniel's Article on East Side living conditions in *Municipal Affairs*, June, 1898

Economies among the poor. *Char.*, 20 : 640–1. 1908.

Frankel, Lee K. Cost of living in New York. *Char.*, 19 : 1049–54. 1907.

Goodyear, Caroline. Household budgets of the poor. *Char.*, 16 : 191–7. 1906.

—— Minimum practicable cost of an adequate standard of living in New York City. *Char.*, 17 : 315–20. 1906.

Howells, William Dean. Cheapness of the means of living in New York. *Harper*, 118 : 641–4. 1909.

—— Cost of living in New York. *Harper*, 118 : 803–6. 1909.

Mark, Mary Louise. Upper East Side; a study in living conditions and migration. *Amer. Statist. Assoc. Pub.*, 10 : 345–68. 1907.

Review of R. C. Chapin's Standard of living among workingmen's families in New York City. *Yale R.*, 18 : 325–9. 1909.

Weyl, Walter Edward. Italian who lived on twenty-six cents a day. *Outlook*, 93 : 966–75. 1909.

TRADE AND INDUSTRY

Chamber of Commerce. Annual report, 1859–. N. Y., 1859–. A

—— Charter, by-laws and history. N. Y., 1885. 160 p. A

For list of publications see New York Public Library Bulletin, 1901. v. 5, p. 52–56.

—— KING, Charles. History of the Chamber of Commerce. (In N. Y. Historical Society. Collections. 1849. Ser. 2, v. 2. p. 381–446.) B

Commercial position of New York, and a way to improve it. N. Y., 1860. A

Custom House guide and list of steamers arriving at New York, compiled by H. Fulton, 1896–97, 1905–8. N. Y., 1896–1908. A

Edwards, Richard, ed. New York's great industries. N. Y., 1884. 416 p. C

Merchants' Association. Proceedings, Feb. 1910–. N. Y., 1910–. v. 1–. MA

—— Report of Committee on Import and Appraisement on delays of imports. N. Y., Blanchard, 1899. 73 p. A

—— Reports, bulletins, etc. A

For list see Astor Library Catalogue.

New York State—*Labor, Department of.* Report on growth of industry in New York. Albany, 1904. 670 p. C

New York's great industries; historical and descriptive sketch; ed. by Richard Edwards. N. Y., Historical Publ. Co., 1884. 304 p. L

Norcross, Frank Wayland. History of the New York swamp. N. Y., Chiswick Press, 1901. 243 p. ill. B

Leather industry.

Peep into Catherine Street. N. Y., John Slater, 1846. 23 p. L

Early retail trade.

Pope, Jesse Eliphalet. Clothing industry in New York. [Columbia, Mo.] University of Missouri, 1905. 339 p. C

Produce Exchange. Annual statistical report, 1883–84, 1887–. N. Y., 1884–. A

Schieffelin, W. H., and Company. One hundred years of business life (1794–1894). N. Y., [1894]. 56 p. C

Scoville, Joseph A. The old merchants of New York City; by Walter Barrett, clerk [pseud.]. N. Y., Knox, 1863–70. 5 v. B

Adams, Samuel Hopkins. The Department store. *Scribner*, 21 : 4–27. 1897.

Black, W. G. History of the New York Produce Exchange. *Literanian*, 1 : 43–54; 81–102; 159–77. 1901.

Hawley, Walter L. New York's oldest corporation. *Munsey*, 26 : 39–45. 1901.

New York Chamber of Commerce.

Kettell, T. P. Commercial growth and greatness of New York. *De Bow's Rev.*, 5 : 30–44. 1848.

Marcosson, Isaac F. Country merchant come to town. *World's Work*, 7 : 4141–44. 1903.

50,000 buyers in New York every fall.

Matthews, Franklin. Organized conscience of the rich; the Chamber of Commerce. *World's Work*, 4 : 2626–31. 1908.

Morgan, Richard Price. Decline of the commerce of the port of New York. *Univ. of Ill. Studies*, 1 : 61–76. 1901.

Sakolski, A. M. Small industries of the lower East Side. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 2 : 21–5. 1906.

Steele, John S. Department store in the East; general storekeeping in New York. *Arena*, 22 : 174–5. 1899.

Wheatley, Richard. Chamber of Commerce. *Harper*, 83 : 502–17. 1891.

VIII. TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

COMMUNICATION

a. MAILS

Merchants' Association. Pneumatic tube service in New York and Brooklyn, Jan. 1902. (In *Merchants' Assoc. Transactions.* 1901–02.) MA

New York Post Office guide. no. 1–3, 5. N. Y., 1890–91. A

Scudder, Townsend. Pneumatic tube service in New York City: Speech in House of Representatives. Wash., 1901. 16 p. A

United States—*Post Office and Post Roads Committee.* Hearing on pneumatic tube service: Representatives of commercial organizations of New York City. Wash., 1902. MA

Chat, E. G. Foreign mail service at New York. *Scribner,* 26 : 61–71. 1899.

Eggleston, Edward. New York Post Office. *Century,* o. s., 16 : 59–79. 1878.

Mayo, Earl. Post Office work and methods. *Outlook,* 75 : 298–310. 1903.

Van Norman, Louis E. New York Post Office; its achievements and its needs. *R. of Rs.,* 33 : 580–91. 1906.

b. TELEPHONE

Edison Company. Rates, service condition, and other general information. N. Y., 1909. 47 p. ill. MA

Merchant's Association. Inquiry into telephone service and rates. [N. Y., 1905.] 57 p. pl. A

—— Telephone competition from the standpoint of the public. N. Y., 1906. C

New York and New Jersey Telephone Company. Annual reports, 1886–. N. Y., 1886–. A

New York City—*Estimate and Apportionment, Board of—Franchises Division.* Atlantic Telephone Company; 3rd report upon the application of the Company, June 17, 1907. N. Y., 1907. MA

—— —— Result of investigation of the operation of a dual system of telephones. N. Y., 1906. MA

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to regulate telephone charges. Albany, 1895. A

—— —— Report of Joint Committee appointed to investigate telephone and telegraph companies, March 21, 1910. Albany, 1910. 30 p. MA

New York State—*Senate.* Telephone rates in New York; hearing before Committee on Miscellaneous Corporations on Riordan bill. Albany, 1906. 35 p. MA

New York Telephone Company. Brief of J. W. Griggs, counsel, in opposition to amendment of Public Service Commissions law in regard to telegraph and telephone companies. N. Y., 1909. 11 p. MA

Republican Club. Telephone service and franchises. N. Y., 1907. C

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Telephone companies under jurisdiction of Public Service Commissions. N. Y., 1908. C

United States—*Census Bureau.* Message rate plan in New York City. (In Telephones and telegraphs. 1906. p. 52–62.) PS

Fernsprechgebühren in New York. *Arch. f. Post u. Telegraphie*, March, 1906 : 177–82.

New York telephone rates and service. *Elec. R.*, 30 : 179. 1897; 33 : 327; 572. 1898–9.

RAILROADS

Brooklyn—*Grade Crossing Commission.* Preliminary report of the work of eliminating grade crossings. Brooklyn, 1907. 44 p. PS

Chamber of Commerce. Improvement of terminal facilities. N. Y., 1907–08. MA

Concerning West Side tracks.

Citizens' Union. In the matter of Senate bill no. 872, known as the Grady 11th Ave. bill; memorandum in opposition. N. Y., 1909. 24 p. PS

Coleman, George S. Report on alleged unlawful operation of trains by steam locomotive in Park Avenue. N. Y., 1908. 4 p. PS

Electrification of New York Central and Hudson River Railroad. (In Amer. Inst. of Elec. Engineers. Proceedings. Oct., 1906.) PS

Herrick, D. Cady. New York Central and Hudson River Railroad *vs.* City of New York. N. Y., 1910. 27 p. PS

Long Island Railroad. Application for financial aid in elimination of grade crossings, and report of Chief Engineer of Board of Estimate in regard thereto. (In *City Record*, 36 : 5861–2. 1908. PS

—— Correspondence between the Long Island Railroad and Board of Estimate in relation to grade crossing matters and improvements in Queens Borough. [N. Y., 1910?] 18 p. C

Merchants Association. Disposal of West Side railroad tracks. N. Y., 1908. C

New York Central and Hudson River Railroad. Annual reports, 1870–. N. Y., 1870–. A

—— The electric zone; photographs, maps and plans. N. Y., 1906. A

—— Terminal improvements in New York. [N. Y., Evening Post, 1904.] 14 p. plans. A

—— West Side tracks. N. Y., 1907. 29 p. PS

New York City—*Common Council.* Railroads and railroad grants in New York. N. Y., 1860. (Doc. 13, p. 199–368.) L

—— *Corporation Counsel.* Opinion as to franchise rights of the New York Central and Hudson R. R. Co., on West Side streets in New York City. (In *City Record*, 37 : 7203–7. 1909.) PS

—— —— Procedure to be followed in applying the provisions of the railroad law regarding opening streets crossing steam railroads. (In *City Record*, 36 : 5933. 1908.) PS

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Railroad grade crossings. (In Report of Chief Engineer. 1908. p. 18–22; 106–22.) PS

—— *Parks Department.* Report of Engineer accompanying plan for steam routes in 23rd and 24th wards, Mar. 21, 1877. 10 p. (Pub. Parks Doc., no. 75.) L

New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad. Annual report, 1908. N. Y., 1909. PS

New York State—*Legislature.* Bills for the abolition of grade crossings in New York. Albany, 1909. PS

Assembly bills, 1655 and 1683. Sen. bill 1398.

—— —— Proposed act to provide for discontinuing the use by the New York Central and Hudson River Railroad, for railroad purposes, of streets in the Borough of Manhattan at grade. N. Y., Evening Post, 1908. 18 p. PS

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Report on grade crossings in New York City. Albany, 1910. 35 p. C

—— —— Report upon 11th Ave. franchise of the New York Central and Hudson River Railroad Company. N Y., 1909. 52 p. PS

—— *Railroad Commissioners.* On application of Kings, Queens and Suffolk Railroad Company. Albany, 1896. 15 p. A

New York terminus of the Pennsylvania and Long Island railroads. (In Amer. Inst. of Elec. Engineers. N. Y. electrical handbook, 1904. p. 183–204.) PS

Root, Stanton. History of the Grand Central station. N. Y., Railway Branch Y. M. C. A., 1903. A

Reprinted from *Railroad Men*, 17: 41–55.

Routes of Staten Island railway companies. N. Y., 1908. PS

Sterne, Simon. The railway in its relation to public and private interests. N. Y., Chamber of Commerce Press, 1878. 38 p. L

Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co. Work done, no. 3. N. Y., 1908. 138 p. PS

Electrification of Long Island Railroad.

Wilgus, William John. Electrification of suburban zone of New York Central Railroad. N. Y., 1908. 155 p. PS

Black, William N. Railroad terminals and harbor of New York. *Engin. M.*, 5 : 631–39. 1893.

Crowell, Foster. Railroad facilities of suburban New York, in comparison with like service afforded in London. *Engin. M.*, 10 : 1029–39. 1896.

Elimination of grade crossings in New York Central electric zone. *Engin. Rec.*, 56 : 270–71. 1907.

Pennsylvania passenger station in New York. *Amer. Archit.*, 87 : 175. 1906.

Pennsylvania station in New York. *Ry. Gaz.*, 40 : 127. 1906.

Railway terminals of New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 99 : 409–12. 1908.

Suburban traffic in London and New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 101 : 38. 1909.

Williams, Jesse Lynch. Gates of the city. *Century*, 52 : 437–500. 1907.
Railway stations.

STREET RAILROADS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of New York State documents concerning street railroads in Greater New York see HASSE, Adelaide R. Economic material in New York State documents. 1907. p. 505–6. C

For list of works on street railroads in New York City, published before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin.* 1901. v. 5, p. 160–62. A

Allied Civic Associations of the 4th Ward, Borough of Queens. Recommendations for the improvement of Queens Borough transit facilities. N. Y., 1907. 8 p. C

Baker, Abby G., and WARE, Abby H. Transportation systems of New York City. (In their Municipal government of the City of New York, [c1906]. p. 168–86.) PS

Chamber of Commerce. Rapid transit in New York. N. Y., 1905. 295 p. ill. C

—— Report on rapid transit by Special Committee to Investigate Obstruction. N. Y., 1909. 20 p. MA

Citizens' Union. Suggestions for improvement of city transit. [N. Y., 1903.] 8 p. A

City Club. Building rapid transit lines. N. Y., 1908. MA
Assessment upon private property benefited.

—— New York City transit; memorandum to Public Service Commission. N. Y., 1907. 58 p. A

Coler, Bird Sim. Transportation. (In his Municipal government, 1900. p. 147–62.) C

Davenport, J. I. Letter on population, its density and evils due to lack of rapid transit. N. Y., 1884. 23 p. C

Evans, W. W. Letter on rapid transit. N. Y., G. F. Nesbitt & Co., 1875. 18 p. L

Evarts, William. Speech on rapid transit. N. Y., Evening Post Press, 1876. 40 p. A

Foote, Allen Ripley. Making a model New York; address before Electrical Club, Sept. 24, 1891. N. Y., 1891. A

Irving, A. M. Plans for Brooklyn Bridge improvements. N. Y., 1908. 12 p. PS

Martin, John. Rapid transit; effects on rents and living conditions. N. Y., 1909. 15 p. P

Meigs, James V. Rapid transit made plain. N. Y., 1894. CH

Merchants' Association Passenger transportation service; report by Committee on Engineering and Sanitation. N. Y., 1903. 216 p. A

Mines, John Flavel. Real estate on Broadway as affected by lack of rapid transit. N. Y., 1884. M

Morgan, Richard Price, and ADAMS, J. W. Rapid transit; review of report of American Society of Civil Engineers. N. Y., Lange, Little & Co., 1875. 14 p. A

Municipal Art Society. Discussion of congestion at Brooklyn Bridge. N. Y., 1907. 4 p. PS

—— Discussion of transit problems with reference to routes and municipal policy. N. Y., 1908. 9 p. PS

—— Letter from Calvin Tomkins to Public Service Commission on passenger transportation in New York. N. Y., 1908. C

—— Manhattan bridge connections. N. Y., 1904. 8 p. (Bulletin, no. 6.) PS

—— Rapid transit in and about New York. N. Y., 1904–06. MA

Collection of bulletins and pamphlets bound in one volume.

—— Reports of Committee on City Plan on rapid transit in New York City. N. Y., 1903–05. (Bulletins, nos. 3, 14, 18, 19, 20, 24.) C

New York and its urban traffic. (In International Railway Congress Bulletin. 1904. p. 153–66.)

New York City—*Rapid Transit, Commissioners of.* Minutes and proceedings, 1875. N. Y.. 1875. C

—— *Rapid Transit Railroad Commissioners.* General plans. N. Y., 1895. C

—— —— Proceedings, 1894–1907. N. Y., 1894–1907. v. 1–8. A

Binder's title: Minutes.

—— —— Report, 1891, 1894–1906. N. Y., 1891–1906. PS

This Commission was appointed in 1891, and was replaced by the Public Service Commission, 1st District, July 1, 1907.

—— —— Report of G. S. Rice, Chief Engineer, on rapid transit. (In N. Y. State—Public Service Commission, 1st District. Report. 1907. v. 1, p. 201–54.) PS

This is a report of the last six months of the Rapid Transit Commission.

—— SEABURY, Samuel. Rapid Transit Commission, its history, nature and constitution. (In his Municipal ownership in New York City, 1905. p. 61–116.) A

New York State—*Governor.* Rapid transit in New York. Albany, 1908. 2 p. MA

—— *Legislature—Assembly.* Report and testimony of Committee on Municipal Ownership of Street Railroads. Albany, Wynkoop-Hallenbeck-Crawford Co., 1896. 2 v. A

Made up largely of reports relating to Brooklyn and New York City street railroads.

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Historical charts of railroad and street railway companies of Greater New York. N. Y., 1908 PS

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* [Proceedings and correspondence] 1907– [N. Y., 1908–.] A

—— —— Reports, 1907–. Albany, 1908–. PS

This Commission was appointed in 1907, and has jurisdiction over railways, and gas and electric corporations in New York City.

—— *Railroad Commissioners.* Report on transportation problem in Greater New York. Albany, 1903. 26 p. A

—— —— Reports, 1900–1906. Albany, [1901–1907]. PS

—— —— Index to complaints, orders and applications affecting New York City companies in New York State Railroad Commissioners. Reports, 1900–1906. N. Y., 1909. 36 p. PS

Typewritten.

This Commission was appointed in 1883 and superseded in 1907 by the Public Service Commission. Its reports contain some scattered information about New York City railroads.

—— —— Reports on the street and elevated railroad transportation problem in the City of New York. (In Royal Commission on London Traffic. Report, 1906. v. 4, p. 281–353.) PS

—— —— Statements and recommendations in reference to transportation conditions in Greater New York. (In their Report, 1906. v. 1, p. 69–77.) PS

—— —— Statistics on the transportation problem in Greater New York. [Albany], 1906. 4 pamphlets. A

Porter, Robert Percival. Transport and transit in New York City and Boston. (In Royal Commission on London Traffic. Report, 1906. v. 4, p. 491–510.) PS

Rapid Transit Association. The great need—a city railroad as a city work. N. Y., 1873. 25 p. A

Rapid transit meeting, Chickering Hall, June 5, 1877. 64 p. L

Reform Club. Transit problems; addresses delivered at the rapid transit dinner of the Reform Club, April 26, 1909. N. Y., 1909. 20 p. C

Republican County Committee. Report of Transit Committee. N. Y., 1907. 15 p. PS

Rice, G. S. Rapid transit in New York. (In Municipal Engineers. Proceedings. 1903. p. 62–71.) C

Seabury, Samuel. Street railway monopoly. (In his Municipal ownership in New York City. [c1905.] p. 47–60.) A

Sprague, Frank Julian. Solution of municipal rapid transit. N. Y., C. G. Burgoyne, 1891. 46 p. A

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Proceedings, 1874–84. N. Y., 1874–85. A

Volume for 1874–77 called: N. Y. Cheap Transportation Association. Volume for 1878–80, title reads: Annual meeting, copy of minutes. No Proceedings have been issued since 1884.

Transit between Brooklyn and Manhattan; compiled from report of chief engineer of Rapid Transit Commission, Sept. 13, 1906. PS

Transit Conference. Reports. (Bound in Municipal Art Society Bulletins, 1903–05.) C

Transit problem of New York. N. Y., Evening Post, [1910]. 20 p. C

West Side Association. Proceedings, 1870–71. N. Y., 1871. C

Addresses on rapid transit.

Wheatly, W. W. Transportation problem of New York. (In N. Y. Railroad Club. Proceedings. May 15, 1903, p. 231–66.) PS

City officials of New York on rapid transit. *Real Estate Record and Guide,* 52 : 369–70; 398. 1893.

City terminals without traffic connection. *Sci. Amer.,* 101 : 54. 1909.

Clark, George B. Newer New York; some of its noteworthy engineering problems. *Cassier,* 20 : 472–90. 1901.

Coler, Bird Sim. Traction merger in New York City. *Eclectic M.,* 146 : 187–91. 1906.

Colossal fabric on franchises. *World's Work,* 12 : 7561–75. 1906.
The $500,000,000 traction merger.

Courts and rapid transit in New York. *St. Ry. Jour.,* 14 : 44–45. 1898.

Dawley, Thomas Robinson, Jr. Unification of New York. *Outlook,* 69 : 271–87. 1901.
Means of locomotion.

Disintegration of the local street railway system. *Commercial and Financial Chron.,* 86 : 1438–40.

Dodge, H. I. Rapid transit in New York City. *Indep.,* 68 127–31. 1910.

East Side Bronx transportation question of New York City. *St. Ry. Jour.,* 28 : 1183–9. 1906; 29 : 8–13. 1907.

Eaton, Walter Prichard. Transit development in New York. *Amer. M.,* 64 : 245–56. 1907.

Five cent fare to cure congestion. *Survey,* 22 : 221–2. 1909.

Forceful argument for public regulation. *Outlook,* 87 : 318–9. 1907.
Mr. Brady's testimony before the Public Service Commission.

Ford, F. R. Traffic conditions of New York City. *St. Ry. Jour.,* 18 : 373–96. 1901.

Improvement of New Jersey and New York suburban service. *Sci. Amer.,* 98 : 438–9; 99 : 118–9; 166–7. 1908.

In touch with the condition. *Sci. Amer.,* 96 : 306. 1907.
Mr. Shonts' suggestions.

Ingersoll, Ernest. Getting about New York. *Outlook,* 58 : 829–39. 1898.

Investigation of the street railway system of New York. *R. of Rs.,* 36 : 518–24. 1907.

Lewis, Alfred Henry. Thomas F. Ryan. *Cosmopol.,* 45 : 141–52. 1908.

Little, J. T. Relation between the public and street railway companies. *Elec. R.,* 33 : 266–7.

Monroe, Robert Grier. Gas, electric light, water and street railway service in New York City. *Annals Amer. Acad.,* 27 : 111–19. 1906.

Municipal construction and ownership of works for public accommodation. *Engin. Record,* 34 : 215. 1896.
Is the N. Y. Rapid Transit act constitutional?

Municipal rapid transit; a gripman's view. *Outlook*, 61 : 398–403. 1899.

New York rapid transit. *Railroad Gaz.*, 29 : 207; 870. 1897.

New York rapid transit lines. *Engin. Record*, 31 : 76–7. 1894.
Report of W. B. Parsons.

New York rapid transit tangle. *Outlook*, 87 : 232–4. 1907.

New York transit facilities. *Ry. World*, 6 : 332–5. 1897.

New York's rapid transit problem. *Engin. Record*, 24 : 334–5. 1891.
Report of the Rapid Transit Commission.

—— *Real Estate Record and Guide*, 50 : 649–53; 683–4; 715–6; 759–60; 835–7; 872–4. 1892; 51 : 41–2; 903–4. 1893; 54 : 501–2. 1894; 57 : 926–7. 1896.

Prospects of relief of Brooklyn Bridge crush. *Sci. Amer.*, 97 : 270. 1907.
Steps taken by Public Service Commission.

Rapid transit and politics. *Outlook*, 58 : 212–13. 1898.

Rapid transit for New York. *Amer. Archit.*, 49 : 90–1. 1895.
Mr. H. H. Thorp's scheme.

Rapid transit proposition of the Metropolitan Street Railway Company. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 15 : 230–4. 1899.

Rapid transit relief for New York City. *Outlook*, 92 : 5–6. 1909.

Relation of rapid transit to the growth of New York into a round city. *City Club Bull.* (Chicago). 3 : 9–14. 1909.

Solution of New York's transportation problem. *Sci. Amer.*, 95 : 486. 1906.

Smith, Arthur D. Howden. Peak of the load: What it means to light New York City and transport her crowds. *Putnam*, 6 : 515–26. 1909.

Some transit schemes in New York. *St. Ry. R.*, 11 : 709–10. 1901.

Street railways. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 106–63. 1900.

Traction merger in New York. *Nation*, 82 : 2–3. 1906.

Transit not rapid in New York. *Outlook*, 86 : 86–8. 1907.

Villard, Oswald Garrison. Traction merger in New York. *Nation*, 82 : 112. 1906.

Werner, Gerard B. Operating costs and revenue of urban railways; analysis of the interborough system of New York City. *Engin. M.*, 33 : 728–35. 1907.

Wheatley, Richard. New York Board of Trade and Transportation. *Harper's W.*, 36 : 369–72. 1892.

Wheatly, W. W. Passenger traffic problem of Greater New York. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 21 : 64–71; 100–8; 217–26. 1903.

—— Transporting New York's millions. *World's Work*, 6 : 3422–36. 1903.

White, W. H. New York's rapid transit problem. *Railroad Gaz.*, 23 : 279–81. 1891.

Whitridge, Frederick Wallingford. Public morality and street railways. *Century*, 77 : 787–90. 1909.

Wilcox, Julius. New transit system and the new New York. *Indep.*, 55 : 2283–6. 1903.

Wright, Henry C. Development of transit control in New York City. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 31 : 552–75. 1908.

Yellow dog in rapid transit. *Outlook*, 87 : 273–4. 1907.

BROOKLYN

Brooklyn—*Atlantic Avenue Commission.* Work accomplished, reports of persons interested, and a history of transit. Brooklyn, 1897. 321 p. B

—— *Atlantic Avenue Improvement, Board of.* History of Atlantic Avenue improvements. Brooklyn, 1906. 55 p. PS

—— Board of Trade. Use of Brooklyn and Williamsburg bridges by the Brooklyn Rapid Transit Company without adequate compensation by means of rebates obtained through tax law. Brooklyn, 1910. 8 p. MA

—— Citizens' Committee. Souvenir of ceremonies celebrating opening of Brooklyn subway. Brooklyn, 1908. 64 p. B

—— City Railroad Company. By-laws. N. Y., 1884. 10 p. A

—— *Common Council.* City railroads and gas companies; resolutions of the Common Council and laws of the State of New York, granting franchises. Brooklyn, 1878 (?). 115 p. A

—— —— *Railroad Committee.* Reports of the majority and minority on the subject of steam on Atlantic Avenue. Brooklyn, 1857. 60 p. A

—— *Electrical Subways Commission.* Minutes and reports, 1885–9 and 1892–6. [N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1896.] 352 p. C

—— —— Report, 1885–92. Brooklyn, 1885–92. A

—— Elevated Railroad Company. Annual report, 1895–96. Brooklyn, 1895–96. A

—— —— Charter and mortgage. N. Y., Amerman, 1880. 63 p. map. A

—— *Rapid Transit Commissioners.* Proceedings, 1878, 80–1, 86, 88, 90. Brooklyn, 1878–90. C

—— Rapid Transit Company. Report of Board of Directors, 1900–. Brooklyn, 1900–. A

—— Silent-safety Elevated Railway. Prospectus. N. Y., 1874. 16 p. A

—— *Subway Loop Committee.* Transit problem of Brooklyn. Brooklyn, 1907. MA

—— Transit Conference. Transit relief for Brooklyn. Brooklyn, 1910. 16 p. PS

Caccavajo, Joseph. Development of Brooklyn and Queens. 1909. 20 p. PS

City Club. Traffic relief for Brooklyn. N. Y., 1906. 11 p. PS

Higgins, C. M. City transit evils, their causes and cure. Brooklyn, 1905. 90 p. PS

Municipal Art Society. Shall Brooklyn be held back for Jersey City? N. Y., 1906. 7 p. PS

New York City—*Brooklyn Borough President.* Supplemental report on transportation in Brooklyn for 1906. Brooklyn, 1907. 90 p. A

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Application of the Brooklyn Union Elevated Railroad Co., to construct tracks on Flatbush Ave. extension and to cross Manhattan Bridge, Nov. 6, 1909. N. Y., 1909. 5 p. MA

—— —— Communication [concerning] Brooklyn loop lines. N. Y., 1909. 18 p. MA

—— —— Opinions and orders in matter of Brooklyn [elevated stations], Jan. 28, 1910. N. Y., 1910. 10 p. MA

—— —— Opinions [and] orders: Ten cent fare to Coney Island; March 8, 1910. N. Y., 1910. 20 p. MA

Rossiter, Clinton L. Brooklyn suburban traffic: In the matter of complaints filed with the State Board of Railroad Commissioners. Brooklyn, 1899. 14 p. P

South Brooklyn Board of Trade. Legal suppression of the flat-wheel car nuisance in Brooklyn. Brooklyn, 1905. ill. MA

—— Open letter to Mayor by C. M. Higgins, concerning New York City rapid transit. Brooklyn, 1905. 4 p. MA

—— Power of City officers to suppress transit evils. Brooklyn, 1906. 31 p. MA

Williams, T. S. Transportation and real estate. Brooklyn, 1907. 20 p. MA

Winter, Edwin W. Address. (In Brooklyn League. Notable addresses at tenth annual banquet, April 6th, 1908. p. 14–21.) C

Brackenridge, J. C. Development of suburban territory. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 18 : 462–4. 1901.

Finances and organization of the Brooklyn Rapid Transit system. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 13 : 842–3. 1897.

Greatsinger, Jacob Lowman. Some railway problems of Brooklyn. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 18 : 458–61. 1901.

Improvements of the Brooklyn Rapid Transit Company. *Ry. Age*, 18. My 1906: 820–24.

Organization and finances of the Brooklyn Rapid Transit system. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 15 : 370–72. 1899.

Report of the Railroad Commissioners on the Brooklyn situation. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 21 : 227. 1903.

Traffic difficulties of the Brooklyn Rapid Transit system. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 16 : 31–36. 1900.

a. ACCIDENTS

For *damage suits*, personal and property, see list of cases indexed in Astor Library Catalogue under New York City—Street railways—Damage suits.

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Report upon car fender and wheel guard tests. Albany, 1908. 24 p. ill. C

Reprinted from Proceedings. Dec. 29, 1908.

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Schedule of accidents on transportation lines in Greater New York reported to Public Service Commission during 1909. N. Y., 1909. broadside. C

Boarding moving cars. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 22 : 994. 1903.
Accident on the Metropolitan Street Railway.

Daly, Joseph F. Accidents on street railways from the legal point of view. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 20 : 397–9. 1902.

Dead man's curve. *Elec. World*, 29 : 317–18. 1897.
That electricity be adopted to avoid danger at 14th St. and Broadway corner.

Effect of a surface explosion of dynamite. *Engin. Rec.*, 45 : 101–4. 1902.
Explosion on the subway construction, Park Ave. and 41st St.

Elevated railroad wreck in New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 93 : 236. 1905.

Report of the Railroad Commission on the Park Ave. tunnel collision, Feb. 7, 1902. *Engin. News*, 47 130–1. 1902.

Street casualties in New York. *Outlook*, 75 : 674–5. 1903.

b. ELEVATED

Facts in elevated railway litigation and findings. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1884. 76 p. A

Foster, Roger. Taxation of elevated railways. N. Y., Putnam, 1883. 61 p. A

Hodge, J. A. Opinions *in re* authority of elevated railroads to erect structures on city streets, especially with reference to building and operation of third track. N. Y., 1905. 60 p. PS

McAlpine, William J., and VIELE, E. L. Opinion of two eminent civil engineers on rapid transit. N. Y., 1876. A

Manhattan Railway Company. Papers relating to litigations concerning elevated railroads. N. Y., 1882. 108 p. C

—— Statement of passenger traffic and receipts of elevated lines from opening. [N. Y., 1886.] broadside. A

New York Elevated Railway Company. Report of Cyrus W. Field, president. [N. Y., 1887.] 56 p. map. A

New York State—*Legislature—Assembly.* Supplemental report on elevated railroads. [N. Y., 1880.] 33 p. A

—— —— Ward and Westbrook Investigation. New York *vs.* Manhattan Railway Co. 1882. 1008 p. PS

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Quarterly reports of the Interborough Rapid Transit Co., and the subsidiary companies, 1909–. [N. Y.], 1909–. A

—— *Railroads, Committee on.* New York elevated railroads: Proceedings on alleged abuses in management. 335 p. (In its Proceedings of Special Committee. N. Y., 1879. v. 5.) A

—— *Statutes.* Chapter 595, Laws of 1875: Act to authorize and require the New York Elevated R. R. Co. to complete its railway. Albany, 1875. S

Oral statements by parties living on line of New York elevated railroads. N. Y., [1879]. A

Serrell, J. J., and EIDLITZ, L. Viaduct railway for New York. N. Y., 1870. 16 p. L

Statutes and documents affecting the elevated railways. [N. Y., 188–.] 203 p. A

Cooper, Theodore. Analysis of one day's traffic of the Manhattan Railway. *Railroad Gaz.*, 28 : 634–6. 1896.

Densmore, G. C. Manhattan Elevated Railway. *Munic. and Ry. Rec.*, 4 : 203–4. 1899.

Electrical equipment of the Manhattan Elevated Railway. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 17 : 1–2. 1901.

Electricity on the elevated railways. *Railroad Gaz.*, 32 : 793. 1900.

—— *St. Ry. Jour.*, 15 : 165. 1899.

Manhattan Elevated Railway. *Munic. Rec. and Ad.*, 2 : 219, 602. 1898.

Moribund Manhattan. *Elec. Engin.*, 26 : 178. 1898.
Changing the elevated to electric.

Nichols, Othniel Foster. Manhattan Elevated Railway. *Railroad Gaz.*, 30 : 469–71. 1898.

Sage, Russell. Story of the Manhattan Railway. *Railroad Men*, 16 : 122–5. 1903.

Towner, Hiram. Work on the elevated railroad. *Indep.*, 49 : 1126. 1897.

c. EMPLOYEES

Interborough Rapid Transit Company—*Manhattan Railway Division.* Rules and regulations for operating officers and employees. N. Y., 1905. 126 p. PS

—— *Subway Division.* Rules and regulations for operating officers and employees. N. Y., 1904. 159 p. PS

Metropolitan Street Railway Company. Pension system regulations. [N. Y., 1902.] 13 p. A

—— Same. 1909. 13 p. PS

—— Rules for employees. N Y., 1908. PS

New York and Queens County Railroad Company. Rules for government of employees. N. Y., 1905. 31 p. PS

New York City Railway Company. Rules for conductors and motormen. N. Y., 1904. 79 p. PS

Richmond Light and Power Company. General rules for conductors and motormen. N. Y., 1907. 136 p. PS

Staten Island Railway Company. Rules for operating department. N. Y., 1903. 94 p. PS

Courtesy from employees on the Hoboken Tunnel Railroad. *Outlook*, 91 : 861–3. 1909.

Old age and disability pension on the Metropolitan Street Railway Company. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 19 : 337–8. 1902.

Right spirit. *Outlook*, 91 : 861–3. 1909.
Courtesy in the Hoboken Tunnel Railroad.

School for motormen in New York. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 17 : 182–6. 1901.

Sonnichsen, Albert. Street car conductors' story. *World's Work*, 16 : 10798–802. 1908.

Soper, George Albert. Health of employees in the New York subway. *Technology Q.*, 20 : 218–45. 1907.

Standard rules for employees in New York. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 21 : 768–70. 1903.

d. FINANCE

Capitalization of Interborough System. N. Y., 1908. PS

Deppe, W. P. A billion dollar corporation; possible solution of the transit problem in Greater New York. N. Y., 1909. 15 p. PS

Lewis, O. C., & Company. Handbook of street railway securities. N. Y., 1899. C

Metropolitan Street Railway Company—*Stockholder's Protective Committee.* Bulletin attempting to arouse public opinion to prosecution of great financial criminals N. Y., 1908. 4 p. PS

New York City—*Finance Department.* Statement showing financial results of operation of Manhattan-Bronx division of Rapid Transit Railway. N. Y., 1908. C

New York State—*Legislature*—Senate. Communication from Comptroller of New York on income from horse railways, 1885. (Sen. Doc. 85.) A

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Abstract of returns of non-operating street railway corporations, 1907–. N. Y., 1908–. A

—— —— Correspondence [between the Commissioner and the Receiver of the roads [F. W. Whitridge] forming the Third Ave. systems, Feb. 1–Dec. 31, 1908]. [N. Y., 1909.] 42 p. A

—— —— In the matter of receivership of Metropolitan Street Railway Company: Order and notices of hearings from Commission; receivers' replies, etc., Oct. 1, 1908–Jan. 1, 1909. N. Y., [1909]. 213 p. A

—— —— Same, Jan. 1–May 1, 1909. [Albany? 1909.] 215 p. A

—— —— Investigation of Interborough Metropolitan Co. and Brooklyn Rapid Transit Co. N. Y., [1907–1908]. 5 v. PS

—— —— Report and testimony in the matter of the application of the Interborough Rapid Transit Co. for authority to execute a mortgage and issue bonds, not to exceed $55,000,000. N. Y., 1908. 20+183 p. PS

—— —— Return on the investment in the subway of the Interborough Rapid Transit Co.; report by B. J. Arnold, Dec 31, 1908. [N. Y., 1909.] 21 p. C

Third Avenue Railroad. Report of Receiver to bondholders, May 9, 1908. N. Y., 1908. C

United States—*Circuit Court—Southern District.* Proceedings in the receivership of the New York City Railway Co., and Metropolitan Railway Co. [N. Y., 1908.] 3 v. A

Accounts [for street railways, adopted Sept. 22, 1908] prescribed by New York Public Service Commission, 2d District. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 32 : 1373–5. 1908.

Assessments for rapid transit extensions. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*, 1 : no. 3 : 10–12. 1910.

Coler, Bird Sim. Political wrecking of business enterprises. *Munsey*, 23 : 277–80. 1900.
Third Avenue Railroad.

Comparative costs and profits of cable, electric, and horse railway operation in New York City. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 14 : 721–4. 1898; 15 : 579–80. 1899.

Cooper, Theodore. Financial discussion of rapid transit for New York. *Railroad Gaz.*, 23 : 191–2. 1891.

Costs and profits of cable, electric, and horse traction. *Ry. World*, 7 : 402–9. 1898.
On the figures in the *Street Railway Journal.*

—— *Sci. Amer.*, 76 : 34. 1897.

—— *St. Ry. Jour.*, 16 : 999–1000. 1900.

Earnings of the Metropolitan Street Railway system. *Munic. Record and Ad.*, 3 : 870. 1898.

Financial and physical bankruptcy. *Outlook*, 88 : 666–7. 1908.
The Metropolitan Street Railway.

Hendrick, Burton J. Street railway financiers. *McClure*, 30 : 33–48; 236–50; 323–38. 1907–8.

Little story of a little investor. *Cosmopol.*, 44 : 323–7. 1908.
Metropolitan Street Railway.

Operating expenses of street railways in New York and Brooklyn. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 7 : 346. 1891.

Ryan on metropolitan traction finance. *Outlook*, 89 1–4. 1908.

Russell, Charles Edward. Looting of the Metropolitan Street Railway by financiers. *Everybody*, 18 : 118–27. 1908.

Shonts, Theodore Perry. Problem of a million fares. *Harper's W.*, 51 : 496–9. 1907.

Temptations of financiers. *Nation*, 85 : 342. 1907.

Transportation earnings and profits on Manhattan Island. *St. R. Jour.*, 15 : 876–81. 1899.

e. FRANCHISE

Association for Public Control of Franchises. The City and the Eighth Ave. Railroad. [N. Y.], 1897. 72 p. A

Choate, Joseph Hodges. Rapid transit argument: Defense of rights of public to use of streets. N. Y., Thomas & Hager, 1877. 63 p. A

Heinrichs, Charles F. Address to Governor Hill and the Legislature. N. Y., 1890. 24 p. A

Hennessy, Charles O. The real dangerous classes; speech before Brooklyn Single Tax League on underground transit contract. N. Y., 1900. 31 p. C

Municipal Art Society. Protest against perpetual subway franchise across Ninth St. N. Y., 1904. 4 p. (Bulletin, no. 19.) PS

Myers, Gustavus. Street railways. (In his History of public franchises in New York City, 1900. p. 106–81.) A

New York City—*Common Council.* Agreement between Mayor, Aldermen, etc., and Harlem, Hudson River, 6th, 8th, 2d and 3d Avenue Railway companies. N. Y., McSpedon & Baker, 1854. 60 p. A

—— *Corporation Counsel.* Opinion as to right of Harlem Railway Co. to use rails in public streets. [N. Y., 1840.] (Bd. Aldermen Doc. 54. p. 549–64). A

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of—Franchises Division.* Franchises of the New York and Long Island Traction Co.; Interborough Railway Co.; New York, Westchester and Boston Railway Co.; Union Railway Co. N. Y., 1903. pamphlets. C

—— —— Proposed ordinance giving to New York City Interborough Railway Co. the franchise to use streets, bridges and the viaduct in West 155th St. (In *City Record*, 31 : 1057–9. 1902.) A

—— —— Report upon applications of the New York City Interborough Railway Co., for extension of time to complete construction of its railroad and to be relieved from certain payments, May 12, 1909. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1909. 19 p. A

—— —— Unused railroad tracks in Manhattan. N. Y., 1907. MA

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Report of Commissioner Bassett on application of East River Terminal Railroad. (In Proceedings, Oct. 13, 1908.) PS

Describes various steps to be taken by a railway obtaining a franchise in New York.

—— —— Report on Eleventh Avenue franchise. N. Y., 1909. 57 p. MA

—— —— Report upon proposed standard form of franchise for street railway companies; by Delos F. Wilcox. N. Y., 1909. 26 p. PS

Sixth and Eighth Avenue Railroads; the city's interests. N. Y., 1900. 55 p. C

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Means of effective municipal control of passenger transport. N. Y., 1906. C

—— Report on city railway franchises. N. Y., 1905. 11 p. C

Vreeland, Herbert Harold. Memorandum on the procedure for obtaining franchises for street railways in New York. (In Royal Commission on London Traffic. 1906. v. 4, p. 235–9.) PS

Coler, Bird Sim. Shall New York own its subways? *Outlook*, 79 : 934–8. 1905.

Cutting, Robert Fulton. Shall New York own its subways? *Outlook*, 79 : 931–4. 1905.

Gaynor, William Jay. Franchise of the subway. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 433–8. 1901.

New York street railway franchises. *Munic. Affairs*, 6 : 68–86. 1902.

Shall the city own its subways? *Outlook*, 79 : 924–6. 1905.

Statement of Mr. Vreeland on the Third Avenue lease. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 16 : 510–2. 1900.

Whitney, Edward Baldwin. Public ownership in New York. *Internat. Q.*, 12 : 1–12. 1905.

f. LEGAL STATUS

City Club. Mysterious street railway bills. N. Y., 1903. C

Ivins, William Mills. Brief submitted to the Governor in opposition to Assembly bill No. 2232, amending the Rapid transit law. N. Y., 1908. 14 p. C

—— and Mason, H. D. Control of public utilities; annotation of Public Service Commissions law with text of the Rapid transit act of New York. N. Y., 1908. 114 p. C

New York City—*Corporation Counsel.* Compilation of laws and ordinances enacted since Jan. 1, 1860, relating to railways and other corporations, including ferries in the City of New York. N. Y., 1888. 462 p. PS

—— —— Compilation of laws and ordinances, 1887–1908, relating to railroads and other corporations, including ferries, in the City of New York. N. Y., 1908. 374+74 p. PS

—— *Councilmen, Board of.* Remonstrance against passing bills to establish railroads in the city. N. Y., E. C. Jones & Co., 1860. 14 p. A

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Consent of City to construction of rapid transit railways, June 28, 1905. N. Y., 1905. C

—— *Public Works Department.* Synopsis of laws of the State and City relating to railways. N. Y., 1878. 228 p. C

—— *Rapid Transit Railroad Commissioners.* Rapid transit act, 1891; with amendments and index. N. Y., [1891]. 61 p. C

—— *Superior Court.* Rights of city railroads. Thomas Hope and others *vs.* Sixth Ave. Railroad, decision denying injunction. N. Y., W. C. Bryant, 1854. 16 p. A

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to amend Rapid transit law of 1891. which became a law May 22, 1908. [Albany, 1908.] C

—— —— Act to incorporate the New York City Rapid Transit Co. N. Y., 1872. 12 p. A

—— —— Bills for amendment of Rapid transit act, 1908. PS

Includes hearings briefs and veto message.

—— —— Rapid transit act, amended to 1909. N. Y. Public Service Commission, 1909. 88 p. PS

—— —— Rapid transit act and franchise law of 1903. [Brooklyn, 1903.] 53 p. (Brooklyn Eagle Library series, no. 82.) C

—— —— *Assembly.* Bill introduced by Mr. Eastman for rapid transit in New York, Feb. 1874. 9 p. A

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Suggested amendments to [Rapid transit] law. Albany, 1909. 19 p. MA

Rapid transit law of New York and proposed constitutional amendment. Brooklyn, 1909. 21 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 151.) P

Scribner, John M. Argument before Assembly Committee against "No seat, no fare" bill. N. Y., D. Taylor, 1876. 28 p. A

Shaw, C. P. Considerations on Senate bill No. 276—"General street surface railroad bill." [N. Y., 1884?] 10 p. C

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Legislation; how to methodize. [N. Y., 1896?] 18 p. A

Veto to the Rapid transit law. *Outlook*, 89 : 272–3. 1908.
Robinson bill.

g. MOVING PLATFORMS

New York City—*Rapid Transit Railroad Commissioners.* Argument in favor of an independent cross-town subway under 34th street from 1st to 9th ave., to be equipped with moving platforms. N. Y., 1905. 19 p. PS

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* In the matter of the proposition of the Continuous Transit Securities Co. to construct subways in various parts of Manhattan and equip such subways with continuous train or moving platforms; report of H. B. Seaman, Chief Engineer. N. Y., 1909. 10 p. ill. C

Schmidt, Max E. Moving platforms and the advantages they offer as a solution of the Brooklyn Bridge problem. N. Y., 1907. 4 p. PS

—— and GALLATIN. Proposition offering to bid for the construction and operation of a subway equipped with moving platforms under 34th Street extending from 2d to 9th Ave. N. Y., 1904. 5 p. PS

—— Hearing on above proposition before Rapid Transit Railroad Commissioners, Nov. 29. 1904. N. Y., 1904. 37 p. PS

—— Transportation of passengers in Greater New York by continuous railway train, or moving platforms. N. Y., 1903. 20 p. A

Moving platform subway for New York City. *Sci. Amer.*, 92 : 378; 382–3. 1905.

Moving platforms. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 34 : 1007. 1909.

Moving platforms for the Brooklyn Bridge. *Sci. Amer.*, 97 : 202. 1907

h. SUBWAYS

Arcade Railway Company. Charter, etc. [N. Y., 1886.] 35 p. A

Broadway Underground Railway. Illustrated description of pneumatic system. N. Y., Beach Pneumatic Transit Co., 1872. A

Broadway Underground Railway. Route and plan of construction, with reports of engineers. N. Y., Beach Pneumatic Transit Co., 1872. 15 p. A

Central Underground Railway Company. Decree of Superior Court defining rights. N. Y., 1876. A

Chamber of Commerce. Report on rapid transit conditions. N. Y., 1909. 24 p. PS

Chandler, C. F. Subway air as pure as in your own home. [N. Y., 1904.] 15 p. A

Chicago—*City Council—Local Transportation Committee.* New York subway. (In its Report on transportation systems. 1909. p. 52–86.) PS

[Curtis, George T.] Title of the New York Underground Railway to franchise, etc. N. Y., 1881. A

District Railway Company. Hearing before the Governor on Arcade Bill, Apr. 23, 1886. A

East and West Side Associations. To friends of rapid city transit. N. Y., 1871. 24 p. PS

Advocates Broadway Underground Railway bill.

Interborough Rapid Transit Company. Interborough rapid transit. N. Y., 1904. B

—— The New York subway; its construction and equipment. N. Y., 1904. 150 p. ill. A

—— Routes. N. Y., Rand, McNally & Co., 1909. map. L

McAlpine, William J. New York Arcade Railway. [N. Y.], 1884. 24 p. A

Municipal Art Society. Criticism of subway routes proposed by Chief Engineer of Rapid Transit Commission. N. Y., 1905. 10 p. (Bulletin, no. 20.) PS

—— Memorial to Mayor, Nov. 28, 1904, in matter of subway advertising. N. Y., 1904. 5 p. A

—— Memorial to Rapid Transit Commission, Nov. 9, 1904, in regard to defacement of subway for advertising purposes. N. Y., 1904. 3 p. A

—— Report of City Plan Committee to Board of Estimate regarding subway bridge connections, Jan. 27, 1905. (Bulletin, no. 21.) C

—— Subway transit. N. Y., 1907. 5 p. PS

New York City—*Rapid Transit Railroad Commissioners.* Communication to Board of Estimate transmitting resolutions as to routes and general plans. [N. Y., 1905.] 98 p. A

—— —— Contract for construction of railroad; [Manhattan and the Bronx]; with agreements to Nov. 24, 1903. [N. Y. 190?] 445 p. A

—— —— Contract no. 2, for construction and operation of Brooklyn-Manhattan Rapid Transit Railroad [adopted June 12, 1902]. [N. Y., 1902.] 218 p. A

—— —— Description and plans of proposed additional rapid transit lines, prior to June 7, 1906. [N. Y., 1906.] 17 p. A

—— —— Routes and general plan, 1897. N. Y., 1897. 66 pl. C

—— —— Same, 1905. N. Y., 1905. 98 p. A

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Communication to Board of Estimate transmitting modifying plans of railways, Lexington Ave., Gerard Ave., etc., and route for Canal St. Feb. 5, 1908. N. Y., 1908. C

—— —— Communication to Board of Estimate transmitting routes and plans for railway, River Ave., Bronx, June 17, 1908. N. Y., 1908. C

—— —— Communication to Board of Estimate with plans for operation and connections of loop lines, Feb. 27, 1909. N. Y.,1909. C

—— —— Debt limit in its relation to subway construction. Albany, 1908. 14 p. C

—— —— History and description of rapid transit routes in New York City. N. Y., 1910. 108 p. maps. PS

—— —— Map of proposed new routes for subways. N. Y., 1907. PS

—— —— Public hearing on Staten Island subway. N. Y., 1908. C

—— —— Quarterly reports of the Interborough Rapid Transit Co., and the subsidiary companies, 1909–. [N. Y.], 1909–. A

—— —— Report on Interborough Rapid Transit Co. N. Y., 1908. 20 p. MA

—— —— Reports [upon subway] by B. J. Arnold. N. Y., 1908–. No. 2–. A

Contents: No. 1 is published in Minutes of Board; No. 2, Signal system; No. 3, Cars; No. 4, Capacity; No. 5, Cooling and ventilation; No. 6, Traffic; No. 7, Return on investment.

—— *Supreme Court.* City of New York *vs.* Interborough Co., *in re* slot machines in subway. [Albany], 1908. 23 p. PS

—— —— *Commissioners on Lexington Ave. Route.* Proceedings. N. Y., 1906. C

Parsons, William Barclay. New York rapid transit subway. London, Inst. of Civil Engineers, 1908. 135 p. A

Patten, John, and SCHOLL, Charles W. Report upon contemplated Manhattan Underground Communication Co. N. Y., 1867. 4 p. PS

Press, The, and the Arcade Underground Railway. [N. Y., 1863.] 22 p. A

Rapid transit for New York underground. [N. Y., 1891.] 15 p. pl. A

Reform Club. Bulletin to Gov. Hughes stating reasons against subway bills (Ass. 2232; Sen. 1298). N. Y., 1908. 5 p. PS

—— A city subway policy. N. Y., 1909. A

—— Subway policy of New York. N. Y., 1908. C

Controversy between Calvin Tomkins and Allan Robinson.

Soper, George Albert. Air of the New York subway; health of the New York subway employees. (In his Air and ventilation of subways, 1908. p. 100–229.) PS

Underground Railway Company. History of Underground Railway charters by H. D. Sedgwick and Nelson J. Waterbury. [N. Y., 1886.] 12 p. A

Viele, E. L. Arcade Underground Railway. [N. Y., 1867?] 28 p. ill. map. C

Washington Heights Taxpayers' Association. What Washington Heights wants in transit. N. Y., 1909. 8 p. MA

Whitten, Robert Harvey. Comparison of operation of the New York and Paris subways. N. Y., 1909. 8 p. PS

Air of New York subway. *Sci. Amer. Sup.*, 64 : 164–6. 1907.

Arnold, Bion Joseph. Ventilation of the New York subway. *Engin. M.*, 36 : 120–2. 1908.
Report to the Public Service Commission.

Baker, Ray Stannard. The Subway deal. *McClure*, 24 : 451–69. 1905.

Burr, S. D. V. Projected subway lines in Greater New York. *Iron Age*, 77 : 410–4. 1906.

Cars for the New York subway. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 20 : 382–3. 1902.

Cause of high temperature in the New York subway. *Engin. News*, 53 : 625–6. 1905.

Contract for the New York Rapid Transit Railway. *Engin. News*, 42 : 336–7. 1899.

Croly, Herbert D. How the New York subway will affect the city's life and business. *R. of Rs.*, 30 : 306–11. 1904.

Cunniff, M. G. New York subway. *World's Work*, 8 : 5346–64. 1904.

Discussion on side-door subway cars in New York. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 33 : 698–9. 1909.

Double-deck subway system. *Sci. Amer.*, 92 : 283. 1905.

Feasible plan for a New York rapid transit railway. *Engin. News*, 40 : 416–7. 1898.

Fyfe, Herbert C. New York rapid transit subway. *Engin. M.*, 27 : 881–912. 1904.

Gaynor, William Jay. New York's subway policy. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 433–40. 1901.

Hetrick, John T. New York's underground world. *Indep.*, 57 : 876–902. 1904.

Hinrichs, Frederick W. Crisis in subways. *Indep.*, 60 : 321–4. 1906.

Lindenthal, Gustav. New York rapid transit subway. *Railroad Gaz.*, 29 : 207–15. 1897.

McDonald, John B. Tunnel through New York. *Munsey*, 25 : 226–34. 1901.

Mayo, Earl Williams. New York subway in operation. *Outlook*, 78 : 563–8. 1904.

—— New York's underground railway. *Outlook*, 65 : 21–30. 1900.

New subway for New York. *Outlook*, 91 : 416–18. 1909.

New subway line for New York City; its history. *Engin. News*, 63 : 289–90. 1910.

New subways. *Outlook*, 80 : 909–12; 84 : 1044–6. 1905–06.

New York rapid transit problem. *Outlook*, 61 : 809–11. 1899.
The building of a subway.

New York rapid transit subway. *Elec. R.*, 39 : 343–8. 1901.

—— *Engineer*, 89 : 424–6. 1900.

—— *Munic. Record and Ad.*, 1 : 10. 1897.

New York rapid transit subway. *Outlook*, 78 : 560–2. 1904.

—— *Pub. Imp.*, 2 : 7–8; 123–4; 3 : 361–417. 1899–1900.

—— *Sci. Amer.*, 82 : 69–70. 1900.

—— *St. Ry. Jour.*, 15 : 225–6; 1899; 16 : 30–37; 93–95. 1900; 24 : 601–18. 1904.

New York subway instruction car. *Sci Amer.*, 91 : 141. 1904.

New York underground rapid transit plans. *Engin. Rec.*, 26 : 411–14, and succeeding issues. 1892.

New York's subway policy. *Survey*, 21 : 1201–3. 1909.
On the Reform Club report.

No bids for the new subway. *Sci. Amer.*, 96 : 386. 1907.

Official report on heat conditions by Chief Engineer George S. Rice. *Engin. News*, 55 : 619–22. 1906.

Ornamentations of the New York subway stations. *House and Garden*, 5 : 96–99; 287–92. 1904.

Orr, Alexander Ector. New York rapid transit subway. *Munic. and Ry. Rec.*, 3 : 911. 1898.

Parsons, William Barclay. Rapid transit in New York. *Scribner*, 27 : 545–55. 1900.

Passenger stations on the subway. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 24 : 464–71. 1904.

Report on the capacity of the New York subway. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 31 : 889–95. 1908.
Mr. Arnold's report.

Ruhl, Arthur. Building New York's subway. *Century*, 64 : 894–907. 1902.

Signal systems of the subway. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 24 : 648–59. 1904.

Skinner, Frank Woodward. Difficult engineering in building the subway. *Century*, 42 : 908–11. 1902.

Soper, George Albert. Air of the New York subway prior to 1906. *Technology Q.*, 20 : 58–118. 1907.

—— Condition of the air of the subway. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 27 : 494. 1906.

—— Health of employees in New York subway. *Technology Q.*, 20 218–45. 1907.

Sprague, Frank Julian. Underground electric railway for New York City. *Elec. Engin.*, 11 : 278–83. 1891.

Subway deadlock in New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 96 : 406. 1907.

Subway march begun—now where shall we march? *Civic Jour.*, 1 : no. 26 : 3. 1910.

Subways and city campaign. *Civic Jour.*, 1 : no. 2 : 1–2 and 5. 1909.

Warner, John DeWitt. New York's subways; the Rapid Transit Commission and the people. *Indep.*, 58 : 525–37. 1905.

Will the proposed underground railway in New York pay? *St. Ry. Jour.*, 15 : 873–5. 1899.

i. SURFACE LINES

Amory, W. N. Truth about the Metropolitan. N. Y., 1906. 75 p. PS

Bristed, Charles A. Warning to New Yorkers [against] a railroad in Fifth Avenue. N. Y., W. C. Bryant & Co., 1863. 33 p. A

Broadway Surface Railway Company. Before the Senate Committee on Railroads: Arguments of C. A. Seward and Roscoe Conkling in support of the bills introduced by the Committee. [N. Y.] 1886. 27 p. A

—— In the Senate of New York: Reply of Robert Sewell to argument of Roscoe Conkling. [N. Y.] 1884. 27 p. A

Brooks, J. P. Handbook of street railroad location. N. Y., Wiley, 1898. 145 p. A

Citizens' Union—*City Betterment, Bureau of.* City of New York, the street railroad companies, and a million and a half dollars; a statement of the street paving obligations of the street railroad companies operating in Manhattan and the Bronx. N. Y., 1906. 31 p. P

Eno, William P. How to improve city car service. N. Y., 1907. 17 p. PS

Interurban Street Railway Company. Annual report, 1903–. N. Y., 1903–. A

Metropolitan Street Railway. Statement of President in regard to lease of Metropolitan Street Railway to the Interurban Co. [N. Y., 1902.] 2 p. A

Metropolitan Street Railway system. (In Amer. Inst. of Electr. Engineers. New York electrical handbook, 1904. p. 125–68.) PS

Metropolitan Traction Company. Statement of President and Secretary to stockholders, Jan. 1896. N. Y., 1896. 7 p. map. A

New York City—*Broadway Railroad Committee.* Report on railroad in Broadway. N. Y., McSpedon & Baker, 1852. (Bd. Ald. Doc. no. 57. p. 1407–43.) A

—— Railway Company. Annual report, 1904–06. [N. Y., 1904–06.] A

—— Receivers. Pay-as-you-enter car. N. Y., 1908. 11 p. PS

—— *Rapid Transit Commissioners.* Proceedings and speeches in favor of cable railways. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1883. 32 p. A

New York State—*Legislature—Assembly.* Union Railway Company of New York City; compilation of charters and extensions. (In N. Y. State—Legislature—Assembly. Report of Committee on Municipal Ownership. 1896. v. 2, p. 1439–1620.) A

—— —— *Senate.* Final report on Broadway Railway Co. Albany, 1886. 1879 p. (Sen. Doc., no. 79.) C

—— *Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Abstracts of quarterly reports of Metropolitan Street Railway Co., Receivers, Third Ave. Railroad companies, 1909–. N. Y., 1909–. A

—— —— Information covering the regulation of heat in cars. N. Y., 1908. PS

—— —— Preliminary abstracts of reports of the Dry Dock, East Broadway and Battery Railroad Co., 1907–. N. Y., 1908–. A

—— *Railroad Commissioners.* On complaints of Merchants' Association against Interurban Street Railway Co. and Union Railway Co. Albany, 1903. A

Peoples Rapid Transit Company Annual report, 1890–. N. Y., 1890–. A

Rapid Transit Cable Company. Cable traction systems. N. Y., [1889]. 81 p. plates. A

Robinson, A. P. Report upon contemplated Metropolitan Railroad. N. Y., 1865. 40 p. PS

Shaw, Charles P. Cable *vs.* horse railway; argument before Commissioners of Supreme Court. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1885. 123 p. L

Slack, F. T. Car cleaning. [N. Y., 1898.] 12 p. (N. Y. Railroad Club publication.) A

Soper, George Albert. Sanitary condition of street-cars in New York. N. Y., 1902. 14 p. MA

Swain, James B. Suggestions in advocacy of the plans of the metropolitan transit railways. Albany, Weed, Parson, & Co., 1872. 43 p. pl. A

[**Vandenburg,** O.] Great Metropolitan Railway Co., past and present. N. Y., 1877. A

Compressed air cars in New York. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 16 : 719–23. 1900.

Consolidation of street railway companies. *Real Estate Rec. and Guide*, 49 : 682–83; 50 : 799–80. 1892.

Densmore, G. C. Metropolitan system; horse car, cable, compressed air and electric. *Munic. and Ry. Rec.*, 7 : 39–45. 1900.

Department of rolling stock and shops of the Metropolitan Street Railway. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 35 : 562–70; 659–63. 1910.

Development of the new Metropolitan Street Railway. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 35 : 520–3. 1910.

Hearing on the traffic conditions of the Metropolitan Street Railway Company. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 21 : 176–8. 1903.

Iles, George. Broadway cable road. *Engin. M.*, 4 : 351. 1892.

Metropolitan Receivers to the Public Service Commission. *Outlook*, 91 : 133–5. 1909.

Metropolitan Street Railway Company and rapid transit. *Munic. and Ry. Rec.*, 4 : 141–3. 1899.

Metropolitan Street Railway conduit lines. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 13 : 825–34. 1897; 14 : 719–24. 1898.

Maher, E. A. Trolley in the Bronx region. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 18 : 481–8. 1901.

Metropolitan street railways system. *St. Ry. R.*, 11 : 535–9. 1901.

New car for Metropolitan Street Railway. *Elec. Traction W.*, 5 : 338–41. 1909.

New standard car for Metropolitan Street Railway. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 32 : 1500–4. 1908.

New York street railway investigation. *Indep.*, 63 : 948–50. 1907.

New York street railways. *Indep.*, 63 : 888–9. 1907. 64 : 981–2. 1908.

Pay-as-you-enter cars for the Third Avenue Railroad. *Elec. Jour.*, 32 : 1411–5. 1908.

Pink, Louis H. Horse car's last stand in New York. *Char.*, 18 : 124–5. 1907.

Reed, W. B. Track construction of the Metropolitan Street Railway Company. *Munic. and Ry. Rec.*, 6 : 157–64. 1900.

Removal of cable traction from New York. *Street Ry. Jour.*, 17 : 681–3. 1907.

Rogers, G. Tracy. Street railway situation in New York *St. Ry. Jour.*, 20 : 362–4. 1902.

Street railways of New York. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 8 : 469–72; 537–90. 1892.

Three–year comparison of the cable, electric, and horse traction of New York City. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 18 : 488. 1901.

Traffic and traffic conditions on Manhattan Island: Historical review of street railways from first stage line. *St. Ry. R.*, 11 : 531–4. 1901.

Vreeland, Herbert Harold. Cars and car service. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 16 : 958–61. 1900.

—— Upbuilding of the Metropolitan organization. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 18 397–401. 1901.

j. TRANSFERS.

Merchants' Association. Transfers. (In Passenger transportation service in New York. 1903. p. 58–60.) PS

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* In the matter of the order of the Commission requiring Frederick Whitridge, as receiver of the Third Avenue Railroad Co., and the Central Park, North and East River Railroad Co., to establish certain through routes and joint rates. N. Y., 1908. 441+87 p. PS

—— *Railroad Commissioners.* Report on Act to provide transfers in Manhattan. Albany, 1887. 6 p. A

—— *Supreme Court—Appellate Division.* Receivers of Metropolitan Railway Co. *vs.* Public Service Commission; briefs in respect to through and joint rates. N. Y., 1908. PS

Editorial on the problem of a joint rate between the Metropolitan and the "Belt" lines. *Commercial and Financial Chron.*, 87 : 642. 1908.

Hearing on proposed joint fares and through routes in New York. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 32 : 1252; 1277; 1331; 1460; 1559; 1612. 1908; 33 : 34. 1909.

Monopoly or transfers, which? *Outlook*, 88 : 811. 1908.

Question of transfers in New York City. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 32 : 523; 561; 606; 645. 1908.

59th St. transfers.

Root, Oren. Transfers and transfer problems. *St. Ry. Jour.*, 18 : 402–6. 1901.

Transfer system. *Railroad Gaz.*, 26 : 865–6. 1894.

Transfers again. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 32 : 461. 1908.

Transfers and the increasing cost of operation. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 32 : 1237. 1908.

Transfers and the public. *Outlook*, 90 : 7–8. 1908.

TRANSPORTATION OF FREIGHT

Black, William N. Crippled commerce of New York. N. Y., [1891]. 41 p. pl. C

—— Storage and transportation in the port of New York. N. Y., Putnam, 1884. 37 p. (Questions of the day, No. 12.) A

Custom House reform; letter to Chamber of Commerce by steamship agents (N. Y., 1872.] 6 p. L

Madden, E. M. Argument on Bill to incorporate New York Warehouse and Railway. Albany, Weed, Parsons & Co., 1873. 33 p. A

Mordecai, Gratz. Report on terminal facilities of railways for freight in New York. N. Y., Railroad Gazette, 1885. 68 p. pl. A

Municipal Art Society. Port of New York, including the cities of New York and New Jersey. N. Y., 1908. 4 p. PS

New York, Ontario and Western Railway Co. Rules governing deliveries at New York, Brooklyn, New Jersey, and vicinity. N. Y., 1909. 17 p. PS

New York State—*Railroad Commissioners.* On petition of J. E. A. Moore and others on rate of freight by New York Central for milk to New York. N. Y., 1884. 19 p. A

Trade and Transport, Board of. Duties and relations of railroad corporations to the public; report on railway freight grievances. N. Y., 1883. 8 p. A

Wilgus, William John. Proposed railway system for the distribution of freight. [N. Y.] 1908. 108 p. ill. A

Plan of Amsterdam Corporation, submitted to Public Service Commission. Bibliography, p. 29–31.

Broecklin, Werner. Freight handling equipment; an analysis of modern practice. *Engin. M.*, 37 : 575–88. 1909.

Cost of terminal freight handling in the port of New York. *Engin. News,* 63 . 360. · 1910.

Freight distribution by subway. *Sci. Amer,* 99 : 413. 1908.

Lane, F. W. Proposed freight subway belt line for lower New York City. *Engin. News,* 60 : 403–5; 419–20. 1908.

Merchants' Association. Official investigation of express rates and practices. (In *Bulletin,* Jan. 1, 1909 : 1–6.) PS

Pierce, H. J. Freight problem on Manhattan Island. *Ry. Age Gaz.,* 45 : 1257–9. 1908.

Preliminaries for a freight traffic bureau. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings,* 1 : no. 3 : 12–3. 1910.

Walsh, George Ethelbert. Traffic congestion in New York. *Cassier,* 34 : 151–5. 1908.

Discusses congestion of freight and proposed remedies.

Wilgus, William John. Proposed new freight subway. *Ry. Age Gaz.,* 45 : 1150–7. 1908.

TUNNELS

Battery tunnel from Manhattan to Borough Hall, Brooklyn. Brooklyn, Daily Eagle, 1908. 7 p. PS

Belmont, Interborough-Manhattan, and Hudson River tunnels. (In Proceedings of N. Y. Railroad Club. Mar. 20, 1908. p. 1036–64.) PS

Brace, James Henry, and MASON, Francis. New York tunnel extension of the Pennsylvania Railroad: The cross-town tunnels. (In Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proceedings. 1909. v. 35, p. 1016–44.) A

Clarke, G. C. New York tunnel extension of the Pennsylvania Railroad: Site of terminal station. (In Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proceedings. 1910. v. 36, p. 480–630.) A

Committee of Property Owners, Park Avenue. Report on tunnels. N. Y., 1902. 58 p. C

Hudson Companies. Statement regarding finances of Hudson Tunnel system. N. Y., 1908. PS

Japp, Henry. New York tunnel extension of the Pennsylvania Railroad. (In Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proceedings. 1909. v. 35, p. 1184–1260.) A

McAdoo, William Gibbs. Speech delivered upon the opening of the Hudson River tunnels, July 19, 1909. [N. Y., 1909.] 11 p. C

Map of Hudson and Manhattan Railroad. N. Y., 1908. PS

Hudson Tunnel system.

Merchants' Association. Reasons for granting Pennsylvania tunnel franchises. [N. Y., Economist and Press], 1902. 10 p. A

Mills, William W. Pennsylvania Railroad tunnels and terminals in New York. N. Y., 1908. 22 p. (King's booklets.) PS

New York City—*Aldermen, Board of.* Report of Committee on Docks adverse to New York and Long Island Railroad tunnels. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1889. 73 p. (Bd. Ald. doc., no. 2.) L

New York State—*Public Service Commission, 1st District.* Purchase of the Steinway Tunnel by the city. N. Y., 1908. C

—— —— Tunnel to Staten Island; arguments before the Commission. N. Y., Staten Island Chamber of Commerce, 1908. 19 p. C

Raymond, Charles Walker. New York tunnel extension of the Pennsylvania Railroad. (In Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proceedings. 1909. v. 35, p. 855–7.) A

United Engineering and Contracting Company. Manhattan cross-town tunnels of the Pennsylvania Railroad. N. Y., 1908. 16 p. PS

Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley. Fighting the Hudson. *Century,* 45 : 40–6. 1903.

Bruère, Robert Walter. Gates of New York. *Outlook,* 85 : 927–42. 1907.

Tunnel entrances to New York.

Burr, S. D. V. Development of tunneling in New York City; beneath the city and under the rivers. *Iron Age*, 79 : 119–28. 1907.

Construction of the East River division of the Pennsylvania, New York and Long Island Railroad tunnels. *Engin. Record*, 54 : 32–4; 66–8; 97–101. 1906.

Cross, J. Passing of the ferries. *Metropol.*, 28 : 386–99. 1908.
With the coming of the tunnels.

East River transit plans. *Engin. News*, 38 : 329–30. 1897.

East River tunnel. *Pub. Imp.*, 1 : 169–70. 1899.

East River tunnels. *Engin. News*, 37 : 22–3. 1897; 41 : 319–22; 42 : 416–7. 1899.

—— *Sci. Amer.*, 81 : 10–11. 1899.

Forgie, James. Construction of the Pennsylvania Railroad tunnels under the Hudson. *Engin. News*, 56 : 603–14. 1906.

Hudson and Manhattan terminal buildings. *Archit. and Builders' M.* 40 : 457–70. 1908.

Hudson Companies' tunnels. *Railroad Rev.*, 20 : 166–71. 1907.

New Jersey tunnels and subways, with map. *Sci. Amer*, 93 : 122–3. 1905.

Opening of the Hudson tunnels. *Outlook*, 92 : 766–8. 1909.

—— *Sci. Amer. Sup.*, 65 : 129–35. 1908.

Opening of the terminal station of the Hudson and Manhattan Railroad, July 19, 1909. *Elec. Ry. Jour.*, 34 : 102–10. 1909.

Passenger stations of the Hudson Companies. *Street Ry. Jour.*, 29 : 420–4. 1907.

Pennsylvania tunnels and station. *Outlook*, 69 1006–7. 1901.

Reeve, Arthur B. Romance of tunnel building. *World's Work*, 13 : 8338–51. 1906.
Sixteen tunnels under the rivers.

Reinforcement of the Brooklyn subway tunnels. *Sci. Amer.*, 98 : 290. 1908.

Springer, J. F. River tunnels at New York. *Cassier*, 37 : 544–60. 1910.

Stupendous improvement of the Pennsylvania Railroad at New York City. *Ry. World*, 54 : 278–84. 1910.

Tunnels and subways. *Sci. Amer*, 99 : 404–5. 1908.

Van Norman, Louis E. Achievements of the Hudson tunnels. *R. of Rs.*, 37 : 425–32. 1908.

Ventilation of the Battery tunnels to Brooklyn. *Engin. Record*, 56 : 371–5. 1907.

Watchorn, Robert. The builder of the Hudson tunnels. *Outlook*, 90 : 909–14. 1908.

Wildman, Edward. Wonders of underground New York. *World To-day*, 14 : 486–93. 1908.

IX. PUBLIC HEALTH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on the health and vital statistics of New York City published before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 141–6. A

Association for Improving Condition of Poor. Report on sanitary condition of laboring classes. N. Y., 1853. 32 p. A

Biggs, Hermann Michael. Preventative medicine in New York; address at meeting of British Medical Association, Montreal, Sept. 1897. N. Y., Health Dept., 1897. 30 p. A

—— and GUERARD, A. R. Use of antitoxin in treatment of diphtheria. N. Y., Health Dept., [1896]. 21 p. L

Reprinted from *Medical News*, 1896.

Billings, John Shaw. Administration of antitoxin in diphtheria by the Dept. of Health, 1902. N. Y., 1903. P

Reprinted from *N. Y. Medical Journal*, 1903.

Chandler, C. F. Report on gas nuisance. N. Y., Appleton, 1870. 109 p. A

Extract from the 4th Annual Report of the N. Y. City Metropolitan Board of Health.

Citizens' Association. Report of Council of Hygiene upon sanitary condition of the city. N. Y., Appleton, 1865. 143+360 p. maps. pl. A

Contains much valuable material on social conditions following the War.

Citizens' Committee upon Nuisances. Report; the air we breathe. N. Y., S. Hamilton's Son, 1878. 17 p. A

Citizens' Union. Analysis of salary expenditure of Dept. of Health presented to Board of Estimate. N. Y., 1906. C

Disease and death in New York; report of physicians and citizens on sanitary improvement. N. Y., Citizens' Assoc., [1864]. 19 p. A

Eaton, Dorman Bridgman. Sanitary legislation in England and New York [City]. N. Y., J. W. Amerman, 1872. 46 p. A

Ewer, Ferdinand C. Public health of New York. N. Y., E. Jones & Co., 1861. 33 p. A

Fishberg, Maurice. Health and sanitation of the immigrant Jewish population of New York. N. Y., 1902. 34 p. P

Reprinted from *Menorah*, Aug. and Sept., 1902.

Gaines, John S., ed. Directory of homœopathic physicians in Greater New York. N. Y., 1908. 188 p. P

Griscom, John H. Sanitary condition of the laboring population of New York. N. Y., Harper, 1845. 58 p. A

Leale, C. A. Prevention of chronic diseases among the children of New York. 22 p. L

Reprinted from *Gaillard's Medical Journal*, Aug., 1887.

Medical directory of New York, New Jersey and Connecticut. N. Y., 1905–. A

Merchants' Association. The pest at our gate; by Poultney Bigelow. N. Y., 1908. 26 p. P

Typhoid.

New York City—*Committee on Legislation.* Address to promote the passage of a metropolitan health bill. N. Y., J. W. Amerman, 1865. 68 p. A

—— *Health, Department of.* Annual reports, 1870–. N. Y., 1870–. A

Succeeded the N. Y. State Metropolitan Board of Health in 1870. See also Astor Library Catalogue under heading N. Y. City—Health Dept.

—— —— Cases reported to the Division of Contagious Diseases, 1905–7. N. Y., 1905–7. L

—— —— Handbook of procedure and regulations of the Division of Communicable Diseases, 1906–. N. Y., 1906–. A

—— —— Legal duties of physicians, mid-wives, undertakers, etc. N. Y., Health Dept., 1899. 12 p. L

—— —— Report of Advisory Board on Pneumonia. [N. Y., 1904.] 3 p. L

—— —— Report of Sanitary Committee in relation to cholera as it prevailed in New York in 1849. N. Y., 1849. 106 p. A

—— —— Report on vaccination; by J. P. Loines, 1868. N. Y., Appleton, [1868?]. 58 p. L

—— —— Sanitary code of the Board of Health. N. Y., 1908. 109 p. PS

—— City Club. The Health Department; a statement of facts. N. Y., 1903. 52 p. A

—— Clancy, James. The Health Department. (In his American Civics. [c1909.] p. 48–50.) C

New York Medical College. Sketch of, and list of officers and graduates. N. Y., 1883. 23 p. C

New York State Charities Aid Association—*New York City Visiting Committee.* Letter on length of course of training for nurses. N. Y., 1907. 14 p. A

New York State—*Education Department.* Dentistry: Law and regulations. Albany, 1906. (Handbook, no. 10.) C

—— —— Medicine: Law and regulations. Albany, 1908. (Handbook, no. 9.) TC

—— —— Pharmacy: Law and regulations. Albany, 1906. (Handbook, no. 11.) TC

—— —— Registration of nurses: Law and regulations. Albany, 1906. (Handbook, no. 13.) TC

—— *Health, Board of.* Local boards of health. Albany, 1892. 220 p. C

—— *Health Officer of the Port of New York.* Disinfection of rags. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1885. 21 p. A

—— *Legislature.* Act to amend public health law in relation to pharmacy, Jan. 15, 1900. 26 p. (Assemb. Doc. 157.) L

—— *Metropolitan Board of Health.* Annual report, 1866–69. N. Y. and Albany, 1867–70. 4 v. pl. A

New York State—*Statutes*. Laws relating to the Metropolitan Boards of Health and Excise. N. Y., Bergen & Tripp, 1867. 92 p. A

Sanitary Reform Society. Annual reports, 1880–4. N. Y., 1880–4. A

Society for Suppression of Unnecessary Noise. Annual report, 1908. N. Y., 1908. no. 1. C

Wald, Lillian D. The nurses' settlement. [N. Y., 1901?] 11 p. A

Reprinted from Transactions of Third International Congress of Nurses, Pan American Expos., Buffalo, Sept. 18–21, 1901.

Waters, Yssabella. Visiting nursing in the United States. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1909. 367 p. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication.) P

Contains a Directory of organizations employing trained visiting nurses, with statistical tables arranged alphabetically under state and city. Also article on the Nurses' Dept. of the Henry Street Settlement, New York City, for which see p. 29–37.

Women's Health Protective Association. Annual report, 1905–. N. Y., 1905–. C

Billings, John Shaw. Municipal sanitation in New York and Brooklyn. *Forum*, 16 : 346–54. 1893.

Chapin, Henry Dwight. Health of the City of New York, and the water supply. *Sanitarian*, 46 : 113–7. 1901.

Clark, Emmons. Sanitary improvement in New York during the last half century. *Pop. Sci. M.*, 39 : 319–30. 1891.

Coleman, J. B. Ridding a great city of its smoke nuisance. *Leslie's W.*, 105 : 229–31. 1907.

Cope, Francis R., Jr. A model municipal department. *Amer. J. Sociol.*, 9 : 459–89; 631–71. 1904.

Health Department.

Dalton, E. B. New York Board of Health. *No. Amer.*, 106 : 351–75. 1868.

Darlington, Thomas. Saving the babies. *Van Norden*, 2 : 57–65. 1907.

David, A. S. Living conditions and the city's health. *Munic. Affairs*, 2 : 247–60. 1898.

Devine, Edward Thomas. Co-operation between the New York Society and the departments of municipal government. *Char.*, 9 : 473–7. 1902.

Ditman, Norman E. A school of public health. *Survey*, 22 : 149–51. 1909.

Gulick, Luther Halsey. A new and more glorious Fourth. *World's Work*, 18 : 11784–7. 1909.

Lederle, Ernest Joseph. Co-operation with the Department of Health. *Char.*, 9 : 535–40. 1902.

—— New York City's sanitary problems and their solution. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 23 : 311–21. 1904.

Moree, Edward A. How a sane Fourth campaign was won. *Amer. City*, 2 : 163–70. 1910.

Oakley, Imogen B. Movement for a sane Fourth of July. *Federation*, April, 1910 : 211–3.

Price, John M. Prevalence of trachoma on the lower East Side. *Jewish Char.*, 4 : 211–3. 1905.

Rice, *Mrs.* Isaac L. Children's Hospital branch of the Society for the Suppression of Unnecessary Noise. *Forum*, 39 : 560–7. 1908.

—— Effort to suppress noise. *Forum*, 37 : 552–70. 1906.

—— Our most abused sense, the sense of hearing. *Forum*, 38 : 559–72. 1907.

Saving New York's babies. *Survey*, 22 : 105. 1909.

Smith, Stephen. The Health Department of the Greater New York. *Sanitarian*, 38 : 293–6. 1897.

Trautmann, Mary E. The Women's Health Protective Association. *Munic. Affairs*, 2 : 439–46. 1898.

Wadsworth, R. C. W. Crusade for a thousand eyes. *Char.*, 10 : 141–4. 1903.
Health Dept. and trachoma.

Waring, George Edwin, Jr. Sanitary condition of New York. *Century*, o. s., 22 : 64–76; 179–90. 1881.

Wheatley, Richard. Hygeia in Manhattan. *Harper*, 94 : 384–401. 1897.
The work of the Board of Health.

Wingate, Charles Frederick. Sanitary construction and the City's health. *Munic. Affairs*, 2 : 261–70. 1898.

—— Sanitary progress in New York. *Engin. M.*, 3 : 316. 1892.

BATHS AND LAVATORIES

Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. Communication on a system of municipal baths for the Borough of Manhattan. N. Y., 1902. 25 p. P

—— The peoples' baths. N. Y., n. d. 28 p. A

—— A study on public baths. N. Y., 1896. 16 p. A
Contains a Bibliography.

Citizens' Union. Public baths and lavatories. N. Y., 1897. (Pamphlet, no. 1.) A

Cross, J. M. B. Report on existing baths in New York. (In New York State—Legislature—Tenement House Committee Report. 1895. p. 188–203.) C

Faure, John P. Bath and wash houses. [N. Y., 1894.] 7 p. (Municipal program leaflet, no. 5.) A

New York City—*Committee of Seventy.* Preliminary report of Sub-committee on baths and lavatories. N. Y., 1895. 15 p. pl. A

—— *Mayor's Committee.* Report on public baths and public comfort stations. N. Y., 1897. 195 p. ill. C

New York State—*Legislature—Assembly.* Report on public baths and public comfort stations. Albany, 1897. 163 p. ill. (In Assembly Doc. 66. v. 12.) C

Tolman, William Howe. Lavatories. N. Y., 1894. (Municipal program leaflet, no. 6.) C

Brown, Goodwin. Baths and lavatories. *Sanitarian*, 45 : 36–41. 1900.

—— Public baths. *Char. R.*, 2 : 143–52. 1893.

Cleveland, Lucy. Fleischman baths. *Modern Sanitation*, 4, no. 8: 21–29. 1908.

—— Public baths of New York City. *Modern Sanitation*, 4, no. 10 : 5–14. 1908.

Fisk, Harvey E. Introduction of public rain baths in America; a historical sketch. *Sanitarian*, 36 : 481–501. 1896.

Free municipal baths. *Char. R.*, 10 : 196. 1900.

Free public baths in New York. *Amer. Archit.*, 73 : 41–2. 1901.

Die freien Volksbader New Yorks. *Gesundheit*, 1908. (II) : 354–60.

New city baths. *Char.*, 15 : 363–4. 1905.

New York City's new public bath. *Munic. Jour. and Engineer*, 24 : 185–7. 1908.

New York public bath and gymnasium. *Engin. Record*, 42 : 446. 1900.
Hamilton Fish Park.

Paine, Ralph Delahaye. Public bath houses of New York. *Outing*, 46 : 558–69. 1905.

Public baths for New York City. *Char.*, 8 : 194–5. 1902.
Report of the People's Baths of the A. I. C. P.

Public baths in New York City. *Engin. Record*, 25 : 183; 216–7; 235. 1892.

Public conveniences in New York City. *Engin. Record*, 37 : 341. 1897.

Scudamore, Amy L. Public baths of New York. *Lend-a-Hand*, 17 : 43–7. 1896.

Smith, Bertha H. The public bath. *Outlook*, 79 : 567–77. 1905.

Todd, Robert E. Four new city baths and gymnasiums. *Survey*, 23 : 680–3. 1910.

—— Municipal baths of Manhattan. *Char.*, 19 : 897–902. 1907.

Tolman, William Howe. Public baths or the gospel of cleanliness. *Yale R.*, 6 : 50–62. 1897.

Use of the people's baths in New York. *Engin. Record*, 40 : 227–8. 1899.

Wing, Frank E. Popularization of a public bath-house. *Char.*, 14 : 694–6. 1905.

DISPOSAL OF DEAD

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on Brooklyn cemeteries, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1902. v. 6, p. 93.

Corrigan, Michael Augustine. Catholic cemeteries of New York. (In U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc. Records and studies. 1900. v. 1, p. 369–78.) L

New York City—*Coroner's Board.* Annual report, 1906–. N. Y., 1906–. CH

New York State—*Supreme Court.* Arthur Delaney, plaintiff, *vs.* St. Patrick's Cathedral. N. Y., Burgoyne, 1883. 28 p. A

Injunction in suit concerning removal of cemetery.

Phillips, R. S. "Burial place for the Jewish nation forever." (In Amer. Jewish Hist. Soc. Publications. 1909. v. 18, p. 93–122.)

Ruggles, Samuel B. Examination of the law of burial. N. Y., D. Fanshaw, 1856. 59 p. A

Gardner, Helen H. Thrown in with the city's dead. *Arena,* 3 : 61–70. 1890.

Potter's Field or Harts' Island.

Windmüller, Louis. Graveyards as a menace to the commonwealth. *No. Amer.,* 167 : 211–22. 1898.

The necessity for cremation.

DISPOSAL OF WASTE

a. GARBAGE

Brooklyn Municipal Club. Methods of garbage collection and disposal. Brooklyn, 1897. (Bulletin, no. 2.) R

City Waste Disposal Company. Prospectus. [N. Y., 1899?] A

Doty, Alvah H. Report on disposition of garbage. (In Assemb. Doc. 67. 1900. v. 15. 197 p.) A

Fetherston, J. T. Description and tests of the West New Brighton [Richmond Borough] refuse destructor. N. Y., 1908. 24 p. maps. plans. MA

—— Municipal refuse disposal. (In Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proceedings, 1908. v. 34, p. 345–442.) MA

Goodrich, W. Francis. Refuse disposal in America. (In his Disposal of town's refuse. 1901. p. 196–242.) C

Merz Universal Extractor and Construction Company. Facts concerning the disposal of garbage in New York City. N. Y., 1896. 18 p. A

Typewritten.

Morse, William Francis. Collection and disposal of municipal waste. N. Y., [c1908]. ill. C

Deals largely with methods used in New York City.

Morse-Boulger Destructor Company. Sanitary disposal of municipal waste. N. Y., W. F. Morse, 1908. 48 p. A

New York City—*Committee of Seventy.* Report of Sub-committee on garbage disposal. N. Y., 1894. 16 p. C

—— *Mayor.* Communication on complaints by West End Association for unsatisfactory service. N. Y., 1897. 19 p. A

—— *Street Cleaning and Waste Disposal, Commission of.* Report. (In *City Record,* 36 : 1162–1207. 1908.) A

New York City—*Street Cleaning Department.* Report on final disposition of wastes; by G. E. Waring. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1896. 159 p. A

Sanitary disposal of municipal refuse. (In Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proceedings, 1903. v. 29, p. 78–110.) C.

West End Association. Letter to Mayor on removal of ashes, etc. N. Y., 1897. 29 p. A

About cremating New York's garbage. *City Gov.*, 8 : 1–2. 1900.

Baker, E. Burgoyne. Refuse of a great city. *Munsey*, 23 : 81–90. 1900.

Barren Island Garbage Reduction Works. *Engin. News*, 43 : 66–70. 1900.

—— *Engin. Record*, 38 : 275–6. 1898.

Burr, S. D. V. New York Rubbish Incinerating Plant utilized to light Williamsburg Bridge. *Iron Age*, 77 : 496–9. 1906.

Final disposition of the wastes of New York. *Engin. News*, 35 : 118–9. 1896.

Garbage destructor at Bellevue Hospital. *Engin. Rev.*, 12 : 4–5. 1902.

Garbage disposal. *Engin. Record*, 40 : 30–1. 1899.

Street cleaning report for 1898.

—— *Sci. Amer.*, 77 : 136–7. 1897.

Gonden, H. J. Garbage and other city wastes. *Pub. Imp.*, 1 : 273–7. 1899.

House-refuse incineration for New York City. *Engin. Record*, 45 : 372–3. 1902.

Morse, William Francis. Disposal of the city's waste. *Amer. City*, 2 : 119–22; 117–80. 1910.

Proposed light refuse crematory for New York. *Engin. News*, 47 : 314–5. 1902.

Refuse destruction in Richmond Borough, New York City. *Munic. Engin.*, 35 : 359–65. 1908.

Refuse disposal at Barren Island. *Engin. Record*, 39 : 208–9. 1899.

Richmond Borough refuse destruction. *Munic. Jour.*, 25 : 447–52. 1908.

Rubbish incineration in New York and the design for the New Stanton Street incinerator. *Engin. Record*, 49 : 128–31. 1901.

Rubbish incinerator plant in Brooklyn. *Engin. Record*, 54 : 214–7. 1906.

Utilization of New York garbage. *Sci. Amer.*, 77 : 102. 1897.

Woodbury, John McGraw. Wastes of a great city. *Scribner*, 34 : 387–400. 1903.

b. SEWAGE

Bronx Valley Sewer Commission. Report, 1896. N. Y., 1896. 161 p. maps. (Assemb. Doc. 77. 1896. v. 15.) CH

Leighton, Marshal O. Sewage pollution in the metropolitan area. Washington Gov't. Pr. Off., 1902. 75 p. pl. (U. S. Geol. Survey. Water Supply and Irrigation Papers, no. 72.) A

Merchants' Association. Battle of the microbes. N. Y., 1908. 28 p. C

Sewage disposal.

—— Pollution of New York harbor as a menace to health; a report by D. C. Jackson. N. Y., 1907. C

—— Protest before Secretary of War against proposed Bronx Valley sewer. N. Y., 1907. 38 p. C

New York City—*Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Report of Committee of Engineers on the cost of maintaining the sewer system of the various boroughs. (In *City Record*, 36 : 12806–10.) 1908. PS

—— *Health, Department of.* Registration of plumbers and regulations governing plumbing and drainage. [Chap. 450, Laws 1881.] N. Y., 1881. 8 p. A

—— —— Same. N. Y., 1890. 16 p. A

—— *Metropolitan Sewerage Commission.* Digest of data collected before 1908 relating to sanitary condition of New York harbor. N. Y., 1909. 87 p. MA

—— *Sewers, Department of.* Annual and quarterly reports, 1899–. N. Y., 1899–. A

New York State—*New York Bay Pollution Commission.* Report to governor. Albany, 1905. 135 p. map. C

Rafter, George W., and Baker, Moses Nelson. Chemical precipitation plants at Coney Island, etc. (In their Sewage disposal in the United States, 1894. p. 369–82.) C

Schreiner, Alberto. Sewerage problem of the Borough of Queens. (In Munic. Engineers. Proceedings, 1908. p. 115–25.) MA

Soper, George Albert. Pollution of New York harbor; paper before Boston Civil Engineers. 1908. 33 p. B

Reprinted from *Jour. Engineering Societies*, June, 1906.

Broadway outfall sewer, Borough of the Bronx. *Engin. Record*, 52 : 550–2. 1905.

Canal Street tunnel sewer. *Engin. Record*, 57 : 525–7. 1908.

Chase, H. J. New York's unclean girdle. *Harper's W.*, 51 : 1682–4. 1907.

Chemical sewage treatment at Brooklyn, N. Y. *Engin. Record*, 39 : 378–9. 1899.

Damages due to sewage disposal in New York. *Engin. Record*, 41 : 561–2. 1900.

New York harbor menaced by sewage. *Survey*, 23 : 933–4. 1910.

Potter, F. D. Care and maintenance of the New York sewerage system. *City Gov.*, 4 : 167–9. 1898.

Reinforced concrete sewer in Avenue A, Borough of the Bronx. *Engin. Record*, 58 : 368–9. 1908.

Sewage discharge into New York Bay. *Engin. Record*, 51 : 526–8. 1905.

Woodruff, Charles E. Sewage menace in New York harbor. *Amer. Medicine*, 412–4. 1908.

HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES

For list of hospitals in New York City see Charities Directory. The reports of most of these hospitals may be found in the Astor Library or in the Library of the School of Philanthropy.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on New York City hospitals published before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 287–93. A

Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. Communication of the Committee on Hospital Needs and Hospital Finance to the hospitals of Greater New York, Nov. 1st, 1905. [N. Y., 1905.] C

—— Digest of latest published reports of hospitals, Manhattan and the Bronx. N. Y., 1905. 8 p. P

Bellevue Hospital. Convalescent relief work. N. Y., 1908. 14 p. C

Bellevue and Allied Hospitals. Annual report, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. P

—— CARLISLE, R. J., ed. Account of Bellevue Hospital, 1736-1894. N. Y., 1893. 381 p. ill. C

Brooklyn Diet Dispensary. Annual report, 1889–. N. Y., 1890–. C

Cannon, James G. Argument against the Sullivan Dispensary Bill. [N. Y., 1897?] 24 p. P

Culp, Elizabeth. Some phases of social work for poor patients in New York City. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1908.) P

German Hospital and Dispensary. Annual report, 1906–. N. Y., 1906–. MA

—— Festschrift zur Vierzigjährigen Stiftungsfeier des Deutschen Hospitals. N. Y., 1909. 598 p. A

In German and English.

—— Geschichtliche Uebersicht, 1869–94. [N. Y., 1894?] 37 p. ill. C

—— Vierzig Jahre der Deutschen Hospitals und Dispensary; eine geschichtliche Darstellung. [N. Y., 1909.] 119 p. A

Home for Incurables. Annual report, 1867–. N. Y., 1867–. C

Hospital Saturday and Sunday Association. History of the movement. N. Y., 1880. 14 p. C

Jacobs, Philip P. Ambulance service in Greater New York. N. Y., 1907. 36 p. (N. Y., State Charities Aid Association, Publication, no. 99.) P

Ludlam, George P. Ambulance service of New York. (In International Conf. of Char. and Corr., 1893. v. 5, p. 689–93.) P

McKinney, Margaret E. Aftercare of children dismissed from hospital and school, Randall's Island. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

New York City—*Hospitals, Commission on.* Report of the Commission appointed by the Mayor, Jan. 31, 1906. N. Y., 1909. 761 p. ill. C

New York Dispensary. Annual report, 1829–. N. Y., 1829–. A

New York Eye and Ear Infirmary. Annual reports, 1823–. N. Y., 1823–. A

New York Hospital, Society of. Annual reports, 1832–. N. Y., 1832–. A

—— —— New operating theatre. [N. Y., 1907.] 29 p. ill. A

—— —— Report on a village of cottage hospitals. [N. Y., 1876.] 47 p. C

—— —— Uniform hospital financial reports and statistics, recommended by [various New York hospitals]. N. Y., 1906. 20 p. A

New York Infirmary for Women and Children. Report of out-practice, 1853–91; by Annie S. Daniel. N. Y., 1891. 11 p. A

New York State—*Charities Aid Association.* Annual reports of N. Y. County Visiting Committee for Bellevue and other institutions, 1873–. N. Y., 1873–. P

—— —— Handbook for hospitals; compiled by A. H. Woolsey. N. Y., 1895. 267 p. C

—— —— New hospitals needed in Greater New York; recommendations with report by P. P. Jacobs. N. Y., 1908. 83 p. plans. A

New York State—*Charities, Board of.* Report on the condition of dispensaries. Albany, 1897. 40 p. P

—— —— Special report of Committee on Dispensaries. Albany, 1901. 11 p. P

Post-Graduate Medical School and Hospital. Report of investigation into management. (In State Bd. Public Char. Annual rept., 1898. v. 1, p. 517–21.) A

Raiguel, Ellen M. Hospital and dispensary relief for school children. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Many photographs of New York City institutions, tables and sample cards.

Roosa, Daniel Bennett St. John. The old hospital and other papers. 2d ed. N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1889. 320 p. A

Roosevelt, Theodore. Dispensary system of New York. (In N. Y. State Bd. Charities. Annual report, 1876. p. 121–7.) P

Roosevelt Hospital. Annual report, 1872–. N. Y., 1872–. P

—— Lathrop, J. R. History and description of Roosevelt Hospital. [N. Y.] 1893. 29 p. C

St. John's Guild. Annual report, 1908–. N. Y., 1908–. MA

St. Luke's Hospital. Annual report, 1904–. N. Y., 1904–. P

—— History, with description of new buildings. N. Y., 1893. 47 p. A

Woman's Hospital. First anniversary, held in Clinton Hall, Feb. 9, 1856. N. Y., 1856. A

Worthington, Mary Grace. Social work in hospitals. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1908.) P

Several New York hospitals are cited.

Brouner, W. B. Dispensaries of New York City; their use and abuse. *Medical Record,* 51 : 342. 1897.

Buck, William B. Licensed dispensaries in New York State. *Char.* 13 : 378–80. 1905.

—— Practical application of law to the dispensaries. *N. Y. State Jour. of Medicine,* Dec., 1905: 425–9.

Chapin, Henry Dwight. Child study in the hospitals. *Forum,* 17 : 125–8. 1894.

600 cases in the Babies' Ward of the Post-Graduate Hospital.

Children's Hospital. *Outlook,* 76 : 528. 1904.

Babies' Ward of the Post-Graduate Hospital.

Devine, Edward Thomas. Practical value of the investigation of dispensary cases. *N. Y. State Jour. of Medicine,* Dec. 1905: 432–33.

Dickinson, Robert Latou. New Lying-in Hospital. *R. of Rs.,* 25 : 443–7. 1902.

Dillon, Arthur. New Bellevue Hospital. *House and Garden,* 5 : 296–9. 1904.

Folks, Homer. City's health—public hospitals, with special reference to New York City. *Munic. Affairs,* 2 : 271–85. 1898.

Hebberd, Robert W. The Dispensary law and its enforcement. *Char.,* 15 : 200–1. 1905.

Hoffman, Katherine. Model Hospital, the great New York institution of St. Luke's. *Munsey,* 22 : 487–96. 1900.

Hospital Commissioner, The. *Char.,* 20 : 606–8. 1908.

Hospital for convalescents in New York. *Char.,* 11 : 54–5. 1903.

Hospital needs and finances. *Char.,* 15 : 212–28. 1905.

Kennaday, Paul. Our new congested districts—the city hospitals. *Char.,* 13 : 581–4. 1905.

Lattimore, Florence Larrabee. Medical charities of Manhattan and the Bronx. *N. Y. State Jour. of Medicine,* Feb. 1905: 46–93.

Loeb Memorial Home for Convalescents. *Char.,* 14 : 643–4; 15 : 362–3. 1905; 17 : 171–6. 1906.

Morris, Fritz. Ambulance service in New York. *Van Norden,* 2 : 57–64. 1907.

Mount Sinai Hospital. (3 plates and text.) *N. Y. Architect,* 3 : no. 1, 1909.

New hospitals for contagious diseases. *Char.,* 9 : 213–5. 1902.

New hospitals for Manhattan and the Bronx. *Char.,* 18 : 178–9. 1907.

New winter home for convalescent children. *Char.,* 12 : 401–2. 1904.

Seaside Hospital at New Dorp, Staten Island.

New Woman's Hospital. *Archit. Record,* 21 : 281–94. 1907.

New York hospitals in 1920. *Char.,* 20 : 492–5. 1908.

Pelton, Garnet Isabel. Hospital social work. *Survey,* 24 : 281–9. 1910.

Prest, John B. Experience of the Special Instructor of Dispensaries. *N. Y. State Jour. of Medicine,* Dec. 1905: 429–32.

Shrady, George F. A propagator of pauperism: The dispensary. *Forum,* 23 : 420–31. 1897.

Smith, Stephen. Dispensary law. *N. Y. State Jour. of Medicine,* Dec. 1905: 424–5.

—— Dispensary law effective. *Char.,* 11 : 180–4. 1903.

—— Suggestions of a plan for organizing a hospital system for the City of New York. *Medical Record,* 71 : 1–5. 1907.

Sturgis, Russell. An ideal hospital [Mt. Sinai Hospital]. *Archit. Record,* 18 : 367–75. 1905.

Tobey, Rufus B. Floating hospitals. *Lend-a-hand,* 11 : 356–63. 1893.
St. John's Guild.

Tucker, Frank. Financial problem of New York's hospitals; 20 hospitals with an annual deficit. *Char.,* 12 : 27–32. 1904.

—— Hospital situation in New York. *Char.,* 12 : 27–46; 65–70; 83–5; 112–8. 1904.
$450,000 deficit of 20 hospitals.

Wyeth, John Allan. Question of medical clinics in relation to the dispensary law. *N. Y. State Jour. of Medicine,* Dec. 1905: 433–4.

Youmans, William Jay. New York Skin and Cancer Hospital. *Pop. Sci. M.,* 25 : 94–103. 1884.

MARKETS AND FOOD

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on New York City markets published before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin,* 1901. v. 5, p. 151–9. A

Atwater, Wilbur Oliver, and BRYANT, A. P. Dietary studies in New York City, 1896–7. Wash., 1902. 103 p. (U. S. Dept. Agric. Experiment Stations. Bulletin no. 116.) P

Blunt, George W. West Washington Market. N. Y., 1872. 12 p. A

Citizens' Association. Public markets. [N. Y., 1867.] 12 p. L

DeVoe, Thomas F. Market book, containing an historical account of the public markets in the cities of New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Brooklyn. N. Y., 1862. C

—— Report upon present condition of the public markets. N. Y., Evening Post Press, 1873. 28 p. L

Janes, E. H. Sanitary view of abattoirs. (In Amer. Pub. Health Assoc. Public Health, 1875–6. p. 24–31.) C

Ladies Health Protective Association. Slaughter houses in New York. N. Y., 1885. 7 p. A

New York City—*Finance Department.* Report by E. F. McLean, Chief Engineer, on public markets, 1902. (In *City Record,* 31 : 463–5. 1902.) A

—— *Weights and Measures, Bureau of.* Annual reports, 1905–. N. Y., 1905–. CH

Weismann, Henry, ed. Condition of bakeshops and bakers of New York. N. Y., 1895. C

Aronovici, Carol. City bakeries. *Survey,* 23 : 497–9. 1910.

Ashley, W. B. Ice harvestry for New York City. *Harper's W.,* 48 : 56. 1904.

Darlington, Thomas. Inspection of meat. *Annals Amer. Acad.,* 28 : 326–7. 1906.

Godfrey, Hollis. City's ice. *Atlantic*, 104 : 119–29. 1909.

Hoy, H. K. Upper Chelsea Park. *Woman's Munic. League Bull.*, June, 1905 : 1–8.

Model new abattoir. *Engin. Record*, 53 : 786–91. 1906.

Rideing, William Henry. How New York is fed. *Century*, o. s., 4 : 729–43. 1877.

Shackleton, Robert. Night encampment on Manhattan Island. *Harper's W.*, 53 : 11–12. 1909.

Sherman, Mary. Manufacturing of foods in the tenements. *Char.*, 15 : 669–72. 1906.

White, Charles Henry. Fulton Street Market. *Harper*, 111 : 616–23. 1905.

a. MILK

Association for Improving Condition of Poor. Infants' milk depots. N. Y., 1908. 81 p. ill. P

Baker, Moses Nelson. Economic and sanitary supervision of city milk supplies. (In U. S. Census Bureau. Special reports: Statistics of cities of over 30,000, 1907. 1910. p. 36–45.) A

Billings, John S. Relation of milk to typhoid fever in New York. (In Amer. Public Health Assoc. Proc. v. 31, 1906, p. 304–11.) A

Chandler, C. F. Report on quality of milk of the metropolitan district. N. Y., 1870. 13 p. C

Hess, Alfred E. Incidence of tubercle bacilli in New York City milk, with a study of its effects on a series of children. 15 p. P

Reprinted from *Amer. Medical Assoc. Jour.*, Mar. 27, 1909.

—— Study of the tuberculous contamination of New York City milk supply. (In International Cong. on Tuberculosis, 1908. v. 4, p. 523–32.) P

Milk Conference. Clean milk for New York; report of Conference, Nov. 20, 1906. N. Y., 1906. 86 p. P

Mullaly, John. Milk trade in New York. N. Y., 1853. 118 p. C

New York City—*Court of General Sessions.* Adulteration of milk; record, testimony and proceedings. People *vs.* Schuempf, Dec. 1876. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1881. 283 p. P

—— *Health, Board of.* Majority and minority report of sources of cow's milk for the city. N. Y., 1858. 305 p. C

New York State—*Charities Aid Association.* Pure milk and infants' food in tenement houses. N. Y. [1883]. 41 p. (Publication, no. 34.) A

New York State—*Dairy Commission.* Annual report, 1885–. Albany, 1885–. B

Phelps, Carrington A. Life, health and our milk supply. N. Y., 1907. 13 p. MA

Receipts of milk (40-quart cans). 1900–2. (In U. S. Monthly summary of commerce and finance. 1901–2. June, 1902, p. 4446.) A

Spargo, John. Common sense of the milk question. N. Y., Macmillan, 1908. 351 p. B

Contains bibliography.

United States—*Agriculture, Department of—Bureau of Animal Industry.* Milk supply of Boston, New York and Philadelphia; by G. M. Whittaker. Wash., 1905. 62 p. (Bulletin, no. 81.) P

Chapin, Henry Dwight. Milk supply of New York. *Sanitarian*, 47 : 481–91. 1901.

Darlington, Thomas. Methods of dealing with the milk supply of New York City. *Amer. Med. Assoc. Jour.*, 49 1079–82. 1907.

Fallows, Alice Katharine. City's campaign for pure milk. *Century*, 66 : 555–65. 1903.

Milk supply of New York. *Frank Leslie's Newspaper*, May 15, 1858.
Pictures reproduced in *Leslie's Weekly* 106 : 474. 1908.

New York City's model milk company. *Survey*, 22 : 569–70. 1909.

Phillips, Wilbur C. Plan for reducing infant mortality in New York City. *Medical Record*, 73 : 890–4. 1908.

Purity of the milk supply. *Char.*, 3 : 2–5. 1899.

Raynor, Russell. What rigid inspection of milk is doing for New York City. *N. Y. State Jour. of Medicine*, May, 1908 : 252–9.

Redding, Josephine. Greater New York's Board of Health and milk supply. *Woman's Munic. League Bull.*, Oct. 1906 : 1–8.

Sayles, John E. Clean milk for New York City. *Char.*, 17 : 677–84. 1907.

Straus, Nathan. How the death rate of New York was reduced. *Forum*, 18 : 361–8. 1894.
Pure milk.

Toms, S. W. S. Study of the milk supply in New York. *N. Y. State Jour. of Medicine*, Sept. 1905 : 336–44.

b. PEDDLERS

New York City—*Push Cart Commission.* Report. N. Y., 1906. 230 p. ill. C

Hill, Archibald A. Push cart peddlers of New York. *Indep.*, 61 : 915–21. 1906.

New York's push cart. *Char.*, 16 : 615–8. 1906.
Recommendations of the Mayor's Commission.

Smith, Bertha H. Way of the push cart man. *Craftsman*, 92 : 218–28. 1905.

Sterns, E. E. Street venders of New York City. *Century*, o. s., 1 : 113–29. 1870.

QUARANTINE

Chamber of Commerce. Report of Special Committee on Quarantine. N. Y., 1892. 48 p. A

New Jersey—*Governor.* Communication relating to quarantine jurisdiction over waters adjacent to port of New York. [Albany, 1875.] 10 p. A

—— *Quarantine Committee.* Report relative to memorial by New York Commissioners. Trenton, True American Print. 1858. 8 p. A

New York State—*Health, Board of.* Report of Standing Committee on Quarantine. Albany, Weed, Parsons & Co., 1881. 26 p. A

—— —— Same. Albany, 1892. 41 p. A

—— *Health Officer of the Port of New York.* Annual report, [1887]–93. [N. Y.], 1887–93. A

—— *Quarantine Commission.* Annual report, 1865–. Albany, 1865–. A

—— —— Laws relative to quarantine (N. Y.). N. Y., F. H. Pinney, 1880. 122 p. A

Quarantine and Harbor Abuse, Committee on. Quarantine and harbor abuses at the port of New York and the remedies for their relief; by a Joint Committee appointed by the Chamber of Commerce and the New York Produce Exchange. N. Y., J. W. Amerman, 1872. 11 p. A

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Report of Committee on Quarantine. N. Y., 1893. 82 p. A

Doty, Alvah H. Health of the port of New York. *Med. Times,* April 22, 1905 : 730–3.

—— Modern quarantine. *Appleton,* 7 : 622–31. 1906.

STREET CLEANING

Chandler, C. F. Plan for a Bureau of Street Cleaning. [N. Y., 1880.] A

Citizens' Union. Clean streets. [N. Y., 1897.] 8 p. (Pamphlet, no. 2.) A

—— Some phases of street cleaning. N. Y., 1906. C

Fetherston, J. T. Some notes of municipal cleaning and refuse destruction. (In Municipal Engineers. Proceedings, 1907. p. 47–56.) A

Jesup, M.K., and others. Examination of the subject of street cleaning. N. Y., 1891. CH

Municipal Society. Report of Committee on Street Cleaning. N. Y., 1878. 54 p. A

New York City—*Aldermen, Board of.* Report on administration of Dept. of Street Cleaning, by W. M. Ivins. N. Y., 1906. 132 p. C

—— *Citizens' Committee of Twenty-one.* Report on efforts to reform the system of cleaning streets. N. Y., D. Taylor, 1881. 40 p. A

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of.* Snow removal contracts. [N. Y., 1910.] MA

—— *Municipal Investigation and Statistics, Bureau of.* Analysis of departmental estimate for 1907. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1906. 25 p. A

—— *Street Cleaning and Waste Disposal, Commission of.* Report. (In *City Record,* 36 : 1162–1207. 1908.) A

New York City—*Street Cleaning Committee.* Examination of street cleaning at request of Mayor. N. Y., 1891. 153 p. map. A

—— *Street Cleaning Department.* General information about [the Department]. N. Y., 1905. 113 p. ill. C

—— —— Notice to householders relative to cleaning streets and sidewalks and removing snow. N. Y., 1902 (?) A

Text in English, German, Italian and Hebrew.

—— —— Report for four years, 1902–5. N. Y., 1906. ill. MA

—— —— Reports, annual and quarterly, 1886–. (Mostly in *City Record.*) CH

This Department was a Bureau under the Board of Public Improvements before 1902.

—— —— Snow schedules, 1906–7. N. Y., 1906–7. MA

—— ANDREWS, William S. Statement concerning his administration of the Street Cleaning Department. N. Y., 1896. 16 p. L

—— MORSE, William Francis. Street Cleaning Department under Tammany. N. Y., 1901. 37 p. A

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to amend section 541 of Chap. 378 of Laws of 1897 relative to the Dept. of Street Cleaning, Jan. 11, 1900. n. p. n. d. 4 p. A

—— *Assembly.* Report *in re* management of Street Cleaning Bureau of Police Board, New York City. (In Assemb. Doc. 122. 1874. v. 8. 888 p.) A

—— Report of Committee on Affairs of Cities on street cleaning in New York, and means for a more efficient method. Albany, Weed, Parsons & Co. 1880. 59 p. (Assemb. Doc. 112.) A

—— Synopsis of Assembly bill no. 59 to provide for cleaning the streets of New York. N. Y., National Print. Co., 1880. 5 p. A

Pumpelly, Josiah Collins. Clean streets. [N. Y., 1894 (?).] 7 p. (Municipal program leaflet, no. 2.) A

Soper, George Albert. New York. (In his Modern methods of street cleaning. 1909. p. 161–82.) P

Waring, George Edwin, Jr. [Letter] to presidents of Juvenile Leagues of Dept. of Street Cleaning. N. Y., 1897. 3 p. A

—— Problem of snow removal; sketch of methods. N. Y., 1897. 46 p. C

—— Street cleaning and the disposal of a city's waste. N. Y., Doubleday, Page & Co. 1898. 230 p. ill. A

Agnew, S. H. Street cleaning in New York. *City Gov.*, 1 : 1–3. 1896.

Andrews, W. S., and WARING, George Edwin, Jr. Cost of street cleaning in New York City. *Munic. Record and Ad.*, June 26, 1897 : 15.

Battey, Arthur H. New York's snow problem. *Munic. Jour.*, 16 : 54–6. 1904.

Bernheimer, Charles Seligman. Street Cleaning Dept. and the East Side. *Char.*, 18 : 450–1. 1907.

Chisolm, B. Ogden. Street cleaning difficulties in New York. *Char.*, 18 : 590–4. 1907.

City and the streets. *People's Inst. Bull.*, March 14, 1909.

Data of street cleaning tests: Work done by each kind of machine in each district. *Munic. Jour. and Engineer*, 27 : 961. 1909.

Gibson, F. M. Street cleaning in New York. *Pub. Imp.*, 1 : 4–5. 1899.

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster. Our public untidiness. *Forum*, 33 : 322–32. 1902.

Meade, Charles A. City cleansing in New York; some advances and retreats. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 721–41. 1900.

Reed, W. B. Removal of snow and ice in the Borough of Manhattan. *St. Ry. R.*, 12 : 839–40. 1902.

Street cleaning clause in the proposed charter for Greater New York. *Sanitarian*, 37 : 211–6. 1896.

Street cleaning in New York. *Engin. Record*, 37 : 121–3. 1898.

—— *Munic. Jour. and Engineer*, 26 : 663–8. 1909.

Street cleaning in New York; a successful labor experiment. *Gunton*, 13 : 172–81. 1897.

Commissioner Waring's report.

Walker, John Brisben. Street cleaning work of Colonel Waring. *Cosmopol.*, 26 : 234–5 1898.

Waring, George Edwin, Jr. Cleaning of a great city. *McClure*, 9 : 911–24. 1897.

—— Labor question in the Department of Street Cleaning in New York. *Munic. Affairs*, 1 : 515–24. 1897.

—— Review of the general work of the Dept. of Street Cleaning of New York. *Munic. Affairs*, v. 2. supplement, p. 79–193.

—— Street cleaning in New York. *Indep.*, 49 : 105–6. 1897.

TUBERCULOSIS

Bellevue Hospital—*Tuberculosis Clinic*. Report. N. Y., 1908. 12 p. P

Belyea, Jessie I. Bone tuberculosis. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1906.) P

Cases cited were observed in New York City.

Biggs, Hermann Michael. Administrative control of tuberculosis in New York City. (In International Cong. on Tuberculosis, 1908. v. 4, p. 198–202.) P

—— Tuberculosis; its causation and prevention. N. Y., [1902]. 14 p. (Charity Organization Soc. Publication no. 2.) A

—— and Huddleston, J. H. Sanitary supervision of tuberculosis, New York City. 1895. (N. Y. City—Health Dept. Scientific bulletin, no. 2.) A

Bradford, Stella S., and Seymour, N. G. Report on Tuberculosis clinic at Gouverneur Hospital. 16 p. P

Reprinted from *Medical Record*, Sept. 2, 1905.

Brannan, John Winters. Seashore and fresh air treatment at Sea Breeze Hospital of tuberculosis of children. (In International Cong. of Tuberculosis, 1908. v. 2, p. 682–702.) P

Brooklyn Committee on Prevention of Tuberculosis. Annual report, 1909. N. Y., 1909. P

Brooklyn—BARNARD, Seymour. Work of the Brooklyn Committee on the Prevention of Tuberculosis. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Brooklyn Home for Consumptives. Annual report, 1882–. Brooklyn, 1883–. C

Chapin, Henry Dwight, and COFFIN, T. H. Recent tests in diagnosis of tuberculosis in children at the New York Post Graduate Medical School. (In International Cong. of Tuberculosis, 1898. v. 2, p. 575–80.) P

Charity Organization Society. County and city care of consumptives. 2d ed. N. Y., 1905. 30 p. P

Methods of housing.

—— Directory of institutions and societies dealing with tuberculosis in the United States and Canada. [N. Y.], 1904. 270 p. ill. P

—— Exhibit of work of Society. N. Y., 1908. 43 p. P

—— Handbook on prevention of tuberculosis. N. Y., 1903. ill. C

—— Home treatment of tuberculosis. Report, 1906–7. N. Y., 1908. 48 p. ill. B

—— A municipal sanatorium. N. Y., 1903. 14 p. A

—— Tuberculosis needs and the city budgets. N. Y., 1909. 9 p. P

Hess, Alfred F. Incidence of tubercle bacilli in New York City milk, with a study of its effects on a series of children. 15 p. P

Reprinted from *Amer. Medical Assoc. Jour.*, Mar. 27, 1909.

—— Study of the tuberculous contamination of New York City milk supply. (In International Cong. on Tuberculosis, 1908. v. 4, p. 523–32.) P

Jacobs, Philip P., comp. Campaign against tuberculosis in the United States. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1908. 467 p. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication.) P

Knopf, Siegmund Adolph. Tenement and tuberculosis; an address before the Tenement House Committee of the Charity Organization Society, N. Y., Feb. 20, 1900. [N. Y., 1900.] 7 p. C

—— Tuberculosis as a disease of the masses, and how to combat it. N. Y., 1901. 86 p. ill. C

Miller, James Alexander. Study of the tuberculosis problem in New York City. N. Y., 1904. 25 p. P

New York City—*Health, Department of.* Action of the Health Department in relation to tuberculosis and the scope and purpose of the measures recently adopted for its prevention; a report to William L. Strong, Mayor. Albany, 1897. 70 p. C

—— —— Brief history of campaign against tuberculosis in New York City [by H. M. Biggs]. Catalogue of the tuberculosis exhibit, Dept. of Health. [N. Y., 1908.] 45 p. L

—— —— Consumption: How to keep from getting it; how to keep from giving it. [N. Y.], 1907. 2 p. L

—— —— Handbook of help for those suffering from pulmonary tuberculosis. N. Y., J. W. Pratt, 1908. 64 p. L

—— —— Report of Clinic for Pulmonary Diseases, 1905. N. Y., 1906. A

—— *Public Charities Department.* Tuberculosis Infirmary of the Metropolitan Hospital; by Walter S. Mills. N. Y., 1908. 63 p. P

New York State—*Supreme Court.—Appellate Division.*—Injunction proceedings against Tuberculosis Dispensary, 1905. Schloerb *vs.* N. Y. City Dept. of Health. Albany, 1905. P

Otis, Edward Osgood. Great white plague. N. Y., Crowell, [1909]. 321 p. C

Parsons, *Mrs.* Henry G. Value of children's gardens in congested neighborhoods for those children with tuberculosis. (In Internat. Cong. on Tuberculosis, 1908. v. 2, p. 608–11.) P

New York City School gardens are cited.

Poole, Ernest. The plague in its stronghold; tuberculosis in New York tenements. N. Y., Charity Organization Society, 1903. 29 p. C

Post-Graduate Hospital. Report of the Dispensary for Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis, 1904–5. N. Y., 1904–5. P

Russell, John F. Report of 55 apparent cures of tuberculosis in working people. 1906. 127 p. P

Treatment at Post-Graduate Hospital.

St. George's Church. Report of St. George's tuberculosis class. N. Y., 1909. 40 p. P

Sears, Joseph D. Tuberculosis patients in New York dispensaries. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

Seton Hospital. Report, 1904–6. N. Y., 1904–6. P

Shively, Henry L. Immigration; a factor in the spread of tuberculosis in New York City. N. Y., 1903. 15 p. P

Special reports on work of Bellevue, Post-Graduate and Vanderbilt clinics on tuberculosis, 1904–8. N. Y., 1904–8. P

Vanderbilt Clinic. Report, 1904. N. Y., 1904. P

Willcox, Walter Francis. Economic loss to New York State in 1907 from tuberculosis. (In International Cong. of Tuberculosis, 1908. v. 2, p. 37–46.) P

Almirall, Raymond F. Two millions for defense: Greater New York's appropriation for greatest tuberculosis sanatorium. *Char.*, 15 : 303–6. 1905.

On Staten Island.

Brandt, Lilian. What statistics show of mortality from tuberculosis in New York City. *Char.*, 9 : 285–90. 1902.

Bellevue's day camp for tuberculous children. *Survey*, 22 : 418–20. 1909.

Breed, R. L. Italians fight tuberculosis. *Survey*, 22 : 702–3. 1910.

Breitenfeld, Siegmund. Campaign of the German Hospital. *Amer. Medicine*, Jan. 1910 : 34–9.

Dinwiddie, Emily Wayland. Redemption of "Lung Block." *Char.*, 20 : 579–81. 1908.

Easton, Christopher. Antitoxin of self-respect. *Char.*, 12 : 330–3. 1904.

Blackwell's Island Tuberculosis Infirmary.

—— Spirit of a sanatorium: Developing a tuberculosis infirmary from ward of an almshouse hospital. *Char.*, 12 : 775–83. 1904.

Ferry-boat day camp for tuberculosis patients. *Char.*, 19 : 1025–6. 1907.

Folks, Homer. Administrative control of tuberculosis. *Char.*, 11 : 451–2; 570–4. 1903.

Guilfoy, William H. At what age periods and in what measure has the reduction in the mortality rate from tuberculosis manifested itself in the City during the past 40 years. *N. Y. Med. Jour.*, Nov. 28, 1908 : 1018–23.

Healing camp on the roof. *World's Work*, 19 : 12428–9. 1910.
Vanderbilt Clinic.

Hebberd, Robert W. Two and one-half millions for tuberculosis. *Survey*, 23 : 427–9. 1909.

Jacobs, Philip P. National Tuberculosis Association meeting. *Survey*, 24 : 290–3. 1900.

Johnson, Charles H. Fight against tuberculosis. *R. of Rs.*, 27 : 702–4. 1903.

Kennaday, Paul. Prevention and control of tuberculosis in New York City. *Commons*, 9 : 24–5. 1904.

—— Something new under the sun. *Char.*, 18 : 595–8. 1907.

Lederle, Ernst Joseph. Administrative control of tuberculosis. *Char.*, 11 : 570–4. 1903.

Lewis, Orlando F. Effective anti-tuberculosis campaign in New York City and State. *World's Work*, 19 : 11242–7. 1909.

—— Society's warfare against tuberculosis. *R. of Rs.*, 38 : 323–9. 1908.

Miller, James Alexander. Co-operation in dispensary work as exemplified by the Association of Tuberculous Clinics of New York City. *Nat. Hospital Record*, Mar. 15, 1909 : 7–8.

Mills, Walter Sands. Tuberculosis work of the Metropolitan Hospital. *Char.*, 21 : 1262–4. 1909.

Municipal sanatorium for consumptives in New York City; need for one. *Char.*, 10 : 291–301. 1903.

Poole, Ernest. "Lung Block." *Char.*, 11 : 193–9. 1903.
Cherry, Catharine, Hamilton and Market streets.

Rankin, Egbert G. City's tuberculosis problem. *Woman's Munic. League Bull.*, Mar. 1906 : 1–5.

Shively, Henry L. Sanitary tenements for tuberculous families. *Survey*, 23 : 885–90. 1910.

Struggle against preventable diseases, typhoid and tuberculosis. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 29 184–203. 1907.
Campaigns in eight cities including New York.

Taylor, R. A. Tuberculosis; clinical problem in the tenements. *N. Y. Med. Jour.*, Dec. 12, 1908 : 1117–20.

Tent cottages for consumptives. *Char.*, 10 : 516–7. 1903.
Under Commissioner of Public Charities.

Tent treatment for the tuberculous insane. *Char.*, 10 : 518–23. 1903.

Tuberculosis among the Jews. *Civic Jour.*, v. 1, no. 5: 7–8. 1909.

Veiller, Lawrence. New idea in social work. *Silver Cross*, Nov. 1908: 11–8.

—— New York City as a social worker; the 1910 budget and social needs. *Survey*, 23 : 211–6. 1909.

X. HOUSING

Brooklyn Daily Eagle, pub. Building and health laws affecting the City of New York. Brooklyn, 1906. 84 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 121.) C

Fire Underwriters, Board of. Extracts from the building code of Greater New York (approved 1899) relating to construction of boilers, furnaces, smoke flues, etc. N. Y., 1901. 19 p. A

Graether, Leonard F., comp. Building laws in force, 1896, with amendments to 1898. (In his Atlas of illustrated building laws. [c1896.] N. Y.) B

New York City—*Building Code Revision Commission.* Report. (In *City Record,* 37 : 5901–51. 1909.) PS

—— *Buildings, Department of.* Building code of the City of New York. N. Y., 1901. 171 p. C

—— —— Laws in force Jan. 1, 1897; compiled by J. V. Dahlgren. N. Y. [1897.] B

—— —— Report, 1862–. N. Y., 1862–. C

—— —— Rules and regulations for plumbing, drainage, water supply and ventilation of buildings. N. Y., 1900–. (In *City Record,* 28 : 423–5, and following.) A

Strachan, R. C. New York building law on high buildings. (In Brooklyn Engineers' Club Constitution, 1899. p. 183–96.) C

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Restrictions on tall building construction in Manhattan. N. Y., 1908. 4 p. MA

Browne, Junius Henri. Problem of living in New York. *Harper,* 65 : 918–24. 1882.

Building laws of Greater New York. *Archit. and Building M.,* 27 : 195–6. 1897.

Devine, Edward Thomas. Housing conditions in principal cities. *Char.,* 7 : 491–501. 1901.

Flagg, Ernest. Limitation of height and area of buildings in New York. *Amer. Archit.,* 93 : 125–7. 1908.

Fryer, William J. New York building law. *Archit. Record,* 1 : 69–82. 1891.

Godfrey, Hollis. City housing; the problem at home. *Atlantic,* 105 : 548–58. 1910.

Gould, Elgin Ralston Lovell. Housing of city masses. *Internat. Q.,* 10 : 349–62. 1905.

Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Limitation to the production of skyscrapers. *Atlantic,* 90 : 486–92. 1902.

Investigating the New York Building Department. *Engin. News*, 41 285–6. 1899.
Testimony hefore the Mazet Committee.

Janes, E. H. Development and financing of apartment houses in New York. *Brickbuilder*, 17 : 276–8; 18 10–13. 1908–9.

Kidder, Frank Eugene. Abstract and discussion of the building laws of New York and Boston. *Amer. Archit.*, 38 : 97–100. 1892.

Mayer, Julius M. Work of the Building Department. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 760–7. 1900.

New building code of New York. *Engin. Record*, 40 : 333–4, 367–9. 1899.

Paine, Albert Bigelow. Flat dwellers of a great city. *World's Work*, 5 : 3281–94. 1903.

Richardson, James. New homes of New York. *Century*, o. s., 8 : 63–76. 1874.

Riis, Jacob August. One thing the Sage Foundation can do for New York. *Char.*, 18 : 77–8. 1907.
A thorough investigation of housing.

Schuyler, Montgomery. Skyscraper problem. *Scribner*, 34 : 253–6. 1903.

—— Small city house in New York. *Archit. Record*, 8 : 357–88. 1899.

—— To curb the skyscraper. *Archit. Record*, 24 : 300–2. 1908.

Structural regulations of the New York building law. *Engin. Record*, 40 : 367–9. 1899.

Veyrac, S. Les maisons monstres de New York. *Revue des Revues*, 28 : 310–5. 1899.

CONGESTION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brooklyn Public Library. Partial list of books on congestion. Brooklyn, 1908. 16 p. B

Auerbach, Murray A. Social significance of congestion in New York. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Congestion exhibit, New York, 1908. N. Y., 1908. A
Contains address of Gov. Hughes, catalogues, notices, etc.

Davenport, John I. Letter on the population of New York, its density and the evils resulting. N. Y., 1884. M

New York City—*Congestion of Population, Committee on.* Bulletin, Feb. 26, 1910. [N. Y., 1910.] C
Typewritten.

—— —— Cost to the taxpayers of New York of congestion of population. N. Y., 1909. PS

—— —— Data submitted to New York Charter Commission. N. Y., 1908. 5 p. PS

New York City—*Congestion of Population, Committee on.* Memorandum regarding limitation of height and volume of buildings. N. Y., 1908. PS

—— —— Some facts about congestion in New York. N. Y., [1910]. 15 p. C

Overcrowding. (In Bliss, W. D. P., ed. New cyclopedia of social reform, 1908. p. 854–7.) A

Potter, Edward T. Étude de quelques problèmes de l'habitation concentrée. Paris, Guillaunim et Cie, [1896]. 4 l. A

Smith, Stephen. Movements and condition of the tenement house population, with suggestions of relief. N. Y., Tower, Gildersleve & Co., 1873. 16 p. A

Walton, T. B. Relation of congestion to juvenile delinquents. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1908.) P

Articles on congestion of population in New York. *Char.*, 20 : 24–60. 1908.

Bernheimer, Charles Seligman. High rents on the East Side. *Char.*, 19 : 1403–4. 1908.

—— Rent strikes, and crowded neighborhoods. *Outlook*, 88 : 128–30. 1908.

Congestion of Manhattan Island. *Federation*, v. 4, no. 3 : 21–7. 1906.

Congestion of New York. *Federation*, v. 5, no. 3 : 1908.

—— *Spectator* [London], 100 . 450–1. 1908.

Congestion of population; 1200 to the acre. *Char.*, 20 : 27–57. 1908.

Dinwiddie, Emily Wayland. Rent strike in New York. *Char.*, 17 : 1312. 1908.

Finley, H. M. Congestion of Manhattan Island. *Federation*, v. 5, no. 3 : 10–18. 1908.

Ford, George B. Second National Conference on City Planning and Congestion. *Survey*, 24 : 293–8. 1910.

Laidlaw, Walter. Basic studies for a congestion study of New York. *Federation*, v. 5, no. 3 : 1–9. 1908.

McGuire, Walter P. Rent strike. *Van Norden*, 2 : 81–97. 1908.

Mailly, William. New York rent strike. *Indep.*, 64 148–52. 1908.

Main charts contributed to the congestion exhibit. *Federation*, v. 4, no. 3 : 19–48. 1906.

Mark, Mary Louise. Upper East Side; study in living conditions and migration. *Amer. Statist. Assoc. Pub.*, n. s. 10 : 345–68. 1907.

Marsh, Benjamin C. Congestion exhibit in Brooklyn. *Char.*, 20 : 209–11. 1908.

Martin, John. Congestion exhibition. *Char.*, 20 : 24–39. 1908.

Menacing mass. *Indep.*, 64 : 1355–6. 1908.

Miller, Claude H. Menace of crowded cities. *World's Work*, 16 10268–72. 1908.

Milton, Holt A., pseud. American remedies for overcrowding. *Westminster*, 157 : 218–24. 1902.

Nelson, Nelson O. Remedy for city congestion. *Indep.*, 65 : 703–6. 1908.

Poole, Ernest. Sweating device applied to the home. *Indep.*, 56 : 898–901. 1904.
Tenement rents.

Pressure of population. *Indep.*, 64 : 761–2. 1908.

Problem and cure of overcrowding. *Outlook*, 88 : 615–7. 1908.

Seager, Henry Rogers. Where people live that work in congested districts. *Char.*, 20 : 39–43. 1908.

Stella, Antonio. Effects of the urban congestion on the Italian women and children. *Med. Record*, 73 : 722–32. 1908.

Suplee, Henry Harrison. Artificial congestion centres in cities. *Cassier*, 34 : 559–62. 1908.

White, Gaylord S. City block in 1896: A study of Gold Street between Concord and Tillary Streets, Brooklyn. *Char.*, 5 : 2–6. 1900.

—— Upper East Side, its neglect and its needs. *Char.*, 12 : 748–51. 1904.

FIRES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on fires and Fire Department, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 147–50. A

Costello, Augustine E. Our firemen: History of New York Fire Departments. N. Y., 1887. B

Downes, Alfred Michael. Fire fighters and their pets. N. Y., Harper, 1907. 184 p. ill. A

Dwight, H. B. Obsta principiis; fireproof buildings and sprinkler equipments in the dry goods district. N. Y., 1895. 38 p. A

Fire Insurance Exchange. Handbook containing agreement, list of members, general rules and rates. N. Y., 1906. A

Fire Underwriters, Board of. Annual report of the Committee on Fire Patrol, 1870–. N. Y., 1870–. C

—— Extracts from the building code approved Oct. 1899 relating to boilers, furnaces, flues, etc. N. Y., 1901. 19 p. A

—— Instructions for construction of fire doors and shutters, Mar. 17, 1897. [N. Y., 1897.] 19 p. ill. C

—— Regulations governing installation of automatic sprinklers. [N. Y., 1896?] 14 p. A

—— Report on the condition of the fire-alarm service, Borough of Manhattan, Apr., 1908. N. Y., 1908. A

—— Reports and recommendations on dry goods district. N. Y., 1883. 35 p. A

Fire Underwriters, National Board of. Report by Committee of Twenty. [N. Y.] 1905. MA
Fire hazards in New York.

Hill, Charles T. Fighting a fire. N. Y., Century Co., 1897. 246 p. ill. M

Kernan, J. Frank. Reminiscences of the volunteer fire departments of New York and Brooklyn; together with a complete history of the paid departments of both cities. N. Y., M. Crane, 1885. 897 p. A

Merchants' Association. Investigation of Fire Department, by G. S. Curtis. N. Y., 1908. 118 p. charts. A

Report for Commissioners of Accounts.

—— Protest against wasteful appropriations for the Fire Department, Oct. 15, 1908. N. Y., 1908. C

—— Reports concerning auxiliary water supply for fire. N. Y., 1905. 27 p. A

New York City—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Final report to Mayor upon an investigation of the Fire Department. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1908. A

—— —— Investigation of Fire Department. Jan., 1908. 2 v. C

—— *Combustibles, Bureau of.* Regulations governing the storage, sale, and use of matches in New York City. (In *City Record*, 31 : 845. 1902.)

—— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of—Franchises Division.* Electric Protection Company of New York: Report for a franchise to construct wires in the streets for burglar and fire alarms. N. Y., 1910. 23 p. MA

—— —— Result of investigations of the application of the United Service Company, July 2, 1907. MA

Fire alarms.

—— *Fire Department.* Annual reports, 1858–. N. Y., 1858–. ill. C

—— —— Constitution and by-laws, with act of incorporation. N. Y., J. W. Bell, 1839. 6 p. A

—— —— Fire promotions. N. Y., 1908. 21 p. A

—— —— Location of boxes, signals, etc. N. Y., 1890. 242 p. (General orders, no. 1.) A

—— —— Report of Inspector, 1882–3. N. Y., 1882–3. C

—— —— Rules and regulations, 1903. N. Y., 1903. 121 p. A

—— —— Clancy, James. Police and Fire Departments. (In his American civics. [c1909.] p. 54–8.) C

—— —— Fire Underwriters, Board of. Report on condition of Fire Department. N. Y., 1908. A

—— —— Good Government Club D. Report on Fire Department. N. Y., 1897. 32 p. C

—— *Fire Marshall.* Reports, 1854–66. N. Y., 1854–66. A

—— *Municipal Investigation and Statistics, Bureau of.* Real estate owned by the City of New York under the jurisdiction of the Fire Department, Jan. 1, 1908. N. Y., 1908. 138 p. ill. C

—— *Salt Water Committee.* Communication concerning plans to supply the City with salt water for fire. (Bd. Ald. Sess., Dec. 30, 1872.) L

—— *Water Supply, Gas and Electricity Department.* High pressure fire system, Manhattan. N. Y., 1908. 208 p. (Maps and tables showing locations and calls.) MA

New York City—*Water Supply, Gas and Electricity Department.* High pressure fire system, Manhattan. N. Y., 1909. 47 p. MA

New York County—*District Attorney.* Hose investigation. N. Y., 1904. MA

New York State—*Legislature—Senate.* Memorandum of payment on account of Fire Dept., New York City, 1884–9. (In Sen. Doc. 80, 1891. v. 9, p. 2912–87.) A

—— —— Report of Committee on Increase of Salaries in the Fire Dept. (In Sen. Doc. 56, 1895. v. 6, p. 515.) A

—— *Statutes.* Laws relating to the Fire Department of the City of New York; comp. by Carl Jussen. N. Y., 1878. 78+38 p. C

—— *Tenement House Commission.* Special report on tenement house fire escapes by H. Bonner and Lawrence Veiller. N. Y., Evening Post Print, 1900. 20 p. A

—— —— Tenement house fires; by H. Bonner and Lawrence Veiller. N. Y., 1900. 25 p. A

O'Reilly, Joseph John Edward. How to become a fireman. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1904. 64 p. A

—— Signal book; containing fire alarm stations of New York, Jersey City and Hoboken; also boat and train signals, etc. N. Y., Chief Pub. Co., 1904. 124 p. A

Robinson, W. C. The effect of fire: Report on Parker Building fire. London, Brit. Fire Prevention Com., 1908. 24 p. A

Sheldon, George William. Story of the Volunteer Fire Department of New York. N. Y., Harper, 1882. 575 p. A

Stevens, Francis B. Fire protection below Chambers Street. N. Y., 1899. 16 p. A

Reprinted from *Stevens Indicator*, 1899.

Trade and Transportation, Board of. Reduction of fire insurance rates. N. Y., 1908. 4 p. MA

Varona, I. M. de. High pressure fire service in Manhattan. (In Munic. Engineers Proceedings, 1906. p. 83–120.) C

Volunteer Firemen's Association. Constitution and by-laws. [N. Y., 1902.] 82 p. A

—— Report of Secretary and Treasurer. N. Y., 1904. A

Boies, William Justus. Lessons of the $175,000,000 ash heap. *Forum*, 29 : 566–71. 1900.

The amount lost in the United States through fire in 1899.

Bonner, Hugh. The New York Fire Brigade. *Munic. Journal and Engineer*, 8 : 1357. 1899.

Carpenter, Rolla Clinton. High pressure fire-service pumps of Manhattan Borough. *Amer. Soc. of Mechan. Engineers Jour.*, 31 : 839–64; 32 : 51–82; 391–408. 1909–10. A

Carr, John Foster, and Hewitt, Arthur. Fighting the fire. *Outlook*, 88 : 681–93. 1908.

Croker, Edward F. The fire hazard of New York. *Harper's W.*, 50 : 769–71. 1906.

Docharty, A. T. Organization of the Fire Department of New York. *Munic. and Ry. Record*, 3 : 895. 1898.

Fire-alarm telegraph service in Greater New York. *Elec. Rev.*, 47 : 572–6. 1905.

Fire losses and fire prevention. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*, v. 1, no. 2 : 23–6. 1910.

Freitag, Joseph Kendall. Fire prevention in high buildings. *Engin. M.*, 34 : 735–40. 1908.

Hill, Nicholas. Report on proposed high pressure fire service for Manhattan. *Engin. News*, 51 : 287–8. 1904.

McKeon, Peter Joseph. Analysis of the fire in the Parker Building, New York City. *Engin. News*, 59 : 73. 1908.

A "fireproof" structure.

—— The Fire Department, and the high pressure system. *Cassier*, 33 : 503–16. 1908.

New fire-alarm system for New York. *Sci. Amer.*, 100 : 130. 1909.

New York City fire protection water system. *Engin. Record*, 57 : 22–4. 1908.

New York's electrically operated high pressure water system for fire protection. *Elec. World*, 51 : 555–8. 1908.

O'Higgins, Harvey Jerrold. Purged by fire; the New York Fire Department. *Amer. M.*, 62 : 3–11. 1906.

Puffer, E. E. A New York City fire house. *Munic. Jour.*, 21 : 319–21. 1906.

Reform needed in Fire Department. *Merchants' Assoc. Proceedings*, v. 1, no. 1 : 8–11. 1910.

Riis, Jacob August. Heroes who fight fire. *Century*, 33 : 483–97. 1898.

Sheffield, J. R. New York firemen. *Outlook*, 58 : 579–84. 1898.

Sheldon, George William. Old Volunteer Fire Department of New York City. *Harper*, 62 : 191–208; 370–80. 1881.

Varona, I. M. de. Crucial practical test of the high pressure service in Manhattan. *Engin. News*, 61 : 143–4. 1909.

Wade, Herbert T. Successful test of New York's high pressure fire service. *Sci. Amer.*, 99 : 332–5. 1908.

BROOKLYN

For list of works relating to the Fire Dept. of Brooklyn before consolidation see *N. Y. Public Library Bulletin*, 1902. v. 6, p. 98–9.

LODGINGS

For list of homes for working women see index of the *Charities Directory* under Boarding Houses. A

Cook, Elinor. Two New York working girls' homes—The Co-operato and The Anthony. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Ferguson, M. S. Boarding homes and clubs for working women. (In U. S. Labor, Dept. of. Bulletin. Mar. 1898. p. 141–96.) P

Gunn, Thomas B. Physiology of New York boarding houses. N. Y., Mason Bros., 1857. 300 p. ill. A

Hill, Helen. My experience at three boarding places for working-girls, [New York City]. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Homes for women and girls in New York City; investigated by C. B. Isham. N. Y., 1909. P

Typewritten.

Ladies' Christian Union. Annual report, 1908–. N. Y., 1909–. C

This Union has estahlished several homes for working women in the City. The Society is designed to promote the welfare of working women.

Newsboys' Lodging House. Sketch of the home; by Charles Loring Brace. [N. Y., 1867.] 16 p. A

The reports of the Newshoys' Lodging House are contained in the reports of the Children's Aid Society.

White Rose Working Girls' Home. Annual report, 1909. N. Y., 1909. no. 1. P

Barry, Richard. The wayfarer's lodge. *Harper's W.*, 38 : 429–30. 1894.

New York lodging houses.

Boarding houses for girl workers. *Survey*, 23 . 834. 1910.

Byrnes, T. Nurseries of crimes. *No. Amer.*, 149 : 355–62. 1889.

New York lodging houses.

Fayes, Harriet. Housing of single women. *Munic. Affairs*, 3 : 95–107. 1899.

Floating lodging houses, *Leslie's W.*, 82 296. 1896.

Folks, Homer. Lodging of homeless men in New York City. *Char. R.*, 8 : 22–5. 1898.

Housing question for working women. *Survey*, 22 : 799–80. 1909.

Kennaday, Paul. New York's hundred lodging houses. *Char.*, 13 : 486–92. 1905.

Model lodging house for New York. *R. of R's.*, 15 : 59–61. 1897.

Mills Hotel.

Moss, Isaac. New York lodging houses. *Leslie's W.*, 80 : 87. 1895.

New Mills Hotel. *Engin. Record*, 38 : 410–2; 432–4. 1898.

New York lodging houses. *Harper's W.*, 34 : 450–1. 1890.

New York's newsboy lodging house. *Char.*, 21 : 147–8. 1908.

Raborg, S. A. Common lodging houses of New York. *Cath. World*, 12 : 625–8. 1871.

Sanitary equipment and power plant of a modern lodging house. *Sci. Amer. Supp.*, 50 : 20576. 1900.

Mills Hotel.

Thomas, John Lloyd. Workingmen's hotels. *Munic. Affairs*, 3 : 73–94. 1899.

Weyl, Bertha Poole. Seven dollar girl. *World To-day*, 18 : 431–4. 1910.

REAL ESTATE

Arnoux, William H. The Dutch in America; history of land tenure. N. Y., 1890. 54 p. B

Black, George Ashton. History of municipal ownership of land on Manhattan to 1844. N. Y., 1901. maps. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Political Science, v. 1, no. 3.) C

Brooklyn's call to home seekers. Rentals and cost of property. Brooklyn, 1908. 24 p. A

Buck, Charles. Description of dwellings for sale, with suggestions. N. Y., 1880. 15 p. A

Chamber of Commerce. Report of Committee on reform in transfer of real estate titles. N. Y., 1882. A

City Record real estate valuations, [annual], 1907–. N. Y., 1907–. PS

Deduction of the title to Harlaem Commons, and abstract of title; by Dudley Selden. N. Y., DePuy, Holmes & Co., 1872. 73 p. L

Evening Post. Real estate values, 1904–8. N. Y., 1908. 230 p. PS

Evening Post record of real estate sales in New York. N. Y., 1899–1903. v. 1–5. A

Ceased pub. with v. 5.

Hawkes, McDougall. Water front property in New York. N. Y., Record and Guide, 1905. 10 p. L

History of the Register's Office. [N. Y.], 1901. (Record and Guide Supp. July 13, 1901.) L

Irwin, Edith C. Causes of high rents in New York. N. Y., 1901. 15 p. P

Manuscript.

Lawyers' Mortgage Company. Semi-annual report, July 1, 1907. N. Y. [1907.] A

Lawyers' Title Insurance Company. Pamphlets describing methods of examination, etc. N. Y., 1890. A

Merchants' Association. Cost of condemnation proceedings. [N. Y., 1904.] 67 p. C

Nash, S. P. Anneke Jans Bogardus, her farm, and how it became the property of Trinity. N. Y., 1896. 105 p. L

New York City—*Comptroller.* Method of acquiring property for public use. N. Y., 1908. 14 p. MA

—— *Sinking Fund Commission.* Maps of real estate belonging to New York to be sold, 1857–99. N. Y., 1857–99. L

—— *Taxes and Assessments, Department of.* Land value maps. N. Y., 1909. A

—— —— Statement of all real property exempt from taxation. (In *City Record,* 28 : 3902–57. 1900.) A

New York Realty Journal. v. 11–. N. Y., 1905–. A

New York State—*Legislature.* Act in relation to recording, filing and indexing real estate instruments. n. p. 18? 25 p. ill. A

—— *Statutes.* Land title registration law, Chapter 444, Laws of 1908. Albany, Bender & Co., 1908. 61 p. A

Pierce, Carl Horton. New Harlem, past and present. N. Y., New Harlem Pub. Co., 1903. 332 p. ill. maps. L

Recovery of Harlem lands.

Pirsson, John W. Dutch grants, Harlem patents and tidal creeks; the law applicable to those subjects examined. N. Y., 1889. 200 p. maps. C

Post, John J. Abstract of title of Kips Bay Farm. N. Y., 1894. 3 v. L

Practical real estate methods for broker, operator and owner. N. Y., 1909. 397 p. A

Real Estate Brokers Board. Constitution and by-laws. [N. Y., Beaver Press, 1903?] 16 p. A

Real Estate Record and Builders' Guide. v. 1–. N. Y., 1868–. A

Real Estate Record Association. History of real estate, building and architecture during the last quarter of a century. N. Y., Record and Guide, 1898. 704 p. ill. A

Real Estate Trust Company. Twelve interesting years (1890–1902). N. Y., 1902. 20 p. C

Value of real estate in New York. N. Y., T. W. Orr, 1860. 27 p. L

Van Siclen, George W. Bearing of Greater New York charter upon real estate. N. Y., Record and Guide, 1897. 110 p. maps. A

Chester, C. F. Land of Manhattan. *Indep.*, 63 1557–66. 1907.

Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Changes in city land values. *Nation*, 75 : 475–6. 1902.

Hurd, Richard Melancthon. Distribution of land values. *Yale R.*, 11 124–45. 1902.

Values in New York City, p. 138–42.

Parish, C. F. Land of Manhattan. *Indep.*, 63 : 1558–66. 1907.

Passing of the 25 x 100 foot lot in New York. *Archit. Record*, 11 : 711–2. 1901.

Sisson, F. H. New York real estate as a field for investment. *Bankers' M.*, 75 : 95–101. 1907.

Willard, E. S. Most valuable ten acre lot in the world. *Munsey*, 35 : 113–21. 1906.

TENEMENTS

a. CONDITIONS

Betts, Lillian Williams. Homes under one roof. (In her Leaven of a great city. 1902. p. 75–101.) A

Charity Organization Society. Condensed report of Trinity's tenements as found on inspections, June 24–Oct. 12, 1909; made by E. W. Dinwiddie. N. Y., [1909]. 18 p. C

Citizens' Union. New York tenement houses. N. Y., 1897. A

Crosby, Ernest Howard. Trinity church tenements; the cause of their condition and the cure. N. Y., 1895. 5 p. P

deForest, Robert Weeks, and VEILLER, Lawrence. Tenement house problem, including the Report of the New York State Tenement House Commission of 1900. N. Y., 1903. 2 v. ill. C

Elsing, W. T. Life in New York tenement houses as seen by a city missionary. (In Wood, and others: The poor in great cities. 1895. p. 42–85.) C

Flagg, Ernest. New York tenement house evil and its cure. (In Wood and others. The poor in great cities. 1895. p. 370–92.) C

Gould, Elgin Ralston Lovell. Housing of the working people. (In U. S. Labor Dept. Special reports. no. 7. 1895.) A

Contains many reports of New York City, for which see Index.

Herzfeld, Elsa Goldina. Family monographs; history of 24 families living in the middle West Side of New York City. N. Y., 1905. 150 p. C

—— West Side rookery. N. Y., 1906. 21 p. (Greenwich House Publication, no. 2.) P

Jones, Thomas Jesse. Sociology of a New York City block. N. Y., 1904. 135 p. (Columbia Univ. Studies in history, economics and public law.) A

Miller, Agnes. Tenements of Trinity church. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

New York City—*Health Department.* Tenement house problem in New York. N. Y., W. P. Mitchell, 1887. 45 p. A

—— *Municipal Research, Bureau of.* Steps taken to locate and to solve problems of enforcing tenement house laws. N. Y., 1910. A

—— Tenement House Building Company. Tenement houses of New York City. N. Y., 1891. 33 p. P

—— *Tenement House Department.* Reports, 1902–. N. Y., 1903–. A

1st Report for 1902–3 contains outline of tenement development and legislation.

New York State—*Charities, Board of.* Special Committee report upon sanitary condition and crowding in tenements; by A. N. Bell. (In N. Y. State Board of Charities. Report. 1876. p. 135–66.) P

—— *Tenement House Commission.* Report. Albany, 1895. 649 p. pl. A

Reynolds, M. T. Housing of the poor in American cities. (In Amer. Economic Association. Publications, 1893. v. 8 : nos. 2 and 3.) C

Riis, Jacob August. Children of the tenements. N. Y., Macmillan, 1903. 387 p. ill. A

—— How the other half lives. N. Y., Scribner, 1891. 304 p. ill. A

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson, anon. Tenement houses of New York City. N. Y., 1891. 33 p. ill. C

Tenement house system in New York. [N. Y., 1873.] 7 p. A

Trinity Church Corporation. Correspondence between Trinity Church Corporation and McClure's Magazine. N. Y., 1905. 17 p. A

—— Report as to the sanitary condition of Trinity Church tenements. N. Y., 1895. 47 p. A

Van Dyke, John Charles. Tenement dwellers. (In his New New York, 1909. p. 253–69). L

Working Women's Society. Report of Tenement House Committee. N. Y., 1892. C

Allen, William Harvey. Review of "The tenement house problem," [by R. W. DeForest and L. Veiller]. *Char.*, 12 : 609–12. 1904.

Ames, Lucia T. The home in the tenement house. *New Eng. M.*, n. s. 7 : 594–9. 1893.
New York and Boston.

Baker, Ray Stannard. Case against Trinity. *Amer. M.*, 68 : 1–16. 1909.

Conference on tenement houses. *Char.*, v. 29, no. 26 : 1–8. 1899.

Daley, Agnes. Life in a new tenement house. *Char.*, v. 5 : no. 28 : 1–4. 1900.
In Orchard Street.

Day with a tenement house inspector. *Char.* 9 : 618–22. 1902.
The problem in Brooklyn.

deForest, Robert Weeks. Tenements of New York. *Statesman*, July, 1903 : 83–87.

—— Work of the Tenement House Department. *Federation*. Mar., 1903: 7–11.

Devine, Edward Thomas. Municipal reform and social welfare in New York. *R. of Rs.*, 28 433–48. 1903.
Protection of the tenement house population under Mayor Low.

Dinwiddie, Emily Wayland. Truth about Trinity's tenements. *Survey*, 23 : 797–809. 1910.

—— Work of New York's Tenement House Department. *Char.*, 17 : 11–12. 1906.
Report for 1904–5 of the Department.

Frankel, Lee K. Tale of two cities; comparative study of housing conditions in the Jewish quarter of London and New York. *Jewish Char.*, Oct., 1904 : 17–20.

Freedman, L. A. Rise in rentals on East Side. *Jewish Char.*, Feb., 1904 : 10–3.

Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Review of "The tenement house problem," by R. W. de Forest and L. Veiller. *Atlantic*, 93 : 414–6. 1904.

Huntington, James Otis Sargent. Tenement house morality. *Forum*, 3 : 513–22. 1887.

McLoughlin, William P. Evictions from tenement houses in New York. *Arena*, 7 : 48–57. 1892.

Marshall, Edward. Tenement houses in New York. *No. Amer.*, 157 : 753–6. 1893.

My experience of life in a second class tenement, by A fireman's wife. *Char.*, 5 : 1–5. 1900.
Three rooms at $11 a month.

New York Society of Architects and the Tenement House Department. *Amer. Archit. and Building News*, 94 : 126–7. 1908.

New York's Tenement House Department. *Char.*, 19 : 1400–2. 1908.
Work done in 1907.

Palmer, Lewis E. Day's work of a new law tenement inspector. *Char.*, 17 : 80–90. 1906.

Parsons, Elsie Clews. Division of labor in the tenement house. *Char.*, 15 : 443–4. 1906.

Parsons, James. The housing problem in New York. *London, C. O. S. Rev.*, n. s., 19 : 93–105. 1906.
Tenement House Commission report.

Peters, John Punnett. Tale of Trinity. *Indep.*, 66 : 355–63. 1909.

Porter, Robert Percival. Municipal tenement houses. *Amer. Archit.* 80 : 62. 1903.

Riis, Jacob August. Children of the poor. *Scribner*, 11 : 531–56. 1892.

—— Light in dark places. *Century*, 31 : 246–52. 1896.

—— Merry Christmas in the tenements. *Century*, 33 : 163–82. 1897.

—— New York Tenement House Commission. *R. of Rs.*, 21 : 689–96. 1900.

Rollins, Alice Wellington. New Uncle Tom's cabin. *Forum*, 4 : 221–7 1887.

—— Tenement house problem. *Forum*, 5 : 207–15. 1888.

Russell, Charles Edward. Tenements of Trinity church. *Everybody's*, 19 . 47–52. 1908.

—— Trinity's tenements, the public's business. *Everybody's*, 20 : 279–80. 1909.

Seager, Henry. Review of "The tenement house problem" and the first report of the Tenement House Department of New York City. *Pol. Sci. Q.*, 19 : 511–4. 1905.

Tenement house curse. *Arena*, 9 : 659–84. 1894.

Tenement House Department. *People's Inst. Bull.*, March 21, 1909.

Tenement house problem. *Char.*, 11 : 605–7. 1903.

Tenement problems of the day in New York. *Survey*, 23 : 833–4. 1910.

Tenements of Trinity Church. *Char.*, 20 : 509–10. 1908.

Three hours in the tenements. *Char.*, 7 : 233–6; 244–8. 1901.

Trinity Corporation, and its property. *Outlook*, 91 : 97–8. 1909.

Troubles of tenement dwellers. *Char.*, 20 : 579. 1908.

Valesh, Eva. Tenement house problem. *Arena*, 7 : 580–6. 1893.

Van Kleeck, Mary. Child labor in tenements. *Char.*, 19 : 1405–20. 1908.

Veiller, Lawrence. Evasion of Tenement house law. *Char.*, 20 : 375–8. 1908.

White, A. T. Homes of the poor. *Chaut.*, 16 . 442–7. 1893.

White, Henry. Problem of the tenements; a study of New York's Ghetto. *Locomotive Firemen's M.*, 30 : 285–96. 1901.

b. IMPROVEMENTS

Charity Organization Society. Competition for plans of model tenements. N. Y., 1899. C

City and Suburban Homes Company. Annual report, 1897–1909. N. Y., 1897–1909. nos. 1–9, 12–13. A

—— Model tenements. N. Y., 1905. 18 p. P

Gallatin, James. Tenement house reform in New York. Boston, Franklin Press, 1881. 11 p. A

Reprinted from Transactions Amer. Public Health Association.

[**Improved** Housing Council.] Conditions of competition for plans of model apartment houses. N. Y., [1896(?)]. 12 p. A

North Side Board of Trade. Tree planting and housing accommodations. [N. Y.] 1905. 8 p. A

Price, George Moses. Tenement house inspection: Text-book for civil service candidates. N. Y., 1904. 168 p. ill. A

Smith, J. C. Improvement in the tenement house system. N. Y., Amer. Church Press, 1879. 12 p. pl. A

From Report to Trustees of Ascension Association.

Society for Improving Workingmen's Homes. Annual report, 1883–. N. Y., 1883–. A

—— Appeal, by-laws, etc. 1882. 22 p. A

Some results of an effort to reform the homes of the laboring classes. N. Y., H. Bessey, 1881. 19 p. A

Tenement House Building Company. Report, 1890. N. Y., 1890. C

—— Tenement houses of New York. N. Y., A. B. King, 1891. 33 p. pl. A

Veiller, Lawrence, Housing reform. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1910. 213 p. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication.) P

Contains much matter relating to New York City. See Index.

—— Tenement house reform in New York, 1834–1900. N. Y., 1900. 48 p. A

Atterbury, Grosvenor. The Phipps model tenements. *Char.*, 17 : 48–65. 1906.

Brown, Herbert S. The Phipps Fund; some forebodings and some possibilities. *Char.*, 13 : 596–9. 1905.

Butler, E. J. Recent tenement construction. *Standard Real Estate Annual*, 1908: 306–12.

Cadman, S. P. Tenement house reform in New York. *Chaut.*, 25 : 537–92. 1897.

Census of a model tenement. *Char.*, 10 : 150–1. 1903.

326 East 35th Street.

Chapman, Rose W. Model tenements in New York; study of the Phipps apartment houses and the practical work for mothers and children that they represent. *Good Health*, 43 : 435–41. 1908.

Cope, Francis R., Jr. Tenement house reform; its practical results in the "Battle Row" district of New York. *Amer. J. Sociol.*, 7 : 331–58. 1901.

deForest, Robert Weeks. Recent progress in tenement house reform. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 23 : 297–310. 1904.

Dew, Louise E. Money making model tenements. *World's Work,* 15 9998–10004. 1908.
The Phipps houses.

Dinwiddie, Emily Wayland. The new-law tenement and what it means. *Char.,* 19 : 1595–97. 1908.

—— Redemption of "Lung Block." *Char.,* 20 : 579–81. 1908.

Dwellings for the poor in New York. *Builder,* 77 167–9. 1899.

Flagg, Ernest. New York tenement house reform. *Scribner,* 16 . 108–17. 1894.

Hendrick, Burton Jesse. A great municipal reform. *Atlantic,* 92 : 665–73. 1903.

Model homes for the poor; the Phipps tenements. *Pub. Opinion,* 38 : 121–3. 1905.

Model tenements. *Engin. Record,* 41 : 208; 232; 255–6; 280; 304. 1900.
The C. O. S. competition.

New-law tenements. *Char.,* 7 : 250–60. 1901.

New York's great movement for housing reform. *R. of R's.,* 14 : 693–701. 1896.

Phipps model tenements in New York City. *Outlook,* 79 : 364–5. 1905.

Potter, E. T. New York tenement house reform. *Char. R.,* 1 : 129–40. 1892.

Power to improve old tenement conditions. *Char.,* 17 : 361. 1906.

Reeve, Arthur B. Sociology of sunshine. *Reader,* 6 : 521–9. 1905.
Model tenements.

Russell, J. W. New York City improved tenements. *House and Garden,* 14 : 25–9; 83–7. 1908.

Sanitation and the tenement. *Engin. R.,* 12, no. 3 : 1–4. 1902.

Shively sanitary tenements. *Amer. Archit.,* 97 : 95. 1910.

Smith, Stephen. Methods of improving the homes of the laboring and tenement house classes of New York. *Sanitarian,* 3 : 145–60. 1875.

Tolman, William Howe. Half a century of improving housing effort by the A. I. C. P. *Yale R.,* 5 : 288–302. 1896; 389–402. 1897.

Veiller, Lawrence. Recent advances in tenement sanitation. *Engin. R.,* v. 14, no. 6 : 4–12. 1904.

Weber, Gustavus A. Improved tenement homes for American cities. *Munic. Affairs,* 1 745–62. 1897.

c. LEGISLATION

Charity Organization Society. Memorandum submitted by Tenement House Committee relative to proposed charter and code of the Charter Revision Commission. N. Y., 1909. 63 p. P

—— Tenement house ordinances proposed by Tenement House Commission. [N. Y., 189–?] 18 p. A

Dinwiddie, Emily Wayland. Tenants' manual. N. Y., 1903. 64 p. (Greenwich House Publication, no. 1.) A

Fryer, William J. Laws and ordinances relating to buildings in Greater New York. N. Y., 1900. 612 p. ill. C

Fryer, William J. Laws relating to apartment and tenement houses, with headings, notes [etc.]. N. Y., [c1903]. 186 p. P

George, William. Law of apartments, flats and tenements. N. Y., Fallon Law Book Co., 1908. 489 p. B

Gilder, Richard Watson. New tenement house laws. (In U. S. State Dept. Consular reports, no. 178. 1895. p. 467–72.) C

Morgan, Rollin M. Building laws of New York. N. Y., Banks Law Pub. Co., 1900. 364 p. A

Municipal Research, Bureau of. Tenement house administration: Steps taken to locate and solve problems of enforcing tenement house law. N. Y., 1909. 175 p. P

New York City—*Buildings, Department of.* Chapter 334, Laws of 1901, in relation to tenement houses. [N. Y., 1901.] 58 p. C

—— *Tenement House Commission.* Tenement house legislation in New York, 1852–1900, prepared by Lawrence Veiller. Albany, 1900. 197 p. C

—— *Tenement House Department.* Tenement house act. N. Y., 1904. 71 p. PS

New York State—*Legislature.* Act in relation to tenement houses. March 13, 1901. n. p. 1901. A

—— —— Amendment, April 15, 1901. n. p. 1901. A

—— —— Tenement house bill: Memorandum for Mayor and Tenement House Dept. before Senate and Assembly Committees on Affairs of Cities. N. Y., 1902. 19 p. A

—— *Statutes.* Tenement house law and building code, 1902. Brooklyn, 1902. 38 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 62.) C

Veiller, Lawrence. Model tenement house law. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1910. 142 p. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication.) P

To serve as a working model for the Tenement house law for every American city.

Attacks on the Tenement house law. *Char.*, 19: 1589. 1908.

Bad housing bills in New York. *Char.*, 15 : 661–3. 1906.

Bills that threaten New York's tenements. *Survey*, 22 : 143–5. 1909.

deForest, Robert Weeks. Enforcement of the Tenement house law. *Char.*, 8 : 247 51. 1902.

—— Tenement house regulation; its reasons and limitations. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 20 : 83–95. 1902.

Dinwiddie, Emily Wayland. Further attacks on the Tenement house law. *Char.*, 19 : 1646–7. 1908.

Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Success of the New York Tenement house law. *Nation*, 76 : 46–7. 1903.

Kennaday, Paul. Tenement house law and its revision. *Commons*, v. 8, no. 81 : 8–9. 1903.

Lee, Joseph. New York laws about tenement house. *Char. R.*, 10 : 475–84. 1900.

New York's new building code. *Survey*, 22 : 593–4. 1909.

No compromise with death. *Outlook*, 73 : 421–5. 1903.

Pink, Louis Heaton. Old tenements and the new law. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, v. 3, no. 2 : sup. : 1–15. 1907.

Ten bills of the tenement builders. *Char.*, 10 : 203–46. 1903.

Tenement house requirements of the New York building law. . *Engin. Record*, 40 : 377–88.

The recommendations of the Committee of the Charity Organization Society.

Text of bill to restrict height of tenement houses. *Munic. Facts*, v. 1 : no. 46 : 3–8. 1910.

Tinkering with New York's Tenement house law. *Char.*, 10 : 168–70. 1903.

To change the Tenement law in New York. *Survey*, 22 : 86–8. 1909.

Veiller, Lawrence. Attack on New York's Tenement house law. *Char.*, 18 : 8–9. 1907.

—— Clever scheme to beat the Tenement house law. *Char.*, 20 : 375–8. 1908.

—— New building code as effecting tenement reform. *Char. R.*, 9 : 388–91. 1899.

What they think of tenement-law tinkering. *Char.*, 10 : 209–14. 1903.

XI. CRIME AND CORRECTION

Booth, Ballington, and Booth, *Mrs.* Maud Ballington. New Yorks' inferno explored. N. Y., Salvation Army, 1891. 98 p. A

Brace, Charles Loring. Dangerous classes of New York; twenty years work among them. 3d ed. N. Y., 1880. 468 p. ill. C

Campbell, H., Knox, T. W., and Byrnes, T. Darkness and daylight; or, Lights and shadows of New York life; experiences in the underworld. Hartford, Hartford Pub. Co., 1899. 740 p. A

Crapsey, Edward. Nether side of New York; or, Vice, crime and poverty of the metropolis. N. Y., Sheldon & Co., 1872. 185 p. A

Dark side of New York and its criminal classes. N. Y., 1873. M

Gardner, Charles W. The Doctor and the Devil; adventures of Dr. Parkhurst. N. Y., Gardner & Co., 1894. 80 p. A

Gerard, James Watson. London and New York; their crime and police. N. Y., W. C. Bryant & Co., 1853. 24 p. A

Hall, T. Our danger. [N. Y., 1873?] L
Criminal classes in the city.

Lening, G. Die Nachtseiten von New York und dessen Verbrecherwelt. N. Y., F. Gerhard, 1873. 800 p. L

Mackeever, S. A. Glimpses of Gotham and city characters. N. Y., National Police Gazette, 1880. 72 p. A

Myers, Cortland. Midnight in a great city. N. Y., Merrill & Baker, 1896. 252 p. A

New York State—*General Committee for Safeguarding the Sale of Narcotics.* Three circulars. N. Y., 1906. L

—— *Legislature—Assembly.* Inquiry [to investigate causes of the increase of crime in the City of New York]. N. Y., [1875]. 970 p. (Ass. Doc. 105. 99 Sess.) A

—— —— *Senate.* Act for the punishment of crime, Jan. 13, 1909; Chapter 40 of Consolidated laws. [Albany, 1909.] 554 p. C

—— *State Department.* Report on criminal statistics, 1830–98. Albany, 1831–99. A

—— *Statutes.* Penal code as amended to 1906. Albany, 1906. 512 p. C

Society for the Prevention of Crime. Annual report, 1877–82, 1888–89, 1896. N. Y., 1877–96. A

—— Same, 1896, 1903. N. Y., 1896–1903. C

—— and the City Vigilance League. Proposals and arguments submitted by Frank Moss before the Commission to Revise the Charter of the City of New York. N. Y., 1900. C

Society for the Suppression of Vice. Annual report, 1875–. N. Y., 1875–. v. 1–. C

Stryker, Peter. Lower depths of the metropolis. N. Y., Schermerhorn, Bancroft & Co., 1866. 23 p. L

Talmage, Thomas de Witt. Masque torn off. Chicago, T. Fairbanks & Co., 1879. 526 p. ill. A

Warren, John H., Jr. Thirty years' battle with crime. Poughkeepsie, 1875. 400 p. pl. C

Wiswall, Alvah. Poor and criminal classes of the Fifth and Eighth Wards. N. Y., Chatterton & Parker, 1872. 12 p. A

Banville, Charles. L'enfer et les demons de New York. *Revue des Revues*, 24 : 190–5. 1898.
Review of Stead's "Invisible world displayed."

Bingham, Theodore Alfred. Business of lawbreaking in New York. *Harper's W.*, 52 : 10. 1908.

—— The foreign criminal in New York. *No. Amer.*, 188 : 383–94. 1908.

Crapsey, Edward. Why thieves prosper. *Galaxy*, 8 : 519–27. 1869.
Inherent corruption in New York.

Denison, Lindsay. The Black Hand. *Everybody*, 19 : 291–301. 1908.

Jerome, William Travers. War on crime in New York. *Indep.*, 55 : 237–8. 1903.

Oppenheimer, Francis J. Jewish criminality in New York. *Indep.*, 65 : 640–2. 1908.

Peace and forcible disarmament. *Outlook*, 85 : 909–10. 1907.
Carrying concealed weapons.

Protected vice in New York. *Indep.*, 53 : 121. 1901.

Shipley, Maynard. Crimes of violence in Chicago and in Greater New York. *Pop. Sci. M.*, 73 : 127–34. 1908.

Speranza, Gino C. Petrosino and the Black Hand. *Survey*, 22 : 11–14. 1909.

Warner, Arthur H. Amputating the Black Hand. *Survey*, 22 : 166–7 1909.

White, Frank Marshall. New York's ten thousand thieves. *Harper's W.*, 50 : 1892–3. 1906.

COURTS

Bar Association. Annual report and charter, constitution, etc., 1879–. N. Y., 1879–. A

—— Report of Committee concerning Surrogates Court. N. Y., 1903. 28 p. L

—— Report of Committee on Delays in Judicial Administration. N. Y., 1886. C

—— Report of Committee on Extortions. N. Y., 1872. A

Brooks, James Wilton. History of the Court of Common Pleas. N. Y., Werner, Sanford & Co., 1896. 253 p. pl. A

Chamber of Commerce. Arbitration Court. N. Y., 1874. 24 p. A

Clancy, James. City courts. (In his American civics. [c1909.] p. 83–6.) C

Court of Appeals and its relation to public peculators. N. Y., J. Polhemus, 1876. 53 p. L

Daly, Charles Patrick, and others. History of the Bench and Bar of New York. N. Y., History Co., 1897–99. 2 v. B

Jacobs, Joseph, and APPLEBOME, Louis. New York Bar examination questions and answers. N. Y., Banks, 1903. 371 p. B

Langbein, George F., and LANGBEIN, J. C. J. Law and practice of the District Courts of New York. N. Y., Banks & Bros., 1894. 529 p. L

Littleton, Martin Wilie. The independent judge. 22 p. L

Paper before the New York State Bar Association, Jan. 1903.

McAdam, David. Before the Governor *in re* Senate bill no. 415, entitled An act to establish a court in the City of New York to be known as the City Court; argument of D. McAdam. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1877. 30 p. L

—— History of Bench and Bar of New York. N. Y., 1897. 2 v. ill. C

Mass meeting of citizens for independence of judiciary. N. Y., 1898. A

New York City—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report on a special examination of the accounts and methods of the Night Court. N. Y. 1909. 117 p. C

Night Court; see also entries under Prostitution.

—— *City magistrates, Board of.* Annual report, 1874–. N. Y., 1874–. A

—— *Committee of Fifty.* Report on nominees for judicial office. N. Y., 1907. folder. CU

—— *Corporation Counsel.* Annual report, 1853–. (In Board of Aldermen Documents, and City Record.) A

—— *Court of Common Pleas.* Reports of cases for the City; by C. P. Daly. N. Y., Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1868–92. 16 v. L

—— *District Attorney.* Answer of the District-Attorney [Asa B. Gardiner] to communication from the Governor relative to charges of malfeasance in office. N. Y., [W. P. Mitchell & Sons], 1899. 61 p. L

—— *District Attorney's Office.* Chief Clerk's annual report, 1907–. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1908–. C

Statistics of cases tried.

—— *Ordinances.* Municipal Court practice; an act in relation to the Municipal Court of New York passed April 14, 1902. Brooklyn, 1908. 30 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 70.) C

—— *Police Justices, Board of.* Annual report, 1875–. N. Y., 1875–. C

New York civil and criminal justice. N. Y., 1859. M

New York State—*Attorney General.* Annual report, 1895–. Albany, 1895–. L

—— *Court of Appeals.* Court of Appeals practice. N. Y., Banks & Bros., 1896. 232 p. L

—— *Jerome Investigating Commissioner.* Report to Governor Hughes by R. L. Hand, Commissioner appointed to take testimony and report upon charges filed against W. T. Jerome. [Elizabethtown, 1908.] 68 p. L

—— *Legislature.* Act to amend Chapter 601, Laws of 1895, in relation to number of magistrates. [1897?] 7 p. L

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to amend section 1541, Chapter 410, Laws of 1882, as amended by Chapter 567, Laws of 1889, relating to Police Justices. [Albany], 1891. 12 p. L

—— —— *Assembly.* Act to amend the Code of civil procedure, generally, Jan., 1909. C

—— —— Charges of Bar Association against Supreme Court Justices Brainard and Cardozo. N. Y., 1872. 3 v. C

—— —— Report of Committee to investigate the Surrogate's Court. N. Y., 1899. 847 p. tab. C

—— —— *Senate.* Proceedings on charges against T. H. McCrum, Justice of Superior Court, New York. Albany, 1874. C

—— —— Report of Commission on Law's Delays. Albany, 1904. MA

—— *Probation Commission.* Report, 1907. Albany, Brandow Print Co., 1908. 300 p. C

—— *Supreme Court.* Reports of cases, 1896–. N. Y. and Albany, Banks & Bros., 1896–. L

Noble, Frederick W., comp. New York current court decisions. N. Y., Hill, 1908. B

Points of practice in Supreme and Surrogates Courts.

Seymour, Horatio. Judicial corruption. N. Y., 1874. 4 p. L

Vance, Samuel B. H. Speech in relation to nomination by the Mayor of Police Justices. N. Y., Evening Post Press, 1873. 21 p. L

Barrows, Samuel June. Improving magistrates' courts. *Char.*, 19 : 1746–9. 1908.

Biorkman, Edwin. New York Police Court. *Century*, 65 : 9–25. 1902.

Boss, The, and the Bench. *Harper's W.*, 42 : 1051. 1898.

Cornell, Robert Clifford. City magistrate's courts. *Scribner*, 21 : 221–31. 1897.

Crosby, Ernest Howard. Crime and punishment in New York. *No. Amer.*, 133 : 167–75. 1881.

The inadequacy of the administration of justice.

Denial of justice in the courts of New York. *Outlook*, 92 : 658–60. 1909.

Devine, Edward Thomas. Courts of inferior criminal jurisdiction. *Char.*, 21 : 993–6. 1909.

Henry, Arthur. Mr. Jerome's official home on the East Side. *Outlook*, 71 : 41–4. 1902.

Hodder, Alfred. Those who lose in the game of life. *World's Work*, 5 2999–3002. 1903.

Incidents in the day of the District Attorney.

Howland, Henry Elias. Practice of the law in New York. *Century*, 40 : 803–25. 1901.

Nott, Charles Cooper. In the District Attorney's office. *Atlantic*, 95: 476–84. 1905.

Some of the conditions attending the trials of commonplace felonies.

Rabbino, Bernard. Domestic relations bureau. *Government*, 3 : 107–14. 1908.

The need for one.

Shearman, Thomas Gaskell. Corrupt courts of New York. *No. Amer.*, 105 : 148–76. 1867.

Smith, May R. Social aspect of the Police Court. *Amer. J. Sociol.*, 5 : 145–54. 1899.

See also Children's Court under Juvenile Crime.

GAMBLING

Association for Suppression of Gambling. Constitution and reports, 1850–. N. Y., 1850–. A

Comstock, Anthony. Gambling outrages. N. Y., American News Co., 1883. 218 p. B

Racing.

New York State—*Governor*. Race track gambling message. Albany, 1908. MA

Davis, Hartley. Menace of New York's great gambling evil. *Ridgway's*, 1 : Jan. 19 : 1–3; Feb. 2 : 13–15; Feb. 9 : 12–14. 1907.

Flynt, Josiah, pseud. Poolrooms. *Cosmopol.*, 42 : 359–17; 513–21; 636–45; 43 : 50–7; 161–8. 1907.

Jerome, William Travers. Gambling in New York. *Indep.*, 53 : 1186–7. 1901.

Kelly, E. W. Gambling and horse-racing; the evasion of the law. *Pub. Opinion*, 39 : 109–12. 1905.

Moss, Frank. Great public service; the raid on policy thieves. *Cosmopol.*, 35 : 380–8. 1903.

JUVENILE CRIME

Brace, Charles Loring. Child-helping as a means of preventing crime in New York. N. Y., 1883. 22 p. A

Paper before Amer. Social Science Assoc., Sept. 7, 1883.

Harris, T. L. Juvenile depravity and crime in our City, with an appendix embodying the report of the Chief of Police. N. Y., C. B. Norton, 1850. 16 p. A

New York State—*Statutes*. Act to amend section 288 of Penal code, relating to children, Jan. 13, 1891. [Albany], 1891. 2 p. L

Walton, J. B. Relation of congestion to juvenile delinquents. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1908.) P

Poole, Ernest. Waifs of the street. *McClure*, 21 : 40–8. 1903.

Riis, Jacob August. Making of thieves in New York. *Century*, 27 : 109–16. 1894.

a. CHILDREN'S COURT

Barrows, Samuel June. Children's Courts in the United States. (U. S. Cong., 2d Sess., 1903–4. House Docs. no. 701.) A

Deuel, Joseph M. Some reasons for giving New York a Children's Court. n. d. 13 p. P

Hinsdale, Elizur Brace. Argument on behalf of the Court of Special Sessions of the City of New York against the bills now pending in the Legislature to establish a proposed Children's Court. N. Y., 1902. 14 p. C

Mayer, Julius M. Delinquent and neglected children. (N. Y. State Convention of County Supts. of Poor. 1903. p. 72–83.) P

New York City—*Charter*, 1901. Establishment of part of court for children's cases, section 1399. N. Y., 1901. A

—— *Court of Special Sessions, 1st Division.* Annual report, 1903–. N. Y., 1903–. A

Juvenile Court Manhattan.

—— —— *2nd Division.* Annual report of Children's Court, Brooklyn, 1905–. N. Y., Pratt, 1906–. A

New York State—*Public Charities, Board of.* Juvenile Courts and juvenile probation. (In its Annual report. 1901. p. 283–303.) A

Coulter, Ernest K. Alien colonies and the Children's Court. *No. Amer., R.*, 179 : 731–40. 1904.

—— New York Children's Court. *Contemp.*, 87 : 516–23. 1905.

Fallows, Alice Katharine. Fair play for wayward children. *Century*, 51 : 252–63. 1906.

Flexner, Bernard. The Juvenile Court as a social institution. *Survey*, 23 : 607–38. 1909.

Jenkins, E. Fellows. Children's Courts. *Outlook*, 84 : 339–40. 1906.

Mayer, Julius M. The child of the large city. *Char.*, 11 : 417–23. 1903.

Children's Court of Manhattan and the Bronx.

—— Children and the Children's Court. *Menorah*, 35 : 129–39. 1903.

Scandal of the Children's Court. *Civic Jour.*, v. 1, no. 2 : 7. 1909.

Watts, Mary E. The friendly court. *Craftsman*, 16 : 323–9. 1909.

b. JUVENILE REFORMATORIES

For list of juvenile reformatories see the index of the Charities Directory under Reformatories for Children. A

Catholic Protectory. Annual report, 1905–. Westchester, N. Y., 1906–. P

Located at Westchester, N. Y.

Jewish Protectory and Aid Society. A country home for Jewish boys [of New York City]. N. Y., 1906. 12 p. P

New York Juvenile Asylum. Annual report, 1855–. N. Y., 1856–. A

Its new model school near Dobbs Ferry, N. Y., is called the Children's Village.

—— Proposed sequel to a work of great usefulness: [the Children's Village]. N. Y., 1902. 16 p. ill. P

Peirce, Bradford Kinney. Half century with juvenile delinquents. N. Y., 1869. 384 p. ill. A

N. Y. House of Refuge.

Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents. Act of incorporation, statutes and decisions relative to the House of Refuge. N. Y., 1862. 48 p. C

—— Annual report of managers, 1824–. N. Y., 1825–. A

—— Report of Special Committee to the Managers of the House of Refuge on the investigation by the State Commissioners of Public Charities of charges against the House of Refuge. N. Y., 1872. 30 p. C

—— Rules and regulations for the House of Refuge. N. Y., 1897. C

—— New York State—*Charities, Board of.* Preliminary and final reports of the investigation of the Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents which maintains the House of Refuge on Randall's Island; made by the Committee on Reformatories, Dec. 16, 1903, and Jan. 11, 1904. Albany, 1904. (In its Annual report, 1903. 1 : 211–313. Sen. Doc. 22, 1904. pt. 1.) A

—— —— Report of the Committee appointed to investigate charges against the Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents [House of Refuge], May 13, 1880. Albany, Weed, Parsons & Co., 1881. (In N. Y. State—Sen. Docs. 58, 1880. v. 2.) A

Away from Randall's Island: Conversion of the House of Refuge into a state institution. *Char.*, 12 : 627–8. 1904.

Dodge, Mary Mapes. Day with Dr. Brooks. *Century*, o. s., 1 : 36–58. 1870.

N. Y. Juvenile Asylum, Washington Heights.

House of Refuge report; findings of the Committee of the State Board of Charities. *Char.*, 11 : 591–4. 1903.

Riis, Jacob August. Case of the House of Refuge. *Char.*, 11 : 28–9. 1903.

Work with wayward Jewish girls. *Char.*, 12 : 534–6. 1904.

MENDICANCY

Devine, Edward Thomas. Shiftless and floating city population. Phila., 1897. 16 p. (Amer. Acad. Pol. and Soc. Sci. Publications, no. 206.) A

Leach, F. S. Individual characteristics contributory to vagrancy. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Covers cases of men who have heen sent to the Workhouse from the Magistrates' courts of New York.

City mendicant. *Char.*, 9 : 488–502. 1902.

Forbes, James. Suppression of mendicancy in New York. *Char.*, 9 : 478–80. 1902.

Forbes, James. Work of the mendicancy police. *Char.*, 11 : 576–8. 1903.

Goodwin, J. Joseph. Beggars of New York. *Munsey*, 29 : 93–6. 1903.

Kellogg, Paul U. Who the city mendicant is. *Char.*, 9 : 488–91. 1902.

Lewis, Orlando F. Concerning vagrancy. *Char.*, 22 : 759. 1909.

Mendicancy situation in New York. *Char.*, 13 : 178. 1904.

Organized to prevent mendicancy. *Survey*, 23 : 156. 1909.

Paroling mendicants with homes. *Char.*, 8 . 239. 1902.

Street begging: A plan of co-operation with the Police Dep't. *Char.*, 8 : 567–71. 1902.

Street begging in New York. *Char.*, v. 3, no. 24 : 2–4. 1899; v. 4, no. 23 : 2–5. 1900.

To what lengths mendicancy goes in a city. *Char.*, 11 : 568–9. 1903.

Waters, Theodore. Six weeks in Beggardom in an attempt to solve the question, "Shall we give to beggars?" *Everybody*, 11 : 789–97. 1904; 12 : 69–78. 1905.

POLICE

Andrews, William S. A statement with testimony, papers and records. N. Y., 1896. 63 p. A

Barnes, D. M. Draft riots and the Metropolitan Police. N. Y., Baker & Godwin, 1863. 117 p. A

Blauvelt, H. K. Charges against the Commissioners of the Metropolitan Police. Albany, Comstock & Cassidy, 1863. 37 p. L

Browne, William. Stop that clubbing! N. Y. [E. Kimpton, 1887.] 19 p. A

Citizens' Police Committee of Fifty. The Page-Prentice police bill, pending in the Legislature. N. Y., 1907. 9 p. A

Citizens' Protective League. Persecution of negroes by toughs and policemen in New York City; comp. by Frank Moss. N. Y., 1900. 79 p. C

Citizens' Union—*Bureau of City Betterment.* Police problem in New York City. N. Y., 1906. 16 p. A

City Club. Police trials. N. Y., 1905. 11 p. C

Costello, Augustine E. Our police protectors. N. Y., 1885. 574 p. ill. A

Eaton, Dorman Bridgman. Problem of police legislation. N. Y., Putnam, 1895. (Questions of the day, no. 81.) C

Erhardt, Joel Benedict. Speech before the Chamber of Commerce on the bill providing for a non-partizan board of Police Commissioners. N. Y., 1894. 10 p. A

Fales, W. E. S. Brooklyn's guardians: Record of men who preserve the peace. N. Y., 1887. B

Goetz, Wolfgang. Formation and laws for the police. N. Y., [1897]. C

Greene, Francis Vinton. The Police Department; a statement of facts. N. Y., City Club, 1903. 90 p. A

—— Present condition of the police force; address delivered before the City Club, June 3, 1903. N. Y., 1903. 8 p. A

Headley, Joel Tyler. The great riots of New York, 1712–1873. N. Y., E. B. Treat, 1873. 359 p. L

McAdoo, William G. Guarding a great city. N. Y., Harper, 1906. 349 p. A

Matsell, George W. Answer to charges against Commissioners of Police by Mayor. N. Y., J. X. Browne, 1875. 38 p A

Moss, Frank. Abstract of suggestions to the Committee of Nine for improvement in police administration. [N. Y.], 1905. C

Municipal Research, Bureau of. Business methods of New York City's Police Dept. N. Y., 1910. 212 p. C

New York City—*Metropolitan Police Commissioners.* Reports, 1857–70. Albany, 1857–70. (Also in Assembly Documents, 1858–70.) A

Continued by the Reports of the Police Dept.

—— *Municipal Investigation and Statistics, Bureau of.* Real estate owned by the City of New York under the jurisdiction of the Police Dept., Jan. 1, 1908. N. Y., 1908. 46 p. ill. C

—— *Police, Chief of.* Annual reports, 1845–56. (In Board of Aldermen Documents, 1845–56.) A

Continued by Reports of the Metropolitan Police Commissioners.

—— *Police Committee.* Report on the nativity of policemen. N. Y., 1855. 80 p. (Bd. Ald. Doc. 43.) A

—— *Police Department.* Annual reports, 1870–. N. Y., 1871–. A

Before 1870 the Chief of Police and the Metropolitan Police Commissioners issued reports.

—— —— Information for citizens. N. Y., 1907. MA

—— —— Manual, 1901–. N. Y., 1901–. A

—— —— Opinions of Counsel to the Board of Police. N. Y., 1882. 586 p. C

—— —— Rules and regulations, 1908. N. Y., Pratt, 1908. 260 p. A

—— Clancy, James. The Police and Fire Departments. (In his American civics. [c1909.] p. 54–8.) C

New York State—*Legislature—Senate.* Report and proceedings of the Senate Committee appointed to investigate the Police Department of the City of New York. Albany, 1895. 5 v. C

—— —— Same. Index. N. Y., 1899. 191 p. C

Lexow Committee.

Our police. N. Y., J. J. Little, 1887. 92 p. ill. A

Tallmadge, Frederick A. Trial of Superintendent of Police with argument of counsel, reported by E. T. Gerry. N. Y., Baker & Godwin, 1858. 88 p. A

Touchin' on an' appertainin' to Mr. Deputy Commissioner Devery. n. p. 190? 15 p. A

Arraignment of William S. Devery, Deputy Police Commissioner.

Volcano under the city, by A volunteer special. N. Y., Fords, 1887. 350 p. B

Riots.

Walling, George W. Recollections of a New York Chief of Police. N. Y., Caxton Book Co., 1887. 608 p. A

What the newspapers say about the Page and Prentice police bill now pending at Albany, Jan. 25, 1907. N. Y., 1907. 27 p. C

Alger, George William. Mayor Gaynor and the police. *Outlook*, 94 : 26–30. 1910.

Andrews, Avery De Lano. Police control of a great election. *Scribner*, 23 : 131–46. 1898.

Bingham, Theodore Alfred. How to give New York the best police force in the world. *No. Amer.*, 187 : 702–11. 1908.

—— The New York police. *Harper's W.*, 51 : 301, 315. 1907.

—— Patrolling 3095 miles of streets. *Harper's W.*, 51 : 1652. 1907.

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. The Police situation. *Internat. M.*, 5 : 652–4. 1902.

Mayor Low and blackmail.

Cole, Robert Jermain. Law or the police? *Harper's W.*, 51 : 642–3. 1907.

From the policeman's point of view, by A New York patrolman. *Indep.*, 55 : 146–50. 1903.

Gans, Howard S. Reply to W. J. Gaynor. *No. Amer.*, 176 : 287–96. 1903.

Gaynor, William Jay. Government of laws, not of men. *No. Amer.* 176 : 282–6. 1903.

—— Lawlessness of the police in New York. *No. Amer.*, 176 : 10–26. 1903.

General Greene as Police Commissioner. *R. of Rs.*, 27 : 150–2. 1903.

Gribayédoff, V. The Lexow investigation. *Leslie's W.*, 81 : 7. 1895.

Harrington, John Walker. Broadway's grenadiers. *Munsey*, 22 : 43–7. 1899.

The Broadway police squad.

Hopkins, George G. Vice and the police. *Outlook*, 66 : 1006–7. 1901.

Ingersoll, Ernest. Police of New York. *Century*, o. s., 16 : 342–56. 1878.

Kellogg, Arthur P. Traffic squad at Union Square. *Char.*, 20 : 9–12. 1908.

Kniessling, ——. New York und seine Polizei. *Vom Fels zum Meer*, 2 : 692–7. 1882.

Lewis, Randolph C. The Central Office. *Munsey*, 24 : 720–8. 1901.

The New York Detective Bureau.

Lexow investigation, The. *Harper's W.*, 38 . 607. 1894.

McAdoo, William. Experiences of a Police Commissioner. *Harper's W.*, 50 : 546–8; 582–4; 621–2; 739–41. 1906.

—— Mounted Police of New York. *Harper's W.*, 49 . 530–3; 552–3. 1905.

Matthews, Franklin. The Lexow investigation. *Leslie's W.*, 79 : 167. 1894.

Matthews, Franklin. Steady reform in New York's police force. *Harper's W.*, 40 : 231. 1896.

—— Wide-open New York. *Harper's W.*, 47 : 1045–6. 1898.

Moss, Frank. National danger from police corruption. *No. Amer.*, 173 : 470–80. 1901.

Mounted police; cost of equipment in two cities. *Munic. Jour. and Engineer*, 23 : 465–6. 1907.

New York City police station. *Engin. Record*, 37 : 499–500. 1898.
For the 9th Precinct.

New York police problem. *Outlook*, 94 : 520–1. 1910.

Police Department a test of city administration. *Civic Jour.*, v. 1 : no. 18 : 1–2. 1910.

Police failure. *Nation*, 74 . 420. 1902.

Police in New York. *Outlook*, 73 : 3–4. 1903.
Resignation of Commissioner Partridge.

Police policy of Mayor Gaynor. *Outlook*, 94 : 14–15. 1910.

Police scandals. *Sat. Rev.*, 80 : 199–200. 1895.
The Lexow investigation.

Public meetings and the police in New York. *Char.*, 20 · 1–3. 1908.
The Union Square meeting.

Purrington, William Archer. Police power and police force. *No. Amer.*, 174 : 505–17. 1902.

Putrid police, A. *Social Economist*, 7 : 9–14. 1894.
The Lexow investigation.

Reid, Sydney. The Lexow investigation. *Harper's W.*, 38 : 663. 1894.

Remedy for police blackmail. *Outlook*, 94 : 563–5. 1910.

Riis, Jacob August. Police Department of New York. *Outlook*, 60 : 581–9. 1898.

Roosevelt, Theodore. Enforcement of law. *Forum*, 43 : 11–20. 1910.

—— Heroism of the New York police. *Century*, 32 : 803–14. 1897.

—— Municipal administration: The New York police force. *Atlantic*, 80 : 289–300. 1897.

—— Police out of politics. *Cosmopol.*, 20 : 40–52. 1895.

Schroeder, Theodore. Lawless suppression of free speech in New York. *Arena*, 39 : 694–9. 1908.

Schultze, Ernst. Der Kampf gegen die Korruption der Polizei in New York. *Grenzboten*, 67 : 311–8; 409–15. 1908.

Stowe, Lyman Beecher. The New York police. *Outlook*, 86 : 21–8. 1907.

Two radical remedies. *Outlook*, 86 : 15–17. 1907.
For police inefficiency.

Wheatley, Richard. New York's police. *Chaut.*, 16 : 689–93. 1893.

—— Police Department of New York. *Harper*, 74 : 495–518. 1887.

White, Frank Marshall. New York secret police. *Harper's W.*, 51 : 350. 1907.

—— Passing of 300 Mulberry Street. *Harper's W.*, 52 : no. 3 : 16–7. 1908.

Williams, Charles. Police of New York. *Contemp.*, 53 214–28. 1888.

PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES

For list of reformatories see the Charities Directory. A

Eddy, Thomas. Account of the State Prison by One of the inspectors. N. Y., I. Collins & Son, 1801. 97 p. C

Hall, Edward Hagaman. The Old Martyrs' Prison. [N. Y., 1902.] 16 p. C

Home of Industry and Refuge for Discharged Convicts. Reports, 1886–92. N. Y,. 1886–92. ill. C

Lewis, Elizabeth Dike. Old prisons and punishments. (In Historic New York; Half moon series, 1892. v. 2, p. 81–118.) C

Lowell, Josephine Shaw. The Workhouse, New York City. (In N. Y. State Board of Charities. Report, 1888. p. 417–28.) A

McLaughlin, George. Prison system of New York; how it can be improved. (In N. Y. State Conference of Charities and Correction, 1900. p. 220–37.) P

Morris, John J. Report on condition of the Tombs. N. Y., Webster & Fisher, 1873. 27 p. A

Munro, J. J. The New York Tombs, inside and out. Brooklyn, 1909. 300 p. ill. A

New York City—*Corrections, Department of.* Annual reports, 1896–. N. Y., 1896–. CH

—— —— Quarterly reports, 1896–. (In *City Record.*) A

This Department was differentiated from that of Charities in 1896.

—— —— Rules and regulations for keepers, guards and employees of New York penitentiaries. Brooklyn, Kings Co. Pen. Press, 1905. 11 p. A

—— —— Rules and regulations for the government of the City Prison; approved Feb. 1896. N. Y., Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford Co., 1896. 12 p. A

—— —— Rules and regulations for the government of work houses. Brooklyn, Kings Co. Pen. Press, 1905. 16 p. A

—— *Prison Commission.* Summary of proceedings with reports and plans. N. Y., 1874. 79 p. ill. A

New York State—*New Prisons, Commission on.* Annual reports, 1906–. Albany, 1906–. P

—— *Prisons, Superintendent of.* Annual reports, 1880–. Albany, 1880–. P

Prison Association. Annual reports, 1844–. N. Y., 1845–. A

—— Catalogue and rules for prison libraries. Albany, 1817. 35 p. A

—— Work of the Association, its character and results. N.Y., 1870. 15 p. A

Sutton, Charles. The New York Tombs. San Francisco, 1874. 668 p. A

Trumble, Alfred. The New York Tombs. N. Y., R. K. Fox, [1881]. 52 p. ill. A

Women's Prison Association. Annual reports, 1861–. N. Y., 1863–. C
—— Police matron's bill. [N. Y., 1887.] 15 p. A

Davenport, W. H. Blackwell's Island Workhouse. *Harper*, 33 : 683–702. 1866.

Disgraceful Tombs, The. *Leslie's W.*, 83 : 247. 1896.

Eliot, Ada. The New Tombs Prison. *Char.*, 9 : 549–50. 1902.

Lowell, Josephine Shaw. Our prisons. *Char.*, 6 : 437–9. 1901.

Molineux, Roland Burnham. World of one idea. *Char.*, 19 : 1749–50. 1908.
Life in the Tombs.

PROBATION

New York City—*Chief Probation Officer.* [Parole] report in cases of children under 16 arising in the Court of Special Sessions, 1904. (In Juvenile court record, 1905. v. 6, p. 10.) A
—— *Court of Special Sessions, 1st Division.* Probation facts and figures. N. Y., 1908. 24 p. P

New York State—*Public Charities, Board of.* Juvenile Courts and juvenile probation. (In its Annual report, 1901. p. 283–303.) A

Stein, G. R. Work histories of some girl probationers. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Women's Prison Association and Isaac T. Hopper Home. Reasons for a State Department of Probation. [N. Y., 1904.] 4 p. P
Reasons cited are based on cases in New York City.

Axman, Sophie. Probation work in New York City. *Menorah*, 35 : 139–47. 1903.

Britan, J. T. Something accomplished for the Protestant boys of the Children's Courts. *Work with Boys*, July, 1906 : 178–83.
"Big Brothers" movement.

Bullard, Arthur E. Organization of probation work in New York courts. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, v. 1, no. 1 : 27–9. 1904.

Civil service examination for probation officers in New York City. *Char.*, 15 : 515. 1906.

Coulter, Ernest K. The Big Brothers and the Children's Court. *Circle M.*, 2 : 133–5. 1907.

Devine, Edward Thomas. Probation, the proposed system for New York. *Char.*, 15 . 896. 1906.

Eliot, Ada. Some probation work in New York. *Char.*, 8 : 77–8. 1902.

Folks, Homer. Juvenile probation in New York. *Survey*, 23 : 667–73. 1910.

—— Probation legislation in New York. *Char.*, 18 : 311–2. 1907.

—— A year's progress in probation in New York State. *Char.*, 18 : 313–8. 1907.

King, Frederick A. Police court probation work. *Char.*, 9 : 261–5. 1902.

Maule, Francis. Getting at the boys. *Outlook*, 81 : 822–6. 1905.
The "Big Brothers" movement.

Parmelee, Maurice F. Probation work in the Courts of Special and General Sessions. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 1 : 22–6. 1904.

Probation for girls who err. *Survey*, 23 . 349–50. 1910.

Sicher, Dudley. Probation work. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, v. 3 : no. 2 : 29–33. 1907.

PROSTITUTION

American Female Guardian Society. Wrecks and rescues. N. Y., 1859. A

Baumann, Felix. New Yorker "Kadetten." Dresden, Engelmann, 1905. 163 p. A

Bennett, D. M. Open letter to Samuel Colgate. N. Y., 1879. 93 p. C

City Club. Facts for fathers and mothers. N. Y., 1901. 16 p. (City Club Publications.) C

Life and death of Fanny White. N. Y., 1860. 16 p. L

McAdoo, William. Vice in New York. (In his Guarding a great city. 1906. p. 70–101.) C

Magdalen Benevolent Society. Annual reports, 1850–96. N. Y., 1850-96. A

New York City—*Committee of Fifteen.* The social evil, with reference to conditions existing in the City of New York. N. Y., Putnam, 1902. 188 p. A

—— *Committee of Fourteen.* Annual report, 1907–. N. Y., 1907–. C

—— *Metropolitan Police and Health Board.* Communication in relation to prostitution in New York. Albany, Van Benthuysen & Sons, 1867. 11 p. A

Reynolds, James Bronson. Prostitution as a tenement house evil. (In De Forest and Veiller. Tenement house problem, v. 2. 1903. p. 17–23.) C

Sanger, William W. History of prostitution. N. Y., Harper, 1858. 685 p. P
In New York, p. 450–676.

Society for Suppression of Vice. Annual report, 1875–. N. Y., 1875–. A

United States—*Immigration Commission.* Partial report on importation and harboring of women for immoral purposes; presented by W. P. Dillingham. Wash., Gov. Pr. Off., 1909. (U. S., 61st Congress, 2d Sess. Sen. Doc. no. 196.) P

Wakeman, Thaddeus Burr. Liberty and purity. N. Y., Liberal Pub. Co., 1881. 92 p. A

Young Men's Christian Association. Report of Committee on Suppression of Vice. N. Y., 1874. 16 p. A

McClure, Samuel Sydney. Tammanyizing of a civilization. *McClure*, 34 : 117–28. 1909.

Miner, Maude E. Two weeks in the Night Court. *Survey*, 22 : 229–34. 1909.

Municipalities and vice. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 698–707. 1900.

Sloss, Robert. The Night Court. *Van Norden*, 2 : 96–105. 1908.

Turner, George Kibbe. Daughters of the poor; white slave trade of the world under Tammany Hall. *McClure*, 34 45–61. 1909.

United States and the importation of vice. *Outlook*, 92 : 250*–1. 1909.

Warner, John DeWitt. Raines' law hotels; state-promoted vice. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 842–51. 1901.

White slave, The, and immigration. *Outlook*, 93 . 881*–3. 1909.

White slave revelations. *Cur. Lit.*, 47 : 594–8. 1909.

White slaves. *Outlook*, 94 : 131–2. 1910.

SALOON PROBLEM AND DRUNKENNESS

For list of temperance societies see Charities Directory.

Appeal to Germans in behalf of Sunday clause in Excise law. N. Y., 1867. (Sabbath Committee Document, no. 32.) L

Braumeister Verein der New York. Constitution und Neben Gesetze. N. Y., G. L. Speyer, 1903. 21 p. L

Bunting, Charles A. Hope for victims of alcohol; ten years labor in the New York Christian Home for Intemperate Men. N. Y., 1888. P

Calkins, Raymond. Summary of investigations concerning substitutes for the saloon. (In Billings, J. S., and others. Liquor problem, 1905. p. 143–82.) A

Church Temperance Society. Addresses at mass meeting, Carnegie Hall, Dec. 16, 1895, in favor of Sunday closing. N. Y., 1896. 32 p. A

—— Annual reports, 1882–. N. Y., 1882–. A

—— Liquordom in New York, by R. Graham. N. Y., 1883. 26 p. A

—— Social statistics of a city parish. N. Y., 1894. 51 p. A

—— Summing up against the Sunday saloon, by F. B. Watson. N. Y., 1896. 32 p. A

Graham, Robert. Chattel mortgages on saloon fixtures. N. Y., Church Temperance Soc., 1888. 22 p. A

—— New York City and its masters. N. Y., 1887. 46 p. A

Jerome, William Travers. Liquor law in New York. N. Y., Putnam, 1905. 77 p. (Questions of the day, no. 103.) C

Knapp, Clark D. Treatise on laws of New York relating to the poor, insane, idiots, and habitual drunkards. Rochester, Williamson & Higbee, 1887. 894 p. C

Koren, John. Economic aspects of the liquor problem. N. Y., 1899. C

Committee of Fifty Investigation.

Loyal Legion Temperance Society. Annual report, 1889, 1896, 1899. N. Y., 1889–99. A

Constitution and By-laws in report for 1889.

Metropolitan Society for the Protection of Private Rights. Unconstitutionality of prohibitory liquor law. N. Y., 1855. 183 p. C

New York State—*Charities Aid Association.* The alcoholic repeater or chronic drunkard. N. Y., 1910. 47 p. C

—— Outline of a statutory plan for dealing with public intoxication and inebriety in New York City. N. Y., 1909. 7 p. P

—— *Excise Board.* Report, 1897–. N. Y., 1897–. A

—— *Excise Commissioner.* Decisions relating to Liquor tax law, arranged by W. E. Schenck. Albany, 1905. 3 v. C

—— Liquor tax law, amended to 1905. [Albany], 1905. 224 p. C

—— *Statutes.* Liquor tax law. Albany, Lyon, 1907. 150 p. A

New York's saloons; Municipal Program Conference for March 29, 1894. N. Y., 1894. C

Society for Political Education. The liquor question in politics, by George Iles. N. Y., 1889. A

Wines, Frederick Howard, and KOREN, John. The liquor problem in its legislative aspects. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1898. C

Woman's Christian Temperance Union. Annual report, 1875–. N. Y., 1875–. A

Abbott, Lyman. Local option by popular vote. *Munic. Affairs,* 5 : 859–66. 1901.

Adler, Felix. Social function of the saloon. *Munic. Affairs,* 5 : 876–80. 1901.

Agar, John Giraud. Saloon problem in New York. *Munic. Affairs,* 5 : 829–41. 1901.

Board of Inebriety proposed for New York. *Survey,* 22 : 83–5. 1909.

Clement, Maynard N. Enforce the law. *Munic. Affairs,* 5 : 852–8. 1901.

Committee of Fourteen on ownership of saloons. *Char.,* 19 : 1659. 1908.

Dexter, Edwin Grant. Drunkenness and the weather. *Annals Amer. Acad.,* 16 : 421–34. 1900.

Study based on New York police records and New York weather reports for 1893–5.

Excise question, The. *Outlook,* 70 : 112–5; 149–50; 363–4. 1902.

Governor Odell's message.

Gleason, Arthur Huntington. The New York saloon. *Collier,* v. 41, no. 5 : 16–7; no. 6 : 12–3. 1908.

Connection between the brewers and the retailers.

Gribayédoff, V. One effect of the Raines law. *Leslie's W.,* 82 : 292. 1896.

Ninety-five per cent of French and Italian eating-houses will go to the wall.

Hamilton, James Henry. The New York excise question. *Commons,* 9 : 55–7. 1904.

Inglehart, F. C. Saloon and the Sabbath. *No. Amer.,* 161 : 467–75. 1895.

Jerome, William Travers. Sunday opening by statute. *Munic. Affairs,* 5 : 867–75. 1901.

Johnson, Joseph. Temperance problem and the Subway Tavern. *Internat. Q.,* 10 : 363–73. 1905.

Laidlaw, Walter. Distribution of homes, churches, settlements and saloons in Greater New York. *Federation*, Mar. 1903 : 36–51.
Study of the distribution of homes, churches and settlements in relation to saloons.

Liquor problem in New York. *R. of Rs.*, 12 : 143–4. 1895.

Liquor question in New York City. *Outlook*, 69 : 480–2. 1901.

Mayor Low on the excise question. *Outlook*, 70 : 345–6. 1902.
Sunday closing.

Peters, John Punnett. Suppression of the Raines law hotels. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 32 : 556–66. 1908.

Raines, John. The Raines liquor tax law. *No. Amer.*, 162 : 481–5. 1896.

Roosevelt, Theodore. Enforcement of law. *Forum*, 20 : 1–10. 1895.
Sunday closing.

—— Sunday closing in New York. *McClure*, 5 : 475–9. 1895.

Saloon on Sunday. *Outlook*, 91 : 612–4. 1909.
The work of the Committee of Fourteen.

Smith, Charles Sprague. Saloon substitutes in New York and elsewhere. *Federation*, March, 1903: 52–66.

Sunday closing law of New York; a report on conditions by a Committee of the Association of Neighborhood Workers. *Char.*, 12 : 95–102. 1904.

Sunday closing of saloons. *Chaut.*, 21 : 760–1; 22 : 97–8. 1895.

—— *Pub. Opinion*, 19 : 38–40; 134–5; 167–8. 1895.

—— *R. of Rs.*, 12 : 389–90; 648–9. 1895.

To legislate out Raines law hotel. *Civic Jour.*, v. 1 : no. 16 : 2. 1910.

Waring, George Edwin, Jr. Saloon in New York City politics. *Outlook*, 60 : 436–40. 1898.

Warner, John DeWitt. Raines law hotels; state-promoted vice. *Munic. Affairs*, 5 : 842–51. 1901.

Windmüller, Louis. Resuscitation of blue laws. *Forum*, 20 : 211–7. 1895.
Sunday closing.

XII. POVERTY AND CHARITIES

For list of the charitable societies and institutions of New York City see the Charities Directory. Reports of these institutions may be found in the School of Philanthropy Library. A

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on the charities, missions, etc., of New York City, published before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 271–87. A

American Institute of Social Service. 1, Readjustment to new conditions; 2, Scope and object of Institute. [N. Y., 1902.] 29 p. ill. A

Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. Address to public; constitution and by-laws; and visitor's manual. N. Y., J. S. Taylor, 1844. A

—— Annual reports and bulletins. 1845–. N. Y., 1845–. A

—— The better New York. [N. Y., 1897?] 15 p. A

Betts, Lillian Williams. Leaven in a great city. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1903. 315 p. ill. A

Board of United Charities. Annual report on work of volunteer ward committees. N. Y., 1878. A

—— Handbook of benevolent institutions, 1876–77. N. Y., 1876–77. A

Brooklyn—*Charities, Bureau of.* Annual report, 1880–1905. N. Y., 1880–1905. A

Bruen, Alex. J. Our charities and how they are managed. N. Y., J. Kempster Print, [1896]. 15 p. A

Cammann, Henry J., and CAMP, H. N. Charities of New York, Brooklyn and Staten Island. N. Y., 1868. C

Campbell, *Mrs.* Helen Stuart. Problem of the poor. N. Y., 1882. 244 p. C

Canfield, George Folger. Politics in state, county and city institutions of charity; a paper read at the second New York State Conference of Charities and Correction, Nov. 19–22, 1901. N. Y., 1901. 23 p. C

Charity Organization Society. Annual reports, 1882–. N.Y.,1882–. A

—— District maps. N. Y., 1898. 12 sheets. L

—— Hand book for friendly visitors. N. Y., 1883. 88 p. C

—— Legal suggestions for friendly visitors. N. Y., 1895. 43 p. C

—— New York charities directory. N. Y., 1883–. A

—— Philanthropy and public opinion, a year under a new name; a statement by the editors of *The Survey* in behalf of the Charities Publication Committee. N. Y., 1910. 96 p. ill. P

Charity Organization Society. Publications of Committee on Social Research. N. Y., 1905. Contents: 1[1], Brandt, Lilian, Five hundred and seventy-four deserters and families; 1[2], Baldwin, W. H. Family desertion and non-support laws. C

—— Rules for district agents. N. Y., 1894. A

—— NATHAN, Benjamin. The Charity Organization Society of New York. N. Y., 1893. 42 p. P

Citizen's Union. The city's poor. [N. Y., 1897.] 16 p. (Pamphlet, no. 5.) A

Coler, Bird Sim. Charity regulated. (In his Municipal government. 1900. p. 50–109.) C

—— Municipal subsidies to private charities; report to Board of Estimate. N. Y., 1899. 100 p. C

—— Public charity. (In his Municipal government. 1900. p. 26–49.) C

—— Subsidy problem in New York. (In National Conference of Charities and Correction. 1901. p. 131–9.) P

Cummings, John. Poor laws of Massachusetts and New York. N. Y., 1895. 135 p. (Amer. Economic Association. Publications, v. 10, no. 4.) C

Devine, Edward Thomas. Misery and its causes. N. Y., Macmillan, 1909. 274 p. tables. A

Conditions in New York City are especially examined.

—— Principles of relief. N. Y., Macmillan, 1904. 495 p. A

Contains much scattered information relating to New York City charities.

Goodale, *Mrs.* Frances A., ed. Literature of philanthropy. N. Y., Harper, 1893. 210 p. P

Articles by women on philanthropy in New York and elsewhere.

Hunter, Robert. Poverty. N. Y., Macmillan, 1904. 382 p. C

Bibliography, p. 361–72.

Kildare, Owen. My Mamie Rose. N. Y., Baker & Taylor Co., [1903]. 303 p. ill. A

Legal Aid Society. Annual reports, 1876–. N. Y., 1876–. v. 1–. C

Lowell, Josephine Shaw. Poverty and its relief; methods possible in New York. Boston, G. H. Ellis, 1895. 12 p. A

McKenna, Mary Jane. Our brethren of the tenements and the Ghetto. N. Y., J. S. Ogilvie [1899]. 99 p. A

Mathews, Byron C. Nativities of the inmates of public institutions of New York City. (In National Conference of Charities and Correction, 1897. p. 282–8.) P

Nascher, Ignatz Leo. Wretches of Povertyville, a sociological study of the Bowery. Chic., 1909. 298 p. ill. C

National Plant, Flower and Fruit Guild, New York City. General statement. N. Y., 1907. A

New York City—*Almshouse.* Reports of Governor, 1849–59. N. Y., 1850–60. ill. A

—— *Almshouse Commissioner.* Annual report, 1846–8. N. Y., 1847–9. ill. C

New York City—*Finance, Department of.* Catalogue of private charitable institutions receiving public money. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1904. 44 p. ill. A

—— *Public Charities, Department of.* Annual report, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. A

For reports before 1896 see Department of Public Charities and Correction.

—— —— City Club. The Department of Public Charities; a statement of facts. N. Y., 1903. 65 p. ill. A

—— —— Clancy, James. Charities. (In his American civics. [c1909.] p. 59–61.) C

—— —— New York State Charities Aid Association. Report on Department of Public Charities of New York City. N. Y., 1896. 77 p. A

—— *Public Charities and Correction, Department of.* Annual reports, 1860–92. N. Y., 1860–92. A

This Department was established in 1860. In 1896 it was divided into two departments: Department of Public Charities and Department of Correction.

—— —— New York State Charities Aid Association. Report of Special Committee on the Division of the Department of Public Charities and Correction of New York City. N. Y., 1895. 42 p. A

—— —— New York State—*Legislature—Assembly.* Report of Cities Committee on Department of Charities and Correction. Albany, 1896. 2800 p. CC

New York Diet Kitchen. Annual report, 1875–. N. Y., 1875–. C

New York State Charities Aid Association. Annual report of New York City Visiting Committee, 1904–. N. Y., 1904–. A

—— Schuyler, Louisa L. The State Charities Aid Association; sketch, 1872–93. (In International Congress of Charities, 1893. v. 3, p. 59–71.) P

—— *Charities, Board of.* Annual report, 1867–. Albany, 1868–. A

Report for 1903 contains history of charity legislation.

—— Constitutional provisions and by-laws. Albany, 1897. 177 p. P

—— Report in relation to private charitable institutions in New York. Albany, Weed, Parsons & Co., 1881. 49 p. A

—— *Conference of Charities and Correction.* Proceedings, 1900–. Albany, 1901–. A

Contain valuable reports on Charities in New York City. Each volume is well indexed.

—— *County Superintendents of the Poor.* Proceedings of the annual convention, 1874–. Albany, 1877–. A

—— *Legislature.* Act to create in City and County of New York the Dept. of Public Charities and Correction. N. Y., 1860. 14 p. C

—— —— Report of institutions in receipt of public moneys. Albany, Lyon. 1890. 445 p. P

Riis, Jacob August. Battle with the slum. N. Y., Macmillan, 1902. 465 p. A

—— Children of the poor. N. Y., Scribner, 1892. 300 p. ill. A

—— Children of the tenements. N. Y., Macmillan, 1903. 387 p. A

—— How the other half lives. N. Y., Scribner, 1890.

—— Ten years' war; an account of the battle with the slum in New York. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin & Co,, 1900. 267 p. ill. C

Salvation Army. Christmas cheer and winter relief. N. Y., 1899. A
School of Philanthropy. Handbook, 1904–. N. Y., 1905–. P
—— Preliminary announcement. N. Y., 1905. A
Smith, Ella. Treatment of deserted families. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P
Spargo, John. Bitter cry of the children. N. Y., Macmillan, 1906. 337 p. ill. A
Travelers' Aid Society. Report, 1907–. N. Y., 1907–. P
United Hebrew Charities. Annual reports, 1875–. N. Y., 1875–. A
United States—*Census Bureau.* Special report on benevolent institutions, by John Koren. Wash., Gov. Pr. Off., 1904. 335 p. C
Contains much information relating to New York City.
Wright, Carroll Davidson. Slums of Baltimore, Chicago, New York and Philadelphia. Wash., Gov. Pr. Off., 1894. (U. S.—Labor Dept. Special reports, no. 7.)
Contains scattered statistical information.

American Institute of Social Service. *Char.*, 9 : 313–4. 1902.
Appleton, Elizabeth. National Plant, Flower and Fruit Guild. *Silver Cross*, March 1907: 7–13. P
Benevolent institutions of New York. *Internat. M.*, 3 : 434–6. 1851.
Brace, Charles Loring. Benevolent institutions of New York. *Putnam*, 1 : 673–86. 1853.
Brandt, Lilian. On the verge of dependence. *Char.*, 15 : 462–8. 1906.
—— Quarter century of service; the New York Charity Organization Society. *Char.*, 19 : 1055–61. 1907.
Bread line, The. *Char.*, 6 : 332–3. 1901.
Briesen, Arthur V. Legal Aid Society. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, v. 2, no. 2 : 51–61. 1906.
Butler, Rosalie. Separation of Charities and Correction. *Char. R.*, 2 : 164–70. 1893.
Catholic charities in New York. *Cath. World*, 59 : 702–9; 60 : 116–20. 1894.
Charities of New York. *Char.*, 9 : 314–6. 1902.
Mayor Low on the city charities.
Charity institutions of New York. *Harper*, 56 : 441–50; 596–608. 1878.
Charity Organization Society of New York. *Char.*, 7 : 377–84. 1901.
Coler, Bird Sim. New York's subsidy system. *Char.*, 7 : 229. 1901.
—— Subsidies to private charities in New York. *Char.*, v. 3, no. 16 : 1–14. 1899.
—— Subsidy problem in New York. *Indep.*, 53 : 2161–4. 1901.
deForest, Robert Weeks. Initial activities of the Russell Sage Foundation. *Survey*, 22 : 68–75. 1909.
—— Twentieth anniversary of the New York Charity Organization Society. *Char.*, 9 : 530–2. 1902.

Department of Public Charities. *Char.*, 8 : 556–60. 1902.

Devine, Edward Thomas. The Bread line. *Char.*, 19 : 1655–6. 1908.

—— Co-operation between the New York [Charity Organization] Society and the departments of the municipal government. *Char.*, 9 : 473–7. 1902.

—— Public outdoor relief [in New York]. *Char. R.*, 8 : 129–37. 1898.

—— Public outdoor relief [in Brooklyn]. *Char. R.*, 8 · 186–8. 1898.

—— Reform of the subsidy system. *Char. R.*, 9 : 338–51. 1899.

Economies among the poor. *Char.*, 20 : 640–1. 1908.

Educative philanthropy. *Silver Cross*, Oct. 1909 : 14–19.

Employees in the Department of Public Charities. *Char.*, 7 : 364–7. 1901.

Salaries.

First public almshouse in America. *Char.*, 6 : 345–6. 1901.

Folks, Homer. Charities chapter of the Greater New York charter. *Amer. Jour. of Sociol.*, 7 : 262–76. 1901.

—— Charity appropriations in New York City. *Char. R.*, 7 : 869–71. 1897.

—— Charity legislation. *Char.*, 18 : 418–22. 1907.

—— Co-operation with the Department of Public Charities. *Char.*, 9 : 532–5. 1902.

Charity Organization Society.

—— Problems in administration of municipal charities. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 23 : 268–80. 1904.

—— Subsidies to private charities in New York. *Char.*, v. 3, no. 19 : 2–5. 1899.

Franklin, H. G. Newer interpretation of charity as practised by the Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. *Amer. Jour. of Nursing*, Feb. 1909: 332–8.

Genesis of New York Charities. *Char.*, 10 . 527–8. 1903.

Gunton, George. What to do for the slums. *Gunton*, 14 : 318–24. 1898.

Hebberd, Robert W. Supervision of charities in New York. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 23 : 477–82. 1904.

Hinton, R. J. Bogus charities of New York. *Old and New*, 11 : 477–82. 1875.

Report of the Bureau of Charities.

Holls, F. W. The Legal Aid Society; its past and future. *Char. R.*, 8 : 15–21. 1898.

Incisive statement from Mr. Levey. *Char.*, 9 : 396–7. 1902.

Subsidy system.

Indiscriminate grants to private charities. *Char.*, v. 3, no. 4 : 12–14. 1899.

Commenting on some statements hy the Comptroller.

Institutions for sailors in New York. *Internat. M.*, 4 : 145–50. 1851.

Irwin, Elizabeth A. Little gardens of the East Side. *Craftsman*, 14 : 404–6. 1908.

Fruit and Flower Guild.

Kinkead, Thomas L. Subsidies to private charities in New York. *Char.*, v. 3, no. 17 : 6–10. 1899.
A defense of the system.

Lederle, Ernst Joseph. Co-operation with the Department of Health. *Char.*, 9 : 535–40. 1902.
Charity Organization Society.

Lewis, Orlando F. Public and private channels for dispensing physical and moral aid. *Standard Real Estate Annual*, 99 102. 1908.

Loeb, Morris. Charity federation a necessity in the Jewish community of New York City. *Jewish Char.*, 3 : 54–60. 1903.

McGuire, Walter P. Holiday dinners for hungry thousands. *Van Norden*, 2 : 89–105. 1907.

Martin, Edward Sandford. East Side considerations. *Harper*, 96 : 853–63. 1898.

Maynard, D. G. St. John's Guild. *Soc. Service*, 8 : 1–7. 1903.

Mrs. Lowell and the New York Charity Organization Society. *Char.*, 15 326–8. 1905.

Mount, May Wilkinson. Women in philanthropic work. *Munic. Affairs*, 2 : 447–57. 1898.

Mulry, Thomas M. Century of Catholic charity in New York. *St. Vincent de Paul Q.*, 13 : 120–8. 1908.

New York bread doles. *Char. R.*, 1 : 51–2. 1900.

New York Charity Organization Society. *Lend a Hand*, 1 : 196–202. 1886.
Abstract of report.

Nichols, William I. Free coal. *Char.*, v. 4, no. 10 : 9–13. 1900.

Night on New York's East Side. *Char.*, 14 : 965–6. 1905.
Sketches by workers of the Nurses' Settlement.

Out-door relief in Brooklyn. *Lend a Hand*, 3 : 445–8. 1888.

Public Charities and private watchmen of New York State. *Char.*, 21 : 964–70. 1909.
State Charities Aid Association.

Public funds for private institutions. *Char.*, 9 : 301–2. 1902.

Raborg, S. A. Homeless poor of New York. *Cath. World*, 16 : 206–12. 1872.

Ralph, Julian. The shoe that pinches. *Harper's W.*, 38 : 83–6. 1894.

Reeve, Arthur B. Prevention of poverty. *World's Work*, 15 : 9872–6. 1908.

Reform administration and New York charities. *Outlook*, 72 : 3–4. 1902.
Mr. Folks' changes.

Registration Bureau of the Charity Organization Society of New York. *Char.*, v. 2, no. 26 : 10–11. 1899.

Reporting on charitable institutions done by the New York Charity Organization Society. *Char.*, 3, no. 19 : 23–8. 1899.

Rice, Charles. Libin, a new interpreter of East Side life. *Atlantic*, 91: 254–60. 1903.
A review of a book of fifty sketches of the East Side by Z. Libin.

Richardson, Gardner. The Sailor's Snug Harbor at Staten Island. *Indep.*, 65 : 1217–21. 1908.

Riis, Jacob August. Mulberry Bend, the clearing of a New York slum. *R. of Rs.*, 12 : 172–8. 1895.

—— Passing of Cat Alley. *Century*, 58 : 166–76. 1898.

—— Special needs of the poor in New York. *Forum*, 14 : 492–502. 1892.

Roosevelt, Theodore. Reform through social work; some forces that call for decency in New York City. *McClure*, v. 16 : 448–54. 1901.

Rousseau, Victor. Court of sorrows. *Harper's W.*, 52 : 14–16. 1908.

Legal Aid Society.

—— Lengthening bread line. *Harper's W.*, 52 : 10–12. 1908.

Russell, Charles Edward. The slum as a national asset. *Everybody*, 20 : 170–80. 1909.

Seaman, Louis Livingston. Social waste of New York. *Science*, 8 : 283–8. 1886.

Stevenson, Robert Alston. The poor in summer. *Scribner*, 30 : 259–77. 1901.

Stoddard, William Osborn. The Bowery on Saturday night. *Harper*, 42 : 670–80. 1871.

Stoy, Elinor H. Growth of the slum in our cities. *Arena*, 37 : 234–8. 1907.

Support of children in private institutions at public expense in New York. *Lend a Hand*, 12 : 421–36; 13 : 339–42. 1894.

Twentieth anniversary addresses. *Char.*, 9 : 525–40. 1902.

Charity Organization Society.

Twenty-five years and after; anniversary conference of the Charity Organization Society. *Char.*, 19 : 1113–46. 1907.

Van Fleet, Frank. Public appropriations to charitable institutions under private control. *Post Graduate*, 14 : 883–95. 1899.

Van Ness, Albert W. Night with the bread lines. *Char.*, 13 : 555–7. 1905.

Villard, *Mrs.* F. G. New York Diet Kitchen Association. *Soc. Service*, 8 : 85–9. 1903.

White, Gaylord S. The upper East Side, its neglect and its needs. *Char.*, 12 : 748–51. 1904.

Wingate, Charles Frederick. Fighting the devils in the slums of New York. *Lend a Hand*, 1 : 256–9. 1886.

Work of Charity Organization Society. *Char.*, 7 : 379–84. 1901.

DEFECTIVES

a. MENTAL DEFECTIVES

Earle, Pliny. History, description and statistics of the Bloomingdale Asylum for the Insane. N. Y., 1848. L

Manhattan State Hospital. Annual reports, 1875–1895. N. Y., 1876–1896. P

The name of this hospital before 1877 was New York City Lunatic Asylum. In 1886 it became New York City Asylum for Insane; and in 1896 its name was again changed to Manhattan State Hospital. Reports later than 1895 are included in New York State—Commission on Lunacy.

New York City—*Care of the Insane, Advisory Commission on.* Report. N. Y., 1892. 23 p. P

New York State—*Charities, Board of.* Investigation of New York City Asylum for Insane; report, 1887. [Albany, 1887.] 40 p. C

—— —— Report on insane asylums in New York City. Albany, 1882. L

—— *Legislature.* Report of Senate Committee on Taxation on Memorial of Morningside Park Association concerning Bloomingdale Asylum. Albany, 1888. 315 p. P

—— *Lunacy Commission.* Report on conduct and management of New York City Asylum. Albany, 1894. 14 p. A

Osborn, William Church. Safeguarding the insane. (In N. Y. State Conference of Charities and Correction, 1902. p. 31–40). L

Salmon, Thomas W. Relation of immigration to prevalence of insanity in New York State. (In N. Y. State Conference of Charities and Correction, 1906. p. 227–42.) P

Society of the New York Hospital. History of treatment of the insane. [N. Y.],1891. 76 p. A

Wise, Peter M. Past, present and prospective treatment of insanity in New York. [N. Y., 1898.] 16 p. P

Davenport, W. N. Lunatic Asylum of Blackwell's Island. *Harper,* 32 : 273–94. 1866.

Dull children and the labor law. *Char.,* 13 : 565–6. 1905.

Edson, Andrew W. Special plans for the promotion of backward pupils. *Kindergarten M.,* 19 : 397–403. 1907.

Ferris, Albert Warren. State hospitals for the insane. *Char.,* 21 : 1025–8. 1909.

Harris, I. G. Commitment of the insane, past and present, in the State of New York. *N. Y. State Med. Jour.,* Dec. 1907 : 487–91.

Richman, Julia. Public schools and defective children. *Jewish Char.,* 3 : 188–9. 1904.

Russell, William L. Further extension of state care of the insane. *Survey,* 23 : 500–2. 1910.

Sumner, Mary Brown. Hospital to teach straight thinking. *Survey,* 23 : 447–8. 1910.
Neurological Institute.

b. PHYSICAL DEFECTIVES

Association for the Blind. Report, 1908–. N. Y., 1908–. No. 1–. A

—— *Prevention of Blindness, Committee on.* Annual report, 1909–. N. Y., 1909–. No. 1–. P

—— —— Children who need not have been blind: Prevention a public duty. N. Y., 1909. 26 p. P

Association for Improved Instruction of Deaf Mutes. Annual reports and statements of work. Albany, 1868–. A

—— Constitution and by-laws. N. Y., 1867. 8 p. A

Blind Babies' Home, Brooklyn. Annual report, 1907. [Brooklyn, 1907.] P

Free Circulating Library for the Blind. Catalogue. N. Y., 1899. 14 p. A

New York Institution for Instruction of Deaf and Dumb. Annual report to Legislature, 1818–. Albany, 1818–. A

—— Circular to parents and friends. N. Y., 1835. 16 p. A

—— History of the Institution. N. Y., 1893. 65 p. A

New York Institution for the Blind. Account of the Institution with statement of conditions in others. N. Y., 1833. 56 p. A

—— Annual report, 1836–1904. v. 1–69. Albany, 1837–1905. A

—— Review of efforts to instruct pupils in mechanical trades, 1831–1885. N. Y., 1885. 7 p. A

—— New York State—*Charities, Board of.* Decision of Court of Appeals *in re* New York Institute for Blind *vs.* Ashbel Fitch, City Comptroller. Albany, J. B. Lyon, 1897. 43 p. A

New York Public Library—*Circulating Department.* Classified list of books for the blind. N. Y., 1906. 19 p. A

New York Society for the Relief of the Ruptured and Crippled. Annual report, 1864–1902. N. Y., 1864–1902. v. 1–39. C

New York State—*Commission to Investigate Condition of the Blind.* Report. Albany, 1907. 586 p. C

Rankin, J. P. Story of Public School Number 47, a school for the deaf. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Sandowsky, Dora. Provisions for the blind in New York. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1908.) P

Society for the Relief of the Destitute Blind. Annual report, 1874–. N. Y., 1874–. C

Wait, William B. Short study in comparative education. N. Y., 1900. 17 p. C

Ayres, Leonard P. Physical defects and school progress. *Amer. Physical Educ. R.*, April, 1909 : 197–206.

Backward children in New York schools. *Char.*, 21 : 984–5. 1909.
Shows that many children fall behind in their studies because of physical defects.

Barnard, J. Lynn. Sunshine Home for Blind Babies. *Char.*, 14 : 653–4. 1905.
This home is in Brooklyn.

Brace, Charles Loring. Day schools for crippled children. *Char. R.*, 10 : 79–82. 1900.

Claxton, Lileon. Crippled children in New York City public schools. *Kindergarten M.*, 19 : 588–91. 1907.

Fiske, James Parker. Care of the crippled children of the poor by the State of New York. *N. Y. Med. Jour.*, Feb. 6, 1909 : 382–3.

Forbes, James. Feudal survival: The blind pension. *Char.*, 15 : 616–8. 1906.

Goldsmith, Evelyn. Plea for crippled children. *Kindergarten M.*, 19 : 591–3. 1907.

Hibbs, Russell A. Education of crippled children. *Char.*, 13 : 429–31. 1905.

Hine, Lewis W. Industrial training for deaf mutes. *Craftsman,* 13 : 400–8. 1908.
An institution on Lexington Avenue.

Johnston, W. A. Little cripples of a great city. *Circle,* May, 1908 : 265–6.

LeRoy, S. H. Care of convalescent crippled children. *Char.,* 7 : 569–70. 1901.

Morford, Eben P. Industrial Home for the Blind. *Char.,* 15 : 627–8. 1906.
This home is in Brooklyn.

DEPENDENTS

a. CHILD HELPING

For list of child-helping institutions see the index of the Charities Directory under Children and Homes for Children. Reports of these institutions may be found in the School of Philanthropy Library. A

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brooklyn Public Library. Welfare of children; list of books and articles on care of dependent children. Brooklyn, 1908. 44 p. B

Association for Befriending Children and Young Girls. Annual reports, 1871–1900. N. Y., 1871–1900. A

—— History, 1869–1880. A

Bernstein, Ludwig B. Some modern tendencies in Jewish orphan asylums. N. Y., 1908. 23 p. P

Brace, Emma, ed. Life of Charles Loring Brace. N. Y., Scribner, 1894. 503 p. B
Life work of founder of Children's Aid Society.

Child-saving work. (In National Conference of Charities and Correction, 1895. p. 197–215.) A

Childrens' Aid Society. Annual report, 1854–. N. Y., 1854–. A

—— BRACE, Charles Loring. Childrens' Aid Society; its history, plans and results. (In National Conference of Charities and Correction, 1893. p. 1–36.) C

Childrens' Aid Society, Brooklyn. Annual report, 1899–. N. Y., 1899–. A

Colored Orphan Asylum and Association for Benefit of Colored Children. Annual report, 1896–. N. Y., 1896–. P

Finley, John Huston. Child problem in cities. (In National Conference of Charities and Correction, 1891. p. 124–35.) A

Folks, Homer. Care of destitute, neglected and delinquent children. N. Y., 1902. A

—— New York system of caring for dependent children. (In N. Y. State Conference of Charities and Correction, 1900. p. 129–38.) P

Griffiths, H. E. Care of foundlings in New York City during the past decade. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

Letchworth, William Pryor. History of child-saving work in State of New York. (In National Conference of Charities and Correction. 1893. p. 154–203.) C

Contains much matter relating to New York City institutions and societies.

—— Homes of homeless children. [N. Y., 1903.] 3 pts. in 1. C

Levy, Samuel D. Paper on placing out children, read before Second New York State Conference of Charities and Correction, Nov. 21, 1901. N. Y., 1901. 17 p. C

Lowell, Josephine Shaw. Care of dependent children in the City of New York and elsewhere. (In New York State—Charities, Board of. Report, 1889. p. 175–204.) P

McCrea, Roswell C. The prevention of cruelty to children. (In his The humane movement, 1910. p. 135–46.)

McKinney, Margaret E. After-care of children dismissed from the Hospital and School of Randall's island. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Municipal Research, Bureau of. Bureau of Child Hygiene: Co-operative studies by the Dept. of Health and the Bureau of Municipal Research. N. Y., 1908. 40 p. charts. A

New York State Charities Aid Association. Proceedings of Conference on care of dependent and delinquent children. N. Y., 1894. 170 p. C

Deals largely with institutions and societies in New York City and Brooklyn.

—— [Reports] to the Committee on Children on "An act to create a department for the care of dependent children in the City of New York." [N. Y., 1887.] P

Manuscript.

—— Support of children at public expense in private institutions. [N. Y.], 1893. 12 p. A

—— Statistics relating to the support of children at public expense in private institutions. [N. Y.], 1894. 24 p. A

—— *Charities, Board of.* Report of Special Committee on Alleged Increase of Dependent Children in Manhattan and the Bronx. N. Y., Wynkoop Crawford Co., 1899. 84 p. tables. A

—— Report upon care of dependent children in City of New York. [Albany, 1890.] 77 p. A

Newsboys' Lodging House. Sketch of the home by C. L. Brace. [N. Y., 1867.] 16 p. A

The reports of the Newsboys' Lodging House are contained in the reports of the Children's Aid Society.

Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children. Annual report, 1875–. N. Y., 1875–. A

—— Manual; [comp. by E. T. Gerry]. N. Y., 1902. C

Laws relating to children.

—— Report of investigation by the Supreme Court. N. Y., 1899. 16 p. A

Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, Brooklyn. Annual report, 1882–. Brooklyn, 1882–. B

Sullivan, O. M. Methods of placing out children [in New York City institutions]. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Tuttle, Annie de M. Care of the foundling in New York. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1906.) P

Watts, S. D. Placing out methods of the Childrens' Aid societies in New York, Boston and Philadelphia. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Board of Charities, and the Children's Society. *Outlook*, 64 : 195–6. 1900.

Cadoux, Gaston. La protection de l'enfance misérable à New York. *Revue Philanthropique*, 3 : 616–23. 1898.

Case of the New York foundlings in Arizona. *Char.*, 13 : 448–52. 1905.
Decision of the Supreme Court of Arizona.

Dependent children in New York. *Char.*, 7 : 368–74. 1901.

French, Lillie Hamilton. While the mother works; a look at the day nurseries of New York. *Century*, 65 : 174–86. 1902.

Lowell, C. R. W. Dependent children supported by the City of New York. *Lend a Hand*, 1 : 161–7. 1886.

New York's Newsboy Lodging House. *Char.*, 21 : 147–8. 1908.

White, Francis H. Placing out New York children in the West. *Char. R.*, 2 : 215–25. 1893.

White, Frank Marshall. Child problem in New York. *Harper's W.*, 52 : 8 Ag. 1908: 27.

See also entries under Defectives.

b. OLD AGE RELIEF

For list of homes for old people in NewYork City see the Index of the Charities Directory under Homes for Adults.

Low, J. R. Care of the aged poor. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P
Reports on several New York City institutions.

Tobey, Rufus B. Report on visit to New York City Home for Aged and Infirm, Blackwell's Island. N. Y., 1909. 12 p. P

Almshouse at Flatbush. *Char.*, v. 5, no. 14 : 13–15. 1900.

Cottage colony for the aged and infirm. *Char.*, 11 : 132–3. 1903.
This colony is under the Dept. of Public Charities.

Irvin, Clara. Story of Ward L. *Char.*, 16 : 229–30; 17 : 287–90. 1906.
Home for Aged and Infirm, Blackwell's Island.

Municipal cottage colony for aged and infirm: The need of New York. *Char.*, 10 : 316–7. 1903.

Proudfit, Alexander C. Story of Ward L. *Char.*, 13 : 518–20. 1905.
Home for Aged and Infirm, Blackwell's Island.

Tower, Elizabeth. New York City Farm Colony. *Char.*, 18 : 329–32. 1907.

FRESH AIR CHARITIES

Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. Sea Breeze types. N. Y., 1906. 33 p. A
Reprinted from the 69th Annual report of the Society.

Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. Harbor excursions, ocean parties, sea side homes for convalescent children. [N. Y., 1896?] 12 p. A

Children's Aid Society. Summer charities of the Society, 1906–08. N. Y., 1906–08. P

Christian Herald's Children's Home. Report, 1909. N. Y., 1909. P

The Home is "Mont-Lawn" at Nyack, N. Y.

Clear Pool Camp. Report, 1907. N. Y., 1907. P

Camp is located at Carmel, Putnam Co., N. Y. Designed for New York City working boys.

Edgewater Crèche. Annual report, 1908. N. Y., 1908. P

Works through the Charity Organization Society and Children's Aid Society of New York City. The Crèche is located at Edgewater, N. J.

Friendly Aid Society. Spring Farm, Greens Farms, Conn.; report, 1907. N. Y., 1908. P

German Home for Recreation of Women and Children, Brooklyn. Annual report, 1904–05. Brooklyn, 1904–05. P

Home is located at Gravesend Beach, Brooklyn.

Gilbert A. Robertson Home. Report, 1902–03. N. Y., 1903–04. P

Home is located at Scarsdale, N. Y.

Judson Memorial Church Fresh Air and Cool Water Fund. Report, 1907. N. Y., 1907. P

The Home is the Hiram Deats Memorial Home for Children, at Somerville, N. J.

Little Mothers' Aid Association. Ann. rept., 1907–08. N. Y., 1907–08. P

Contains report of its Fresh Air charities.

Negro Fresh Air Committee. Reports, 1906–07. N. Y., 1906–07. P

Committee of the Association of Neighborhood Workers.

New Windsor (N. Y.) Fresh Air Society. Annual report, 1906–. N. Y., 1906–. P

Works among poor children of New York City.

St. John's Guild. Annual report, 1907–. N. Y., 1907–. P

Sanitarium for Hebrew Children. Annual report, 1901. N. Y., 1902. P

Sanitarium is located at Rockaway Park.

Tribune Fresh Air Fund. Report, 1907–. N. Y., 1908–. ill. C

—— Parsons, Willard. Story of the Fresh Air Fund. (In Woods and others. The poor in great cities. 1895. 131–50.) A

Vacation Farm Society. Annual report, 1906. N. Y., 1907. P

Home is at Westport, Conn.

Working Girls' Vacation Society. Annual report, 1884–. N. Y., 1884–. A

Allen, William Harvey. Fresh air work. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 23 : 464–71. 1904.

—— New York's sea-air treatment for bedridden children. *R. of Rs.*, 32 : 324–7. 1905.

Brandt, Lilian. Genuine experiment in fresh air work. *Char.*, 11 : 35–6. 1903.

—— What a day brought forth at Sea Breeze. *Char.*, 12 : 816–7. 1904.

Browne, Junius Henri. Fresh air charities of New York. *Harper's W.*, 38 : 803–7. 1894.

Conference on fresh air hospital work. *Char.*, 16 : 133–4. 1906.

Fresh air work in New York City. *Char.*, 7 54–5. 1901.

Fresh air work of the Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. *Char.*, 6 : 359. 1901.

Ovington, Mary White. Fresh air work among the colored children in New York. *Char.*, 17 : 115–7. 1906.

Riis, Jacob August. The Snow babies' Christmas. *Century*, 49 : 226–32. 1905.

Sea Breeze Hospital on Coney Island.

Spingarn, Amy E. Summer vacations for working girls. *Survey*, 22 : 517–21. 1909.

Tolman, William Howe. Fresh air charities in New York. *Char.*, 21 : 713–21. 1895.

Wald, Lillian D., and others. Summer outings for the Jewish poor. *Jewish Char.*, 3 : 153–61. 1904.

XIII. EDUCATION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For lists of works on education in New York City, see *N. Y. Public Library Bulletin*, 1901, v. 5, p. 223–60; and *Columbia University Library Bulletin*, 1901, no. 2, p. 90–5 and Index. A

See also entries under New York City in Analytical Index to *Educational Review*, v. 1–25, 1904, and in Index to publications of National Education Association 1857–1906, by Martha F. Nelson, 1907.

Brooklyn Daily Eagle. [Educational directory: Schools, colleges, universities, etc.] Brooklyn, [c. 1909]. MA

Kirkland, *Mrs.* C. M. Educational institutions of New York. *Putnam,* 2 : 1–16. 1853.

New York City school census. *Char.*, 16 : 596–8. 1906.

New York school census to be made by police. *Survey*, 23 : 408–9. 1909.

Opdycke, Leonard E. School census law; a dead letter. *Char.*, 15 : 412–13. 1905.

Ormiston, T. S. Schools of New York. *Canadian M.*, 9 : 112–9. 1876.

School census for New York. *Char.*, 16 : 596–7. 1906.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Barnard College. See Columbia University.

Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. Financial status of the professor in America and Germany. N. Y., 1908. 101 p. C

Contains much information about New York City colleges and universities.

College of the City of New York. Annual register, 1850–. N. Y., 1851–. A

—— Annual report, 1852–. N. Y., 1853–. A

The College was founded by an act of the State Legislature passed May 7, 1847. It was known as the Free Academy until 1866.

—— Installation of John H. Finley and laying corner stone of new buildings. [N. Y., 1903.] 106 p. C

—— Manual of the Board of Trustees. N. Y., 1870. 48 p. A

—— The City College, memories of 60 years; ed. by P. J. Mosenthal and C. F. Home. N. Y., Putnam, 1907. 565 p. ill. C

—— SIMMONS, Joseph Edward. Higher education a public duty; an address delivered at the commencement, June 21, 1888. N. Y., 1888. 32 p. C

—— TANZER, Arnold. College of the City of New York: Shall it be established? [N. Y., 1878.] 8 p. C

Columbia University. Annual report of the President, 1865–. N. Y., 1865–. C

—— Catalogue, 1848–. N. Y., 1848–. C

—— History of Columbia, 1754–1904. N. Y., Univ. Press, 1904. 493 p. C

—— NELSON, Charles Alexander. Columbiana; bibliography of works relating to the history of Columbia. [N. Y.], 1904. 48 p. C

For full list of publications of Columbia University and works about tbe University see the Catalogue of the Columbia University Library

New York State—*Statutes*. The University law. Albany, 1905. 89 p. C

New York University. Biographical catalogue. N. Y., 1894. 311 p. C

—— Catalogue, 1839–. N. Y., 1839–. A

Before 1896 the University was known as the University of the City of New York.

—— Tercentenary announcements, 1609–1909: Three epochs in education in New York City, [by H. M. MacCracken]. N. Y .,1909. 40 p. C

—— Considerations upon the expediency and means of establishing a university in the City of New York; addressed to the citizens. N. Y., 1830. 29 p. C

—— DRAPER, John William. Indebtedness of the city to its University. N. Y., 1853. 30 p. C

—— MASON, A. Growth and prospects of the University of the City of New York. N. Y., 1847. 32 p. C

Normal College. Annual report, 1870–. N. Y., 1870–. A

—— Course of study. N. Y., 1907. C

—— Dedication of the New York Normal College edifice, Oct. 29, 1873. N. Y., 1873. 48 p. C

—— KNOX, C. H. Address delivered at the commencement, 1894. N. Y., 1894. A

—— SIMMONS, Joseph Edward. Address delivered at the commencement, June 30, 1887. N. Y., 1887. 18 p. A

Teachers College. See Columbia University.

Andrews, Benjamin Richard. The schools of Teachers College. *Columbia Univ. Q.*, 9 : 335–41. 1907.

Baker, Franklin Thomas. A sketch of the history of Teachers College. *Columbia Univ. Q.*, 9 : 315–20. 1907.

Canfield, James Hulme. New York City as a center for educational work. *Columbia Univ. Q.*, 9 : 310–15. 1907.

Coleman, A. I. Du Pont. The new college and the old. *Putnam*, 2. 717–23. 1907.

College of the City of New York. *Archit. Record*, 21 : 165–85. 1907.

Duggan, Stephen Pierce. Night College of the City of New York. *Indep.*, 68 : 860–5. 1910.

—— Spirit of the City College. *Outlook*, 89 : 433–42. 1908.

Great municipal college, A. *Outlook*, 89 : 142–3. 1908.

City College.

Hervey, Walter L. Historical sketch of Teachers College from its foundation to 1897. *Teachers College Record,* v. 1, no. 1 : 12–35. 1900. C

Hodge, Richard Morse. Model Sunday School at Teachers College. *Relig. Educat.,* 1 : 140–2.

Holt, R. B. Teachers College. *Cosmop.,* 16 : 579–88. 1894.

New president of the City College. *R. of Rs.,* 27 : 672–3. 1903.

New York's own college, and its new home. *Harper's W.,* 52 : 9 My 1908: 22.

City College.

Shepard, Edward Morse. Academic salaries. *Science,* n. s., 25 : 980–1. 22. 1907.

Van Amringe, John Howard. Columbia College. *New Eng. M.,* n. s., 2 : 363–80. 1890.

COMMON SCHOOLS

a. ADMINISTRATION

[Bowley, Arthur L.] Public school system of New York. (In Great Britain. Education Board. Special reports, 1902. v. 10, p. 305–19.) A

Brainerd, Cephas. Public school system of New York, imperfect, extravagant and inefficient; the remedy. N. Y., 1868. 31 p. C

Citizens' Association. Report of Committee on System of Public Instruction. [N. Y., 1869.] 36 p. C

—— Wholesale corruption! sale of situations in 4th Ward schools. N. Y., 1864. 20 p. C

Citizens' Committee on Public School Reform. Documents, 1896–. N. Y., 1896–. A

Citizens' Union. More and better public schools. [N. Y., 1897.] 16 p. (Pamphlet No. 3) A

Clancy, James. Public schools. (In his American civics, [c1909]. p. 62–6.) C

Dickerson, Edna. Study of a school district. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

Good Government Club E. Publications on school reform, no. 1–10. N. Y., 1894–96. A

Hoose, J. H. Vindication of common school. N. Y., 1877. 33 p. (Papers on education, 1st ser. no. 14.) C

League for Political Education, 27th Assembly District. Map showing schools. [N. Y., 1898?] A

Lockwood, C. W. Recent changes in administration of secondary education in New York State. N. Y., 1907. 121 l. (Master's dissertation, Teachers' College.) C

Municipal Research, Bureau of. School progress and school facts. N. Y., 1909. 73 p. C

—— School stories: Illustrated guide to school subjects of interest. N. Y., 1909. C

New York City—*Committee of Eight.* Report on changes in the school system. N. Y., 1889. 19 p. A

New York City—*Committee of Seventy.* Report of Sub-Committee on Public School System. N. Y., 1894. 38 p. A

—— *Education, Board of.* Annual report, 1842–96. N. Y., 1842–96. A

Superseded by the Dept. of Education in 1897.

—— Directory of the Board, 1858–. N. Y., 1858–. C

—— —— Documents, 1855–68. N. Y., 1855–68. CH

—— —— Hand book showing names, positions, residences and salaries of the officers, professors and teachers under the jurisdiction of the Board; the location of the colleges and schools, 1878, '84, '86, '88. N. Y., 1878–88. C

—— —— Journal, 1854–. N. Y., 1854–. A

—— —— Manual, 1848–. N. Y., 1848–. C

Beginning with 1900 this manual is issued by the Dept. of Education.

—— —— Map showing location of schools. [N. Y.] 1890. A

—— —— Organization of School Board, Manhattan and Bronx. N. Y., 1901. A

—— —— Reports on corporal punishment. N. Y., 1877. 34 p. A

—— *Education, Department of.* Annual report, 1897–. N. Y., 1898–. A

Superseded the Board of Education in 1897.

—— —— By-laws, rules and regulations for Board of Manhattan and Bronx, adopted April 21, 1897. N. Y., 1897. 248 p. A

—— —— Directory of teachers in the public schools, 1909. N. Y., 1909. A

—— *Public School Society.* Annual report, 1817–1852. N. Y., 1817–52. A

The Puhlic School Society was founded in 1805. It had entire control of public education in the City of New York until the passage of the act creating the Board of Education, in 1842.

—— Bourne, William Oland. History of the Public School Society. N. Y., 1870. 768 p. C

—— *Schools, Superintendent of.* Report, 1851–. N. Y., 1851–. A

New York State—*Education, Department of.* Annual report, 1904–. Albany, 1904–. P

The Dept. of Public Instruction and the State Board of Regents were combined in 1904 as the Dept. of Education.

—— —— Regents' revised rules amended to Dec. 1907. Albany, 1908. C

—— *Public Instruction, Department of.* Annual report, 1855–1904. Albany, 1855–1904. A

—— —— Schools of New York. Albany, 1893. 73 p. C

New York State educational exhibit at Columbian Exposition.

—— *University—High School Department.* Annual report, 1899–. Albany, 1899–. C

Contain reports of New York and Brooklyn secondary schools; see Index for each year. Earlier reports were published in N. Y. State—University—Examination Dept. Annual report.

North Side Board of Trade. Report of Committee on Education. N. Y., 1905. 5 p. C

O'Connor, John F. X. Education in the City schools. N. Y., 1900. 27 p. A

Catholic point of view.

Political Reform, Council of. Report on compulsory education; by D. A. Hawkins. N. Y., 1873. 13 p. A

Public Education Association. Annual report, 1895–. N. Y., 1895–. C

—— Report of ten years' work. N. Y., 1905. 15 p. C

—— BUTLER, Nicholas Murray. Memorial of the Public Education Society of the City of New York to the Board of Education. N. Y., 1899. 16 p. C

Sexton, Pliny T., comp. Reasons and authorities favoring educational unification under the Regents. Palmyra, 1899. 52 p. C

Simmons, Joseph Edward. Address on the present condition and progress of popular education in the City of New York, Jan. 11, 1888. N. Y., 1888. 23 p. C

Wehrum, Charles C. Common schools of New York. N. Y., 1894. A

White, Horace. Speech in State Senate on public school system of the City, Mar. 31, 1896. [Albany, 1896.] 11 p. C

Allen, William Harvey. A longer or shorter school day. *Char.*, 14 : 761–4. 1905.

—— School reports as they are. *Educ. R.*, 37 : 109–25. 1909.

Americanizing Russian Jews. *School Jour.*, 73 : 249. 1906.

Work of the Educational Alliance.

Buck, Winifred. Work and play in the public schools. *Outlook*, 80 : 725–32. 1905.

Butler, Nicholas Murray. Administration of education under the charter of Greater New York. *Educ. R.*, 13 : 195–202. 1897.

—— Educational system of Greater New York. *Indep.*, 49 : 305–7. 1895.

—— Public school system in New York. *Educ. R.*, 12 : 196–207. 1896.

—— Reform in the New York public schools. *Educ. R.*, 11 : 300–5; 409–14; 512–15. 1896.

Capen, Edward W. Treatment of truancy in New York City. *Char.*, v. 5, no. 11 : 1–12. 1900.

City Superintendent Maxwell of New York. *Educ. R.*, 27 : 1–18. 1904.

Creelman, James. What is to become of our sixteen million school children? *Pearson*, 21 : 1–23. 1909.

Describes some of the newer methods of instruction in New York City public schools.

Draper, S. A. Attendance at public schools. *Leslie's W.*, 73 : 428. 1892.

Dugmore, Arthur Radclyffe. New citizens for the republic: School no. 1 where children of twenty-five nationalities learn Americanism. *World's Work*, 5 : 3323–6. 1903.

Education in the revised Greater New York charter. *Educ. R.*, 21 : 532–5. 1901.

Fitzpatrick, Frank A. Education in the charter of Greater New York. *Educ. R.*, 13 : 486–504. 1897.

Goodwin, Edward J. Some characteristics of New York high schools. *Educ. R.*, 28 : 255–64. 1904.

Hall, Frederick S. School situation in New York. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 25 : 159–61. 1905.

A summary of the organization of the Dept. of Education.

Heaslip, C. T. New York schools over-crowded. *Educ.*, 27 : 120. 1906.

—— School notes from Greater New York. *Educ.*, 26 : 174–6. 1905.
Continued in following issues.

Johnson, Charles Culver. What the public schools achieve. *World's Work*, 10 : 6365–73. 1905.

McAndrew, William. A day's work in a New York public school. *World's Work*, 4 : 2634–43. 1902.

McManis, J. T. Public School Society of New York City. *Educ. R.*, 29 : 303–11. 1905.

Maxwell, William Henry. New York City schools and the poor. *Educ. R.*, 24 : 311–3. 1902.

—— New York public schools. *Munic. Affairs*, 4 : 742–50. 1900.

Mayor Low on New York schools. *Educ. R.*, 24 : 427–32. 1902.

Olin, Stephen H. The New York common school. *Harper*, 90 : 584–9. 1895.

—— Public school reform in New York. *Educ. R.*, 8 : 1–6. 1894.

Palmer, Lewis E. New York's truancy problem. *Char.*, 15 : 557–61. 1906.

Progress of secondary education. *School R.*, 11 : 418–22. 1903.

Rice, Joseph M. The New York public school system. *Forum*, 14 : 616–30. 1893.

Richman, Julia. Social need of the public school. *Forum*, 43 : 161–9. 1910.

Riis, Jacob August. Playgrounds for city schools. *Century*, 26 : 657–66. 1894.

School situation in New York. *Outlook*, 80 · 213–5. 1905.

School system of New York. *Dial*, 24 : 101–3. 1898.
New York compared to Cbicago.

Shaw, Adele Marie. Public schools about New York. *World's Work*, 7 : 4317–30. 1904.

—— True character of New York public schools. *World's Work*, 7 4204–21. 1903.
Good work, but insufficient.

Snedden, David S. Social opportunities of high schools. *Char.*, 20 : 133–8. 1908.

Talbot, Winthrop. Public school in the slums that does its job: School no. 4 in the New York Ghetto. *World's Work*, 18 : 11567–72. 1909.

Tildsley, John L. School reports as they are. *Educ. R.*, 37 : 433–48. 1909.
A rejoinder to Mr. Allen of tbe Bureau of Municipal Research.

Van Rensselaer, Mariana Griswold. Public Education Association of New York. *Educ. R.*, 16 : 209–19. 1898.

Vocational director for New York schools. *Survey*, 23 : 600–1. 1910.

Wharton, George W. City for the children. *Outlook*, 72 : 30–7. 1902.
Tbe use of the public school out of school bours.

Williams, Alida S. New York's school problem. *Educ. R.*, 27 : 325–37. 1904.
For the question of backward children see Defectives under Poverty and Charities.

BROOKLYN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For a list of works on the schools of Brooklyn, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1902, v. 6, p. 55–9.

b. BUILDINGS

New York City—*Building Department.* [Specifications for school buildings.] [N. Y., 1887–91.] 5 v. A

—— *Education, Board of.* Letter from President of Board to Mayor on public school accommodations. N. Y., 1890. 31 p. A

—— Minutes of Committee on Buildings, 1894–. N. Y., 1894–. C

—— *Education, Department of.* Annual report of the Superintendent of School Buildings, 1904–. [N. Y. 1904–.] C

Snyder, C. B. J. Construction of public school buildings. (In Munic. Engineers. Proceedings, 1904. p. 46–61.) C

Details of New York school plumbing. *Engin. Record*, 45 : 422–4. 1902.

Johnson, Charles Culver. Model school house. *World's Work*, 12 : 7664–8. 1906.

Plumbing installation in a New York school. *Engin. R.*, 18 : 1–4. 1908.

Robinson, John Beverley. School buildings of New York. *Archit. Rec.*, 7 : 359–84. 1898.

Snyder, C. B. J. New York school buildings. *Educ. R.*, 15 : 17–25. 1898.

——Public school buildings in the city of New York. *Amer. Archit. and Building News*, 93 : 27–30; 35–41; 75–7; 83–5. 1908.

Wharton, George W. High school architecture in New York City. *School R.*, 11 : 456–85. 1903.

c. CURRICULUM

City Club. Opinions of educators on proposed readjustment of the years of study in the public schools of New York City. N. Y., 1909. 25 p. P

—— Suggested readjustment of the years of study of the public schools of New York City. N. Y., 1908. 16 p. P

New York City—*Education, Board of.* Manual training in the common schools. N. Y., 1887. 56 p. A

—— —— Manual of discipline and instruction for teachers of grammar schools. N. Y., J. S. Babcock, 1884. 207 p. A

—— —— Manual of discipline and instruction for teachers of primary schools. N. Y., J. S. Babcock, 1884. 149 p. A

—— —— Manual-training: Course of study and teachers' manual. N. Y., J. S. Babcock, 1890. 149 p. A

—— —— Teachers' hand book. N. Y., 1887. 96 p. C

Public School Society. Manual of discipline and instruction. N. Y., Egbert & King, 1850. 133 p. A

Schauffler, Alfred T., ed. Methods in New York schools. N. Y., 1900. 132 p. (New York Teachers' Monographs, v. 2, no. 4.) C

Teachers' Association. Report on course of study. N. Y., 1901. 15 p. C

Course of study for the public schools of New York; adopted by Board of Education, May 27, 1903. *School Work*, 2 : 147–66. 1903.

Revised course of study and syllabus as adopted by the Board of Superintendents, 1905. *School Work*, 4 : 345–458. 1906.

d. FINANCE

Merchants' Association. Analysis of school expenses of the City of New York. [N. Y., 1900.] 20 p. C

—— Increase in taxation and outlays of the Board of Education. [N. Y. Economist Press], 1901. 15 p. A

Municipal Society. Report of Committee to investigate public education with view to retrenchment. N. Y., 1878. 16 p. A

New York City—*Accounts Commission.* Report to Mayor on amount necessary to meet requirements of Ahern Law, 1899. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1900. 57 p. tables. A

—— *Education, Board of.* Annual financial and statistical report, 1906–8. N. Y., 1909. ill. C

—— —— School house bonds; report of Finance Committee. N. Y., Polhemus, 1896. 17 p. A

—— —— Statement showing cost per scholar in each department. N. Y., 1875–6. A

—— *Education, Department of.* [Budget estimate for 1909.] N. Y., 1908. 458 p. P

—— —— Report no. 2 of the Special Committee of Five. N. Y., 1904. 31 p. A

—— —— Report to Mayor in regard to statement of Merchants' Association. N. Y., 1901. 40 p. C

—— —— Summarized financial statement. (In *City Record*, 32 : 5293–304, and following. 1903 and following.) A

—— *Finance, Department of.* Report of investigation concerning the cost of the public school system. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1904–5. 2 parts in 1. C

Hill, Mary A. Twenty-three million dollar school budget in New York. *Char.*, 15 : 267–8. 1905.

No backward step. *Outlook*, 76 : 154–6. 1904.
Appropriation for the public schools.

e. HISTORY

Boese, Thomas. Public education in New York, its history and statistics. N. Y., Harper, 1869. 228 p. ill. A

Draper, Andrew Sloan. Origin and development of New York common school system. Albany, 1890. 48 p. C

Fitch, Charles E. The public school; history of common schools in New York State with biographical sketch of Superintendents of Public Instruction. Albany, 1904. 124 p. ill. C

[**Hamilton,** anon.] Common schools of New York; their rise and progress. N. Y., 1886. 8 p. C

Low, Seth. Some phases of educational history in New York. (In Conference for Education in the South, 1905. p. 86–94.) A

Maxwell, William Henry. [Historical sketch of education in New York City and [Brooklyn]. (In N. Y. State—Public Instruction, Supt of. Report, 1904. p. 515–22). A

Palmer, Archie E. The New York public school; a history of free education in the city of New York. N. Y., Macmillan, 1905. 440 p. ill. C

Public Schools of New York. N. Y., Tribune Assoc., 1894. 126 p. A

Description and history of each school.

Thiry, J. H. History of early schools in Long Island. Long Island City, 1904. 25 p. A

Van Vechten, Emma. Early schools and schoolmasters of New Amsterdam. N. Y., Putnam, 1898. (Historic New York; Half moon series, v. 2, no. 9.] A

f. HYGIENE

Forssell, F. H. Medical inspection in the schools in the City of New York. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

Gulick, Luther Halsey, and Ayres, L. P. Medical inspection of schools. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1908. 276 p. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication). P

For medical inspection of New York City schools, see Index. Bibliography, *p.* 204–221.

New York City—*Education, Department of.* Syllabus of physical training for elementary schools. N. Y., 1903. 14 parts in 1. C

—— *Physical Welfare of School Children, Committee on.* Physical welfare of school children; an examination of the home conditions of 1,400 New York school children found by school physicians to have physical defects. Boston, 1907. (Amer. Statist. Assoc. Publications, 10 : 272–316.) C

—— *Sanitary Bureau.* Instructions for medical school inspectors. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1897. 37 p. A

New York State—*Health, Board of.* Health in the common schools. Albany, 1882. 41 p. C

Reprinted from 2nd annual report of the N. Y. State Board of Health.

—— *Public Instruction, Department of.* Results of inspection in public schools. Albany, 1903. 22 p. C

Public Schools Athletic League. Discussion of athletic badge test and general review of work of league. N. Y., [1909?]. C

—— Official hand book, 1907–8, by L. H. Gulick and L. F. Hanmer. B

—— Year book, 1909. New York, 1909. P

Snedden, David S., and ALLEN, William Harvey. School reports and school efficiency. N. Y., Macmillan, 1908. 183 p. A
Published by the Committee on the Physical Welfare of School Children.

Allen, William Harvey. National programme for departments of school hygiene. *No. Amer.*, 188 : 112–22. 1908.

Bancroft, Jessie H. Physical training in the public schools of New York City. *Amer. Physical Educ. R.*, 8 : 16–23. 1903.

Chace, Lydia Gardiner. What medical inspection means in New York schools. *Char.*, 10 : 409–10. 1903.

Chapin, Henry Dwight. Sanitary defects in primary schools. *Leslie's W.*, 72 : 40. 1891.

Cronin, J. H. Medical inspection in the schools. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 1 : 138–40. 1905.

Devine, Edward Thomas. Underfed children in the schools. *Char.*, 20 : 412–6. 1908.

Do 70,000 New York children go to school breakfastless? *Pub. Opinion*, 38 : 242–3. 1905.

Farrell, Elizabeth. School luncheons in the special classes of the public schools. *Char.*, 13 : 569–71. 1905.

Hamilton, James Henry. School children's lunch room. *Char.*, 20 : 400–2. 1908.

Heffern, Abbie I. The School nurse and her work. *Craftsman*, 14 : 619–25. 1908.

Ravenhill, Alice. Report on the teaching of hygiene in the United States. *Jour. Sanitary Institute*, 23 : 29–132. 1902.
Largely New York City.

Rogers, L. L. School nursing in New York City. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 1 : 141–6. 1905.

Schoenfeld, Mayer. East Side and the panic. *Char.*, 20 : 426–7. 1908.
A criticism of the feeding of school children.

Spargo, John. Nurse and doctor in the public schools are evidence of the growing regard for child life. *Craftsman*, 11 : 472–80. 1907.

Stewart, D. H. Unsanitary schools and public indifference. *Forum*, 20 : 103–12. 1895.

Wald, Lillian D. Feeding of the school children. *Char.*, 20 : 371–4. 1908.

—— Medical inspection of public schools. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 25 : 290. 1905. A

Whitin, Ernest Stagg. Hungry children in New York public schools. *Commons*, 10 : 300–1. 1905.

g. LEGISLATION

City Club. Proposed school legislation. [N. Y.?], 1900. 33 p. A

Finegan, Thomas Edward. Text book on New York school law, including the Consolidated school act, the University law, the decisions of courts, and the rulings and decisions of State Superintendents. Albany, Weed-Parsons Printing Co., 1902 384 p. C

Johnson, W. D. School law for training classes. Syracuse, 1901. 60 p. ill. C

New York City—*Commission to Revise Laws affecting Common Schools and Public Education.* Report. N. Y., C. G. Burgoyne, 1894. 28 p. C

—— *Education, Board of.* Charter provisions relating to the Board of Education, borough school boards and the public schools of New York City, laws of 1897. Brooklyn, 1897. 58 p. C

—— Compulsory education, [Act of May 11, 1874]. N. Y., [1874]. 4 p. A

—— *Education, Department of.* Educational chapter of revised charter. [N. Y., 1902.] 104 p. C

—— Report of the Committee on School System relative to proposed legislation, Dec. 18, 1895. [N. Y., 1895.] 19 p. C

New York State—*Legislature.* Act to extend to the City and County of New York the provisions of the general act in relation to common schools, passed April 9, 1842. (In Bd. of Aldermen Docs., v. 8, no. 86.) A

—— —— Act authorizing a Free Academy in New York City. N. Y., Nesbit, 1847. 8 p. A

—— —— Act relating to common schools in the City of New York, Jan.9, 1895. [Albany, 1895.] 8 p. (Assembly bill, no. 47.) A

—— —— Act in relation to the common schools and public education in the City of New York, Jan. 10, 1895. [Albany, 1895.] 33 p. (Assembly bill, 681.) A

—— —— Act to amend section 1025 of Chapter 410 of the Laws of 1882, entitled "An act to consolidate into one act and to declare the special and local laws affecting public interests in the City of New York," relative to the appointment, powers and duties of school trustees, March 8, 1895. [Albany, 1895.] 3 p. (Assembly bill, 1390.) A

—— —— Act in relation to the common schools and public education in the City of New York, April 5, 1895. [Albany, 1895.] 33 p. (Assembly bill, 956.) A

—— —— Act in relation to common schools in New York. Albany, 1896. 13 p. C

—— —— Act in relation to education, constituting Chapter 23 of General laws. [Albany] 1900. 302 p. C

—— —— Act to amend Charter of 1897 relative to uniform salary schedule for Dept. of Education. Albany, 1900. 7 p. A

—— —— Final report of Committee on Educational Unification. Albany, 1904. 249 p. C

—— —— Public officials in New York State, City and Kings County, and laws for office appointment. Brooklyn, 1901. 16 p. (Brooklyn Eagle Library series, no. 60.) C

—— *Statutes.* Compulsory education law. Albany, 1894–1905. 3 pts. C

—— —— Consolidated school law of the State of New York, in force Oct. 1, 1905. Albany, 1905. 224 p. (N. Y. State Education Dept. Bulletin, no. 1.) C

—— —— Statutes relating to the general school laws, passed 1879–1883, inclusive. Albany, 1883. 36 p. C

h. NIGHT AND VACATION SCHOOLS

Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. Communication on behalf of vacation and night schools, recreation centers and popular lectures, Jan. 9, 1905. N. Y., 1905. 55 p. P

—— Report of Department of Schools on vacation schools. N. Y., 1895. 12 p. A

—— Vacation schools. N. Y., 1896. 32 p. P

Buck, Winifred. Play centers. (In Eastern Public Educ. Assoc. Conference, 1904. p. 53–9.) P

Fulton, Elizabeth. Evening recreation centers in Manhattan. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Greene, M. L. Among school gardens. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1910. 390 p. ill. (Russell Sage Foundation Publication.) P

For scattered allusions to the DeWitt Clinton Park School Farm see Index. Contains also a Bibliography of school gardens.

New York City—*Education, Department of.* Outlines of work and occupations in the vacation schools and playgrounds. N. Y., 1902. 47 p. P

—— —— Report on play schools for Manhattan and the Bronx. N. Y., 1899. A

—— —— Report on vacation schools and playgrounds, Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, 1898–. N. Y., 1898– C

—— *Evening School Committee.* Annual reports, 1848–60. (Appendix to Board of Education Reports.) A

Parsons, Henry Griscom. Children's gardens for pleasure, health and education. N. Y., Sturgis & Walton, 1910. 226 p. ill. P

Based largely on experience in New York City school gardens.

Chaufour, Émile. Les classes de vacances à Paris et à New-York. *Revue Philanthropique,* 4 : 324–30. 1899.

Idea of vacation schools. *Char.,* 9 : 220–4. 1902.

Johnston, Bertha. Children's school farm, De Witt Clinton Park. *Kindergarten M.,* 19 : 567–73. 1907.

League of Social Service. Recreation plus education; vacation schools in New York. *Munic. Affairs,* 2 : 432–8. 1898.

Parsons, *Mrs.* Fannie Griscom. Children's school farm. *Soc. Service,* v. 8, no. 2 : 23–5. 1903.

—— First children's school farm in New York City. *School Jour.,* 74 : 405–6. 1907.

—— Outline story of the birth and development of DeWitt Clinton Park. *Playground,* no. 18 : 4–9. 1908.

—— Second children's farm school in New York City. *Char.,* 11 : 220–3. 1903.

Parsons, Henry Griscom. Children's school farm in DeWitt Clinton Park. *Southern Workman,* 36 : 91–4. 1907.

Riis, Jacob August. City farms and harvest dances. *Century,* 56 : 773–7. 1909.

Smith, Bertha H. Health and recreation for city children. *Craftsman*, 8 : 735–46. 1905.
What New York City does for children in summer.

Summer vacation schools. *Outlook*, 89 : 224. 1908.

Tolman, William Howe. Vacation schools in New York. *Munic. Affairs*, 2 : 433–8. 1898.

—— *R. of Rs.*, 16 : 191–2. 1897.

Wilcox, Marrion. New York's vacation schools. *Harper's W.*, 45 : 842–3. 1901.

i. RELIGION IN THE SCHOOLS

Address of the Roman Catholics to their fellow citizens of the City and State of New York [relating to the education of their children, stating their objection to the present system of common school education, etc.]. N. Y., 1840. A

Green, Nelson G. Argument and amendments to educational law on behalf of Catholic interests. N. Y., 1899. C

New York City—*Aldermen, Board of.* Important debate on the claim of the Catholics to a portion of the Common School Fund before the Board of Aldermen of the City of New York, 1840. 2d ed. N. Y., 1840. 57 p. C

—— —— Report of Committee on petition of Catholics for distribution of School Fund. N. Y., Bryant & Boggs [1841]. (Bd. Ald. Doc., 40.) A

—— *Assistant Aldermen, Board of.* Report of Committee on appropriating money to religious societies for schools. N. Y., 1840. (Bd. Ald. Doc., 40.)

—— *Education, Board of.* Report of Committee in relation to sectarian character of books, 4th Ward. N. Y., S. D. Slamm, 1843. 21 p. A

—— —— Report of Committee relative to use of the Bible. N. Y., 1844. A

—— —— Report of minority of Committee on By-laws against compelling reading of Bible. N. Y., Wynkoop, Hallenbeck & Thomas, 1859. 21 p. A

Religion in the school fight. [N. Y., 1903.] 14 p. A

Union League Club. Cherish, protect and preserve the free common schools; sectarian appropriations of public money; report of Committee on Political Reform. N. Y., 1872. 16 p. C

McDevitt, P. R. Grievous school question again discussed. *Cath. World*, 72 : 696–708. 1901.

j. TEACHERS

[**Interborough** Association of Women Teachers, New York.] Governor Hughes's veto message on Women teachers' "equal pay bill" and comments thereon. [N Y., B. H. Tyrrel, 1907.] 27 p A

Memorandum on Teachers' equal pay bill. n. p. [1908?] 45 p. C

New York City—*Education, Board of.* Report on minimum requirements [for teachers' licenses], adopted 1898. N. Y., 1898. 11 p. A

—— —— *Education, Department of.* Directory of teachers, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. C

New York State—*Education, Department of.* Examination for state certificate; regulations. Albany, 1905. 6 p. C

—— —— Teachers' training classes. Albany, 1906. 22 p. P

—— *Public Instruction, Department of.* Regulations governing examinations for teachers certificates. Albany, 1903–. A

Teachers' Association. Report of the Committee on the Promotion of Teachers. N. Y., 1907. 75 p. C

Maxwell, William Henry. Stories of the lives of real teachers. *World's Work*, 18 : 11877–80. 1909.

Nelson, Charles Alexander. Bibliography of teachers' salaries and pensions. *Educ. R.*, 31 24–35. 1907.

Schwab, Gustav Henry and others. Equalization of teachers' salaries. *Educ. R.*, 39 : 289–95. 1910.

Vetoes needed for Teachers' salary and other bills. *Outlook*, 92 : 95–6. 1909.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

New York State—*Labor Statistics, Bureau of.* Selected bibliography on industrial education. (In its Annual report, 1908. no. 26, v. 1, p. 357–69.)

Association of Sewing Schools. Report, 1899–1900. N. Y., 1899–1900. A
Contains a Bibliography of the teaching of sewing, 23 p.

—— Reports, letters, and circulars [mounted in a scrap-book]. C

Auchmuty, Richard Tylden. To Trustees of Columbia College on including a trade school. [N. Y.?], 1890. 24 p. C

Brooklyn Manual Training High School. Courses of studies. Brooklyn, n. d. C

Chamber of Commerce. Report of Committee on Commercial Education. N. Y., 1899. 18 p. C

Children's Aid Society. Arguments on legality of appropriation from School Fund for industrial schools of the Society. N. Y., 1883. 27 p. C

Chittenden, Lucius Eugene. Value of instruction in mechanic arts; address before the American Institute. N. Y., 1889. 28 p. A

Cooper Union. Annual report, 1860–. N. Y., 1860–. A

—— Charter trust deed and by-laws, with letter of Peter Cooper accompanying trust deed. N. Y., 1859. 61 p. C

—— PARTON, James. Cooper Institute and its founder. (In his Triumphs of enterprise. 1872. p. 23–34.) B

Flexner, Mary, ed. Directory of trade, industrial, and art schools in Greater New York. N. Y., 1909. 20 p. P

Hebrew Technical Institute. Annual report, 1884–. N. Y., 1885–. C

—— Catalogue, 1893–. N. Y., 1893–. C

Hebrew Technical School for Girls. Annual report, 1896–. N. Y., 1897–. C

Kitchen-Garden Association. Report of secretary, constitution, etc. [N. Y.], 1880. 12 p. C

Metropolitan Museum of Art. Prospectus of technical schools. 1880; 1881–82; 1890. N. Y., 1880–90. A

New York Cooking School. Annual report, 1890–. N. Y., 1890–. A

New York Electrical Trade School. Circular of information concerning aims, courses, [etc.]. N. Y., 1909. 48 p. ill. A

New York School of Applied Design for Women. Circular of information, 1908–. N. Y., 1908–. C

New York State—*Labor Statistics, Bureau of.* Institutions offering courses in industrial training in New York State. (In its Annual report, 1908. no. 26, v. 1, p. 324–56.) A

The schools, with a few exceptions, are in Greater New York.

Pratt Institute. Annual report, 1888–. Brooklyn, 1888–.

The reports of Pratt Institute may be found in the Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn.

—— Catalogue, 1890–. Brooklyn, 1890–. C

Andrews, Henry V. Marvelous work of an Italian trade school. *Leslie's W.*, 110 : 290. 1910.

Italian House, Five Points, N. Y.

Boland Trade School. *Cath. World*, 57 : 822–31. 1893.

51st St. and Madison Ave.

Industrial education in New York. *Science*, 9 : 553–8. 1887.

Industrial schools of New York. *N. Y. Quarterly*, 3 : 559–75. 1855.

Lord, Katharine. Greenwich Handicraft School. *Craftsman*, 13 : 717–21. 1908.

McCracken, Elizabeth. Making the working girl a craftswoman. *Outlook*, 84 : 1013–23. 1906.

Manhattan Trade School.

Mead, Leon. Work in the New York trade schools. *Engin. M.*, 3 : 55–66. 1892.

Woolman, Mary Schenck. Manhattan Trade School for Girls. *Char.*, 10 : 29–32. 1903.

—— Same. *Educ. R.*, 30 : 178–88. 1905.

KINDERGARTENS

Abigail Free School and Kindergarten. Annual report, 1895–1907. N. Y., 1895–1907. A

Brooklyn Kindergarten Association. Annual report, 1892–1900. Brooklyn, 1892–1900. C

Brooks, Angeline. Mission kindergartens for New York. N. Y. 1891. 4 p. (Teachers College leaflets, no. 79.) A
Reprinted from *Christian Union*, Aug. 8, 1889.

New York Kindergarten Association. Annual report, 1890–. N. Y., 1891–. A

Public Education Association. Kindergartens in the public schools. N. Y., 1909. 20 p. P

Maxwell, Frances Lee. Settlement kindergarten. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 2, no. 2 : 79–81. 1906.

Orcutt, Hortense May. History of the kindergarten in the New York public schools. *Kindergarten M.*, 19 : 434–41. 1907.

Settlements and settlement kindergartens in New York City. *Kindergarten M.*, 19 : 610–15. 1907

Training child waifs and strays: The work of the Abigail Free Kindergarten. *Christian Herald*, Ap. 15, 1896 : 305.

Waterman, Mary H. The New York Kindergarten Association. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, 2, no. 2 : 73–8. 1906.

LIBRARIES

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on the libraries of New York City, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 227–32. A

See also file of the *Library Journal*. 1876–. N. Y., 1876–. A

Adams, Emma. The New York Public Library. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1908.) P

Apprentices' Library. General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen of the City of New York. Annual report of the Library Committee, Jan. 4, 1865. N. Y., 1865. A

Brooklyn Public Library. Agreement entered into between the City of New York and the representatives of Andrew Carnegie for the erection of branch libraries in the Borough of Brooklyn. [N. Y., 1901.] 9 p. C

—— Annual report of directors. 1898–. Brooklyn, 1898–. B

—— HAMLIN, Alfred Dwight Foster. Report to the Committee having charge of the erection of the Carnegie library buildings in Brooklyn. N. Y., 1901. 8 p. C

Columbia University Library. Preliminary scheme for the relation between Columbia University Library and the New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden foundations, in the matter of the development of the libraries and the purchase of books. [N. Y.], 1896. 15 p. C

—— Report of the librarian, 1884—. N. Y., 1884—. C

Columbia University Library. BAKER, George Hall. Special collections in Columbia College Library. *Columbia Literary Mo.*, 2 : 6–14., 158–70. pl. 1893. C

—— CANFIELD, James H. The Library. (In History of Columbia University, 1754–1904. 1904, p. 427–41.) C

—— JONES, William Alfred. Columbia College Library. N Y., 1861. 32 p. C

Reprinted from the *University Quarterly*, Jan. 1861.

—— NELSON, Charles A. Library. (In Columbiana: A bibliography, 1904. p. 34–6.) C

—— SMITH, E. R. Henry Ogden Avery Memorial Library of Architecture and the Allied Arts. N. Y., 1903. 31 p. C

Du Bois, Henry Pène. Four private libraries of New York. N. Y., Duprat, 1892. 119 p. ill. B

Keep, Austin B. History of the New York Society Library. [N. Y.] DeVinne, 1908. 607 p. ill. A

Kern, Albert J. W. Johann Jakob Astor und die Astor Bibliothek. Phila., German-Amer. Press, 1904. 30 p. L

Mercantile Library Association. Annual report, 1821–. N. Y., 1839–. C

—— GOURLIE, J. H. Address delivered before the Mercantile Library Association, [embodying a history of the Association]. N. Y., 1839. 20 p. C

New York City—*Education, Department of.* Catalogue of books authorized in public school libraries, Manhattan and the Bronx. N. Y., Wynkoop-Crawford, 1901. 152 p. A

—— —— Catalogue of books for public school libraries, graded and annotated. N. Y., 1904. 202 p. A

—— *Finance Department.* Cost of public libraries. [N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1909.] 43 p. A

—— *Municipal Investigation and Statistics, Bureau of.* Real estate owned by the City of New York used for public libraries, Jan. 1, 1908. N. Y., 1908. 114 p. ill. C

—— —— *Dept. of Finance.* Analysis of estimate for the year 1908 for maintenance of libraries. Oct. 1, 1907. [N. Y., 1907.] 29 p. C

New York Free Circulating Library. 21st and final report, with sketch of history. N. Y., 1900. 71 p. ill. MA

New York Law Institute. History of the library; by W. H. Winters. [N. Y., 1890?] A

New York Library Club. Libraries of Greater New York; [also] Manual and Historical sketch of the N. Y. Library Club. N. Y., 1902. 185 p. A

Contains list of libraries and Index to special collections.

—— Manual 1894, 1897, 1902, 1907. N. Y., 1894–1907. A

Manual for 1902 appeared under title: Libraries of Greater New York.

—— Union list of periodicals currently received by the New York and Brooklyn libraries. N. Y. 1887. 58 p. A

New York Public Library. Agreement with architects relative to construction of branch library buildings. [N. Y., 1901.] 6 p. A

—— Ceremonies of laying the cornerstone, 1902. N. Y., 1902. 36 p. A

New York Public Library. Communication of the Secretary to the Mayor, enclosing Mr. Andrew Carnegie's letter offering to give $5,200,000 for New York public libraries. [N. Y., 1901.] 4 p. A

—— Correspondence relating to the question of consolidation of free circulating libraries with the New York Public Library. [N. Y.], 1900. 26 p. A

—— Memoranda on requirements for admission to staff and advancement in Circulating Dept., by Elizabeth Foote. N. Y., 1905. 20 p. A

—— Report of director, 1897–. N. Y., 1898–. A

The Astor, Lenox, Free Circulating, Harlem and Aguilar libraries were consolidated under the name N. Y. Public Library on May 23, 1895. Previous to that date each library had issued separate reports, for which see Astor Library catalogue.

—— Resolutions by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and Dept. of Parks with contracts relative to new library building. [N. Y., 1897.] 18 p. A

—— Trustees of the Astor Library, the Trustees of the Lenox Library and the Tilden Trust; agreement of consolidation. [N. Y.], 1895. 11 p. A

Pratt Institute Free Library. Annual report, 1896–. Brooklyn, 1897–. A

Earlier reports are included in the Annual reports of Pratt Institute.

Stevens, Henry. Recollections of Mr. James Lenox and the formation of his library. London, 1886. 211 p. B

Wynne, James. Private libraries of New York. N. Y., E. French, 1860. 472 p. C

Astor and Lenox Libraries. *Nation,* 36 : 462–3. 1883.

Astor Library. *Internat. M.,* 2 : 436–7. 1850.

Billings, John Shaw. Coöperation with the public library. *Columbia Univ. Q.,* 2 : 118–22. 1900.

—— The New York Public Library. *Library Assoc. Rec.,* 1: 210–15. 1899.

—— *Outlook,* 58 : 55–61. 1898.

Buisson, Benjamin. Bibliothteque de Columbia College. *Revue Internationale de l'Enseignement,* 12 : 307–11. 1886.

Eames, Wilberforce. The Lenox Library and its founder. *Library Jour.,* 24 : 199–201. 1899.

Emerson, Edwin, Jr. The New York Public Library. *Harper's W.,* 41 : 1223. 1897.

Frohne, H. W. The Brooklyn Plaza; the proposed central library. *Archit. Record,* 23 : 97–110. 1908.

Hanaway, Emily S. The Children's library in New York. *Library Jour.,* 12 : 185–6; 224–5. 1887.

Historical outline of the foundation and origin of the New York Public Library. *N. Y. Public Library Bullletin,* 1 : 3–21. 1897.

Hutton, Lawrence. The New York Public Library. *Harper's W.,* 39 : 273–4. 1895.

Library of J. Pierpont Morgan. *Amer. Archit.,* 95 : 1–2. 1909.

McIntyre, Robert B. Cost of libraries in New York City. *Library Jour.,* 32 : 438–9. 1907.

Nelson, Charles Alexander. University and public libraries. *Bookman,* 18 : 608–18. ill. 1904.

New York Public Library. *Amer. Archit.,* 92 : 163–9. 1907.

—— *Library Jour.,* 20 : 84–5. 1895.
Consolidation.

Norton, Frank H. The Astor Library. *Galaxy,* 7 : 526–37. 1869.

—— Ten years in a public library. *Galaxy,* 8 : 528–35. 1869.

Pretlow, Mary Denson. Opening of the Hudson Park Branch Library. *Char.,* 15 : 886–9. 1906.

Reid, Sydney. The New York Public Library. *Indep.,* 53: 2752–7. 1901.

Roseboro, Viola. New York free public libraries. *Cosmopol.,* 3 : 169–73. 1887.

Saunders, Frederick. The Astor Library. *New Eng. M.,* 8 : 148–59. 1890.

—— Our leading libraries; no. 1, the Astor. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.,* 29 150–6. 1893.

Schweinfurth, J. A. The Avery Memorial Library. *Archit. and Contract Reporter,* 55 : 161–3. 1896.

Simkhovitch, Mary Kingsbury. Assembly halls in public libraries. *Char.,* 15 : 885–6. 1906.

Smith, Edward Robinson. The Avery Library. *Columbia Univ. Q.,* 6 : 140–6. 1904.

MUSEUMS AND GARDENS

For reports of the following museums and gardens see the catalogues of the Astor Library, American Museum of Natural History, Children's Museum, Brooklyn, Metropolitan Museum of Art, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York Aquarium, New York Botanical Garden, and New York Zoological Park.

American Museum of Natural History. (In U. S. National Museum. Report, 1903. p. 328–37.) C

Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Preliminary account of the Children's Museum, opened Dec. 16, 1899. Brooklyn, 1900. 11 p. ill. A

—— Museum of the. (In U. S. Nat. Mus. Report, 1903. p. 338–45.) A

Bryant, William Cullen. Metropolitan Art Museum. (In his Prose writings. 1901. v. 2. p. 261–6.) A

Hoeber, Arthur. Treasures of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. N. Y., R. H. Russell, 1899. 212 p. ill. A

Meyer, Adolf Bernhard. Studies of the museums and kindred institutions of New York City. (In U. S. National Museum. Report, 1903. p. 311–92.) C

New York Zoological Society. Views in the New York Zoological Park. Brooklyn, 1903. pl. A

American Museum of Natural History: Warren Museum. *Pop. Sci. M.,* 68 : 380–2. 1906.

Art Museum as an historian; the Metropolitan and Sir C. P. Clarke. *Craftsman,* 11 : 156–71. 1907.

Beasley, Walter L. New York Aquarium. *Sci. Amer.*, 92 : 425–6. 1905.

Bristol, Charles Lawrence. New York Aquarium. *Pop. Sci. M.*, 50 : 405–12. 1901.

—— Treasures of the New York Aquarium. *Century*, 60 : 553–60. 1900.

Bumpus, Hermon Carey. A great American museum. *World's Work*, 15 : 10027–36. 1908.
American Museum of Natural History.

Chambers, Robert William. The Metropolitan Museum and its policy from the outside. *Appleton*, 12 : 39–42. 1908.

Chapman, Frank Michler. Natural history for the masses. *World's Work*, 5 : 2761–70. 1902.
American Museum of Natural History.

Children's Museum. *Sci. Amer.*, 82 : 296. 1900.
Brooklyn Institute Children's Museum.

De Kay, Charles. New era for the Metropolitan Museum. *R. of Rs.*, 32 : 433–40. 1905.

Draper, Miriam S. Children's Museum in Brooklyn. *Library Jour.*, 35 : 149–54. 1910.

Einstein, Lewis, and MONOD, François. Le musée de la Société Historique de New York. *Gazette des Beaux Arts*, ser. 3, 33 : 414–20; 36 : 235–53. 1905–6.

Future of the Metropolitan Museum. *Brush and Pencil*, 17 : 27.

Goodale, G. L. New York Botanic Garden. *Science*, n. s., 2 : 1–2. 1895.

Gratacap, Louis Pope. Formative museum period. *Science*, n. s., 14 : 168–78. 1901.

Hoeber, Arthur. New era for the Metropolitan Museum. *Munsey*, 33 : 170–85. 1905.

Hornaday, William Temple. New York plan for zoological parks. *Scribner*, 46 : 590–606. 1909.

—— The New York Zoological Park. *Century*, 39 : 85–102. 1900.

MacDougal, Daniel Trembly. The New York Botanical Garden. *Science*, n. s., 11 : 935–45. 1900.

Mather, Frank Jewett, Jr. Auxiliary for the Metropolitan Museum. *Nation*, 79 : 431–2. 1904.

—— The Metropolitan Museum; a criticism. *Nation*, 80 : 27–8. 1905.

—— The programme of the Metropolitan Museum. *Nation*, 82 : 171–2. 1906.

New York Observatory and the Nautical Museum. *Science*, 23 : 795–6. 1906.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield. A World's congress of lions. *Century*, 45 : 79–84. 1903.
Lion house in the Zoological Park.

Policy of the Metropolitan Museum. *Brush and Pencil*, 15 : 267.

Rood, Henry Edward. Newer education; Children's Museum. *Harper's W.*, 53 : 16–17. 1909.

"Saturnalia" and museum loans. *Nation*, 80 : 475–6. 1905.
The Biondi case.

Sir C. P. Clarke elected director of the Metropolitan Museum. *Indep.*, 58 : 214–5. 1905.

Smith, John W. Central Park animals as their keeper knows them. *Outing*, 42 : 248–54; 43 : 60–3. 1903.

Ward, W. S. New York Aquarium. *Century*, o. s., 13 . 577–91. 1877.
At 35th St. and Broadway.

Zoo, A., for New York. *Spectator*, 80 : 788–9. 1898.

POPULAR EDUCATION

Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Bulletin, 1891–99. Brooklyn, 1891–99. A

—— Prospectus, 1891–. Brooklyn, 1891–. A

—— Year-book, 1889–. Brooklyn, 1889–. A

—— FERREE, Barr. Institute organization; the plan and scope of the Brooklyn Institute, and its application to other cities. Brooklyn, 1898. 20 p. P

People's Institute. Annual report, 1897–. N Y., 1898–. A

—— SMITH, Charles Sprague. Working with the people. N. Y., Wessels, 1904. 161 p. ill. (Handbooks for practical workers in church and philanthropy.) A

People's University Extension Society. Annual report, 1898–. N. Y., 1899–. A

Collier, John. The People's Institute. *World To-day*, 16 : 170–5. 1909.

Eight years of the People's Institute. *Char.*, 16 : 224. 1906.

Marcosson, Isaac F. A practical school of democracy. *World's Work*, 10 : 6414–17. 1905.
The People's Institute.

Riis, Jacob August. The People's Institute of New York. *Century*, 79 : 850–63. 1910.

Russell, E. A. Work of the People's Institute. *Craftsman*, 10 : 183–9. 1906.

Smith, Charles Sprague. A creedless church for a creedless people; the People's Institute *Indep.*, 64 : 31–3. 1908.

—— The People's Institute. *Arena*, 38 : 49–52. 1907.

—— Unity, fraternity, democracy; the People's Institute. *Outlook*, 88 148–9. 1908.

Van Norman, Louis E. The Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences; an appreciation of the great work it is doing for art, and for general education. *Werner's M.*, 25 32–41. 1900.

a. FREE LECTURES

Leipziger, Henry Marcus. Free lecture course. N. Y., 1902. 12 p. C

New York City—*Education, Department of.* Annual report of the Supervisor of Lectures, 1902–. N. Y., 1902–. P

New York City—*Education, Department of.*

—— —— Education for adults; history of the Free Lecture System of the City of New York. N. Y., 1904. 27 p. A

—— —— Free lecture course in New York City; addresses at the annual reunion and dinner, 1899–1903. N. Y., 1899–1903. A

—— —— Public lectures; addresses at the annual reunion and dinner, May 3, 1906. N. Y., Pratt, 1906. 55 p. A

—— —— Public lectures; courses in natural science, history, sociology, literature, music and art, 1906–. N. Y., 1906–. A

—— —— Report of public lectures, 1908–9. N. Y., 1909. 119 p. ill. C

—— —— *Bronx Borough.* Bulletin of public lectures, 1904–. N. Y., 1904–. A

—— —— *Brooklyn Borough.* Bulletin of public lectures, 1908–. N. Y., 1908– A

—— —— *Manhattan Borough.* Bulletin of public lectures, 1903–. N. Y., 1903–. A

—— —— *Manhattan and the Bronx Boroughs.* Free lectures to the people; location of lecture centers, 1903–. N. Y , 1903–. A

—— —— *Queens Borough.* Bulletin of public lectures, 1908–. N. Y., 1908–. A

—— —— *Richmond Borough.* Bulletin of public lectures, 1906–. N. Y., 1906–. A

Free lecture movement *Nation*, 74 . 363. 1902.

Iles, George. How a great free lecture system works. *World's Work*, 5 : 3327–34. 1903.

Leipziger, Henry Marcus. Adult education in New York City. *Soc. Service*, 11 : 95–9. 1905.

—— The free lecture course of New York. *Munic. Affairs*, 3 : 462–72. 1899.

McCormick, S. D. The free lecture course of New York. *Outlook*, 64 : 121–4. 1900.

Matthews, Franklin. How New York educates its citizens. *World's Work*, 4 : 2211–16. 1902.

Speed, John Gilmer. A people's university. *Harper's W.*, 39 : 461. 1905.

Public lectures of the Board of Education.

Willis, S. T. The free lecture system. *Cosmopol.*, 25 661–9. 1898.

—— Free lectures in New York schools. *Forum*, 29 : 332–6. 1900.

PRESS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of newspapers published in New York City, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 20–30; also the newspaper directories of Rowell and others, under the heading New York City. A

Bardeen, Charles William. History of educational journalism in New York State. Syracuse, 1893. 45 p. C

Brooklyn Daily Eagle. History of the paper. Brooklyn, 1892. B

—— HOWARD, H. W. B. Progress of the *Brooklyn Daily Eagle*. Brooklyn, 1893. 2 v. A

Fifty years of publication.

Collection containing sample copies of 40 newspapers published in New York City, Jan. 1, 1900. A

Maverick, August. Henry Raymond and the New York press for thirty years. Hartford, Hale, 1870. 501 p. B

[**Mix,** James B., anon.] The biter bit. Wash., 1870. 69 p. C

Methods of the *N. Y. Sun.*

New York Evening Post. Hundredth anniversary, Nov. 16, 1801–1901. N. Y., 1902. 142 p. ill. C

New Yorker Staats-Zeitung. Epitome of sixty-five years of progress. [N. Y., 1899.] 36 p. L

Brisbane, Arthur. Yellow journalism. *Bookman*, 19 : 400–4. 1904.

Clemens, Howard. Alien newspapers of New York City. *Bookman*, 14 : 37–47. 1901.

Collins, James H. The American Grub street. *Atlantic*, 98 : 634–43. 1906.

Davis, Hartley. Journalism of New York. *Munsey*, 24 : 217–33. 1900.

Elliot, Henry R. Ratio of news. *Forum*, 5 : 99–107. 1888.

Gribayédoff, Valérien. La journalisme jaune en Amérique. *Revue des Revues*, 25 : 359–77. 1898.

Hapgood, Hutchins, and MAURICE, Arthur Bartlett. Morning newspapers of New York. *Bookman*, 14 : 567–84. 1901.

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. *The City Record. Library Jour.*, 32 : 207–8. 1907.

Lefèvre, Edwin. The newspaper and Wall Street. *Bookman*, 19 : 136–48. 1904.

Mathews, Byron C. Study of a New York daily. *Indep.*, 68 : 82–6. 1910.

New York editors and daily papers. *Chaut.*, 27 : 56–64. 1898.

New York press and its makers. *Printer and Bookmaker*, 27 : 259–62. 1899.

Steffens, Joseph Lincoln. Business of a newspaper. *Scribner*, 22 : 447–67. 1897.

Swinton, John. New York daily papers and their editors. *Indep.*, 52 : 168–71; 237–40. 1900.

Townsend, Edward Waterman. The reporter of an American newspaper. *Bookman*, 19 : 558–72. 1904.

Wesley, Edward B. Founding of the *New York Times. Eclectic M.*, 146 : 262–6. 1906.

XIV. RELIGION

Devins, John Bancroft. The Church and the City problem. [N. Y., c1895.] p. 187–216. A

Reprinted from Christ and the Church.

Dixon, Thomas, Jr. Failure of Protestantism in New York and its causes. N. Y., 1896. M

Federation of Churches. Annual reports, 1896–. N. Y., 1896–. A

—— Directory, 1899. N. Y., 1899. C

—— Historic sketch, 1895–1905. N. Y., 1905. 32 p. A

—— To make Greater New York a better New York. [N. Y., 1898.] 40 p. A

—— What are the churches going to do about it? [N. Y., 190–.] 40 p. C

Miller, J. Bleecker. Trade organizations in religion; work of the Church Club. N. Y., 1888. 33 p. A

Potter, Henry Codman. God and the City. N. Y., Abbey Press, [1900]. 53 p. L

Religious condition of New York City; addresses at Conference in Chickering Hall, Dec. 3–5, 1888. N. Y., Baker & Taylor, [1889]. 196 p. A

Baker, Ray Stannard. Godlessness of New York. *Amer. M.*, 68 : 117–27. 1909.

Estimate of the Roman Catholic, Jewish, and Protestant population. *Federation*, 2 : 44–7. 1902.

Laidlaw, Walter. Distribution of homes, churches, settlements and saloons in Greater New York. *Federation*, Mar. 1903: 36–51.

List of all churches and missions in Greater New York and of all other institutions exempted from taxation. *Federation*, v. 2, appendix 1 : 111. 1902.

Past and present religion and racial conditions of oldest New York. *Federation*, v. 3, no. 4 : 10–67. 1904.

INSTITUTIONAL CHURCHES

The yearbooks of the following institutional churches may be found in the School of Philanthropy Library:

Calvary Church, Church of the Ascension, Grace Church, Madison Square Presbyterian Church, St. Bartholomew's, St. George's, St. Thomas'.

Other prominent institutional churches are:

Amity Church, Church of the Holy Apostles, Church of the Holy Communion, Epiphany Chapel, Holy Trinity, Trinity Church, Brooklyn.

Appleton, Floyd. Church philanthropy in New York; philanthropic institutions of the Episcopal Church. N. Y., 1906. 182 p. A

Doctor's dissertation at Columbia University.

Davies, Eudora I. Some methods of church relief. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

Methods employed hy churches in Yorkville district of the Charity Organization Society.

Hodges, George, and REICHERT, J. Administration of an institutional church. N. Y., Harper, 1906. 323 p. ill. L

St. George's.

Peters, John Punnett. Institutions founded by St. Michael's Church. (In his Annals of St. Michael's, 1907. p. 410–37.) C

—— What one parish is doing for social reform. Boston, 1896. 18 p. (Church Social Union Publication, no. 27.) C

St. Michael's.

Social statistics of a city parish. N. Y., [189–?]. 23 p A

Calvary Church.

Bliss, William Dwight Porter. The Church in social service in New York. *Indep.*, 60 : 135–42. 1906.

Brackett, Jeffrey R. Church, charity, and social reform. *Survey*, 22 : 618–21. 1909.

Federation of Churches. Certificate of incorporation, and constitution. *Federation*, 2 : pref. p. 1–7. 1902.

Jenison, Madge C. The Church and social unrest; the Church of the Ascension. *Outlook*, 89 : 112–14. 1908.

New York School of Philanthropy establishes a social course for church workers. *Survey*, 23 : 909–10. 1910.

Phillips, David Graham. The business organization of a church. *Harper*, 107 : 207–13. 1903.

St. George's.

Riis, Jacob August. Religion by human touch; the work of St. George's under Dr. Rainsford. *World's Work*, 1 : 495–505. 1901.

Smith, Bertha H. Every-day church work. *Munsey*, 32 : 481–9. 1905.

The institutional church.

Winslow, Florence E. Settlement work of Grace Church. *Char. R.*, 8 : 418–25. 1898.

MISSIONS

Barnard, W. F. Forty years at the Five Points. N. Y., [1893]. A

Five Points House of Industry.

Bowery Mission and Young Men's Home. Plea for homeless men of the Bowery. [N. Y., 1905.] 18 p. ill. L

Church Extension and Missionary Society of the M. E. Church. Progress: A plan and a fund for America's greatest missionary field. [N. Y., 1908.] 48 p. ill. A

Church German Society. Annual reports, 1880–83. N. Y., 1880–83. A

City Mission and Tract Society. Annual report, 1827–. N. Y., 1827–. A

—— Women's Branch. Report, 1874–. N. Y., 1874–. A

Reports to 1867 included in annual reports of the main society.

—— City Mission and Tract Society. N. Y., 1901. 29 l. ill. A

Duyckinck, Henry. Rich and poor meet together; sermon on mission work of St. Mark's. N. Y., 1870. 48 p. C

Evangelistic Committee of Greater New York. Report of summer tent and open air campaign. N. Y., 1905. 68 p. A

Fifty years in city missions. N. Y., City Mission, 1877. 28 p. L

Five Points Mission. Annual report, 1901–2. N. Y., 1901–2. P

—— Five Points Mission; the old brewery and the new Mission House at the Five Points; by the ladies of the mission. N. Y., 1854. A

Jackson, Lewis E. Gospel work in New York City; fifty years in city missions. N. Y., 1878. 200 p. P

McAuley Water Street Mission. [Account of the origin and work of the mission in the biography of its founder.] (In National cyclopedia of American biography. v. 11, p. 525). A

The Jerry McAuley Mission.

—— HATCH, A. S. Jerry McAuley, his life and work. N. Y., [c1885]. 227 p. P

—— OFFORD, Robert M. Jerry McAuley, an apostle to the lost. 7th ed. N. Y., American Tract Soc., [1907]. 304 p. ill. A

Midnight Mission. Annual report, 1868–. N. Y., 1868–. A

[Orchard, I., anon.] Walks about New York: Facts and figures gathered by the Secretary of the City Mission. N. Y., 1865. 120 p. L

Protestant Episcopal Church Missionary Society for Seamen. Annual report, 1845–. N. Y., 1845–. A

—— For justice and protection to sailors; report of addresses delivered at a meeting held at Sherry's, March 21, 1902, by Rev. W. S. Rainsford, Captain A. T. Mahan and J. A. Johnson. N. Y., [1902]. 26 p. C

Protestant Episcopal City Mission Society. Annual report, 1832–. N. Y., 1832–. A

—— The City Mission Society. N. Y., 1907. 16 p. A

Salvation Army. Little brothers and sisters. [N. Y., 1898.] A

—— Seed-time and harvest; report of rescue work. [N. Y.], 1897. A

—— Work for women. [N. Y., 1898.] A

—— LAMB, Edwin Gifford. The social work of the Salvation Army. New York, 1909. 143 p. C

Doctor's dissertation, Columbia University. Bibliography, p. 140–3.

Schauffler, Adolphus Frederick. Work among the Jews in Manhattan. [N. Y.], 1906. 10 p. ill. A

Sixty years in the harvest field; from the experience of a layman. Chic., [c1883]. 361 p. A

Brooklyn.

Watson, Alexander. History of New York Bible Society. N. Y., 1858. 111 p. C

Whitin, Ernest Stagg. Mission movement in New York City. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1906.) P

Baker, Ray Stannard. Spiritual unrest: Lift men from the gutter, or remove the gutter? Which? *Amer. M.*, 68 : 227–39. 1909.

The Jerry McAuley Mission.

Booth, Ballington. Salvation Army shelter brigade. *Harper's W.*, 37 : 1257. 1893.

Booth, *Mrs.* Maud Ballington. Woman's work in the slums. *Harper's W.*, 37 : 1257–8. 1893.

Goodell, Charles L. Summer Gospel campaign in New York. *Missionary R.*, 18 : 733–8. 1905.

Hereward, L. A. Famous night mission in New York. *Eclectic M.*, 121 : 507–13. 1894.

Reprinted from *Westminster Review.* The Florence Mission on Bleecker St.

New York Bowery Mission and its work. *St. Vincent de Paul Q.*, 13 : 168–74. 1908.

Holy Name Mission for Homeless Men.

Peters, T. McC. Episcopal missions in New York. *Amer. Church R.*, 14 : 359–70. 1861.

Pirazzini, Agide. Italian evangelization in Greater New York. *Bible Record*, 5 : 390–5. 1908.

Schauffler, Adolphus Frederick. City mission work in New York. *Missionary R.*, 19 : 217–20. 1906.

SUNDAY OBSERVANCE

Atterbury, W. W. Sonntagsgesetze und Sonntagsfreiheit. N. Y., Sabbath Committee, 1875. 8 p. L

Church Temperance Society. Addresses at mass meeting, Carnegie Hall, Dec. 16, 1895, in favor of Sunday closing. N. Y., 1896. 32 p. A

—— Summing up against the Sunday saloon; by F. B. Watson. N. Y., 1896. 32 p. A

Huntington, William Reed. Shall we slur Sunday? sermon in Grace Church, Dec. 15, 1901. [N. Y., 1902.] 14 p. L

Jesup, Morris Ketchum. Museums in the park; should they be opened on Sunday? N. Y., 1885. 16 p. C

Sabbath Committee. Brief statement of progress since 1857. [N. Y., 1867.] L

—— Documents, 1857–98. N. Y., 1867–98. C

—— First five years of sabbath reform, 1857–62, with twenty documents. N. Y., E. O. Jenkins, 1862. L

—— News crying and the Sabbath. N. Y., 1858. L

—— Plea for the American Sunday. [N. Y., 1887?] 4 p. C

—— Sabbath in New York; history, desecration, declension. [N. Y., 1858?] 16 p. L

—— Sunday laws of the State. N. Y., 1883. 16 p. L

—— Sunday liquor traffic. N. Y., 1859. 24 p. L

—— Sunday theaters, "sacred concerts" and beer gardens. N. Y., 1860. 24 p. C

—— Sunday vice and crime. [N. Y., 1860?] 4 p. L

Sunday Observance in [New York] City and State. Brooklyn, 1908. 10 p. (Brooklyn Eagle library series, no. 135.) P

XV. RECREATIONS AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATIONS

Citizens' Recreation Committee. Opportunities for recreation afforded by the municipality of the City of New York and maintained by appropriation of public funds. N. Y., 1909. 35 p. C

Coates, Foster. Popular amusements in New York. *Chaut.*, 24 : 706–10. 1897.

Collier, John. Cheap amusements. *Char.*, 20 : 73–6. 1908.

Dancing academy license killed by highest court. *Civic Jour.*, v. 1, no. 22 : 1–2. 1910.

Martin, Edward Sandford. When the city amuses itself. *Harper*, 118 : 878–85. 1909.

Neal, Robert Wilson. New York's City of play. *World To-day*, 11 : 818–26. 1906.

Recreation programme for a million children. *Char.*, 21 : 1037–9. 1909.
Results of an inquiry by social workers.

Saving influences on the East Side. *Char.*, 8 : 465–7. 1902.

CELEBRATIONS

Centennial celebration, 1789–1889. Programme. [N. Y., 1889?] 31 p. L
Washington Centennial Celebration.

—— Bowen, Clarence Winthrop, ed. History of the Centennial celebration of the inauguration of George Washington. N. Y., 1892. 673 p. ill. maps. C

—— [New York Tribune.] Washington centenary. N. Y., 1889. 120 p. (Tribune Extras, v. 1, no. 5.) L

Central Labor Union. Grand monster parade and festival, Labor Day, 1888. [N. Y., 1888.] A

Deutsch-Amerikanische Schutzen-Gesellschaft. Fest Journal, 1877–1902. [N. Y., T. Gans' Sons Print, 1902.] 72 p. ill. L

Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission. Annual report, 1908. Albany, 1908. L

—— Calendar of events of the celebration, revised to Sept. 14, 1909. N. Y., [c1909]. 32 p. C

—— Dedications, programs, and historical sketches. N. Y., 1909. 64 p. ill. C

—— List of museums, institutions and societies which have prepared free exhibitions relating to Henry Hudson, Robert Fulton and the history of steam navigation. N. Y., 1909. 13 p. C

Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission. Minutes of trustees, April, 28, Aug. 18, and Aug. 25, 1909. N. Y., 1909. C

Reprinted from Minutes.

—— HALL, Edward Hagaman. Hudson and Fulton; a history of Henry Hudson and Robert Fulton, with suggestions designed to aid the holding of general commemorative exercises. N. Y., Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission, [c1909]. 74 p. ill. C

Bibliography, p. 72–4.

—— NEW YORK Historical Society. Official Robert Fulton exhibition of the Hudson-Fulton Commission; New York Historical Society in coöperation with the Colonial Dames of America. N. Y., [1909]. 66 p. ill. C

—— NEW YORK STATE—*Education, Department of*. Hudson-Fulton Celebration, Sept. 25 to Oct. 9, 1909: a brochure for use of schools, comp. by Harlan Hoyt Horner. Albany, 1909. 64 p. ill. map. C

Bibliography, p. 60–4.

—— —— *Governor*. Message to Legislature concerning Hudson-Fulton Celebration. Albany, 1906. 2 l. L

—— PARSONS, Harry de Berkeley. Sketch of the commercial development during the last three hundred years: Address delivered on the occasion of the Hudson-Fulton Celebration at the Thomas S. Clarkson Memorial School of Technology, Sept. 29, 1909.] Potsdam, N. Y., 1909. 24 p. C

Reprinted from Clarkson Bulletin, v. 6, no. 4.

—— *Robert Fulton Monument Association*. Extracts from the minutes and report of the Association. N. Y., [1907]. 93 p. ill. C

Inauguration of Statue of Liberty. N. Y., Appleton, 1887. 62 p. L

King, Moses. The Dewey reception. N. Y., [1899]. 152 p. B

New York Centennial Celebration Committee. The centennial celebration, at the Academy of Music, July 4, 1876. N. Y., 1876. A

New York City—*Centennial Celebration of Evacuation by British, Joint Committee on*. Report, with historical introduction by J. A. Stevens. N. Y., J. J. Little & Co., 1885. 201 p. L

New York Columbian Celebration; official souvenir programme. N. Y., 1892. B

New York Turn Verein. Zur Feier des Fünfzigjährigen Jubeläums, 1850–1900. N. Y., [Sacketts & Wilhelms], 36 p. L

Newspaper clippings commemorating the 250th anniversary of the first city charter, May 23–27, 1903. 87 p. L

MUSIC

Geschichte des New Yorker Männerchor, 1870–1895. (N. Y., Hermann Bartsch, 1895.] 126 p. ill. L

Goodwin, Thomas. Sketches and impressions, musical, theatrical and social, 1799–1885; including a sketch of the Philharmonic Society. N. Y., 1887. 294 p. C

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. Chapters of opera; historical and critical records of lyric drama in New York. N. Y., Holt, 1908. 435 p. ill. B

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. Philharmonic Society of New York: a memorial published on the 50th anniversary, April, 1892. N. Y., 1892. 183 p. C

Mosenthal, Hermann. Geschichte des Vereins Deutscher Liederkranz. N. Y., 1897. 161 p. C

New Yorker Sängerrunde. Geschichte, 1848–88. [N. Y., F. A. Ringler & Co., 1888.] 49 p. ill. L

Arens, Franz X. People's Symphony concerts. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, v. 2, no. 2 : 66–72. 1906.

East Side Music School. *Char.*, 6 . 497–8. 1901.

The People's Music School, the outgrowth of music schools maintained by the College and University Settlements.

Finck, Henry Theophilus. Music in New York. *Indep.*, 60 : 1472–3. 1906.

Gilder, Richard Watson. Art brought into the lives of wage-earners. *Char.*, 13 : 417–20. 1905.

Description of the Music School Settlement.

Henderson, William James. New York as a musical center. *Cosmopol.*, 11 : 54–61. 1891.

—— New York the greatest opera city in the world. *World's Work*, 17 : 11435–41. 1909.

Herts, A. Minnie. Music on the lower East Side. *Char.*, 13 : 424–5. 1905.

Mighels, Philip Verrill. A music school settlement. *Harper*, 111 : 832–41. 1905.

Stevenson, Edward Irenæus Prime. New York the sham musical city? *Indep.*, 60 : 1467–72. 1906.

—— The People's singing classes in New York. *Indep.*, 49 : 1041. 1897.

People's Choral Union.

Tapper, Thomas. Music and East Side children. *Outlook*, 88 : 427. 1908.

Music School Settlement.

PARKS AND PLAYGROUNDS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on the parks of New York City, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 163–6.

Leland, Arthur. Bibliography of the playground movement. [Arranged under cities.] (In his Organization of a system of public play-grounds. n. d. p. 13–22.)

[Belmont, August, and others.] Letter to the Mayor on extension of parks. N. Y., 1884. 7 p. A

Bingham, Emily. Municipal play-grounds of Manhattan. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

Brooklyn—*Parks, Department of.* Annual report of the Commissioners, 1860–97. Brooklyn, 1861–97. A

Brooklyn Society for Parks and Playgrounds for Children. Playgrounds, something about them. Brooklyn, 1900. 20 p. A

Buck, Winifred. Play centres. (In Eastern Public Education Association Conference, 1904. p. 53–9.) P

Citizens' Union. Small parks and recreation piers for the people. [N. Y., 1897.] 8 p. (Pamphlet, no. 8.) A

Davis, Gherardi. Establishment of public parks in New York. N. Y., Evening Post Print, 1897. 46 p. L

Deering, James A. Proposed new parks; a waste of money. N. Y., M. B. Brown, 1885. 7 p. A

Dickerson, Edna. Study of a school district. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1907.) P

Bounded by Leroy and 3d Streets on north, Sullivan St. on east, Canal St. on south, and extends westward to river.

Historical sketch of Madison Square. N. Y., 1894. plan. A

Lewis, N. P. Park engineering in Manhattan and the Bronx. (In Municipal Engineers Proceedings, 1903. p. 7–21.) C

Marsh, Luther Rawson. Address to the Mayor and heads of departments on addition to parks. N. Y., 1884. 18 p. A

—— Argument on rehearing of New York Park bill before Cities Committee. [N. Y., 1884.] 35 p. A

Meyer, Annie Nathan. My park book. N. Y., E. W. Dayton, 1898. 111 p. A

Miscellaneous pamphlets on parks in New York City bound in two volumes. C

Mullaly, John. New parks beyond the Harlem. N. Y., Record & Guide, 1887. 172 p. pl. A

—— Park question; opinions on parks in 23d and 24th wards. N. Y., 1884. 4 l. L

Municipal Art Society. Memorial to the Board of Estimate, April 27, 1903. N. Y., 1903. 12 p. C

Municipal Improvement Association. Gotham's greater Rotten Row: Peter B. Sweeny's project for a public pleasure ground along the Hudson, between 72d and 98th St. N. Y., 1890. 80 p. ill. C

Nagle, John J. Report in relation to proposed new parks in 23d and 24th Wards. N. Y., 1885. A

New York City—*Municipal Investigation and Statistics, Bureau of.* Report of Comptroller Metz to Park Commissioners on privileges, leases etc. granted, 1907. N. Y., 1907. C

—— *Ordinances.* Ordinance to regulate the government of parks and other public pleasure grounds. (In *City Record*, 31 : 6711–12. 1903.) A

—— *Parks, Department of.* Annual and quarterly reports, 1870–. N. Y., 1870–. A

From 1874 to 1893 and from 1895 to 1897 no reports were issued except the quarterly reports printed in the City Record. The Dept. of Parks superseded the Central Park Commission in 1870 and was known as the Dept. of Public Parks up to 1898.

—— —— Minutes and documents, 1890–. N. Y., 1890– A

New York City—*Parks, Department of.* Report from Royal Chapin on the lake in Van Cortlandt Park. N. Y., 1890. 19 p. map. A

—— —— Report of Messrs. Haswell, Worthen and Bogart on Riverside Avenue improvement. N. Y., 1879. 108 p. A

—— —— Report on improvements of Spuyten Duyvil Creek and Harlem River. (In N. Y. State Sen. Doc. 72. 1872. v. 4, p. 14.) A

—— —— Statement by Commissioner Lane of violations in the Department. N. Y., 1879. 18 p. L

—— —— (Brooklyn and Queens.) Report, 1901–. N. Y., 1901–. (In *City Record*, 30 : 449–54, and following.) A

—— —— (Manhattan and Richmond.) Statement showing monthly cost of maintenance. N. Y., 1908. A

—— —— CLANCY, James. Parks, bridges, and miscellaneous. (In his American civics. [c1909.] p. 71–4.) C

—— —— *Municipal Research, Bureau of.* The Park question; critical study and suggestions pertaining to revenue of the Department. N. Y., 1908. A

—— *Small Parks Advisory Committee.* Report, 1897. N. Y., 1897. 34 p. map A

New York Park Association. More public parks! N. Y., 1882. 23 p. pl. A

New York State—*Bronx River Parkway Commission.* Report, by Madison Grant. N. Y., 1906. 15 p. P

—— *Governor.* Message relative to bill authorizing Parks Dept. to alter map of New York. [Albany, 1887.] broadside. L

—— *Legislature.* Act to amend the charter, setting apart a pier for recreative purposes. Jan. 11, 1900. (Assemb. Doc. 70.) 3 p. A

—— —— Act to lay out and establish a public park in Brooklyn, Feb. 20, 1900. [Albany, 1900.] 14 p. A

—— —— Act to provide additional parks in New York. N. Y., M. B. Brown. n. d. 10 p. A

—— *Palisades Commission.* Annual report, 1896–7. N. Y., 1896–7. A

—— *Public Parks Commission.* Report to Legislature on location of parks in New York. N. Y., 1884. 217 p. maps. A

North Side Board of Trade. Bronx parks. N. Y., 1908. C

Olmsted, Frederick Law. Spoils of the parks. [N. Y., 1882.] A

—— and [Vaux, C.] General plan for the improvement of Morningside Park. N. Y., 1887. 21 p. map. A

—— Preliminary report to the Commissioners for laying out a park in Brooklyn. Brooklyn, 1866. 31 p. plan. (Brooklyn Parks Dept.) A

—— Design for Prospect Park as proposed to be laid out for the City of Brooklyn. [N. Y.] 1868. A

Parks and Playgrounds Association. Report, 1908. N Y., 1908. C

—— Statement relating to recreation in Greater New York. N. Y., 1910. 35 p. ill. C

Peet, Louis Harmon. Trees and shrubs of Prospect Park. N. Y., Amer. Pr. House, [c1902]. 237 p. ill. A

Seguin, Edouard. Our parks. N. Y., 1878 24 p. C

Tansley, Frank D. Concerning Bryant Park. N. Y., Art Com. of Repub. Club, 1908. broadside. L

United Civic Associations, Borough of Queens. Report of Committee on City Plan and Parks, Apr. 4, 1905. N. Y., 1905. 50 p. plan. A

Vacant Lot Gardening Association. Annual reports, 1906–7. N. Y., 1906–7. P

Van Dyke, John Charles. Breathing spaces. (In his New New York, 1909. p. 341–56.) L

Washington Square Association. Year book, 1908–. N. Y., 1908–. L

West End Avenue Association. West End Avenue; Riverside Park. 2d ed. N. Y., 1888. 41 p. A

Allen, William Harvey. Ocean beach reservations for New York City. *R. of Rs.*, 35 : 574–5. 1907.

Betts, Lillian Williams. Children out of school hours. *Outlook*, 75 : 209–16. 1903.
Play centers.

Brackett, Mary M. New York's summer playgrounds. *Kindergarten M.*, 11 : 621–9. 1899.

Brandt, Lilian. Wanted: A breathing space. *Char.*, 11 : 200–5. 1903.
Need for another park on the East Side.

Bring the woods down to the city. *Survey*, 23 : 509–10. 1910.

Cady, Thomas. New York's Riverside Park. *Munsey*, 20 : 73–89. 1898.

Children's playgrounds. *Outlook*, 75 : 201–2. 1903.

Cook, T. G. By-play of a public school roof garden. *Char.*, 9 : 466–7. 1902.

Devine, Edward Thomas. Ocean beach park for New York. *Survey*, 23 : 285–6. 1909.

Harris, G. W. The playground city. *R. of Rs.*, 32 : 574–81. 1905.
Hamilton Fish Park.

Henry, Arthur. Outdoor Recreation League. *Outlook*, 64 : 47–53. 1900.
Seward Park.

Jeannette Park. *Garden and Forest*, 3 : 498–9. 1890.
Coenties Slip.

Kendall, E. H. Recreation piers. *Pub. Imp.*, 1 78–9. 1899.

Macomber, Mabel E. New York park playgrounds. *Playground*, no. 21 : 11–14. 1908.

MacDonald, Statira P., and Irwin, Elizabeth A. Cold snaps and thaws on park playgrounds. *Char.*, 12 : 591–4. 1904.
Seward Park.

Melendy, Royal Loren. Recreation centres a part of the educational system. *Soc. Service*, 11 : 92–4. 1905.

Metropolitan Parks Association, New York. *Char.*, 14 : 781–2. 1905.

Metz, Herman A. New park at Rockaway. *Indep.*, 62 : 1504–5. 1907.

Mighels, Philip Verrill. Oases in Gotham. *Harper*, 120 : 777–86. 1910.
Nadal, Erhman Syme. New parks of New York City. *Scribner*, 11 : 439–55. 1892.
New York parks. *Leslie's W.*, 81 : 74–5. 1895.
Parks for the people; Blackwell's Island.
New York Society for Parks and Playgrounds. *Garden and Forest*, 3 : 594. 1890.
New York's proposed Bronx River parkway. *R. of Rs.*, 26 : 458–60. 1902; 35 : 576–8. 1907.
O'Brien, Edward C. Recreation piers. *Munic. Affairs*, 1 : 509–14. 1897.
Ocean front and its opportunities. *Char.*, 12 : 801–12. 1904.
Parks, playgrounds and fresh air. *People's Inst. Bull.*, Feb. 28, 1908.
Paulding, James K. Outdoor Recreation League. *Char.*, 3, no. 11 : 1–3. 1899.
Pavilions in New York parks. *Archit. Record*, 17 : 248–54. 1905.
Playground Association for New York and Brooklyn. *Char.*, 20 : 465–6. 1908.
Playgrounds in New York and Brooklyn. *Playground*, no. 17 15. 1908.
Richman, Julia. Seward Park. *Char.*, 20 : 295–8. 1908.
Riis, Jacob August. Island playgrounds of the future. *Char.*, 11 : 205–7. 1903.
—— Letting in the light. *Atlantic*, 84 : 495–505. 1899.
—— Playgrounds for city schools. *Century*, 26 : 657–66. 1894.
Roof garden playgrounds. *Char.*, 9 199–200. 1902.
Public School roof gardens.
Smith, Bertha H. Top layer of New York. *Outlook*, 80 : 469–78. 1905.
Spencer, Nelson S. The Battery. *Pub. Imp.*, 2 : 122–3. 1900.
Stewart, Seth T. Recreation centres. *Char.*, 18 510–2. 1907.
Stiles, William A. Riverside Park. *Century*, 8 : 911–18. 1885.
Stover, Charles B. Playground progress in Seward Park. *Char.*, 6 : 386–93. 1901.
—— Plea for a great ocean park at Rockaway. *Char.*, 12 576–80. 1904.
—— Seward Park playground a reality. *Char.*, 10 : 127–33. 1903.
Straus, *Mrs.* Isidor. Recreation room for girls. *Jewish Char.*, 4 117–9. 1905.
Thomas Jefferson Park opens. *Char.*, 15 : 97–8. 1905.
Vail, Anna Murray. Bronx Park. *Garden and Forest*, 4 314–5. 1891.
Westwood, Elizabeth Howard. Teaching children to play. *Van Norden*, 6 : 182–8. 1909.
Guild of Play organized in 1909.
Wharton, George W. The city for children. *Outlook*, 72 : 30–7. 1902.
The use of the public schools out of school hours.
Willey, Day Allen. Open air amusement park. *Theatre M.*, v. 10, no. 101 : 18–19. 1909.
Windmüller, Louis. Plea for trees and parks in cities. *Forum*, 29 : 337–46. 1900.

a. CENTRAL PARK

Description of New York Central Park. N. Y., 1869. 206 p. ill. C

Foley, John. Andrew Green and Thomas C. Field's secret management of Central Park Commission. N. Y., 1874. 40 p. A

Guild, W. H., Jr. Central Park photographed with descriptions and historical sketch, by F. B. Perkins. N. Y., 1864. 78 p. ill. C

Hunt, Richard Morris. Designs for the gateways of the southern entrances to Central Park. N. Y., 1866. 36 p. ill. C

Illustrated and historical souvenir of Central Park. N. Y., W. F. Smith & Co., 1893. 64 p. map. A

New York City—*Central Park Commission.* Annual reports, 1858–70. N. Y., 1858–70. A

Superseded by Dept. of Public Parks in 1870.

—— Description of plans for improvement of Central Park. [N. Y., 1858. 35 nos. A

For contents see Astor Library Document Catalogue.

—— *Sabbath Committee.* Our Central Park N. Y., 1860. (Doc. 14.) C

Parkhurst, Howard E. Trees, shrubs and vines found in Central Park. N. Y., Scribner, 1903. C

Peet, Louis H. Trees and shrubs of Central Park. N. Y., Manhattan Press, [1903]. 363 p. ill. A

Bellows, Henry Whitney. Cities and parks. *Atlantic,* 7 : 416–29. 1861.

Especially Central Park.

Cook, Clarence. Central Park. *Century,* o. s., 6 . 523–39; 673–91. 1873.

Grant, William H. New York Central Park. *Franklin Inst. Jour.,* 83 : 11–14; 100–7; 153–61; 233–8; 297–304; 391–7; 84 : 21–7; 89–96; 233–41; 311–16; 377–82. 1867.

Howells, William Dean Bit of Altruria in New York. *Cosmopol.,* 16 : 259–77. 1893.

Lansing, David. Mimic royalties of May Day. *Outing,* 48 : 143–50. 1906.

Richards, T. Addison. Central Park. *Harper,* 23 : 289–306. 1861.

To preserve Central Park. *Survey,* 22 : 4–5. 1909.

b. CONEY ISLAND

Allen, William Harvey. Opportunities at Coney Island. *Char.,* 12 580–2. 1904.

Bishop, William H. To Coney Island. *Century,* o. s., 20 : 353–65. 1880.

Coler, Bird Sim. Coney Island Park. *Pub. Imp.,* 1 : 57–8. 1899.

Coney Island. *Chamber's Jour.,* 56 : 14–15. 1879.

Davis, Charles Belmont. Renaissance of Coney Island. *Outing,* 48 : 513–22. 1906.

Gorky, Maxim. Boredom. *Indep.,* 63 : 309–17. 1907.

Harris, E. B. Day of rest at Coney Island. *Everybody,* 19 : 24–34. 1909.

Le Gallienne, Richard. Human need of Coney Island. *Cosmop.,* 39 : 239–46. 1905.

Neal, Robert Wilson. Play city of New York. *World To-day,* 11 : 818–26. 1906.

Paine, Albert Bigelow. New Coney Island. *Century,* 46 528–38. 1904.

Thompson, Frederick A. Amusing the millions. *Everybody,* 19 : 378–87. 1908.

—— The summer show. *Indep.,* 62 : 1460–3. 1907.

SETTLEMENTS

For a list of settlements in New York City see Charities Directory. The reports of most of these settlements may be found in the Astor Library or in the Library of the School of Philanthropy. A

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Montgomery, Caroline Williamson, comp. [Bibliography of New York and Brooklyn settlement houses.] (In her Bibliography of settlements, 1905. p. 62–4; 67–89.) A

Alden, Percy. American settlements. (In Reason, Will, ed. University and social settlements, 1898. p. 139–51.) C

Betts, Lillian Williams. Leaven in a great city. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1903. 315 p. ill. A

Contains scattered information concerning New York settlement work.

Henderson, Charles Richmond. Settlements in the United States. (In his Social settlements. [c1899.] p. 43–80.) C

Moore, Helen. Tenement neighborhood idea: University Settlement. (In Goodale, Mrs. F. A., ed. Literature of philanthropy. 1893. p. 35–47.) P

New York State—*Labor Statistics, Bureau of.* Settlements in New York City. (In its Annual report, 1900. v. 18, p. 271–431.) A

Pane, Alice. Sketch of New York College Settlement. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1906.) P

Spahr, J. F., and McLean, F. W. Tenement neighborhood idea. (In Goodale, Mrs. F. A., ed. Literature of philanthropy. 1893. p. 23–34.)

Spearman, Edmund R. School for street Arabs. (In Woods and others. Poor in great cities, 1895. p. 151–76.) A

Stokes, James Graham Phelps. Hartley House; its relation to social reform. N. Y., [Pusey & Troxcel Press], 1897. 31 p. A

Stover, Charles B. Neighborhood guild in New York. (In Montague, F. C., Arnold Toynbee, 1887. p. 65–70.) C

Waters, Yssabella. Organization and administration of the Nurses' Department of the Henry Street Settlement. (In her Visiting nursing in the United States. N. Y., Charities Publication Committee, 1909. p. 29–37.) P

Atterbury, Anson R. The Church Settlement. *Open Church.* 1 : 161. 1897.

Bernheimer, Charles Seligman. Social settlements and the lower East Side. *Char.*, 20 : 727–9. 1908.

Betts, Lillian Williams. New York's social settlements. *Outlook*, 51 : 684–5. 1895.

—— A social experiment. *Outlook*, 72 : 641–8. 1902.
The Woman's Home Improvement Club at the College Settlement.

Brown, W. A. Union of East Side settlements. *Indep.*, 49 : 1691. 1897.

Co-operative settlement. *Char.*, 8 : 583–4. 1902.
Greenwich House.

Devine, Edward Thomas. David Blaustein and the Educational Alliance. *Char.*, 19 : 887–8. 1907.

Dyer, Francis J. The College Settlement in New York, 95 Rivington St. *Churchman*, 65 : 766–7. 1892.

East Side Music School. *Char.*, 6 : 497–8. 1901.
The People's Music School, the outgrowth of music schools maintained by the College and University Settlements.

Escard, Paul. Les settlements sociaux. *La Reforme Sociale*, 42 : 416–39. 1901.

Function of the social settlement; synopsis of articles by M. K. Simkhovitch, Homer Folks, E. J. Urwich, J. B. Reynolds. *Char.*, 10 481–2. 1902.

Gentlemen in the tenement house district. *Harper's W.*, 37 : 647. 1893.
University Settlement.

Gilder, Joseph Benson. The University Settlement, 25 Delancey St. *Harper's W.*, 39 : 423. 1895.

Gilder, Richard Watson. Art brought into the lives of wage-earners. *Char.*, 13 : 417–20. 1905.
Music School Settlement.

Hamilton, James Henry. Origin of the University Settlement. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, v. 2, no. 2 : 13–18. 1906.

Hitchcock, J. E. Methods of nursing in the Nurses' Settlement. *Amer. Jour. of Nursing*, Mar. 1907 : 460–3.

King, Edward. Review of Stanton Cort's "Neighborhood Guilds." *Char. R.*, 1 : 77–86. 1891.
University Settlement.

Kingsbury, Mary M. Women in New York settlements. *Munic. Affairs*, 2 : 458–62. 1898.

Laidlaw, Walter. Distribution of homes, churches, settlements and saloons in Greater New York. *Federation*, Mar. 1903, 36 : 51.

Little Italy Neighborhood House [Brooklyn]. *Char.*, 12 : 739. 1904.

Mighels, Philip Verrill. Music School Settlement. *Harper*, 111 : 832–41. 1905.

Myers, Gustavus. New York's social settlement. *Pilgrim*, 4 : 14. 1902.

Political Settlement. *Survey*, 24 : 279–80. 1908.

Professor Conrad and the Neighborhood Workers. *Char.*, 13 : 52–3. 1904.
Association of Neighborhood Workers.

Reynolds, James Bronson. Eight years at the University Settlement. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, v. 2, no. 2 : 34–8. 1906.

Richardson, Hester D. The College Settlement, 95 Rivington St. *Lippincott*, 47 : 785–90. 1891.

Riis, Jacob August. What settlements stand for. *Outlook*, 89 : 69–72. 1908.

Sanford, Mary Bourchier. The Church Settlement: House of the Church of the Redeemer. *Churchman*, 71 : 434–5. 1895.

Sayles, Mary Buell. Visiting nurse and the Nurses' Settlement. *Outlook*, 81 : 419–24. 1905.

Settlements and settlement kindergartens in New York City *Kindergarten M.*, 19 610–15. 1907.

Social settlements in New York. *Char. R.*, 7 : 698–700. 1897.

Stover, Charles B. Neighborhood Guild in New York. *Univ. Settlement Studies*, v. 2, no. 2 19–26. 1906.

Tapper, Thomas. Music and East Side children. *Outlook*, 88 : 427. 1908.
Music School Settlement, 55 East 3rd St.

Taylor, Graham. New York settlements. *Commons*, v. 2 : no. 5 : 12–13. 1897.

Three settlements unite in Brooklyn. *Survey*, 22 : 266–7. 1909.

Todd, Charles Burr. New York settlements. *Gunton*, 19 : 166–75. 1900.

Tonks, Eliza. A new crusade. *Leslie's W.*, 78 : 178. 1894.
The University Settlement.

Tyler, Elizabeth. New York settlement for negroes: The Stillman branch of the Henry Street Settlement. *Char.*, 18 : 328. 1907.

Wald, Lillian D. Henry Street, the Nurse's Settlement. *Char.*, 16 : 35–44. 1906

Williams, M. C. The University Settlement. *Harper's W.*, 35 : 615. 1891.

Winslow, Florence E. Settlement work of Grace Church. *Char. R.*, 8 : 418–25. 1898.

SOCIETIES AND CLUBS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For list of works on New York Clubs published before 1900, see *New York Public Library Bulletin*, 1901. v. 5, p. 265–71. A

For a complete list of all societies and associations in Greater New York, see Brooklyn Daily Eagle Almanac, 1910, p. 223–331. A

Amateur Athletic Union. Official handbook. N. Y., [c.1901]. 113 p. A

Association of Working Girls Societies. History of the origin and growth of the Association; prepared for the Columbian Exposition, 1893. N. Y., 1893. 20 p. A

—— Reports, 1887–. N. Y., 1887–. A

Author's Club. Manual, constitution, list of members and their works. N. Y., DeVinne, Press 1896–. L

Bellows, Henry Whitney. Historical sketch of the Union League Club, 1863–79 N. Y., 1879. 200 p. C

Betts, Lillian Williams. Working-girls clubs. (In her Leaven in a great city, 1902. p. 135–61.) A

Club list of New York, 1896, 1899, 1901, 1905. N. Y., 1896–1905. A

The constitution, by-laws, etc. of many of the organizations here listed contain matter of interest to social workers and investigators.

College Women's Club. Annual report, 1897–1902. N. Y., 1897–1902. no. 1–6. A

Colony Club. Constitution, 1905–8. N. Y., 1905–8. A

Economic Club. Constitution, members, etc., 1907–. N. Y., 1907–. A

Educational Alliance. Clubs and club leading. [N. Y., 1903.] 30 p. A

Fairfield, F. G. Clubs of New York. N. Y., 1873. 349 p. C

Fulton, Elizabeth. Evening recreation centers in the Borough of Manhattan. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

These recreation centers are organized and supervised by the Board of Education.

General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen. Annals (1785–1880); ed. by Thomas Earle and C. T. Congdon. N. Y., 1882. 420 p. ill. C

—— Annual report, 1857–. N. Y., 1857–. C

—— Manual, 1895, 1903. N. Y., [1895, 1903]. ill. C

Growoll, Adolf. American book clubs; their beginning and history. N. Y., 1897. C

—— The Bookseller's League; a history of its formation and ten years of its work. N. Y., 1905. 244 p. C

Manhattan Working Girls' Society. Annual report, 1897–8. N. Y., 1897–8. A

Marine Society. Memoir with history, 1877–1903; charter and by-laws. N. Y., 1903. 97 p. C

Maxwell, Will J. Greek letter men in New York. N. Y., Umbdenstock Pub. Co., 1899. 757 p. ill. L

National Arts Club. Bulletin. N. Y., 1907–. no. 1–. A

—— [Officers, constitution, members, etc.] 1901–. N. Y., 1901–. A

New York Athletic Club. Annual report, 1887–. N. Y., 1887–. A

New York Library Club. Libraries of Greater New York; Manual, and Historical Sketch [by C. A. Nelson]. N. Y., 1902. 185 p. C

Ohio Society. Constitution and by-laws, officers and members. 1893, 1901–. 9th ed. N. Y., 1893–. C

—— KENNEDY, James H. History of the Ohio Society. N. Y., Grafton Press, 1906. 663 p. C

"**Players,** The." Minutes of 1st meeting with deed of gift from Edwin Booth. N. Y., 1908. 16 p. A

—— [Officers, committees, constitution, members.] 1891–. N. Y., 1891–. C

Professional Woman's League. Annual report, 1894–8. N. Y., 1894–8. A

Sorosis. Report of the 21st anniversary. N. Y., 1890. A

Streibert, G. E. Present problems of working girls' clubs. (School of Philanthropy thesis, 1909.) P

New York City clubs serve as examples.

Strollers, The. Constitution, by-laws, members. N. Y., 1908. A

Wendell, Evert Jansen. Boys' clubs in New York. (In Woods and others. Poor in great cities, 1895. p. 151–76.) A

Whittemore, Henry, comp. Free Masonry in North America. N. Y., Artotype Co., 1889. 310 p. B

Contains history of Masonry in New York and Brooklyn.

Young Men's Christian Association. Annual reports, 1853–. N. Y., 1853–. A

—— Fifty years in Brooklyn. 1853–1903. Brooklyn, 1903. B

Young Men's Hebrew Association. Annual report, 1898–1902. N. Y., 1898–1902. C

Young Women's Christian Association. Annual report, 1873–. N. Y., 1873–. A

Dunbar, Olivia Howard. Newest woman's club: The Colony Club. *Putnam*, 2 : 196–206. 1907.

Dunn, Robert. College clubs of New York; saving college graduates. *Outing*, 52 : 21–31. 1908.

Fallows, Alice Katharine. Temptations to be good. *Century*, 45 : 169–79. 1903.

Clubs and playgrounds for boys.

Ford, F. G. East Side development. *Soc. Service*, Sept. 1903: 51–2.

Boys' Club, Ave. A. and 11th St.

Greene, Clay Meredith. A unique club in New York. *Munsey*, 33 : 431–5. 1905.

The "Lambs."

Imbrie, Andrew C., and PROUDFIT, Alexander C. One boys' club and its growth. *Char.*, 18 : 181–5. 1907.

West Side Juvenile Club.

Lamb, *Mrs.* Martha Joanna Reade. Career of a beneficent enterprise: One hundred and four years of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen of New York City. *Mag. of Amer. Hist.*, 22 : 89–105. 1899.

Langdon, William Chauncy. Juvenile City League. *Char.*, 12 : 922–6. 1904.

Lotos Club. *Archit. and Building M.*, 41 : 265–77. 1909.

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. New York's literary clubs. *Bookman*, 21 : 398–404; 497–513. 1905.

Sholl, Anna McClure. Colony Club. *Munsey*, 37 : 594–601. 1907.

Slocum, T. W. Harvard Club. *Harvard Graduates' M.*, 14 : 429–35. 1906.

Stokes, James Graham Phelps. Public schools as social centers. *Annals Amer. Acad.*, 23 : 57–63. 1904.

Tolman, William Howe. Tee-to-tum Club. *Char. R.*, 2 : 371–8. 1893.
Workmen's club.

Walling, William English. Movement for neighborhood social halls. *Commons*, 9 : 193–8. 1904.

Woolston, Florence. Fraternity of wage-earning girls. *Char.*, 15 : 899–900. 1906.

THEATRES

Badeau, Adam. The Vagabond. N. Y., Rudd, 1859. 368 p. B
New York theatres.

Brown, Thomas Allston. History of New York stage, 1732–1901. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1903. 3 v. A

Ireland, Joseph Norton. Records of the New York stage, 1750–1860. N. Y., 1866–7. 2 v. C

Kadelburg, Gustav. Das deutsche Theater. N. Y., 1878. M

Memories of Daly's theatres: Fifth Avenue Theatre and Daly's Theatre, 1869–95. [N. Y., 1897.] 142 p. ill. A

Censorship for moving pictures. *Survey*, 22 : 8–9. 1909.

Danziger, Adolph. Hebrew theatre. *Metropol. M.*, 27 : 349–59. 1907

Goodman, Edward. Endowed theatre. *Forum*, 43 : 66–72. 1910.

Hamilton, Clayton Meeker. New Theatre and contemporary plays. *Bookman*, 30 : 456–64. 1910.

Hapgood, Hutchins. Foreign stage in New York. 1, Yiddish, *Bookman*, 11 : 348–58; 2, German, *Bookman*, 11 : 452–8; 3, Italian, *Bookman*, 11 : 545–53; 4, Chinese, *Bookman*, 12 : 39–42. 1900.

Hippodrome, The. *Sci. Amer.*, 92 : 237; 241–2. 1905.

Meltzer, Charles Henry. The New Theatre. *Indep.*, 62 : 133–4. 1907.

Moses, Montrose J. A New Theatre, or, a national theatre? *Book News M.*, 28 : 87–91. 1909.

Moving pictures; a civic problem. *People's Inst. Bull.*, 13 : 1–2. 1909.

New Theatre, The. *Bookman*, 28 : 1–3. 1908.

—— *Outlook*, 87 : 236–7. 1908.

New Theatre, its aim and success. *Outlook*. 94 : 514–15. 1910.

Nichols, Francis Henry. Marionette theatre in New York. *Century,* 63 : 677–82. 1902.
Spring St. and the Bowery.

Popular amusements: Theatres in New York. *New York Q.,* 3 : 68–79. 1854.

Royle, Edwin Milton. The Vaudeville theatre. *Scribner,* 26 : 485–95. 1899.

Smith, Charles Sprague. Theatre for the people. *Char.,* 13 : 425–9. 1905.

Van Rensselaar, *Mrs.* Mariana Griswold. Madison Square Garden. *Century,* 25 : 732–47. 1894.

CHILDREN'S THEATRE

Herts, A. Minnie. Children's educational theatre. *Atlantic,* 100 : 798–806. 1907.

Israels, Belle Lindner. Another aspect of the children's theatre. *Char.,* 19 : 1310–11. 1908.

Morse, William Northrop. Educational theatre. *Outlook,* 89 572–7. 1908.

Moses, J. Garfield. Children's theatre. *Char.,* 18 : 25–34. 1907.

Most democratic theatre in the world, the children's theatre. *Harper's W.,* 51 : 1698–9. 1907.

Smith, Laura A. A theatre to teach children; children's educational theatre. *World's Work,* 17 : 11384–6. 1909.

To reorganize the children's theatre. *Char.,* 20 . 307–8. 1908.

INDEX

INDEX

Abattoirs, 155 156
Abbe, *Mrs.* R., 11
Abbott, E. H., 19, 83
Abbott, L., 196
Abigail Free School and Kindergarten, 226, 227
Accidents, 126–127
Accounting, 88, 90, 91, 92
Accounts, Com. of, 67, 76, 80, 89, 90, 91, 92, 102, 168, 183, 219
Accounts and Statistics, Bureau of, 90
Accounts for street railways, 130
Adams, E., 227
Adams, J. B., 105
Adams, J. Q., 61
Adams, J. W., 121
Adams, M. E., 107
Adams, S. H., 115
Adams, T. S., 109
Adler, F., 105, 196
Administration, Centralization of, 29
Administration, Cost of, 89
Administration, School, 214–218
Adult education, 232, 233
Advertisements, 61
Agar, J. G., 30, 196
Agitation, Practical, 52
Agnew, S. H., 159
Aguilar Library, 229
Ahern Law, 219
Air in factories, 104
Air of the subway, 135, 136, 137
Air we breathe, 144
Albany St., 77
Alden, *Mrs.* C. M. W., 1, 4
Alden, P., 247
Alden, W. L., 5
Aldermen, Board of, 13, 29, 33, 34, 47, 48, 50, 51, 142, 224
Alexander, De A. S., 49
Alger, G. W., 190
Alien newspapers, 234
Aliens or Americans? 18, 21
Allen, W. H., 51, 52, 89, 175, 210, 216, 221, 244, 246
Alliance Employment Bureau, 105
Allied Civic Assoc., 4th Ward, Queens, 120
Almirall, R. F., 162
Almshouse, 199, 202
Almshouse at Flatbush, 209
Almshouse Commissioner, 199
Altruria, 6; a bit of, 246
Amateur Athletic Union, 250
Ambrose, J. W., 66
Ambrose channel, 10, 70
Ambulance service, 152, 154
Amer. book clubs, 250
Amer. Female Guardian Soc., 194
Amer. Grub Street, 234
Amer. Inst. of Social Service, 1, 198, 201
Amer. local history, 11
Amer. Museum of Natural History, 230, 231
Amer. Reserve Fund, 101
Amer. Scenic and Histor. Preservation Soc., 11, 12, 73
Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers, 121
Americans in the raw, 20
Ames, L. T., 175
Amory, W. N., 137
Ampere, J. J., 5
Amsterdam Corporation, 141
Amusements, 24, 25, 239
Anderson, T. J., 16
Andrews, A. De L., 46, 190
Andrews, B. R., 213
Andrews, E. I., 102
Andrews, G. H., 98
Andrews, H. V., 226
Andrews, W. L., 1, 5, 9
Andrews, W. S., 159, 188
Anet, Claude, 5
Annals, 14
Annexation as affecting taxation, 100
Anniversary, 250th, of New Amsterdam, 13, 15
Anthony, The, 170
Anti-monopoly League, 51
Anti-Tammany Democrats, 49
Antitoxin, 144
Apartment houses, 60, 179

Appellate Division Court House, 62
Applebome, L., 183
Appleton, E., 201
Appleton, F., 235
Appleton's Dictionary, 1
Apprentices' Library, 227, 250
Approaches, 7
Appropriations, 88, 89
Aquarium, *see* New York Aquarium
Aqueduct Commission, 78, 80, 81
Aqueduct frauds, 80
Aqueduct patrolman, 41, 79, 80, 81, 83
Arabs, Street, 247
Arbitration boards, 108
Arbitration Court, 182
Arcade Railway Co., 133, 134, 135
Architectural improvement, 59
Architecture, 58–63
Arens, F. X., 241
Armstrong, P. B., 79
Arnett, F. S., 59
Arnold, B. J., 129, 135, 136, 137
Arnoux, W. H., 172
Aronovici, C., 155
Arrears, Bureau of, 98
Art and architecture, 58–63
Art Commission, 58, 61, 64
Art education, 58
Art societies, 58, 59
Art, Works of, 58
Artist life, 7
Ash, M., 37
Ash, W., 37
Ashley, W. B., 155
Ashokan dam, 83, 84
Asphalt, Problem of, 76, 77, 78
Assembly Committee on Cities, 36
Assembly halls in public libraries, 230
Assessment Commission, 99
Assessments and Arrears, Collector of, 99
Assessments for rapid transit, 130
Assessors, Board of, 99
Assimilating the adult immigrant, 19, 21
Assistant Aldermen, Board of, 29, 33, 34, 47, 224
Assistant engineer, 41
Assoc. for Improved Instruction of Deaf Mutes, 205
Assoc. for Improving Condition of Poor, 144, 147, 152, 156, 198, 202, 209, 211, 223
Assoc. for Public Control of Franchises, 130
Assoc. for Suppression of Gambling, 185
Assoc. for the Blind, 205
Assoc. of Civil Employees, 42
Assoc. of Neighborhood Workers, 197, 249
Assoc. of Sewing Schools, 225
Assoc. to Prevent Corrupt Practises, 44
Astor, J. J., 228
Astor Library, 227, 228, 229, 230; Catalog, 52
Asylum for the Insane, 204
Athletics, School, 220
Atkin, E. M., 106
Atlantic Ave. Commission, 125
Atlantic Ave. Improvement, Board of, 125
Atlantic Telephone Co., 117
Atlases, *see* Maps
Attendance officer, 41
Atterbury, A. R., 248
Atterbury, G., 177
Atterbury, W. W., 238
Attics, 7
Attorney General, 183
Atwater, W. O., 155
Auchmuty, R. T., 225
Auditing Bureau, 91
Auerbach, M. A., 165
Authors' Club, 250
Automobile guide, 3
Avery Memorial Library, 228, 230
Ayres, L. P., 206, 220

Babies, Saving the, 146, 147
Backus, T. J., 43
Backward children, 218
Bacon, L. W., 46
Badeau, A., 252
Bailey, J. T., 16
Bain, G. G., 23
Baker, *Mrs.* A. G., 28, 120
Baker, E. B., 150
Baker, F. T., 213
Baker, G. H., 228
Baker, M. N., 83, 151, 156
Baker, R. S., 136, 175, 235, 237
Bakeries, 155
Baldwin, H. De F., 38, 93
Baldwin, W. H., 199
Ballin, A., 69
Ballot, The, 44, 45
Bancroft, J. H., 221
Bank of New York, 101
Bank panic, 102, 103
Banking and Finance, 101–103; bibliography, 101
Banking Department, 113

Banks, D., 63
Banks, E. L., 5, 45
Banks, 101, 102
Banville, C., 182
Bar Association, 36, 182, 184
Bardeen, C. W., 28, 233
Barnard, J. L., 206
Barnard, S., 161
Barnard, W. F., 236
Barnard College, 212
Barnes, D. M., 188
Barnes, H. F., 105
Barnes, J., 5
Barnett, G. E., 108
Baron de Hirsch Fund, 23, 24
Barren Island Garbage Reduction Works, 150
Barrett, W., 115
Barrows, S. J., 184, 186
Barry, R., 171
Bartlett, J. R., 79
Bassett, E. M., 76, 131
Bates, L., Jr., 79
Baths and Lavatories, 147–148; bibliography, 147
Battery, The, 1, 2, 5, 59, 245
Battery tunnel, 142, 143
Battey, A. H., 159
Battle fields, 11
"Battle Row," 177
Baumann, F., 194
Baxter, S., 5
Bay Pollution Commission, 68
Bayles, J. C., 76
Beach, M. Y., 17
Beasley, W. L., 231
Beautifying N. Y. City, 75, 76
Becker, C. L., 49
Beggars, 187–188
Beginnings of liberty in New York, 16
Belden, E. P., 11
Bellevue Hospital, 150, 152, 154, 160, 162
Bellevue's day camp, 162
Bellows, H. W., 246, 250
Belmont, A., 241
Belmont, Interborough-Manhattan, and Hudson River tunnels, 142, 143
Belyea, J. I., 160
Bench and Bar of New York, 183
Benevolent institutions of N. Y., 201
Bengough, W., 21, 22, 23, 24
Benjamin, E. S., 23
Bennett, D. M., 194
Bensel, J. A., 69
Berlin and New York, 89
Bernheim, A. C., 30, 45, 51, 95
Bernheimer, C. S., 23, 108, 159, 166, 248
Bernstein, L. B., 207
Better New York, 4
Betts, L. W., 25, 173, 198, 244, 247, 248, 250
Betts, W., 11
Bible, The, in schools, 224
Bibliographies, Special, *see* under the subject
Big Brothers movement, 193, 194
Biggs, H. M., 144, 160, 161
Billings, J. S., 27, 144, 146, 156, 229
Bingham, E., 241
Bingham, T. A., 182, 190
Biography, 17, 49, 55
Biondi case, The, 231
Biorkman, E., 184
Birds, 10
Births, 26, 27
Bishop, J. B., 30, 44, 51, 55, 190
Bishop, W. H., 246
Black, A., 16
Black, G. A., 95, 172
Black, W. G., 115
Black, W. N., 69, 119, 141
Black Hand, The, 25, 182
Blackmail, 51, 190, 191
Blackshaw, R., 5
Blackwell's Island, 209
Blackwell's Island Bridge, 66
Blackwell's Island parks, 245
Blackwell's Island Tuberculosis Infirmary, 162
Blair, J. L., 46
Blake, E. V., 54
Blashfield, *Mrs.* E. H., 74
Blaustein, D., 23, 248
Blauvelt, H K., 188
Bleecker Street, 8
Blind, The, 205–206
Blind Babies' Home, Brooklyn, 205, 206
Blind, Com. to Investigate Condition of the, 206
Blindness, Prevention of, 205
Bliss, G., 35
Bliss, W. D. P., 236
Block beautiful, The, 75
Bloomingdale, 2, 3
Bloomingdale Asylum, 204
Bloomingdale's diary, 1
Blunt, G. W., 155
Board of United Charities, 198
Boarding-houses, 170–171
Boese, T., 220

Bogardus, A. J., 172
Bogus charities, 202
Bohemia, 4
Bohemian women, 22
Boies, W. J., 54, 169
Boller, A. P., 64, 65
Bolton, R. P., 10, 11, 14
Bonded debt, 92, 93
Bone tuberculosis, 160
Bonner, H., 169
Books read by children of the Ghetto, 24
Booksellers' League, 250
Bootblacks, 105
Booth, B., 181, 238
Booth, *Mrs.* M. B., 181, 238
Booth, M. L., 11
Borough maps, 9
Borough system, The, 31
Boss, The, 49, 51
Boss, The, and the Bench, 184
Boston and New York, 6, 175
Botanic Garden, 231
Boughton, R., 113
Boundaries of City and wards, 48
Bourne, W. O., 215
Bowen, C. W., 239
Bowery, The, 7, 199, 204
Bowery Mission and Young Men's Home, 236
Bowery Savings Bank, 113
Bowker, R. R., 72, 95
Bowles, J. M., 5
Bowley, A. L., 214
Bowling Green, 4
Boys' Clubs, 251
Brace, C. L., 5, 105, 171 181, 185, 201, 206, 207
Brace, E., 207
Brace, J. H., 142
Brackenridge, J. C., 126
Brackett, J. F., 236
Brackett, M. M., 244
Bradford, S. S., 160
Bradford's map, 9
Bradley, D. L., 66
Brady, A. N., 123
Brainard, Justice, 184
Brainerd, C., 214
Branch libraries, 227, 228
Brandenburg, B., 18
Brandt, L., 162, 199, 201, 210, 244
Brannan, J. W., 160
Braumeister Verein, 195
Bread line, The, 201, 202, 203, 204
Breathing spaces, 244
Breed, R. L., 25, 162
Breen, M. P., 49
Breitenfeld, S., 162
Brested, F. W., 51
Breuckelen, 16
Brewers, The, and the retailers, 196
Bridge design, 64
Bridge, Largest arch, 64
Bridge transportation, N. Y. and Brooklyn, 64
Bridges, 63–66; bibliography, 63
Bridges, Commission of, 63
Bridges, Dept. of, 62, 63, 65
Briesen, A. V., 201
Brisbane, A., 234
Bristed, C. A., 137
Bristol, C. L., 231
Britt, A., 114
Broadway, 2, 6, 7, 78
Broadway cable road, 139
Broadway outfall sewer, Bronx, 151
Broadway Railroad Com., 138
Broadway Surface R. R. Co., 138
Broadway Underground Railway, 133–134
Broecklin, W., 141
Bromley, G. W., 9
Bromley, W. S., 9
Bronx, The, 9, 73, 139
Bronx Borough, 29; President, 91, 93; Public lectures, 233
Bronx Park, 245
Bronx parks, 243
Bronx River parkway, 243, 245
Bronx Valley Sewer Commission, 150, 151
Bronze, Works of art in, 58
Brooklyn and Philadelphia, 32
Brooklyn at St. Louis Exposition, 4
Brooklyn Board of Trade, 125
Brooklyn Borough, 29; President, 28, 67, 91, 125; Public lectures, 233
Brooklyn Bridge, 65–66, 74, 120, 121, 124, 133
Brooklyn Bureau of Charities, 198
Brooklyn Citizens' Com., 125
Brooklyn (City)—Board of Aldermen, 32
——— Bureau of Street Repairs, 78
——— City Depts., 32
——— Commission for Consolidating Towns, 32
——— Common Council, 32, 62, 125
——— Finances, 90; bibliography, 90
——— Fire Dept., Bibliography of, 170
——— Government before consolidation, 32; bibliography, 32

Brooklyn (City)—Laws and ordinances, 38, 39, 48
——— Mayor, 32
——— Parks Dept., 242
Brooklyn City and Kings Co. record, 38
Brooklyn City Railroad Co., 125
Brooklyn Com. on Prevention of Tuberculosis, 160, 161
Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 16, 43, 44, 234
——— Educational directory, 212
——— Eagle Lib. ser., 1, 35, 36, 37, 44, 50, 104, 107, 132, 133, 164, 183, 238
Brooklyn Democratic Club, 28
Brooklyn, Description of, 2, 16; bibliography, 8
Brooklyn Diet Dispensary, 152
Brooklyn directories, 8
Brooklyn Electrical Subways Com., 125
Brooklyn Elevated Railroad Co., 125, 126
Brooklyn, Estate and farm line atlas, 8
Brooklyn Freedom's battlefield, 16
Brooklyn, Geography of, 11, 16
Brooklyn Grade Crossing Commission, 118, 119
Brooklyn Guide, 8
Brooklyn, Historic and antiquarian scenes in, 8
Brooklyn, History of, 11, 16
Brooklyn Home for Consumptives, 161
Brooklyn idea in city government, The, 32
Brooklyn, Indian names in, 8
Brooklyn industries, 16
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, 230, 231, 232
Brooklyn Kindergarten Assoc., 226
Brooklyn League, 39, 76
Brooklyn loop lines, 126
Brooklyn-Manhattan Rapid Transit R. R., 134
Brooklyn Manual Training High School, 225
Brooklyn, maps, 8, 38
Brooklyn men, 17
Brooklyn missions, 237
Brooklyn Municipal Club, 63, 149
Brooklyn, Passing of, 16
Brooklyn Public Library, 1, 165, 207 227, 229
Brooklyn Rapid Transit Co., 125, 126
Brooklyn schools, 218; bibliography of, 218
Brooklyn Silent-Safety Elevated Railway, 125
Brooklyn Soc. for Parks and Playgrounds for Children, 242
Brooklyn Souvenir, 16
Brooklyn Statistics, 11, 16
Brooklyn Subway Loop Com., 125
Brooklyn subway tunnels, 143
Brooklyn, Traffic relief for, 125
Brooklyn Transit Conference, 125
Brooklyn Underground water supplies, 84
Brooklyn Union Elevated Railroad Co., 126
Brooklyn Views, 8
Brooklyn Vital statistics, 27
Brooklyn water supply, 79, 84, 85, 86; bibliography, 86
Brooklyn's call to home seekers, 172
Brooklyn's guardians, 188
Brooks, A., 227
Brooks, J. P., 138, 182
Brooks, S., 5, 55
Brouner, W. B., 153
Brown, E. S., 111
Brown, G., 148
Brown, G. W., 48
Brown, H K. B., 59
Brown, H. S., 177
Brown, T. A., 252
Brown, W., 42
Brown, W. A., 248
Brown book, 17
Browne, J. H., 164, 211
Browne, M. W., 110
Browne, W., 188
Brownstone district, 59
Brubaker, H., 113
Bruce, H. A. B., 142
Brudno, E. S., 23
Bruère, H., 39, 53, 93, 97
Bruère, R. W., 142
Brush, W. W., 83
Bryant, A. P., 155
Bryant, W. C., 230
Bryant Park, 244
Bryce, J., 46, 53
Buck, C., 172
Buck, W., 216, 223, 242
Buck, W. B., 153
Budget, The, 87, 88, 89, 90
Buell, A. C., 51
Building, 59, 164–165
Building conditions, 41
Building laws, 164, 165, 179
Building regulations, 48, 164
Building trades, 58, 108, 109
Buildings, 58

Buildings, Dept. of, 164, 165, 179, 218
Buildings, School, 218
Buildings, Supt. of, 62
Buisson, B., 229
Bulkeley, W. L., 25
Bullard, A. E., 193
Bulls and bears, 102
Bumpus, H. C., 231
Bunner, H. C., 5
Bunting, C. A., 195
Bureau of Records, 27
Bureau of Vital Statistics, 27
Burial, Law of, 149
Burke, E., 55
Burr, S. D. V., 136, 143, 150
Burr, W. H., 79
Business men, 17
Butler, E. J., 177
Butler, G B., 79
Butler, N. M., 5, 46, 216
Butler, R., 201
Butler, W. A., 11
Buyers, 116
Byrnes, T., 171, 181

Cable, electric, and horse railways, 130, 140
Cable railway, 65
Cable traction, 138–39, 140
Caccavajo, J., 125
Cadman, S. P., 177
Cadoux, G., 209
Cady, T., 244
Cafés, East Side, 4
Cahoon, H. H., 111
Calkins, R., 195
Calvary Church, 235, 236
Camman, H. J., 198
Camp, H. N., 198
Campaign documents, 49
Campaigns, Political, 50, 51
Campbell, D., 42, 79
Campbell, H., 110, 181
Campbell, *Mrs.* H. S., 198
Campernowne, H., 21, 49
Canal St. tunnel sewer, 151
Canfield, G. F., 198
Canfield, J. H., 213, 228
Cannon, J. G., 152
Cantor, J. A., 73
Canvassers' Board, 45
Caparn, H. A., 67, 75
Capen, E. W., 216
Car cleaning, 139
Car fenders, 126
Car strike, 109
Cardozo, Justice, 184
Carlisle, R. J., 152
Carlton, F. T., 51
Carnegie, A., 227, 229
Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 212
Carnegie libraries, 62, 229
Carpenter, R. C., 169
Carpenters, 108
Carr, J. F., 25, 169
Carrère, J. M., 61
Carrington, J. B., 5
Cars and car service, 139, 140
Cars for subway, 136
Carstens, C. C., 106
Cary, E., 55
Castle Garden, 1, 4, 5
Cat Alley, 204
Catholic charities in N. Y., 201, 203
Catholic Church, 55
Catholic Protectory, 186
Catskill water supply, 81, 83, 84, 85
Celebrations, 239–240
Cemeteries, 148, 149; bibliography of, 148
Census Bureau, 27, 201
Centennial celebration, 240
Centennial Celebration of Evacuation by British, 240
Central Labor Union, 240
Central Park, 5, 246
Central Park animals, 232
Central Park Commission, 246
Central Underground Railway Co., 134
Chace, L. G., 221
Chamber of Commerce, 67, 76, 79, 92, 98, 115, 116, 118, 120, 134, 157, 158, 172, 225; Portrait gallery of, 17
Chamberlain, 88
Chambers, R. W., 231
Chandler, C. F., 79, 134, 144, 156, 158
Changes and improvements, 59
Channels, 10, 70
Chapin, H. D., 83, 146, 154, 157, 161, 221
Chapin, R., 243
Chapin, R. C., 114
Chapman, F. M., 231
Chapman, J. J., 52
Chapman, R. W., 177
Charitable institutions, Private, 200
Charities Aid Assoc., 196, 200, 203, 208
Charities, Dept. of Public, 202
Charities directory, 198
Charities of New York, 201, 202

Charities, Poverty and, 198–211
Charities, private, Subsidies to, 199, 201, 202, 203, 204
Charities Publication Committee, 198
Charities, State Board of, 27, 153, 174, 187, 193, 200, 205, 206, 208, 209
Charity federation, 203
Charity legislation, 202
Charity Organization Soc., 113, 161, 173, 176, 178, 180, 198–99, 201, 202, 203, 204
Charter blunder, 38
Charter Commission, 68, 82, 89, 93
Charter, Education in the, 216
Charter making, 37
Charter of Greater New York, 28, 31, 38
Charter Revision Com., 33, 36, 37, 38, 91
Charter, 250th anniversary of first, 240
Charters, 1686–1910, 32–38
Charters of Brooklyn, 1833–1895, 38–39
Chase, H. J., 151
Chat, E. G., 117
Chattel loan business, 113
Chattel mortgages on saloon fixtures, 195
Chaufour, E., 223
Chester, C. F., 173
Chicago—City Council, 134
Child-helping, 185, 207–9; bibliography of, 207
Child Hygiene, Bureau of, 208
Child labor, 104–5, 108, 109, 176; bibliography, 104
Child Labor Committee, 104, 107
Child-saving work, 207, 208
Child study in hospitals, 154
Childe, C., 1
Children, Cruelty to, 208
Children in private institutions, 204
Children of the poor, 200
Children, Underfed, 221
Children, Welfare of, 207–9; bibliography of, 207
Children's Aid Society, 207, 210, 225
Children's Court, 21, 186
Children's Hospital, 154
Children's Library, The, 229
Children's Museum, Brooklyn Institute, 231
Children's theatre, The, 253
Children's Village, 186
Chinese in N. Y., 22
Chinese Sunday School Union, 22
Chinese theatre, 22, 252
Chisolm, B. O., 159
Chittenden, L. E., 225
Choate, J. H., 130
Cholera, 145
Christian Herald's Children's Home, 210
Christian Home for Intemperate Men, 195
Christmas cheer, 200
Church, B. S., 79
Church, The, and the City problem, 235
Church Club, The, 235
Church Extension and Missionary Soc. of the M. E. Church, 236
Church federation, 21
Church German Soc., 236
Church of Our Lady of Lourdes, 59
Church of the Redeemer, 249
Church philanthropy, 235, 236
Church relief, 236
Church Settlement, The, 248, 249
Church Temperance Soc., 195, 238
Churches, 2, 6, 235, 248
——— Federation of, 235
——— Institutional, 235–36
Cigar Manufacturers' Assoc., 107, 109
Cipperly, J. A., 107
Citizens' Assoc., 34, 39, 49, 52, 87, 98, 105, 144, 155, 214
Citizens' Assoc. of 18th Ward, 98
Citizens' Committee, 39
Citizens' Com. on Public School Reform, 214
Citizens' Com. of Twenty-one, 158
Citizens' Com. upon Nuisances, 144
Citizens' Police Com. of Fifty, 188
Citizens' Protective League, 188
Citizens' Recreation Com., 239
Citizens' Union, 28, 39, 42, 44, 47, 49, 52, 76, 87, 92, 97, 98, 118, 138, 144, 147, 158, 173, 188, 199, 214, 221, 242
Citizenship, 51
City, The, 30, 53
City, The, and the State, 29, 30
City and Suburban Homes Co., 177
City as a business corporation, 97
City Betterment, Bureau of, 28, 39, 76, 138, 188
City Club, 28, 36, 37, 39, 42, 44, 49, 52, 54, 63, 65, 73, 79, 87, 94, 120, 125, 132, 145, 188, 194, 200, 218
City Convention, 1846, 33
City Debt, 92–94
City government in the U. S., 28
City Hall, The, 3, 61, 62, 63, 73
City Hall Park, 73, 74
City History Club, 11, 15, 16
City Improvement Society, 73
City magistrates, Board of, 183

City Mission and Tract Soc., 236
City missions, *see* Missions
City of bridges, 64
City of dreadful height, 59
City of Mammon, 6
City of romance, 7
City of the yellow devil, 6
City Planning and Construction, Conference on, 166
City Plans Committee, 73, 74, 75
City Prison, 192
City Record, The, 91
City to "north" of "town," 5
City Vigilance League, 36, 39, 44, 181
City Waste Disposal Co., 149
Civic Associations, 39–40
Civic center, 62
Civic Centers Com., 62
Civic Club, 40
Civic development, 4
Civic improvements, 75
Civic patriotism, 15, 52
Civic renaissance, 15
Civics, 28, 30
Civil and criminal justice, 183
Civil pensions, 42
Civil procedure, 184
Civil Service, 41–43, 193; bibliography, 41
Civil Service Boards, 42
Civil Service Commission, 41, 42, 43; Brooklyn, 43
Civil Service guide, 42, 43
Civil Service Reform Assoc., 41, 42, 43; Brooklyn, 43
Civilization of New York, 5, 6
Claghorn, K. H., 18, 20
Clancy, J., 28, 42, 61, 67, 79, 87, 98, 168, 182, 189, 200, 214, 243
Clark, E., 146
Clark, E. P., 38, 55
Clark, G. B., 123
Clark, H. F., 22
Clarke, C. P., 230, 232
Clarke, G. C., 142
Clarke, S. B., 28
Claxton, L., 206
Clear Pool Camp, 210
Clearing House, 101
Clearing House Association, 101, 102, 103
Clemens, H., 234
Clement, M. N., 196
Cleveland, F. A., 90
Cleveland, G., 55
Cleveland, L., 148
Clews, H., 101
Climbing into America, 20
Clinton, De W., 50
Clinton, H. L., 34, 49, 54
Clinton Place, 7
Clothing manufacturers, 103, 114
Club list, 250
Clubbing, 188
Clute, J. J., 11
Coates, F., 239
Code of ordinances, 48
Codification, Com. on, 48
Coffin, T. H., 161
Cole, E. S., 79
Cole, R. J., 190
Coleman, A. I. du P., 213
Coleman, G. S., 94, 98, 118
Coleman, J. B., 146
Coler, B. S., 28, 30, 38, 44, 67, 79, 87, 89, 93, 95, 96, 118, 120, 123, 130, 131, 199, 201, 246
Colgate, S., 194
College Clubs, 251
College of the City of New York, 212, 213, 214
College Settlement, The, 247, 248, 249
College Women's Club, 250
Colleges and universities, 212–14
Collier, J., 232, 239
Collin, C. A., 47
Collin, G. L., 26
Collins, F. A., 21
Collins, J. H., 234
Colonial days, 2
Colonial highways, 77
Colonial history, 14
Colonial Order of the Acorn, 1
Colonial settlements, 12
Colony Club, 250, 251, 252
Colored children, Fresh air work for, 211
Colored Orphan Asylum, 207
Colton, J. H., 11
Columbia University, 213, 214, 225
Columbia University Library, 227–28, 229; Bulletin, 212
Columbian Celebration, 240
Columbian Exposition, 215
Columbus Circle, 75
Combustibles, Bureau of, 168
Commerce, *see* Trade
Commerce and Labor, Dept. of, 19
Commercial education, 225
Commercial position of N. Y., 115
Commission on Greater New York, 35
Commission on West End Riverside Improvement, 74

Commission to Revise School Laws, 222
Commissioners of Police, 189
Committee of Eight on changes in school system, 214
Committee of Fifteen, 194
Committee of Fifty, 183
Committee of Fourteen, 194, 196, 197
Committee of One Hundred, 40
Committee of Seventy, 34, 43, 50, 52, 67, 147, 149, 215
Committee on Legislation, 145
Common Council, 3, 13, 29, 33, 67, 81, 119, 131
Common schools, *see* Schools
Commons, J. R., 21, 100, 108
Communication, 117–43
Compensation to injured employees, 106, 107
Competition in public service, 96
Compressed air cars, 139
Compressions of New York, 59
Comptroller, 36, 43, 77, 81, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 99, 172
Compulsory education, 53, 222
Comstock, A., 185
Conant, C. A., 101
Conant, W. C., 5, 65
Concealed weapons, Carrying, 182
Concentration or removal, 24
Condemnation proceedings, 87, 92
Conductors, 128, 129
Coney Island, 6, 126, 211, 246–7
Confederated Good Government Clubs, 52
Conference of Charities and Correction, 200
Conference of Heads of Depts. on Legislation, 47
Congdon, C. T., 250
Congestion of population, 123, 165–67, 185; bibliography of, 165
Congress, 45
Conkling, A. R., 28
Conkling, R., 138
Connolly, J. B., 69
Conrad, Prof., 249
Consolidated Gas Co., 71, 72
Consolidated school act, 221, 222
Consolidation, 12, 35, 43–44, 87
Consolidation of libraries, 227, 229
Consolidation of street railways, 139
Conspiracy, 49
Constitutional Convention, 28, 45
Consumers' League, 110–11, 114
Consumption, *see* Tuberculosis
Contagious diseases, 145, 154
Continental Insurance Co., 112
Contracts, 88
Convalescents, 154
Conveniences, Public, 147, 148
Convicts, Home for Discharged, 192
Cook, C., 246
Cook, E., 170
Cook, T. G., 244
Cooper, T., 128, 130
Cooper Institute, 225
Cooper Union, 225
Cooper Union Labor Bureau, 106
Co-operative settlement, 248
Co-operato, The, 170
Cope, T. R., Jr., 146, 177
Corbin, J., 5
Cornell, R. C., 184
Coroner's Board, 149
Corporal punishment, 215
Corporation, Manual of the, 3, 13, 29, 81
Corporation Counsel, 68, 99, 119, 131, 132, 183
Correction, Crime and, 181–97
Corrections, Dept. of, 192
Corrigan, M. A., 148
Cortissoz, R., 5
Cosby, A. F., 48
Cosmopolitan city, 3, 7, 12, 21
Cost of living, 114
Cost of public libraries, 228, 229
Cost of schools, 219
Costello, A. E., 167, 188
Coster, M., 17
Cottage Colony for the Aged and Infirm, 209
Coulter, E. K., 21, 186, 193
Councilmen, Board of, 29, 99, 132
Counsel of the City, 90
County Superintendents of the Poor, 200
Course of study in the history of New York City, 12
Court attendant, 41
Court House, Bronx, 62
Court House, New, 61
Court of Appeals, 183
Court of Common Pleas, 182, 183
Court of General Sessions, 156
Court of sorrows, 204
Court of Special Sessions, 186, 193
Courts, The, 182–85
Cowdin, E. C., 52
Cowen, P., 91
Cozzens, I., 9
Cram, J. S., 69
Crapsey, E., 181, 182
Creedmoor, W., 5

Creelman, J., 216
Cremation, 149
Cremation of garbage, 149, 150
Creuzbaur, R. W., 64
Crime and Correction, 181–97
Criminal legislation by proxy, 31
Criminality, Jewish, 24, 182
Criminals, Professional, 57, 181, 182
Crippled children, 206, 207
Croes, J. J. R., 83
Croker, E. F., 169
Croker, R., 53, 54, 55
Croly, H. D., 5, 59, 75, 136
Cronin, J. H., 221
Crosby, E. H., 173, 184
Crosby, H., 5, 51, 52
Crosby, W. O., 83
Cross, J., 69, 143
Cross, J. M. B., 147
Croton Aqueduct, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84
Croton Aqueduct Dept., 78, 81
Croton water supply, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86
Crow, M. R., 79
Crowell, F., 119
Culp, E., 152
Culver, F., 97
Cummings, J., 199
Cummings, T. S., 58
Cunniff, M. G., 5, 136
Curley, E. A., 109
Curran, E. P., 55
Curriculum, School, 218–19
Curtis, G. S., 168
Curtis, G. T., 134
Custom House, 62, 141; Civil service in the, 42; guide, 115
Cutting, R. F., 30, 39, 96, 131

Dairy Commission, 156
Daley, A., 175
Dalrymple, W. S., 73
Dalton, E. B., 146
Daly, C. P., 183
Daly, J. F., 34, 45, 127
Daly's theaters, 252
Damage suits, 126
Danes, 22
Dangerous classes, 181, 182
Daniel, A. S., 105, 109, 111, 114
Danziger, A., 23, 252
Darling, C. W., 11
Darlington, T., 20, 79, 146, 155, 157
Davenport, J. I., 44, 120, 165
Davenport, W. E., 25
Davenport, W. H., 193
Davenport, W. N., 205
David, A. C., 59
David, A. S., 146
Davies, E. I., 236
Davies, J. T., 98
Davis, A. E., 73
Davis, C. B., 5, 246
Davis, G., 242
Davis, H., 55, 185, 234
Davis, M. M., Jr., 89
Davis, P., 23
Davis, W. J., 1
Dawley, T. R., 123
Day nurseries, 209
Day's work in school, 217
Dayton, A. C., 1
De Berard, F. B., 28, 49, 90
de Forest, R. W., 18, 173, 175, 177, 179, 201
De Kay, C., 62, 231
De Lima, A., 87
De Voe, T. F., 155
De Wagstaffe, W., 114
De Witt Clinton Park, 223
Dead, Disposal of, 148–49
Dead Horse Inlet, 69
Dead man's curve, 127
Deaf mutes, 207
Dean, P. R., 37
Death-rate, 26
Deaths, 26, 27
Debt limit, 135
Debts of municipalities, 92, 93
Deering, J. A., 242
Defectives, 204–7
Democracy, 50; Efficient, 52
Democrat (pseud.), 49
Democratic party, 49
Denison, L., 25, 46, 182
Denslow, V. B., 55
Densmore, G. C., 128, 139
Dentistry, 145
Department store, 116
Dependents, 207–9
Deppe, W. P., 129
Description, 1–10; bibliography, 1
Deserters and families, 199, 201
Desmond, H. W., 59
Destinies of N. Y., 11
Detective Bureau, 190
Deuel, J. M., 186
Deutsch, M., 10
Deutsche Gesellschaft, 18, 22
Deutschland, Klein, 23
Deutschthum, Das, von New York, 22

Development of the City, 74, 75
Devery, W. S., 189
Devine, E. T., 105, 106, 107, 109, 112, 146, 154, 164, 175, 184, 187, 193, 199, 202, 221, 244, 248
Devins, J. B., 106, 110, 235
Devoe, H. M., 41
Dew, L. E., 178
Dewey Reception, The, 240
Dexter, E. G., 196
Dickerson, E., 214, 242
Dickinson, R. L., 154
Dictionary, Appleton's, 1
Diet Kitchen, 200, 204
Dietary studies, 155
Dilke, *Sir* C. W., 1
Dillingham, W. P., 194
Dillon, A., 154
Dinwiddie, E. W., 162, 166, 173, 175, 178, 179
Diphtheria, 144
Direct primary nominations, 44
Directions y guia, 1
Directories, 1
Directory of teachers, 215, 225
Directory of the Board of Education, 215
Directory of trade, industrial and art schools, 226
Discomforts, 5
Disease, 144, 145
Disinfection, 145
Dispensaries, Hospitals and, 152–55
Dispensary law, 154
District, The, 51
District agents, 199
District Attorney, 169, 183
District Attorney's Office, 183, 184
District boss, The, 51
District Courts, The, 183
District maps, 198
District Railway Co., 134
Disturnell, J., 1
Ditman, N. E., 146
Dix, J. A., 11
Dixon, T., Jr., 235
Docharty, A. T., 170
Dock facilities, 67, 69
Dock Improvement Fund, 69
Docks and Ferries, Dept. of, 67, 68, 69, 79
Docks, Municipal ownership of, 95
Doctor, The, and the Devil, 181
Doctor in the schools, 221. *See also* Medical inspection
Dodge, H. L., 123
Dodge, M. M., 187
Dodge, W. E., 2
Domestic employment, 105–6, 111
Domestic relations bureau, 185
Domett, H. W., 101
Donald, R., 5
Dongan Charter, 32, 38
Donovan, W., 22
Doorways, 59
Dorman, L. M., 51
Doty, A. H., 149, 158
Double-deck streets, 78
Dougherty, J. H., 79
Dow, J. W., 59
Downes, A. M., 167
Doyle, A. P., 5, 75
Draft riots, 188
Draftsman, 41
Draper, A. S., 42, 220
Draper, J. W., 213
Draper, M. S., 231
Draper, S. A., 216
Drunkenness, 195–97
Dry Dock, East Broadway and Battery R. R. Co., 138
Du Bois, H. P., 228
Duggan, S. P., 213
Dugmore, A. R., 216
Dummies to swear off personal taxes, 100
Dunbar, O. H., 251
Duncan, N., 21
Dunn, R., 251
Durand, E. D., 87, 94
Durland, K., 25
Duryea,— 66
Dutch in America, 172
Dutch rule, 2, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 31
Duties of N. Y., 11
Duyckinck, H., 237
Dwight, H. B., 167
Dwight, H. G., 6
Dwight, T. W., Jr., 35
Dyer, F. J., 248
Dynamite, 127

Eames, F. L., 101
Eames, W., 229
Earle, *Mrs.* A. M., 2
Earle, E. L., 21
Earle, M. T., 6
Earle, P., 204
Earle, T., 250
Earlier New York, 15
East and West Side Assoc., 134

East River Bridge, New, 64, 65, 66
East River division of Pa., N. Y., & L. I. R. R. tunnels, 143
East River tunnels, 143
East Side, 7, 78, 114, 116, 159, 202, 203, 221, 239
East Side Bronx transportation, 123
East Side development, 251
East Side Jewish life, 24
East Side living conditions, 114, 203
East Side Music School, 241, 248
East Side, People of the, 23, 24
East Side Relief Work Com., 110
East Side rents, 175
Eastern Parkway, 76
Eastman, C., 106
Eastman, H. G., 79
Easton, C., 162
Eaton, D. B., 28, 36, 42, 54, 55, 144, 188
Eaton, I., 114
Eaton, W. P., 6, 123
Economic Club, 250
Economic Conditions, 101–16
Economies among the poor, 114, 202
Eddy, T., 192
Edgerton, G., 59
Edgewater Crèche, 210
Edison Company, 117
Editors and daily papers, 234
Edsall, T. H., 12
Edson, A. W., 205
Education, 221–34; bibliography of, 212; comparative, 206; compulsory, 53, 222; for adults, 232; history of, 220; industrial, 225–26
Education, Board of, 56, 215, 218, 219, 222, 224
Education, Dept. of, 13, 215, 217, 218, 219, 220, 222, 223, 225, 228, 232–33
Education, State Dept. of, 215, 225, 240
Educational Alliance, 216, 248, 250
Educational directory, 212
Educational institutions, 212
Educational journalism, 233
Educational Review: Analytical Index, 212
Educational unification, 222
Edwards, E. J., 56
Edwards, H. M., 106
Edwards, J., 67
Edwards, R., 16, 115
Eggleston, E., 117
Egyptian colony, 21
Eickhoff, F., 22
Eidlitz, C. L. W., 59
Eidlitz, L., 128
Eight-hour day, 103
Eight hour laws, 103, 108
Eighth Ave. Railroad, 130 ,131
Eighty-cent gas, 72
Einstein, L., 231
Eisenhut, L. C., 79
Election Bureau, 45
Election crimes, 46
Election of 1897, 46; of 1901, 46; of 1903, 46–47; of 1905, 47; of 1907, 47; of 1909, 47
Elections, 44–47, 53; bibliography of, 44
Elections, Supt. of, 45
Electoral system, 45
Electors, 27
Electric light, 70–72, 95, 96
Electric Lighting, Commission on, 70
Electricity, 67, 79; on the elevated railways, 128
Electrification of railroads, 119
Elevated railroads, 127–28
Elevation of land and sea, 10
Eleventh Avenue bill, 76
Eleventh Ave. franchise, 119, 131
Eliot, A., 193
Elizabeth Board of Trade, 67
Elliot, H. R., 234
Elliott, A. H., 72
Elliott, J. L., 51
Ellis Island, 19, 20
Elsing, W. T., 174
Elwell, F. E., 59
Ely, M., 47
Emerson, E., Jr., 229
Emerson, F. V., 10
Emery, C. E., 65
Emigrants, *see* Immigration
Employees, 104, 106, 128–29; subway, 137
Employers' Liability, 106–7; bibliography, 106
Employers' Liability Commission, 107
Employers' welfare institutions, 104
Employment Agencies, 105–6; bibliography, 105
Employment Bureau of the United Hebrew Charities, 106
Encyclopædia of contemporary biography, 17
Enfer, L', et les demons de New York, 182
Engelhart, G. W., 2
Engineering force, 73
Engineering positions, 41
England, J. W., 104
English rule, Transition to, 15, 31

Eno, W. P., 138
Enton, J. V., 6
Environs, 3
Ephraem, the Holy, 36
Episcopal Church, philanthropic institutions, 235, 238
Erhardt, J. B., 188
Erskine, E., 89
Escard, P., 248
Estimate and Apportionment, Board of, 63, 70, 74, 77, 87, 88, 89, 92, 94, 99, 117, 119, 131, 132, 151, 158, 168, 229
Evacuation centennial, 240
Evangelistic Committee, 237
Evans, W. W., 120
Evarts, W., 120
Evening School Com., 223
Evictions, 175
Evolution des Judentums, 24
Evolution of New York, 15
Ewer, F. C., 144
Examination Dept., State University, 215
Examinations, Civil Service, 41
Exchange for Women's Work, 111
Excise Board, 196
Excise Commissioner, 196
Excise question, The, 196, 197
Expenditures, 87, 88, 89
Extortions, 182

Factories, 104
Factory Inspectors, 103
Factory legislation, 107
Factory workers, 112
Fairbanks, C. M., 59
Fairchild, F. R., 107
Fairfield, F. G., 250
Fairlie, J. A., 29
Fales, C., 22
Fales, W. E. S., 188
Fallows, A. K., 157, 251
Families, 14, 17
Family monographs, 114
Fanning, J. T., 80
Farm Colony, 209
Farm line atlas of Brooklyn, 8
Farms, School, 223
Farnham, C. H., 69
Farnsworth, T. P., 62
Farrell, E., 221
Farrington, E. F., 65
Father Knickerbocker adrift, 29
Faure, J. P., 147
Fawcett, E., 111
Fayes, H., 171
Feast days, 25
Federation, 26
Federation for civic and social betterment, 40
Federation of Churches, 21, 26, 235, 236
Feeding of school children, 221
Feitner, T. L., 98
"Felix Oldboy," 3
Ferguson, M. S., 170
Fernow, B., 12
Ferree, B., 59, 232
Ferries, Passing of the, 69, 143
Ferris, A. W., 205
Ferry-boat day camp, 163
Ferry leases, 95
Ferry rents, 68
Fetherston, J. T., 92, 149, 158
Field, C. W., 127
Field, T. W., 8
Fielde, A. M., 29
Fife, G. B., 69
Fifth Avenue, 7, 59, 78, 137
Filtration, 79, 82, 86
Finance, Banking and, 101–3
Finance Dept., 62, 81, 87, 88, 91, 92, 93, 129, 155, 200, 228
Finance, Public, 87–100
Finance, Railroad, 129–30
Financier Co., The, 101
Financiers, 17
Finck, H. T., 241
Fine Arts Federation, 58
Finegan, T. E., 221
Finley, H. M., 166
Finley, J. H., 207, 212, 214
Fire alarm, 168, 169, 170
Fire Dept., 167–70
Fire escapes, 169
Fire Insurance Exchange, 167
Fire insurance rates, 169
Fire Marshall, 168
Fire Underwriters, Board of, 80, 167, 168
Fires and Fire Dept., 167–70; bibliography of, 167
Fishberg, M., 23, 144
Fisher, E. D., 16
Fisk, H. E., 148
Fiske, J. P., 206
Fiske, S., 17
Fitch, C. E., 220
Fitzpatrick, F. A., 216
Five-cent fare, 123
Five Points House of Industry, 236
Five Points Mission, 237
Flagg, E., 75, 164, 174, 178

Flash age of New York, 6
Flat dwellers, *see* Housing
Flatbush, 16, 17, 32
Flatbush Taxpayers' Assoc., 100
Flatiron Building, 59
Flatlands, 32
Fletcher, C. H., 2
Flexner, B., 186
Flexner, M., 226
Flick, A. C., 12
Flinn, A. D., 73, 83
Flint, M. B., 16
Floating hospitals, 155
Florence Mission, 238
Flower, B. O., 56
Flower, R. P., 51
Flower and Fruit Guild, *see* National Plant, Flower and Fruit Guild
Flowers, vines, and area planting, 73
Flushing, 13, 15
Flynt, J., pseud., 51, 56, 185
Foley, J., 246
Foliage, 73
Folks, H., 89, 154, 163, 171, 193, 202, 203, 207, 248
Foo, Wong Chin, 22
Food, Markets and, 155–57
Foote, A. R., 96, 120
Foote, E., 229
Forbes, J., 187, 188, 206
Force, H. D., 92
Ford, F., 87
Ford, F. G., 251
Ford, F. R., 123
Ford, G. B., 166
Ford, J. L., 6, 51
Ford, W. C., 90
Ford, W. F., 87
Foreign element, 18, 19, 20, 21
Foreign mail service, 117
Foreign quarters, 21
Foreign stage, The, 21
Forgie, J., 143
Forman, A., 22
Forssell, F. H., 220
Fort, E. J., 78
Fort Amsterdam, 2
Fort Number Eight, Morris Heights, 14
Fort Washington, 14
42d St. Reservoir, 85
Foster, R., 127
Foundlings, 207, 209
Fourth of July, 146
Franchise, Railroad, 130–32
Franchises, 94–95, 98, 123
Franchises Division, 70, 94, 117, 131
Francis, C. S., & Co., 2
Francis, J. W., 12
Frankel, L. K., 114, 175
Franklin, H. G., 202
Fraternity of wage-earning girls, 252
Frauds, Election, 44, 45, 46
Frauds of the government, 49, 50, 51, 54
Fraunces Tavern, 1, 4
Free Academy, 212, 222
Free Circulating Library, 228, 229
Free Employment Bureau, 105, 106
Free lectures, 232–33
Free Masonry, 251
Freedman, L. A., 175
Freeman, J. R., 80, 81, 83, 84
Freeman, R. G., 27
Freidenrich, E., 112
Freight, Bibliography of, 141; terminals, 141; transportation of, 141
Freitag, J. K., 170
French, L. H., 111, 209
French in N. Y., 22
Fresh Air Charities, 209–11
Friendly Aid Society, 210
Frohne, H. W., 229
Fryer, W. J., 164, 178, 179
Fuld, L. F., 41
Fuller, G. A., Co., 58
Fulton, E., 223, 250
Fulton, H., 115
Fulton, Robert, Monument Assoc., 240
Fulton Ferry, 66, 68
Fulton St. Market, 156
Furman, G., 16
Furniture and furnishings, 114
Fusion, 49
Fyfe, H. C., 136

Gage, M., 111
Gaines, J. S., 144
Gallatin, —, 133
Gallatin, J., 177
Gambling, 185
Gans, H. S., 190
Garbage, 149–50
Garbage destructor at Bellevue, 150
Gardens, Children's, 162, 202, 223
Gardner, C. W., 181
Gardner, H. H., 149
Garment trades, 103, 114
Gas, 67, 70, 72, 79, 95, 96
Gas and electric light situation in N. Y., 71, 72
Gas combination, 72; companies, 72; inquiry, 72; nuisance, 144

Gay, M., 63
Gaynor, W. J., 84, 132, 136, 190, 191
Genealogical record, 17
General Soc. of Mechanics and Tradesmen, 227, 250, 251
Genung, A. P., 49
Geography, 9, 10
Geology, 9, 10; bibliography, 9
George, H., 46, 101
George, W., 179
Gerard, J. W., 12, 21, 38, 61, 181
German Amer. Reform Union, 98
German Home for Recreation of Women and Children, 210
German Hospital and Dispensary, 152
German theatre, 23, 252
Germans in New York, 22–23
Ghetto, The, 23, 24, 25, 176, 199; School No. 4 in, 217
Gibson, F. M., 160
Gilbert, C., 62
Gilbert A. Robertson Home, 210
Gilder, J. B., 12, 15, 59, 248
Gilder, R. W., 52, 179, 241, 248
Gillette, M. H., 104, 109
Gilpin, W. J., 101
Gilroy, T. F., 102
Girdner, J. H., 2
Girl, The immigrant young, 19, 21, 24
Girls, Jewish wayward, 24, 187
Girls, Probation for, 194
Girls, Southern colored, 26
Glance at N. Y., 2
Gleason, A. H., 20, 196
Gleason, M., 112
Gleed, J. W., 6
God and the city, 53, 235
Godfrey, H., 156, 164
Godkin, E. L., 30, 32, 53, 56
Godlessness of N. Y., 235
Goetz, W., 188
Gold St., Brooklyn, 167
Goldsmith, E., 206
Gonden, H. J., 150
Good Government Clubs, 40, 52, 168, 214
Goodale, *Mrs.* F. A., 199
Goodale, G. L., 231
Goodell, C. L., 238
Goodman, E., 252
Goodnow, F. J., 38
Goodrich, A., 5, 56
Goodrich, W. F., 149
Goodwin, E. J., 216
Goodwin, J. J., 188
Goodwin, M. W., 2, 12
Goodwin, T., 240
Goodyear, C., 114
Gorki, M., 6, 246
Gotham, Celestial, 22
Gottberg, O., 23
Gould, E. R. L., 39, 164, 174
Gourlie, J. H., 228
Government, 2, 11, 28–31, 34, 35, 38, 39, 42, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 89
Government and politics, 28–57; bibliography, 28
Government by commission, 29
Government of cities, *see* Municipal government
Governor, 94, 121, 240, 243
Governor's Island, 69
Grace, W. R., 30
Grace Church, 60, 235, 236, 249
Grade Crossing Com., 118
Grade crossings, 118, 119
Graether, L. F., 164
Graft, 51
Graham, C. K., 67
Graham, R., 195
Grammar school manual, 218
Grand Central station, 119
Grant, W. H., 246
Gratacap, L. P., 9, 52, 231
Graves, E. C., 43
Gravesend, 32
Greater Brooklyn, 43
Greater New York, 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 27, 28, 29, 31, 35, 36, 43, 44, 46, 48, 51, 53, 75, 77, 83, 96, 147, 216, 228
Greater New York Com., 35
Greatorex, *Mrs.* E., 2
Greatsinger, J. L., 126
Greeley, H., 49
Green, A. H., 36, 43, 61, 73, 87, 92
Green, N. G., 224
Green, S. W., 65
Greene, A., 2
Greene, C. M., 251
Greene, F. V., 188, 190
Greene, M. L., 223
Greenhut, J. B., 104
Greenwich Handicraft School, 112, 226
Greenwich House, 248
Greenwich village, 15, 109
Gribayédoff, V., 190, 196, 234
Griffenberg, F., 73
Griffin, A. P. C., 11, 18, 44, 104, 106
Griffin, M. K., 26
Griffith, W., 75
Griffiths, H. E., 207
Griggs, J. W., 118

Griscom, J. H., 144
Groat, G. G., 108
Grose, H. B., 18
Grout, E. M., 72, 87, 91, 93, 96
Growoll, A., 250
Growth of N. Y., 2, 11, 13, 15
Guerard, A. R., 144
Guernsey, R. S., 12, 95, 98
Guide books, 1, 2, 3, 4
Guide magazine, 2
Guide studies, 1
Guide to city government, 28
Guild, W. H., Jr., 246
Guild of Play, 245
Guilfoy, W. H., 26, 163
Gulick, L. H., 146, 220
Gumbleton, H. A., 45
Gunn, T. B., 170
Gunton, G., 18, 29, 51, 202
Guyot, Y., 111
Gymnasium, 148

Half Moon papers, 12, 55
Hall, A. O., 49
Hall, E. H., 12, 73, 192, 240
Hall, F. S., 40, 105, 217
Hall, G. A., 105, 108
Hall, P. F., 18, 20
Hall, T., 181
Hall of Fame, 58, 59
Hall of Records, 62
Halstead, M., 8
Ham, A. H., 113
Hamilton, —, 220
Hamilton, A., 101
Hamilton, C. M., 252
Hamilton, J. H., 196, 221, 248
Hamilton Ferry, 68
Hamilton Fish Park, 244
Hamlin, A. D. F., 60, 61, 69, 160, 227
Hamm, M. A., 17, 21, 23
Hammond's Atlas, 9
Hanaway, E. S., 229
Handbook, 3
Hankins, *Mrs.* M. L., 17
Hanmer, L. F., 220
Hapgood, H., 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 234, 252
Harbor, 10, 70, 151
Harbor, Docks and Ferries, 66–70
Harbor excursions, 209
Harbor facilities, 69
Harbor police, 70
Hardenbrook, W. Ten E., 101
Harder, J. F., 75
Hardie, J., 2
Harding, J. W., 6
Harlaem Commons, 172
Harlem, 14, 172, 173
Harlem Bridges, 63, 64
Harlem Gas Light Co., 70
Harlem Heights, Battle of, 13
Harlem Library, 229
Harlem Plains, Battle of, 13
Harlem Railway Co., 131
Harlem River and Spuyten Duyvil Improvement Assoc., 67, 243
Harlem Ship Canal, 68, 69
Harrington, J. W., 190
Harris, E. B., 247
Harris, G. W., 244
Harris, H. W., 64
Harris, I. G., 205
Harris, *Mrs.* L. H., 6
Harris, T. L., 185
Harrison, B., 7
Harrison, *Mrs.* C. C., 13
Hartley House, 247
Hart's Island, 149
Harvard Club, 252
Hassam, C., 2
Hasse, A. R., 120, 234
Hastings, T., 64
Haswell, C. H., 12, 243
Hatch, A. S., 237
Hatch, L. W., 104
Haupt, L. M., 67, 69
Hawkes, McD., 172
Hawkins, D. A., 53, 93
Hawkins, R. C., 49, 93
Hawley, W. L., 53, 56, 100, 115
Headley, J. T., 189
Health, 23, 26, 114, 144–63; bibliography of, 26, 144
Health, Board of, 82, 90, 146, 156, 157, 158, 220
Health, Dept. of, 144, 145, 146, 147, 151, 161, 174, 203
Health, Metropolitan Board of, 145
Health Officer of Port of New York, 145, 158
Health, State Board of, 145
Heaslip, C. T., 217
Heat in cars, 138
Hebberd, R. W., 154, 163, 202
Hebrew immigration, 22
Hebrew Technical Institute, 226
Hebrew Technical School for Girls, 226
Hebrew Theatre, 23, 252
Hebrews in New York, 23–24
Heffern, A. I., 221
Heinrichs, C. F., 131

Heischman baths, 148
Hell Gate, 74
Hemstreet, C., 2, 4, 6, 12
Henderson, C. R., 247
Henderson, W. J., 241
Hendrick, B. J., 24, 130, 164, 173, 175, 177, 179
Hennessy, C. O., 131
Henry, A., 20, 184, 244
Henry St. Settlement, 146, 249
Henschel, A. E., 12, 43
Hepburn, A. B., 97
Hereward, L. A., 238
Hering, R., 83
Herrick, D. C., 118
Herts, A. M., 241, 253
Hervey, W. L., 214
Herzfeld, E. G., 114, 174
Herzfeld, G., 43
Hess, A. E., 156, 161
Hetrick, J. T., 136
Hewes, E., 114
Hewitt, A., 6, 70, 169
Hewitt, A. S., 65
Hibbs, R. A., 206
Higgins, C. M., 125, 126
Higgins, E. E., 96
Higginson, T. W., 60
High School Dept., 215
High School Teachers' Assoc., 111
High schools, 216, 217, 218
Highways Dept., 77
Hildenbrand, W., 66
Hill, A. A., 157
Hill, C. T., 167
Hill, D. B., 80
Hill, F. T., 12, 101
Hill, G. E., 80
Hill, H., 171
Hill, M. A., 219
Hill, N., 170
Hill, W. R., 80, 83
Hine, L. W., 207
Hinrichs, F. W., 136
Hinsdale, E. B., 186
Hinton, R. J., 202
Hippodrome, The, 252
Hiram Deats Memorial Home, 210
Historians, 16
Historic buildings, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6
Historic City Hall, 61
Historic homes and institutions, 14
Historic New York, 12, 15
Historic sites, 4, 9, 58
Historical guide, 13
Historical Society, 61
History, 2, 3, 11–17; bibliography, 11, 14
Hitchcock, J. E., 248
Hix, G. E., 10
Hoag, S. W., 67
Hobbs, W. H., 9, 10
Hoboken Tunnel R. R., 128, 129
Hodder, A., 49, 53, 56, 57, 184
Hodge, H. W., 66
Hodge, J. A., 127
Hodge, R. M., 214
Hodges, G., 236
Hoeber, A., 230, 231
Hoffman, Gov., 35
Hoffman, K., 24, 154
Hole, S. R., 2
Holiday dinners, 203
Holland Society, 58
Holls, F. W., 202
Holt, R. B., 214
Holy Name Mission for Homeless Men, 238
Home, C. F., 212
Home, The, 114
Home factories, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109
Home for Aged and Infirm, 209
Home for Incurables, 152
Home of Industry and Refuge for Discharged Convicts, 192
Home rule, 29
Homeless men, Lodging of, 171
Homes, 6, 235, 248; *see also* Lodgings
Homœopathic physicians, 144
Hoose, J. H., 214
Hope, T., 132
Hopkins, G. G., 190
Hopkins, G. N., 8
Hornaday, W. T., 231
Hornbostel, H. F., 66
Horse cars last stand, 139
Horse-racing, 185
Horton, R. G., 54
Hose investigation, 169
Hospital Commissioner, 154
Hospital for Convalescents, 154
Hospital Saturday and Sunday Assoc., 152
Hospitals and Dispensaries, 152–55; bibliography of, 152
Hospitals, Commission on, 152
Hotels, 60
Hough, C. M., 72
Hough, F. B., 26
Hours of labor of women and children, 104, 105, 108, 109, 111
House of Refuge, 187

House-refuse, *see* Garbage, Waste
House that Tweed built, 49
Household labor, Immigration and, 20, 112
Houses, 8. *See also* Buildings, Housing
Housetops, 7
Housing, 161, 164–80
Howard, H. W. B., 16, 234
Howe, S., 60
Howells, W. D., 2, 6, 114, 246
Howland, H. E., 184
Howland, H. J., 97
Hoy, H. K., 156
Hoy, W. A., 12
Hoyt, A. E., 44
Huard, C., 2
Hubbard, N. T., 2
Hubert, P. G., Jr., 101
Huchner, L., 23
Huddlestone, J. H., 160
Hudnut, J. M., 112
Hudson, The, 3, 6, 79
Hudson and Manhattan terminal, 143
Hudson-Fulton celebration, 7, 239–40; bibliography, 240
Hudson Park Branch Library, 230
Hudson River Bridge, 63, 64
Hudson River pierhead line, 70
Hudson Tunnel system, 142, 143
Hufeland, O., 13
Hughes, C. E., 29, 224
Hughes, R., 2
Humphreys, M. G., 111
Hungerford, E., 63
Hungry school children, 221
Hunt, R. M., 246
Hunter, R., 104, 107, 199
Huntington, J. O. S., 175
Huntington, W. R., 238
Hurd, R. M., 173
Hutchins, W., 60
Hutchinson, C. T., 70
Hutchinson, E., 49
Hutchinson, W., 109
Hutton, L., 229
Hutton, W. R., 63
Hyde, A. E., 114
Hyde & Co., Atlas, 9
Hydrology, 10, 82
Hygeia in Manhattan, 147
Hygiene, School, 220, 221

Ice age about N. Y., 10
Ice harvestry, 155, 156
Iconography, 1, 5
Iconophiles, Journey of the, 1; Society of, 3
Iles, G., 139, 233
Illumination of 7th Avenue, 72
Imbrie, A. C., 251
Immigrant Port Chaplaincy, 18
Immigration, 18–21, 22, 23, 24, 112; bibliography, 18
Immigration and Naturalization, Com. on, 19
Immigration and pauperism, 20
Immigration at the port of New York, 20
Immigration Commission, 19, 194
Immigration Committee, 19
Immigration, Conferences on, 19
Immigration law, 19
Immigration Restriction League, 18
Imported Americans, 18
Imports, 115
Impressionist's New York, 6
Impressions of New York, 6, 7
Improved Housing Council, 177
Improvement Commission, 74, 75
Independent vote, 51, 52
Indian names in Brooklyn, 8
Individualism and state regulation, 97
Industrial Commission, 21
Industrial disputes, 108
Industrial education, 225–26; bibliography of, 225
Industrial Home for the Blind, 207
Industrial insurance, 112
Industrial Removal Office, 106
Industrial training, Schools for, 226
Industries, 104, 115, 116
Inebriety, Board of, 196
Infant mortality, 27, 157
Ingalls, G. A., 29
Ingersoll, E., 3, 45, 123, 190
Inglehart, F. C., 196
Inglis, W., 84
Innes, J. H., 6, 13
Insane, Care of the, 204–5
Inspector, 27
Inspectors, 41
Institution-factories, 104
Institutional Churches, 235–36
Institutions, 2, 14, 15
Institutions, private, Support of children in, 208
Insurance Companies, Com. to Investigate, 112
Insurance Dept., 112
Interborough Association of Women Teachers, 224

Interborough Rapid Transit Co., 128, 129, 131, 134, 135
Interborough system, 124, 127, 129
Interstate Bridge Commission, 63
Interurban Street Railway Co., 138
Investigation of departments, 30, 31, 43, 74
Ireland, J. N., 252
Irish emigrant in New York, 20
Irish home rule in N. Y., 22
Irvin, C., 209
Irving, A. M., 120
Irving, W., 13
Irwin, E. A., 25, 202, 244
Irwin, E. C., 172
Isaac T. Hopper Home, 193
Isaacs, A. S., 24
Isham, C. B., 171
Island of Manhattan, 3, 10, 95
Israels, B. L., 24, 253
Israels, C. H., 60
Italian, The, as a building laborer, 25
Italian evangelization, 238
Italian Gothic, 60
Italian House, 226
Italian theatre, 25, 252
Italians in N. Y., 23, 24–25
Ivins, W. M., 45, 49, 92, 97, 132

Jackson, D. C., 151
Jackson, L. E., 237
Jacobs, J., 183
Jacobs, P. P., 152, 153, 161, 163
Jadot, L., 56
Jaeger, C. H., 61
Jamaica, Town of, 91
Jamaica Bay, 67, 69
Jamaica Bay Improvement Com., 67
James, H., 3, 6
Jameson, J. F., 31
Janes, E. C., 23
Janes, E. H., 155, 165
Janeway, T. C., 106
Janitor, Public school, 41
Janvier, T. A., 3, 13, 15
Japan in New York, 21
Japp, H., 142
Jasper, W. H., 100
Jay, J., 13
Jeannette Park (Coenties Slip), 244
Jenison, M. C., 236
Jenkins, E. F., 105, 186
Jerome, W. T., 46, 47, 182, 183, 185, 195, 196
Jerome Campaign Club, 47
Jerome Park reservoir, 85
Jervis, A. N., 16
Jesup, M. K., 158, 238
Jewett, F. G., 45
Jewish burial place, 149
Jewish poor, Summer outings for the, 211
Jewish Protectory and Aid Society, 186
Jewish quarter of London and New York, 175
Jewish wayward girls, 24, 187
Jews in New York, 23–24, 144, 235, 237
Jews, Tuberculosis among, 163
Jobs in cities, 51
Johnson, C. C., 217, 218
Johnson, C. H., 163
Johnson, J., 196
Johnson, J. A., 237
Johnson, W. D., 222
Johnston, B., 223
Johnston, H. P., 13
Johnston, W. A., 207
Joint Com. on Lighting Cos., 71
Joint Water-ways Committee, 67
Jones, T. J., 23, 24, 174
Jones, W. A., 228
Journalism, 234
Judgments against city, 89
Judicial administration, Delays in, 182
Judicial corruption, 184
Judiciary, Independence of the, 183
Judson Memorial Church Fresh Air and Cool Water Fund, 210
Julien, A. A., 10, 58
Jumel house, *see* Morris-Jumel house
Junius (pseud.), 52
Jussen, C., 169
Juvenile Asylum, 186, 187
Juvenile City League, 252
Juvenile Court, 186
Juvenile crime, 185–88
Juvenile probation, 193
Juvenile reformatories, 186–87

Kadelburg, G., 252
Kahn, E., 24
Kalaun, a story of the Egyptian colony, 21
Kansas, 6
Kaplan, D., 24
Kapp, F., 22
Karr, L., 78
Keating, F. L. C., 106
Keep, A. B., 228
Keith, H. C., 63

Kelby, R. H., 13
Kelley, F., 104, 105, 109
Kelley, F. B., 6, 13, 15
Kellogg, A. P., 190
Kellogg, P. U., 188
Kellor, F. A., 18, 20, 26, 106, 112
Kelly, E., 29, 31, 40
Kelly, E. W., 185
Kelly, J., 50
Kelsey, J. S., 13
Kempner, H., 41
Kempner, O., 54
Kendall, E. H., 244
Kennaday, P., 154, 163, 171, 179
Kennedy, J. H., 251
Kensico reservoir, 84
Kent, Chancellor, 34
Kern, A. J. W., 228
Kernan, J. F., 167
Kettell, T. P., 116
Keyes, F. C., 101
Keys, C. M., 102, 113
Kidder, F. E., 165
Kieffer, H. P., 84
Kildare, O., 199
Kimball, C., 25
Kindergartens, 226–27, 249
King, C., 80, 115
King, E., 248
King, F. A., 194
King, M., 3, 8, 17, 240
King, W. F., 84
King's Bridge, 12
Kings County, 12, 14, 16, 17, 32, 38
Kings, Queens and Suffolk R. R. Co., 119
Kingsbury, M. M., 248
Kinkead, T. L., 203
Kips Bay Farm, 173
Kirby, T. B., 102
Kirkland, *Mrs.* C. M., 212
Kitchen-Garden Assoc., 226
Klaessig, Emil, 6
Knapp, C. D., 195
Knapp, H. F., 67
Knickerbocker, Father, and his cash register, 89
Knickerbocker History of N. Y., 13
Knickerbocker life, 1, 3
Kniessling, —, 190
Knopf, S. A., 161
Knox, C. H., 213
Knox, T. W., 181
Kobbé, G., 3
Koren, J., 195, 196
Kortrecht, A., 6
Krehbiel, H. E., 240, 241
Krysinska, M., 6
Kummer, F. A., 76, 78
Kunz, G. F., 58
Kurtz, C. M., 58

Labor, 103–12; bibliography, 103
Labor, Bureau of, 105
Labor, Dept. of, 103, 106, 107, 108, 110, 115
Labor Legislation, 107–8
Labor Statistics, Bureau of, 95, 103, 108, 110, 114, 225, 226, 247
Labor unions, *see* Organized Labor
Laboring classes, Health of, 144
Lace school, Italian, 25
Lacombe, E. H., 47
Ladegast, R., 62
Ladies' Christian Union, 171
Ladies' Health Protective Assoc., 155
Laidlaw, W., 6, 24, 166, 197, 235, 248
Laird, W. P., 48
Lamanti, S., 19
Lamb, C. R., 73
Lamb, E. G., 237
Lamb, F. S., 75
Lamb, *Mrs.* M. J. R. N., 6, 13, 251
Lambs, The, 251
Lamont, D. S., 63
Land of Manhattan, 173
Land under water, 66
Land values, 172, 173
Landis, N. K., 84
Landmarks, 4, 5, 14
Lane, F. W., 141
Lane, S. E., 243
Langbein, G. F., 183
Langbein, J. C. J., 183
Langdon, W. C., 252
Lansing, D., 246
Lathrop, J. R., 153
Latitude, 10
Lattimore, F. L., 154
Lavatories, Baths and, 147–48
Law Department, 47
Law Dept. Committee, 34, 99
Law Institute Library, 228
Law positions, 41
Lawbreaking, 182
Lawrence, A. R., Jr., 29, 34
Lawrence, W., 45
Laws and ordinances, 47–48; bibliography, 47
Lawson, W. R., 102
Lawton, C. E., 39

Lawyers' Mortgage Co., 172
Lawyers' Title Insurance Co., 172
Le Gallienne, R., 247
Le Roy, S. H., 207
Leach, F. S., 187
League for Political Education, 40, 214
League of Loyal Citizens of Brooklyn against Consolidation, 43
Leale, C. A., 145
Leather industry, 115
Leavitt, J. B., 51
Lectures, Free, 13, 233
Lederle, E. J., 146, 163, 203
Lee, J., 21, 179
Lefèvre, E., 234
Legal Aid Society, 111, 199, 202, 204
Legal status of railroads, 132–33
Legislation, 48; methods of, 30; school, 221–22
Legislative interference, 30
Legislature, 43, 48, 62, 68, 71, 77, 89, 94, 97, 99, 104, 106, 107, 112, 117, 119, 132, 145, 159, 172, 179, 183–84, 200, 205, 222, 243
——— Assembly, 30, 65, 68, 74, 82, 89, 93, 95, 111, 121, 127, 132, 138, 147, 159, 181, 184, 200
——— Senate, 30, 35, 45, 68, 71, 74, 82, 89, 118, 129, 138, 169, 181, 184, 189
Leighton, M. O., 150
Leipziger, H. M., 232, 233
Leland, A., 241
Lemke, T., 22
Lening, G., 181
Lenox, J., 229
Lenox Library, 227, 229
"Leo House" for immigrants, 18
Leslie's history of Greater New York, 15
Letchworth, W. P., 208
Leupp, C. D., 109
Levantine immigration, 22
Leverich, G., 65
Levey, E. J., 92, 93, 94, 96, 202
Levy, C. H., 24
Levy, S. D., 208
Lewis, A. H., 49, 123
Lewis, E. D., 192
Lewis, M. H., 41
Lewis, N. P., 242
Lewis, O. C., 129
Lewis, O. F., 163, 188, 203
Lewis, R. C., 190
Lexington Ave. Route, Com. on, 135
Lexow Committee, 189, 190, 191
Liberal Immigration League, 18
Liberal Republican Committee, 35
Liberty, Statue of, 240
Libin, Z., 203
Libraries, 227–30, 250; bibliography of, 227
Library for the Blind, Free Circulating, 206
Library Journal, 227
Library of Congress, 18, 44, 104, 106
License Bureau, 31
Licenses, Commissioner of, 107
Liederkrantz, Der Deutsche, 241
Life in a second class tenement, 175
Life in N. Y., Problems of, 3, 5, 6, 7
Life Insurance, 112–13
Life, Jewish, 24
Life of the Italians, 25
Lighting, 62, 70–73, 84
Lindenthal, G., 64, 136
Lintz, W. D., 80
Lions, World's congress of, 231
Liquor problem, 195–97
Liquor tax law, 196
Liquordom in New York, 195
Literary clubs, 252
Literary N. Y., 2, 4, 5, 24
Literary shrines, 8
Little, J. T., 123
Little Italy Neighborhood House (Brooklyn), 248
Little Mothers' Aid Assoc., 210
Littleton, M. W., 109, 183
Liverpool and New York, 69
Living, Cost of, 114
Livingston, E. D., 56
Livingston, G., 76
Lloyd, N., 51
Loans, 113
Lobby, The, and public men, 50
Local history, 15
Local improvement boards, 28
Local option in taxation, 98, 99, 196
Locke, W. W., 84
Lockwood, C. W., 214
Lodging house vote, 45
Lodgings, 170–71
Loeb, M., 203
Loeb Memorial Home, 154
Lohrke, O. E., 70
London, New York and, 5, 7, 31, 175, 181
Long Acre Electric Co., 71
Long Island City, 13
Long Island, Geology of, 83; guide to, 8
Long Island, Historic, 4, 8, 12, 14, 16, 17
Long Island Railroad, 118, 119
Longfellow, H. W., 4

Lopez, C. A., 60, 75
Lord, E., 24
Lord, J. B., 62
Lord, K., 58, 112, 226
Lossing, B. J., 13, 15
Lotos Club, 251
La. Purchase Exposition Com., 4
Lovett, E., 25
Low, J. R., 209
Low, S., 31, 47, 49, 53, 54, 99, 175, 190, 197, 201, 217, 220
Low, W. G., 32
Low, W. H., 60
Low administration, 31, 53, 54
Lowell, C. R. W., 209
Lowell, *Mrs.* J. S., 40, 110, 192, 193, 199, 203, 208
Lower East Side, 116
Lowry, E. A., 20, 53, 113
Loyal Legion Temperance Soc., 195
Loyalism, 12; bibliography, 12
Ludlam, G. P., 152
Lunacy Commission, State, 205
Lunatic Asylum, 204
Lunatic Asylum of Blackwell's Island, 205
Luncheons, School, 221
Lung Block, 162, 163
Lyceum of Natural History, 81
Lyddy, D. R., 54
Lying-in Hospital, 154
Lynch, E. J., 67
Lyne, J., 9

Mabie, H. W., 3, 7
McAdam, D., 183
McAdoo, W. G., 142, 189, 190, 194
McAlpine, W. J., 80, 127, 134
McAndrew, W., 217
McAneny, *Mrs.* G., 42
McAuley, J., 237
McAuley Water St. Mission, 237
McBain, H. C., 50
McBride, M. M., 113
MacCabe, J. D., 3
McCabe, L. R., 20
McClellan, G. B., 84
McClure, S. S., 56, 194
McComb, J., Jr., 62
McCormick, S. D., 233
McCracken, E., 226
MacCracken, H. M., 58, 213
McCrea, R. C., 208
McCrum, T. H., 184
McDevitt, P. R., 224
McDonald, J. B., 136
MacDonald, S. P., 244
MacDougal, D. T., 231
McElroy, S., 80
McFarland, J. H., 10
McGowan's Pass, 12
McGuire, W. P., 166, 203
McIntyre, R. B., 229
McKenna, M. J., 199
McKenzie, A. C., 59
McKenzie, F. A., 56
McKeon, P. J., 170
McKinley, A. E., 15
McKinney, M. E., 152, 208
McLaughlin, A., 20, 22
McLaughlin, G., 192
MacLean, A. M., 109
McLean, F. W., 247
McLoughlin, W. P., 175
McMackin, ——, 104, 107
McManis, J. T., 217
McManus, B., 13
Machine politics, 49, 50, 53
Mackeever, S. A., 181
Macomber, M. E., 244
Macy, V. E., 104
Madden, E. M., 141
Madison Square, 242
Madison Square Garden, 253
Magdalen Benevolent Soc., 194
Magistrates, Board of City, 40, 90
Magistrates' courts, 184
Magyar immigration, 22
Mahan, A. T., 237
Maher, E. A., 139
Mailly, W., 166
Mails, 117
Makers of New York, 17
Mallock, W. H., 7
Maltbie, M. R., 38, 46, 71, 89, 97
Mana-ha-ta, Goede vrouw of, 4
Mandeville, G. H., 13
Mangano, A., 25
Manhattan, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 28, 29
Manhattan and the Bronx Boroughs, Public lectures, 233
Manhattan Borough, 29; President, 73, 91
Manhattan Bridge, 63, 64, 66, 121
Manhattan Elevated Railway, 128
Manhattan Island, 3, 10, 95, 166
Manhattan lights, 7
Manhattan Railway Co., 127
Manhattan State Hospital, 204
Manhattan terminal, 64, 65

Manhattan Trade School, 111, 226
Manhattan Underground Communication Co., 135
Manhattan Working Girls' Soc., 250
Manhattanville, Population of, 21
Manson, G. I., 22, 23, 25
Manual of discipline and instruction, 218, 219
Manual of the Corporation, 3, 13, 29
Manual training in common schools, 218
Manuscript relating to City, 15
Map of electric light and power districts, 71
Maps, 3, 9, 45; bibliography of, 9
Marcosson, I. F., 116, 232
Marine Society, 250
Marionette theatre, 253
Maritime Register, 68
Mark, M. L., 114, 166
Markets and Food, 155–57
Markets, Bibliography of, 155
Marks, W. D., 70, 72
Marriages, 26, 27
Marriott, W. McK., 104
Marsh, B. C., 166
Marsh, L. R., 94, 242
Marshall, E., 175
Marshall, H. R., 74
Martin, A. S., 3
Martin, D. S., 9
Martin, E. S., 3, 7, 203, 239
Martin, J., 31, 52, 54, 96, 98, 121, 166
Martin, W. R., 90
Mason, A., 213
Mason, F., 142
Mason, H. D., 132
Massachusetts-ballot bill, 44
Masten, A. H., 47
Mather, F. J., Jr., 7, 61, 231
Mathews, B. C., 21, 199, 234
Mathews, C. V., 13
Matsell, G. W., 189
Matthews, B., 3
Matthews, F., 31, 116, 190, 191 233
Maule, F., 194
Maule, M. K., 112
Maurice, A. B., 3, 234, 252
Maverick, A., 234
Maxwell, F. L., 227
Maxwell, W. H., 216, 217, 220, 225
Maxwell, W. J., 250
May Day, 246
Mayer, —, 66
Mayer, J. M., 109, 165, 186
Maynard, D. G., 203
Mayo, E., 117, 136
Mayor, 29, 31, 33, 37, 38, 89, 93, 95, 99, 149
Mayor's Committee, 147
Mazet Committee, 30, 54, 165
Mead, L., 226
Meade, C. A., 160
Means, D. MacG., 56
Meat inspection, 155
Mechanics' lien law, 107
Mediation and Arbitration, Board of, 108
Medical charities, 154
Medical directory, 145
Medical inspection, 220, 221; bibliography, 220
Medicine, 145
Medico-legal aspect of immigration, 20
Meigs, J. A., 121
Melendy, R. L., 244
Mellen, C., 40
Meltzer, C. H., 252
Memorial history, 15, 17
Men of affairs, 17
Mendicancy, 187–88
Mental defectives, 204–5
Mercantile Exchange, 101
Mercantile Library Assoc., 13, 228
Merchants, The old, 115
Merchants' Assoc., 2, 3, 37, 40, 52, 70, 76, 79, 80, 87, 90, 95, 97, 103, 115, 117, 118, 121, 138, 140, 141, 142, 145, 151, 168, 172, 219
Merchants' National Bank, 101
Merit system, 42
Merriam, C. E., 87
Merwin, H. C., 56
Merz Universal Extractor and Construction Co., 149
Meteorological Observatory, 9
Methods in schools, 219
Metropolis, The, 2, 3, 5, 11, 15, 17, 96
Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 112
Metropolitan Museum of Art, 58, 226, 230, 231, 232
Metropolitan Parks Assoc., 244
Metropolitan Police, 188, 189
Metropolitan Police and Health Board, 194
Metropolitan Receivers, 97
Metropolitan Sewerage Com., 151
Metropolitan Soc. for the Protection of Private Rights, 195
Metropolitan Street Railway Co., 124, 128, 129, 130, 137, 138, 139, 140
Metropolitan tower, 60
Metz, H. A., 88, 92, 242, 244

Meyer, A. B., 230
Meyer, A. N., 242
Meyer, E., Jr., 102
Meyers, G., 94, 95
Michaëlius, J., 3, 13
Michels, J., 80
Midnight Mission, 237
Midwinter in N. Y., 7
Midwives, 145
Mighels, P. V., 241, 245, 249
Milhau, Z., 75
Milk Conference, 156
Milk supply, 141, 156–57, 161; bibliography, 156
Miller, A., 174
Miller, C. H., 166
Miller, J. A., 161, 163
Miller, J. B., 45, 52, 235
Miller, L. H., 21
Mills, C., 45
Mills, W. S., 161, 163
Mills, W. W., 142
Mills Hotel, 171
Milne, P., 84
Milton, H., 166
Miner, M. E., 195
Mines, J. F., 3, 121
Minority representation, 45
Misery and its causes, 199
Misgovernment, 31, 32, 49, 50, 51, 52, 87
Mission kindergartens, 227
Mission of Our Lady of the Rosary, 18, 20
Missions, 235, 236–38
Mitchell, H., 67
Mix, J. B., 234
Model tenement house law, 179
Model tenements, 176, 177, 178
Moldenke, C. E., 58
Molineux, R. B., 193
Money in elections, 44
Money market, 102
Moneys held in trust, 90
Moneys, public, Institutions in receipt of, 200, 203
Monod, F., 231
Monroe, R. G., 71, 72, 84, 96, 123
Montgomerie charter, 9, 33
Montgomery, C. W., 247
Montgomery, S., 62
Monuments, 4, 6, 59
Moods of New York, 6, 7
Moody, J., 102
Moore, H., 247
Morality and street railways, 124
Mordecai, G., 141
More, Mrs. L. B., 114
Moree, E. A., 146
Morey, W. C., 29
Morford, E. P., 207
Morgan, J. P., Library of, 229
Morgan, R. M., 48, 179
Morgan, R. P., 116, 121
Morningside Park, 243
Morris, C., 17
Morris, F., 154
Morris, J. J., 192
Morris, I. K., 13
Morris-Jumel house, 3, 11, 12, 15
Morse, W. F., 149, 150, 159
Morse, W. N., 253
Morse-Boulger Destructor Co., 149
Mortality, 26, 27
Mortuary experience, 26
Mosenthal, H., 241
Mosenthal, P. J., 212
Moses, J. G., 253
Moses, M. J., 252
Moss, F., 3, 31, 36, 54, 181, 185, 188, 189, 191
Moss, I., 171
Motormen, 128, 129
Mott, H. S., 3
Mount, M. W., 203
Mount Sinai Hospital, 154
Mt. Washington, 14
Mounted police, 190–91
Moving pictures, 252
Moving platforms, 133
Mulberry Bend, 25, 204
Mulberry St., Passing of, 300, 191
Mullaly, J., 156, 242
Mulry, T. M., 203
Municipal Affairs Committee, 65
Municipal art, 59, 75
Municipal Art Soc., 63, 65, 73, 75, 76, 121, 125, 131, 134, 141, 242
Municipal Assembly, 29
Municipal beauty, 60, 75, 76
Municipal betterment in elections, 46
Municipal Building, 62
Municipal building, Oldest, 11
Municipal Building Commission, 62
Municipal campaign, 50
Municipal charities, Problems of, 202
Municipal constitution, A, 38
Municipal courts, 90
Municipal debt, 92, 93
Municipal documents, 28; of Brooklyn, 32
Municipal emancipation, 51
Municipal Engineers, 74

Municipal financiering, 87
Municipal government, 28, 29, 30, 52, 54, 57
Municipal Government Commission (Brooklyn), 32
Municipal history of N. Y., 30
Municipal Improvement Assoc., 242
Municipal Investigation and Statistics, Bureau of, 93, 158, 168, 189, 228, 242
Municipal lighting, 71, 72, 73
Municipal ownership, 95–96, 123
Municipal paving, 78
Municipal problems, 31
Municipal Program Conference, 196
Municipal progress, 4
Municipal reform, 53, 54, 87
Municipal Research, Bureau of, 29, 40, 52, 80, 90, 92, 174, 179, 189, 208, 214, 217, 243
Municipal sculpture, 60
Municipal socialism, 96
Municipal Society, 40, 158, 219
Municipal statesmanship, 39
Municipalities, Government of, 28
Munro, J. J., 192
Murphy, J. J., 95
Musée, Le, de la Société Historique, 231
Museums and Gardens, 230–32; Sunday opening of, 238
Musgrave, T. B., 42
Music, 240–41
Music School Settlement, 241, 248, 249
Mutual Life Insurance Co., 26, 112
Myers, C., 181
Myers, G., 54, 56, 72, 131, 249

Nadal, E. S., 51, 56, 245
Nagle, J. J., 242
Nagle, J. T., 26, 27
Names, Old and present, of streets, etc., 77
Narcotics, Com. for Safeguarding Sale of, 181
Nascher, I. L., 199
Nash, S. P., 172
Nassau Co., L. I., 9
Nathan, B., 199
National Academy of Design, 58
National Arts Club, 250
National Bank of North America, 3
National City Bank, 59, 102
National Civic Federation, 19, 103
National Education Assoc.: Index to publications, 212
National Electric Light Assoc., 70
National Plant, Flower and Fruit Guild, 199
National Sculpture Soc., 59
National Soc. for Histor. Research, 2
Nationalities, 21
Nationalities in School No. 1, 216
Nativities of inmates of institutions, 21
Natural features, 9–10
Natural Tax Club, 98
Naturalization, 44
Navy Yard, 7
Neal, R. W., 239, 247
Needs, 11
Negro craftsman, 26
Negro Fresh Air Committee, 210
Negro home, The, 26
Negroes in New York, 25–26; bibliography, 26
Negroes, Settlement for, 249
Neighborhood Guild, 247, 249
Neighborhood social halls, 252
Neighborhood spirit, The, 24, 247
Neighborhood workers, 249
Nelson, C. A., 213, 225, 228, 230, 250
Nelson, M. F., 212
Nelson, N. O., 166
Nelson, S. A., 102
Netherland Beneficent Soc., 19
Neurological Institute, 205
New Amsterdam, 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17
New England Water Works Assoc., 80
New Jersey Bridge, 63
New Jersey Com. on Extension of Shore Front in N. Y. Bay, 67
——— Governor, 158
New Jersey tunnels and subways, 142, 143
New Lots, 32
New Netherland, 13, 14, 27
New New York, 2, 3, 4, 5
New Orange, 1, 11
New Theatre, The, 252
New Utrecht, 32
New Windsor (N. Y.) Fresh Air Society, 210
N. Y. and L. I. Traction Co., 131
N. Y. and N. J. Telephone Co., 117
N. Y. and Queens Co. R. R. Co., 128
N. Y. and Richmond Gas Co., 70
N. Y. Aquarium, 231, 232
N. Y. Art Bulletin, 58
N. Y. as a center for educational work, 213; as an art center, 59, 60; as it was and is, 2; at night, 5, 6, 7
N. Y. Athletic Club, 250
N. Y. Bay, 151

N. Y. Bay and Harbor Map, 69
N. Y. Bay Pollution Com., 151
N. Y. Bible Society, 237
N. Y., Birth of, 12
N. Y. Central and H. R. R. R., 82, 118, 119, 141
N. Y. City Railway Co., 128, 130
N. Y. comme je l'ai vue, 2
N. Y. conditions, 51
N. Y. Cooking School, 226
N. Y. County Supreme Court, 71
New York d'été, 6
N. Y. Diet Kitchen, 200, 204
N. Y. Dispensary, 152
N. Y. Dock Co., 68
N. Y. during the past half century, 12
N. Y. during the Revolution, 13
N. Y. Edison Co., 71, 106
N. Y. Electrical Trade School, 226
N. Y. Elevated Railway Co., 127
N. Y. Evening Post, The, 234
N. Y. Eye and Ear Infirmary, 152
N. Y. Guide Pub. Co., 4
N. Y. Historical Soc., 12, 13, 14, 240
N. Y. Hospital, Soc. of, 153, 205
N. Y. How to civilize, 5; how to save, 52
N. Y. Immigrant Station, 20
New York in autumn, 6; in bondage, 50; in 1848, 8; in 1850 and 1890, 49; in fiction, 1, 3, 6; in nineteenth century, 14, 15; in old summertime, 5; in the making, 75; in the 17th century, 15
N. Y. Infirmary for Women and Children, 153
N. Y. Inst. for Instruction of Deaf and Dumb, 206
N. Y. Inst. for the Blind, 206
N. Y. Kindergarten Assoc., 227
New York, la ville et la vie, 5
N. Y. Library Club, 228, 250
N. Y. Life Insurance Co., 112
N. Y. Medical College, 145
N. Y., N. H. and H. R. R., 119
N. Y. Observatory and the Nautical Museum, 231
New York of the future, 43; of yesterday, 3; old, 12; old and new, 15
N. Y., Ont. and W. R. R., 141
N. Y. Park Assoc., 243
N. Y. past, present and future, 11
N. Y. Realty Journal, 172
N. Y. revisited, 6
N. Y. School of Philanthropy, 236
N. Y. sixty years ago, 4
N. Y. Skin and Cancer Hospital, 155
N. Y. Soc. for Parks and Playgrounds, 245
N. Y. Soc. for the Relief of the Ruptured and Crippled, 206
N. Y. Soc. of Architects, 175
New York State, 14
N. Y. State at St. Louis Exposition, 4
N. Y. State Charities Aid Assoc., 102, 145, 153, 156
N. Y. State Dept., 27, 181
N. Y. State—Education Dept., 145
N. Y. State Library, 48
N. Y. Stock Exchange, *see* Stock Exchange
N. Y. Sun, The, 234
N. Y. Telephone Co., 118
N. Y. the 20th century city, 5
N. Y. the world's financial centre, 103
N. Y. Times, The, 234
New York to-day, 5
N. Y. Turn Verein, 240
N. Y. University, 58, 213
N. Y. Warehouse and Railway, 141
N. Y., Westchester and Boston R. R. Co., 131
New Yorker Mannerchor, 240
New Yorker Sängerrunde, 241
New Yorker Staats-Zeitung, 234
New Yorker Strandleben, 6
New Yorkers, Notable, 17
New York's Inferno, 181
Newark Free Public Library, 18
Newberry, J. S., 10, 78
Newcomb, J. T., 51
Newsboy bill, 105
Newsboys, 105
Newsboys' Lodging House, 171, 208, 209
Newspaper, The, and Wall St., 234
Newspapers, Collection of, 234
Newyorkitis, 2
Nichols, F. H., 253
Nichols, H. P., 95
Nichols, O. F., 63, 128
Nichols, W. I., 203
Night and vacation schools, 223–24
Night College, 213
Night Court, 183, 195
Nineteenth Assembly District Vigilance League, 52
Nineteenth Century Club, 52, 74
Nixon, L., 56
Noble, F. W., 184
Noise, Suppression of, 146, 147
Non-partisanship, 51
Non-Partizan (pseud.), 52
Non-resident office holders, 50

Nooks and corners, 2
Norcross, F. W., 115
Nordhoff, C., 31
Normal College, 213
Norr, W., 22
North, E. P., 78
North Side Board of Trade, 68, 177, 215, 243
Norton, E., 20
Norton, F. H., 230
Norton, J. P., 102
Norton, L. A., 103
Norwegians, 22
Notaries public and immigrants, 18
Nott, C. C., 54, 184
Noyes, A. D., 93, 103
Nurses, 145, 146
Nurses' Settlement, 248, 249

Oakley, I. B., 146
Obelisk, The, 58
Ober, C. F., 4
O'Brien, C. J., 20
O'Brien, E. C., 245
O'Callaghan, E. B., 14, 27
Ocean beach reservations, 244
Ocean front, 245
O'Connor, J. F. X., 215
Odell, B. B., Jr., 196
Odencrantz, L. C., 112
Officials, Public, 17
Offord, R. M., 237
Ogden, R., 54, 56
O'Hagan, A., 112
O'Higgins, H. J., 170
Ohio Society, 251
Old age relief, 129, 209
Old Bark Mill, 6
Old martyrs' prison, 11, 192
Old New York, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 15
Olin, S. H., 217
Olmsted, F. L., 243
Onderdonk, H., Jr., 4, 14
O'Neill, G. F., 104, 111
Opdycke, L. E., 212
Open shop, The, 109
Opera, 240, 241
Oppenheimer, F. J., 24, 182
Orchard, I., 237
Orcutt, H. M., 227
Ordinances, 47–48, 183, 242
Ordinances, Brooklyn, 48
O'Reilly, J. J., 41
O'Reilly, J. J. E., 169
Organization of Civil Service, 42
Organization of departments, 29
Organization of public affairs, 28
Organized Labor and Strikes, 108–9; bibliography, 108
Ormiston, T. S., 212
Orr, A. E., 137
Osborn, H. F., 231
Osborn, W. C., 205
Osborne, T. M., 97
Osgood, S., 14
Ostrander, S. M., 16
Otis, E. O., 162
Outdoor Recreation League, 245
Outdoor relief, Public, 202, 203
Overcrowding, *see* Congestion
Overcrowding in schools, 217
Ovington, M. W., 26, 211
Owens, H. T., 72, 73

Page and Prentice police bill, 190
Paine, A. B., 70, 113, 165, 247
Paine, R. D., 148
Palisades Commission, 243
Palmer, A. E., 220
Palmer, E., 44
Palmer, L. E., 176, 217
Palmer, O. M., 78
Pane, A., 247
Panic, 113
Paris, 7
Parish, C. F., 173
Park Avenue, 77, 127
Park Ave. Property Owners, 142
Park engineering, 242
Park regulations, 48
Parker Building fire, 169, 170
Parkhurst, C. H., 39, 51, 52, 54, 55, 181
Parkhurst, H. E., 246
Parks, 2, 7, 10, 94
Parks and Playgrounds, 241–47; bibliography, 241
Parks and Playgrounds Assoc., 243
Parks, Brooklyn and Queens, 243
Parks Dept., 119, 229, 242–43
——— Manhattan and Richmond, 243
Parkway from Christopher St. to Harlem River, 75
Parmelee, M. F., 194
Parr, J., 103
Parsons, E. C., 176
Parsons, F., 96
Parsons, *Mrs.* F. G., 223
Parsons, H. de B., 240
Parsons, H. G., 223
Parsons, *Mrs.* H. G., 162

Parsons, J., 176
Parsons, W., 210
Parsons, W. B., 135, 137
Parties, Political, 49, 51; bibliography, 49
Parton, J., 31, 51, 225
Party nominations, 44, 51
Party organizations, 51
Passaic sewage, 70
Passenger traffic problem, 124
Passenger transportation, 120–25
Patten, J., 135
Paulding, J. K., 7, 105, 245
Pauperism, 20, 23
Pavements, 76, 77, 78
Pavey, F. D., 31
Pavilions in parks, 245
Pawnbroker auctions, 113
Pay-as-you-enter car, 138, 139
Pearl Street, 6
Peckham, W. H., 93
Peculation triumphant, 50
Peddlers, 157
Peet, L. H., 243, 246
Peirce, B. K., 187
Peirce, *Mrs.* M. F., 4
Pelletreau, W. S., 14
Pelton, G. I., 154
Penal code, 185
Penitentiaries, *see* Prisons
Pennell, J., 4, 59, 60
Penn. R. R., 119, 120, 142, 143
Penn. R. R. bridge, 64
Penny Provident Fund, 113
Pensions, 128, 129
People in N. Y., 7
People, Notable, 17
People's baths, 147, 148
People's Choral Union, 241
People's Institute, 232
People's Municipal League, 40
People's Music School, 241, 248
People's Rapid Transit Co., 138
People's Symphony concerts, 241
People's university, A, 233
People's Univ. Extension Soc., 232
Pericles of Smyrna, 22
Perkins, F. B., 246
Perry, A. C., Jr., 9
Personal tax, 100
Peters, J. P., 176, 197, 236
Peters, T. McC., 238
Petrosino, 25
Pharmacy, 145
Phelps, C. A., 156
Philadelphia, Brooklyn and, 32
Philanthropy, Educative, 202; literature of, 199
Philanthropy and public opinion, 198
Philharmonic Society, 240, 241
Phillips, A. L., 7
Phillips, B., 84
Phillips, D. G., 236
Phillips, G. L., 24
Phillips, R. S., 149
Phillips, W. C., 157
Phipps model tenements, 177, 178
Physical defectives, 205–7
Physical evolution, 10
Physical training, 221
Physical Welfare of School Children, Com. on, 220, 221
Physicians, 145
Picture of N. Y., 2
Pierce, C. H., 172
Pierce, H. J., 141
Piers, 4, 68
Pilots, 68
Pilots' Commission, 68
Pink, L. H., 22, 139, 180
Pirazzini, A., 238
Pirsson, J. W., 173
Places in N. Y., 7
Plan for N. Y., 75, 76
Plan of a city, 75
Planning of cities, 75
Play centers, 242, 244
Play schools, 216, 223
Players, The, 251
Playground Association, 245
Playgrounds, 217, 223, 239, 241–47 bibliography, 241
Plea for New York, 6
Plumbing, School, 218
Plunkitt of Tammany Hall, 55
Pneumatic system, 133
Pneumatic tube service, 117
Pneumonia, 145
Poems on New York City, 4
Police, 188–91
Police, Chief of, 189
Police Committee, 189
Police control of an election, 46
Police Court, 184, 185
Police Dept., 27, 53, 113, 189, 191
Police examinations, 41
Police Justices, Board of, 183, 184
Police station, 191
Policy thieves, 185
Political campaign of 1898, 50
Political conditions, 28–57; bibliography, 28

Political fund, 49
Political mission of Tammany, 55
Political nativism, 50; bibliography, 50
Political primer of N. Y., 29
Political reform, 51–54
Political Reform, Council of, 40, 53, 55, 65, 69, 74, 89, 93, 94, 99, 216
Political revolution, 53
Politics, Government and, 28–57; bibliography, 28
Politics of Greater N. Y., 51
Politics, Practical, 53
Pollock, H. M., 98
Pollution of harbor, 70, 151
Poole, E., 47, 105, 162, 163, 167, 185
Poolrooms, 185
Poor, The, and the schools, 217
Poor and criminal classes, 182
Poor laws of Mass. and N. Y., 199
Pope, J. E., 115
Popular Education, 232–33
Population, 2, 7, 11, 18–27, 120, 165–67
Porritt, E., 31
Port administration, 69
Port of N. Y., 141, 158
Porter, R. P., 122, 176
Portraits, 17, 59
Post, J. J., 4, 77, 173
Post-Graduate Med. School and Hospital, 153, 154, 162
Post Office, 117; Civil service in, 42
Post Office savings banks, 102
Potter, E. T., 166, 178
Potter, F. D., 151
Potter, H. C., 53, 235
Potter's Field, 149
Poverty, 110
Poverty and Charities, 198–211; bibliography of, 198, 199
Povertyville, 199
Powell, L. P., 16
Pratt, S. S., 102
Pratt Institute, 226
Pratt Institute Free Library, 229
Press, The, 233–34; bibliography of, 233
Prest, J. B., 154
Pretlow, M. D., 230
Price, G. M., 41, 177
Price, J. M., 147
Price, W. H., 113
Primary elections, 44, 45
Primary school manual, 218
Prime, N. S., 14, 16
Prison, Assoc., 192
Prison Commission, 192
Prison system, 192
Prisons and Reformatories, 192–93
Prisons, Com. on New, 192
Prisons, State Supt. of, 192
Private libraries, 228, 229
Probation, 193–94
Probation Commission, 184
Process server, 41
Produce Exchange, 115, 158
Professional men, 17
Professional Woman's League, 251
Property tax, 98, 99, 100
Prospect Park, 10, 243
Prosperity, 11
Prostitution, 194–95
P. E. Church Miss. Soc. for Seamen, 237
P. E. City Miss. Soc., 237
Protestant population, 235
Protestantism, Failure of, in N. Y., 235
Proudfit, A. C., 209, 251
Provident Loan Soc., 113
Province of N. Y., 49, 50
Provincialism, 5
Prudden, T. M., 10
Pruyn, F. L., 85
Pryor, J. W., 36, 37, 38
Public Administrator, 29
Public art, 60
Public buildings, 61–63; bibliography, 61
Public Buildings, Lighting and Supplies Com., 62
Public Charities, Board of, 186
Public Charities Dept., 161, 200
Public comfort stations, 147
Public Control of Franchises, Assoc. for, 95
Public Education Assoc., 216, 217, 227
Public Finance, 87–100; bibliography, 87
Public funds for private institutions, 203, 204. *See also* Charities, Moneys
Public health, 144–63
Public health, Immigration and, 20
Public Improvements, 57, 73–76; Board of, 74
Public Instruction, State Dept. of, 215, 220, 225
Public lectures, 233
Public Library, 28, 62, 63, 206, 227, 228–29, 230
Public Library Bulletin, 1, 8, 9, 11, 26, 32, 47, 61, 63, 66, 76, 78, 86, 87, 90, 101, 115, 120, 144, 148, 152, 155, 167, 170, 198, 212, 218, 227, 233, 241, 249
Public Lighting Com., 71
Public opinion, 51

Public ownership, 96
Public Park Com., 243
Public School No. 47, 260
Public School Soc., 215, 217, 219
Public school system, *see* School system
Public schools as social centers, 252
Public Schools Athletic League, 220
Public schools, Jewish children in, 24
Public Schools of N. Y., 220
Public Service Com., 96–98; bibliography, 96
Public Service Com., 1st Dist., 9, 71, 82, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 119, 121, 122, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133, 135, 138, 140, 142
Public utilities, 96, 132
Public Utility Com., 97
Public works, 58–86
Public Works Dept., 71, 73, 74, 77, 78, 81, 132
Puffer, E. E., 170
Pulmonary diseases, *see* Tuberculosis
Pumpelly, J. C., 15, 159
Purchase of N. Y., 15
Purdy, L., 99
Puritans, The, 57
Purrington, W. A., 191
Push Cart Com., 157
Putnam, H., 16
Putnam, R., 12, 15

Quarantine, 157–58
Quarantine and Harbor Abuse, Com. on, 158
Quarantine Com. (N. Y.), 158
Quarantine Committee (N. J.), 158
Queens Borough, 29, 120; public lectures, 233; sewerage problem, 151
Queens Borough Bridge, 66
Queens County, 4, 9, 12, 14, 16, 17

Rabbino, B., 185
Raborg, S. A., 171, 203
Races, 21–26
Racing, 185
Raffalovich, A., 103
Rafter, G. W., 82, 151
Raiguel, E. M., 153
Railroad Com., 119, 126, 127, 138, 140, 141
Railroad terminals, 69, 119, 120
Railroad tracks, Unused, 131
Railroads, 118–40
Railroads, Com. on, 127
Railway stations, 119, 120
Raines, J., 197
Raines law, The, 196, 197
Rainsford, W. S., 236, 237
Ralph, J., 8, 203
Ramapoo Improvement Co., 82
Ramapo project, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85
Rambles in colonial byways, 4
Rand, McNally & Co's handy guide, 3; map, 9
Randall's Island, 187
Rankin, E. G., 163
Rankin, J. P., 206
Rapid transit, 120–25
Rapid Transit Assoc., 122
Rapid Transit Cable Co., 138
Rapid Transit Com., 98, 121, 122, 125
Rapid transit extensions, 100
Rapid Transit R. R. Com., 121, 122, 132, 133, 134, 138
Ravenhill, A., 221
Raymond, C. W., 142
Raynor, R., 157
Real estate, 172–73
Real estate, Assessment of, 98, 99, 100, 172, 173
Real Estate Brokers' Board, 173
Real estate, City's, 88, 168, 172, 228
Real estate interests, 36, 59, 121
Real Estate Record Assoc., 59, 173
Real Estate Trust Co., 173
Real New York, 2
Reapportionment, 44
Rebuilding, 5
Receiverships, Railroad, 129, 130, 138, 139, 140
Records, Bureau of, 27
Recount, The, 45
Recreation centers, 223, 224, 244, 245, 250
Recreation piers, 242, 244, 245
Recreation room for girls, 245
Recreations and Social Organizations, 239
Red book, 2
Redding, J., 157
Redfield, W. C., 43
Reed, W. B., 139, 160
Reeve, A. B., 85, 107, 110, 143, 178, 203
Reform, 31, 42, 50, 52, 53, 54
Reform administration and the charities, 203
Reform Club, 37, 40, 45, 65, 122, 135
Reform in the schools, 216, 217
Reformatories, Prisons and, 192–93
Refuse, *see* Waste

Refuse crematory, 150
Regents, State Board of, 215, 216
Register's Office, 172
Reichert, J., 236
Reid, S., 32, 191, 230
Reimer, W., 4
Relief, Principles of, 199
Religion, 235–38
Religion in the schools, 224
Religious condition of N. Y., 235
Religious worship, First house of, 6
Reminiscences, 2, 12
Rent strikes, 166
Rents, 121, 166, 172
Rents paid by City, 88
Reporter, The, 234
Republic of N. Y., 15
Republican Club, 118
Republican County Com., 50, 122
Republican Valhalla, 60
Residences, Modern, 58
Resources, 11
Restaurants, 7
Retail stores, 111
Revenues, 87, 88, 90
Revolution in N. Y. City, 46
Reynolds, J. B., 46, 106, 194, 248, 249
Reynolds, M. T., 174
Reynolds, S., 16
Rhodes, H., 7
Rice, C., 203
Rice, G. S., 121, 122, 137
Rice, *Mrs.* I. L., 147
Rice, J. M., 217
Richards, T. A., 246
Richardson, D., 111
Richardson, G., 60, 204
Richardson, H. D., 249
Richman, J., 24, 165, 205, 217, 245
Richmond, J. F., 14
Richmond Borough, 30, 91, 92; Public lectures, 233
Richmond County, 19
Richmond Light & Power Co., 128
Rideing, W. H., 7, 22, 85, 156
Riis, J. A., 7, 20, 25, 31, 54, 56, 105, 114, 165, 170, 174, 176, 185, 187, 191, 200, 204, 211, 217, 223, 232, 236, 245, 249
Rikeman, A. A., 14
Riker, J., 14
Ring, The, 50, 56, 57
Riordon, W. L., 55
Riots, The great, 189
Ripley, C. M., 60
Riverside Drive, 77
Riverside Drive viaduct, 78
Riverside improvement, 74, 243
Riverside Park, 244, 245
Rives, G. L., 31, 38
Road maps, 9
Robbins, H., 109
Robbins, J. E., 22
Roberts, E. H., 14
Robinson, A., 135
Robinson, A. P., 139
Robinson, C. M., 75
Robinson, J. B., 218
Robinson, W. C., 160
Rockaway Inlet, 69
Rockaway, Ocean Park at, 245
Rockey, W. S., 4
Roebling, J. A., 66
Rogers, G. T., 140
Rogers, L. L., 221
Rollins, A. W., 176
Roman Catholic population, 235
Roman Catholics on schools, 224
Rood, H. E., 231
Roof camp, 163
Roosa, D. B. St. J., 153
Roosevelt, R. B., 50
Roosevelt, T., 14, 53, 153, 191, 197, 204
Roosevelt Hospital, 153
Roosevelt investigation, 30
Root, O., 140
Root, S., 119
Roseboro, V., 25, 230
Ross, P., 14, 16, 17
Rossiter, C. L., 126
Rousiers, P. de, 45
Rousseau, V., 204
Rowntree, B. S., 114
Royce, A. C., 12
Royle, E. M., 253
Rubbish Incinerating Plant, 150
Rubinow, I. M., 24
Rudeness of N. Y., 7
Ruggles, S. B., 149
Ruhl, A., 7, 110, 137
Runt, E. J., 14
Rural N. Y. City, 8
Russell, C. E., 46, 47, 130, 176, 204
Russell, E. A., 232
Russell, J. F., 162
Russell, J. W., 178
Russell, T. W., 22
Russell, W. L., 205
Russell Sage Foundation, 165
Russell Sage Foundation publications, 105, 106, 113, 114, 146, 161, 177, 179, 223
Russian Church, A, 22

Russian Jew, 23
Russian Jews, Americanizing, 216
Russo-Polish Jews, 23, 24
Ryan, T. F., 123
Ryan on traction finance, 130

Sabbath Committee, 238, 246
Sage, R., 128
Sailors, Institutions for, 202
Sailors' Snug Harbor, 204
St. Bartholomew's façade, 60
St. Cyprian's parish, 26
St. George's Church, 162, 236
St. George's Society, 19
St. John's Guild, 153, 155, 203, 210
St. Louis Exposition, 4
St. Luke's Hospital, 153, 154
St. Mark's and its social work for negroes, 26, 237
St. Michael's Church, 236
St. Nicholas Soc., 17
St. Paul's Church, 2
Sakolski, A. M., 116
Sala, G. A., 4, 7
Salaries, 50, 89 90, 144, 169, 202; academic, 214; of teachers, 215, 222, 224, 225
Salary loans, 113
Salmon, T. W., 205
Saloon, Substitutes for the, 195, 197
Saloon Problem and Drunkenness, 195–97
Saloons, 6, 51, 235, 248
Salt Water Com., 168
Salvation Army, 200, 237, 238; bibliography, 237
Samelson, M., 98
Sanborn, A. F., 7
Sandford, E., 77
Sandowsky, D., 206
Sanford, D. McK., 113
Sanford, M. B., 249
Sanger, W. W., 194
Sanitarium for Hebrew Children, 210
Sanitary Bureau, 220
Sanitary disposal of refuse, 149, 150
Sanitary legislation, 144
Sanitary Reform Soc., 146
Sanitary regulations, 48, 145. *See also* Health
Sanitation, 23, 144, 146, 147
Sanitation and the tenement, 178
Satterlee, H. L., 50
"Saturnalia" and museum loans, 231
Saunders, F., 230
Savings and Loans, 113
Savings Bank Assoc., 102
Sayles, J. E., 157
Sayles, M. B., 90, 112, 249
Sayons, A. E., 103
Schauffler, A. F., 237, 238
Schauffler, A. T., 219
Schieffelin, W. H., & Co., 115
Schmidt, M. E., 133
Schoenfeld, M., 221
Scholar, Cost per, 219
Scholarships for working children, 105
Scholl, C. W., 135
School attendance, 216
School Board, *see* Education, Board of; Education, Dept. of
School building, Use of, 217, 245
School buildings, 218
School census, 212
School curriculum, 218–19
School day, The, 216
School district, Study of a, 242
School farms, 223
School finance, 219
School gardens, 162
School house bonds, 219
School house, Model, 218
School hygiene, 220–21
School legislation, 221–22
School libraries, 228
School luncheons, 221
School nurse, 221
School of Applied Design for Women, 226
School of Philanthropy, 201
School plumbing, 218
School problem, 217, 218
School reform, 214
School reports, 216, 217, 221
School roof garden, 244, 245
School situations, Sale of, 214
School stories, 214
School system, 214, 215, 216, 217, 222
Schoolcraft, H. L., 15
Schools, History of, 220
Schools, Map showing, 214, 215
Schools of N. Y., 53, 212, 214–24
Schools, Supt. of, 215, 216
Schopfer, J., 60, 75
Schreiner, G. A., 151
Schroeder, T., 191
Schultze, E., 191
Schurz, C., 46
Schuyler, L. L., 200
Schuyler, M., 60, 64, 65, 165
Schwab, G. H., 225
Schwab, J. C., 14, 1007

Schweinfurth, J. A., 230
Scisco, L. D., 50
Scotch in New York, 22
Scott, L., 109
Scott, M. F., 109
Scoville, J. A., 115
Scribner, J. M., 133
Scudamore, A. L., 148
Scudder, T., 117
Sculptors, Contemporary, 60
Sea-air treatment for bed-ridden children, 210
Sea Breeze, 210, 211
Seabury, S., 63, 96, 121, 122
Seager, H., 176
Seager, H. R., 167
Seaman, H. B., 133
Seaman, L. L., 204
Sears, E. I., 54, 56
Sears, J. D., 162
Seaside homes, 209–11
Seaside Hospital, New Dorp, 154
Seckerson, F. C., 30
Secondary education, 217
Secrets of the great city, 3
Sectarian appropriations, 53
Sedgwick, A. G., 46
Sedgwick, H. D., 135
Seeger, F., 51
Seguin, E., 243
Selden, D., 172
Seligman, E. R. A., 174
Senell, J. E., 74
Senner, J. H., 20
Serrell, J. J., 128
Sessa, L., 25
Seton Hospital, 162
Settlement Kindergarten, 227
Settlements, 6, 227, 235, 247–49; bibliography, 247; in Brooklyn, 249
Seventh Ave., Illumination of, 72
Sever, G. F., 72
Sewage, 150–51
Seward, C. A., 138
Seward, G. F., 100
Seward Park, 244, 245
Sewell, R., 138
Sewer, A reinforced concrete, 151
Sewers, Dept. of, 151
Sewing schools, 225; bibliography of, 225
Sexton, P. T., 216
Seymour, H., 184
Seymour, N. G., 160
Shackleton, R., 7, 85, 156
Shamrock Society, 19
Shanly, C. D., 23
Shantytown, 5
Shaw, A., 31, 38
Shaw, A. M., 217
Shaw, C. P., 133, 139
Shaw, W. B., 31
Shearman, T. G., 185
Sheffield, J. R., 170
Sheldon, G. W., 169, 170
Shelton, W. H., 7
Shepard, E. M., 32, 44, 46, 214
Sherard, R. H., 19
Sherman, M., 156
Sherman. P. T., 50
Sherwood, H. F., 20
Shipley, M., 182
Shirtwaist strike, 108, 109
Shively, H. L., 162, 163
Sholl, A. McC., 252
Shonts, T. P., 123, 130
Shop-girls, 110–12
Shrady, G. F., 154
Shrady, *Mrs.* K. W. A., 10, 70
Sicher, D., 194
Sidewalk obstructions, 76
Siegel-Cooper Co., 104
Signal systems of subway, 137
Simkhovitch, M. K., 230, 248
Simmons, J. E., 212, 213, 216
Simonson, S. M., 102
Singer Building, 60
Singleton, E., 1, 2, 3, 4
Sinking Fund, 92, 93–94
Sinking Fund Com., 68, 94, 172
Sisson, F. H., 173
Sixth Ave. R. R., 132
Skal, G. von, 14
Sketches, 4
Sketches musical, theatrical, and social, 240
Skinner. F. W., 66, 85, 137
Sky-scrapers, 59, 60, 61, 164, 165
Slack, F. T., 139
Slicer, T. R., 46
Slips, 68
Slocum, T. W., 252
Sloss, R., 52, 195
Slum, Battle with the, 200
Slums, 201, 202, 204; School in the, 217; woman's work in the, 238
Small Parks Advisory Com., 243
Smith, A. D. H., 73, 124
Smith, B. H., 148, 157, 224, 236, 245
Smith, C. S., 197, 232, 253
Smith, E., 201
Smith, E. F., 85

Smith, E. R., 228, 230
Smith, F. R., 9
Smith, J. C., 177
Smith, J. W., 232
Smith, L. A., 253
Smith, M. C., 43
Smith, M. H., 102
Smith, M. R., 185
Smith, O., 53
Smith, S., 74, 75, 147, 154, 166, 178
Smith, W. H., 38
Smoke nuisance, 146
Snedden, D. S., 217, 221
Snow removal, 159, 160
Snyder, C. B. J., 218
Social engineering, 104
Social need of the public school, 217
Social needs, 90, 163
Social N. Y., 2, 4
Social organizations, 239
Social reform, 166
Social Reform Club, 108
Social service employment bureau, 106
Social settlements, 248, 249
Social waste, 204
Social work, 163, 204
Società San Raffaele, 19
Societies and Clubs, 249–52; bibliography, 249, 250
Society, 5
Soc. for Diffusion of Political Knowledge, 40
Soc. for Political Education, 196
Soc. for Suppression of Unnecessary Noise, 146, 147
Soc. for the Prevention of Crime, 36, 181
Soc. for the Prevention of Cruelty to children, 104, 208
Soc. for the Protection of Italian Immigrants, 19
Soc. for the Relief of the Destitute Blind, 206
Soc. for the Suppression of Vice, 181, 194
Society Library, 228
Soc. of the New York Hospital, *see* New York Hospital
Sociological canvasses, 26
Sociological tours, 1
Sociology of a N. Y. City block, 23, 24, 174
Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument, 60
Solomons, A. S., 24
Sonnichsen, A., 129
Sons of the Amer. Revolution, 9, 14
Soper, G. A., 70, 129, 135, 137, 139, 151, 159
Sorosis, 251
South Brooklyn Board of Trade, 126
South Ferry, 68
Souvenirs, 2
Spahr, J. F., 247
Spargo, J., 105, 156, 201, 221
Spearman, E. R., 247
"Spectator," 7
Speed, J. G., 26, 233
Spencer, E., 60
Spencer, N. S., 78, 245
Speranza, G. C., 20, 25, 182
Spingarn, A. E., 211
Spink, A. G., 109
Spoils system, 42
Sprague, F. J., 122, 137
Spring Farm, 210
Springer, J. F., 143
Spuyten Duyvil Creek, 243
Stadt Huys, 2, 61
Stage, History of the, 252
Standard of Living, 114
Stanton. St. Incinerator, 150
State Prison, 192
Staten Island, 11, 13
Staten Island Chamber of Commerce, 67, 69
Staten Island Co., 69, 82
Staten Island Ferry, 96
Staten Island R. R. Co., 128
Staten Island railway companies, 119
Staten Island subway, 135, 142
Statistics, 11, 26
Statues, 59, 78
Statutes, 45, 48, 97, 99, 102, 107, 113, 127, 146, 169, 172, 179, 181, 213, 222
Stedman, E. C., 102, 103
Steele, J. S., 116
Steerage of to-day, 21
Steffens, J. L., 234
Steffens, L., 50
Stein, G. R., 193
Steiner, E. A., 19, 24
Stella, A., 167
Stenographer and typewriter, 41
Stephenson, J., 7, 15
Sterne, S., 30, 38, 56, 119
Sterns, E. E., 157
Stevens, C. E., 30
Stevens, F. B., 169
Stevens, G. A., 104
Stevens, H., 229
Stevens, J. A., 10, 15
Stevens, S., 69, 94

Stevenson, A., 55
Stevenson, E. I. P., 241
Stevenson, F. B., 15
Stevenson, R. A., 204
Stewart, D. H., 221
Stewart, G. T., 60, 76
Stewart, M. N., 24
Stewart, S. T., 245
Stickney, A., 35
Stiles, H. R., 16
Stiles, W. A., 245
Still-births, 27
Stock Exchange, The, 60, 100, 101–3
Stock transfer tax law, 100
Stockyards of New York, 103
Stoddard, W. O., 70, 204
Stokes, J. G. P., 62, 247, 252
Stone, W. L., 14
Storage and transportation, 141
Storer, C. B., 245, 247, 249
Story of the City, 14
Stowe, L. B., 191
Stoy, E. H., 204
Strachan, R. C., 164
Strahan, J. H., 74
Straubenmuller, G., 9
Straus, *Mrs.* I., 245
Straus, N., 157
Street Cleaning, 158–60
Street Cleaning and Waste Disposal, Com. of, 149, 158
Street Cleaning Dept., 150, 159, 160
Street Dept., 77
Street Dept. (Brooklyn), 76
Street grades, 78
Street Improvement Dept., 77
Street lighting conditions, 73
Street names, 14
Street Names Com. (Brooklyn), 77
Street railroads, 53, 90, 95, 96, 120–33, 137–40; bibliography, 120; securities, 129; service, 72, 96, 120–25; tracks, 78
Street signs, 78
Streets, 2, 4, 7, 8, 12, 76–78, 130; bibliography, 76
Streibert, G. E., 251
Strike breaking, 109
Strikes, 108–9
Strollers, The, 251
Strong, Mayor, 31
Stryker, P., 181
Stuart, P. C., 60
Study, Course of, 218, 219
Stuerenburg, C., 23
Sturgis, R., 60, 154
Stuyvesant Village, 14
Subsidy problem, The, 199, 201, 202, 203
Suburban facilities, 119, 120, 123, 126
Subway advertising, 73
Subway for water, 80, 83
Subway stations, 137
Subway Tavern, The, 196
Subways, The, 57, 96, 98, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133–37
Suffolk County, 14
Suffrage, 45
Suicides, 26
Sullivan, O. M., 208
Summer Gospel campaign, 238
Summer show, The, 247
Sumner, H. L., 109
Sumner, M. B., 109, 205
Sunday clause in Excise Law, 195, 196
Sunday Observance, 238
Sunday saloon, 195, 196, 197, 238
Sunday School, Model, at Teachers College, 214
Sunshine Home for Blind Babies, 205, 206
Superintendents, School, Board of, 219
Superior Court, 132
Superstitions, 7
Supervisors, Board of, 30, 45, 91
Suplee, H. H., 167
Supplies, 62
Supreme Court, 135, 149, 184, 208
——— Appellate Division, 140, 162
Surrogate's Court, 182, 184
Survey, The, 198
Surveyor, 41
Sutton, C., 192
Swain, J. B., 139
Sweat Shops, 109–10
Swedes, 22
Sweeny, P. B., 50, 94, 242
Swift, W. M., 103
Swinton, J., 234
Syrian population, 21

Talbot, W., 217
Tall buildings, 60, 61
Tallmadge, F. A., 189
Talmage, T. de W., 182
Tammany, 54–57
Tammany frauds, 53
Tammany Permit Bureau, 53
Tammanyizing of a civilization, 194
Tansley, F. D., 244
Tanzer, A., 212
Tapper, T., 241, 249

Tax Commission, 99, 100
Tax Commissioners, Board of, 99
Tax Reform Association, 100
Taxation, 94, 98–100
Taxation and Finance, Advisory Commission on, 91, 99
Taxes and Assessments, Dept. of, 99, 172
Taxpayers' Alliance, 37
Taylor, G., 249
Taylor, H., 4
Taylor, H. C., 70
Taylor, R. A., 163
Taylor, W., 57
Teachers, 224–25; directory of, 215, 225; hand book, 218; licenses, 224, 225
Teachers' Assoc., 219, 225
Teachers College, 213, 214
Teachers' salaries and pensions, Bibliography of, 225
Tee-to-tum Club, 252
Telephone, 117–18
Temperance societies, 195
Temperature, 9, 10; in subway, 136, 137
Temptations of financiers, 130
Tenants' manual, 178
Tenement house, 18, 24, 25
Tenement House Building Co., 174, 177
Tenement House Com., 169, 173, 174, 176, 179
Tenement House Dept., 174, 175, 176, 179
Tenement house inspection, 41, 112, 176
Tenement house law, A model, 179
Tenement neighborhood idea, 247
Tenements, 173–80; conditions, 173–76; improvements, 176–78; legislation, 178–80
Tenements, Workers of the, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110
Tent cottages for tuberculosis, 163
Tenure of office, 42
Terminals, 118, 119, 123, 141
Testa, S. L., 25
Theaters, 2, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 252–53
Thieves, 182, 185
Third Avenue Bridge, 64
Third Avenue Railroad, 129, 130, 132
Thiry, J. H., 220
Thomas, J. L., 171
Thomas Jefferson Park, 245
Thompson, B. F., 17
Thompson, D. G., 55
Thompson, F. A., 247
Thompson, H. D., 81
Thomson, J. C., 36
Thomson, T. K., 64
Three hundred years of N. Y., 7
Thurber, F. B., 85
Tilden, S. J., 49, 50
Tilden Foundation, 227, 229
Tildsley, J. L., 217
Times Building, The new, 59, 60
Tobey, R. B., 155, 209
Todd, C. B., 4, 14, 16, 249
Todd, R. E., 148
Tolman, W. H., 4, 31, 53, 104, 148, 178, 211, 224, 252
Tombs, The, 192, 193
Tomkins, C., 74, 121, 135
Tompkins, E. A., 110
Toms, S. W. S., 157
Tonks, E., 249
Tooker, W. W., 8
Topographical Bureau, 77
Topographical works, 73
Topography, 10
Tours, 1, 3
Tower, E., 209
Towered cities, 61
Towers, Great, 60
Towner, H., 128
Townsend, E. W., 234
Townsend, J. D., 50
Townsend, J. J., 89
Trachoma, 147
Traction merger, 123, 124
Tracy, B. F., 83
Trade and Industry, 115–16
Trade and Transportation, Board of, 19, 64, 82, 100, 118, 122, 124, 131, 132, 141, 158, 164, 169
Trade schools, 225, 226
Trade unions, 108; the negro in, 26
Training classes, 222, 225
Transfers, 140
Transformation of N. Y., 4
Transit Conference, 122
Transportation and Communication, 117–43
Transportation earnings and profits, 130; problem, 98, 121, 122, 132–25; systems, 120
Transvaal of N. Y., The, 10
Trask, S., 4
Trautmann, M. E., 147
Travelers' Aid Society, 201
Tree Planting Assoc., 74
Trees, 10, 74, 177, 245, 246
Tribune Fresh Air Fund, 210
Tribus, L. L., 82

Trinity Church Corporation, 174
Trinity's tenements, 173, 174, 175, 176
Truancy, 216, 217
True, C., 77
Trumble, A., 192
Trust companies, 101, 102, 103
Tuberculosis, 25, 156, 160–63
Tucker, F., 155
Tucker, H. A., 26
Tucker, P., 40
Tuckerman, C. K., 17
Tuckerman, H. T., 7
Tugs, 70
Tunnel water-supply, 84
Tunnels, 69, 142–43; or bridges, 63
Turner, G. K., 57, 195
Tuska, B., 24
Tuttle, A. de M., 209
Tuttle, A. S., 82
Tuttle, G. W., 10
Twain, M., 55
Tweed, W., 49, 50, 56
Tweed ring, The, 54, 56, 57
Tweedle Hall, 50
Tyler, E., 249
Typhoid fever, 145, 156, 163
Typographical Union No. 6, 108
Typothetæ, 108

Ullitz, H., 9
Ulmann, A., 4, 14
Underground Railway Co., 134, 135, 137
Undertakers, 145
Unemployment, 110
Unemployment Conference, 110
Unification, Educational, 216, 222
Unification of N. Y,, 123
Union Ferry Co., 66, 68
Union League Club, 19, 51, 53, 93, 224, 250
Union list of periodicals, 228
Union Railway Co., 131, 138
Union Square Demonstration, 110
Unions, *see* Organized Labor
United Charities, Board of, 198
United Civic Assoc. (Queens), 75, 244
United Electric Light and Power Co., 72
United Electric Service Co., 70
United Engineering and Contracting Co., 142
United Hebrew Charities, 201
United States Bureau of Animal Industry, 157
——— Census Bureau, 27, 118, 201
United States Circuit Court, 72, 130
——— Coast and Geodetic Survey, 69
——— Cong.—House Com. on Manufactures, 109
——— Engineers Dept., 64, 69
——— Geological Survey, 9
——— Labor Bureau, 111
——— Labor Dept., 103, 107
——— Post Office and Post Roads Committee, 117
——— Supreme Court, 72
——— Treasury, 102
University and public libraries, 230
University law, The, 213, 221
University of the State of N. Y., 215
University Settlement, 108, 247, 248, 249
Upper Chelsea Park, 156
Upper East Side, 114, 166, 167, 204
Up-town, 5, 8
Up-town improvements, 74
Urwich, E. J., 248
Utopia, An American, 31

Vacant Lot Gardening Assoc., 244
Vacation Farm Soc., 210
Vacation schools, 223–24
Vaccination, 145
Vagabond, The, 252
Vagrancy, 187, 188
Vail, A. M., 245
Valentine, D. T., 3, 15, 95
Valentine's Manuals, 3, 13
Valesh, E., 176
Valles, J. M., 47
Van Amringe, J. H., 214
Van Cortlandt house, 13
Van Cortlandt Park, 243
Van der Weyde, N. J., 78
Van Dyke, J. C., 4, 59, 64, 69, 174, 244
Van Fleet, F., 204
Van Kleeck, M., 105, 112, 176
Van Ness, A. W., 204
Van Nest, A., 58
Van Norman, L. E., 117, 143
Van Pelt, D., 15
Van Rensselaer, *Mrs.* M. D. K., 4, 17
Van Rensselaer, *Mrs.* M. G., 7, 15, 16, 217, 253
Van Siclen, G. W., 36, 173
Van Vechten, A. V. W., 15
Van Vechten, E., 220
Van Wyck, R. A., Mayor, 31, 37, 53
Vance, S. B. H., 184
Vandenburg, O., 139

Vanderbilt, *Mrs.* G. L., 17
Vanderbilt Clinic, 162, 163
Varigny, C. de, 57
Varona, I. M. de, 169, 170
Vaudeville theater, The, 253
Vay de Vaya, A., 20
Vegetation, 75
Veiller, L., 18, 39, 90, 108, 110, 163, 169, 173, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180
Vendors, Youthful, 105
Versteeg, D., 13
Veyrac, S., 165
Viaduct railway, 128
Vice, 53, 194, 195
Vice, crime, and poverty, 181
Vice, Protected, 182
Viele, E. L., 10, 127, 135
Vietor, E. W., 10
Vietor, K. P., 10
Views, 1, 2, 3, 7, 13
Vigilant, The, 50
Vigilant leaflet, 44
Villard, *Mrs.* F. G., 204
Villard, O. G., 31, 57, 124
Visitors, Friendly, 198
Vital statistics, 26–27; bibliography, 26, 144
Vocational director, 217
Volunteer Firemen's Assoc., 169
Vote, The cumulative, 54
Voters, Directory for, 45
Vreeland, H. H., 131, 132, 140

Wade, H. T., 61, 170
Wadsworth, R. C. W., 147
Wage-earners, 114
Wages, 103
Waifs of the street, 185
Wainwright, A., 7
Wait, W. B., 206
Wakeman, T. B., 194
Wald, L. D., 19, 146, 211, 221, 249
Waldron, G. B., 7
Walker, G. H., & Co., 4
Walker, J. B., 160
Wall, J. G., 93
Wall St., 3, 8, 12, 13, 101–3
Wallace, H. E., 101
Waller, Elwyn, 82
Waller, H. B., 15
Waller, R., 19
Walling, G. W., 189
Walling, W. E., 24, 109, 252
Walsh, G. E., 141
Walton, J. B., 185
Walton, T. B., 166
Want, Great, of N. Y., 30
War of 1812, 12
Ward, W. S., 232
Ward and Westbrook Investigation, 127
Wardman, E., 47
Wards and district maps, 45
Ware, A. H., 28, 120
Warfield, D., 23
Waring, G. E., Jr., 8, 78, 80, 147, 150, 159, 160, 197
Warne, F. J., 110
Warner, A. H., 25, 182
Warner, J. De W., 46, 61, 64, 96, 98, 110, 137, 195, 197
Warren, J. H., Jr., 182
Warren, W., 76
Warren Museum, 230
Washington, In the footsteps of, 6
Washington Arch, 58
Washington Bridge, 63
Washington centenary, 240
Washington Heights Taxpayers' Assoc., 135
Washington Square, 6
Washington Square Assoc., 75, 244
Washington's headquarters, 11
Wassam, C. W., 113
Waste, Disposal of, 149–51, 158, 159
Waste of taxpayers' money, 52, 87, 90
Watchorn, R., 21, 143
Water Commissioners, 78, 81, 85, 86
Water consumption, 85
Water-front, 8, 66–70, 75; bibliography, 66
Water front property, 36, 70, 172
Water park, 67
Water question, 82
Water Register, Bureau of, 90
Water rents, 80, 81, 82, 88, 91
Water Supply, 67, 72, 78–86, 95, 96; bibliography, 78
Water Supply Board, 78, 81, 83
Water Supply Com., 81, 82
Water Supply Dept., 78, 81, 84, 91
Water Supply, Gas and Electricity Dept., 71, 78, 79, 82, 168, 169
Water Supply, General Com. on, 82
Water system, High pressure, 168, 169, 170
Water, Taxation of, 95
Water, Underground, 84
Water waste, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85, 86
Waterbury, N. J., 135
Waterman, M. H., 227
Waters, T., 188

Waters, Y., 146, 248
Watson, A., 237
Watson, F. B., 195, 238
Watts, M. E., 186
Watts, S. D., 209
Wayfarer in New York, 3
Wayward Jewish girls, 24, 187
Wealth of N. Y., 17
Weber, A. F., 108
Weber, G. A., 178
Weed, T., 50
Weehawken Ferry, 68
Weeks, L. H., 17
Wegmann, Ed., 83, 86
Wehrum, C. C., 216
Weights and Measures, Bureau of, 155
Weismann, H., 155
Welfare work, 103, 104
Wells, J. L., 100
Wells, T. L., 68
Wells and water courses, 80
Welsh, J. H., 100
Wendell, E. J., 251
Werner, G. B., 124
Wesley, E. B., 234
West, Max, 95, 96
West End Assoc., 36, 40, 75, 100, 149, 150
West End Avenue Assoc., 77, 244
West End plateau, 10
West End Riverside improvement, 74, 77
West New Brighton refuse destructor, 149, 150
West Side, 5
West Side Assoc., 122
West Side Juvenile Club, 251
West Side railroad tracks, 118, 119
West Side rookery, 174
West Street improvement, 74
West Washington Market, 155
Westervelt, H. C., 15
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co., 119
Westwood, E. H., 112, 245
Wetzler, J., 86
Weyl, B. P., 171
Weyl, W. E., 22, 24, 25, 114
Wharton, G. W., 217, 218, 245
Wharves, piers and slips, 68
Wheatley, R., 116, 124, 147, 191
Wheatly, W. W., 123, 124
Wheeler, *Mrs.* C., 74
Whelpley, J. D., 19
Whipple, G. C., 86
White, A. T., 176
White, C. H., 8, 156
White, F., 194
White, F. H., 209
White, F. M., 182, 191, 209
White, G. S., 167, 204
White, H., 24, 110, 176, 216
White, M. F., 8
White, R. G., 8
White, T. M., 22
White, W. A., 57
White, W. H., 124
White plague, *see* Tuberculosis
White Rose Working Girls' Home, 171
White slave and immigration, 21, 195
White slave trade, 195
Whitin, E. S., 221, 237
Whitmarsh, H. P., 21
Whitney, E. B., 96, 132
Whitney, T. H., 97
Whitridge, F. W., 97, 124, 129, 140
Whittemore, H., 251
Whitten, R. H., 93, 97, 136
Who's who in N. Y., 17
Wide open N. Y., 191
Wilcox, D. F., 46, 72, 131
Wilcox, J., 124
Wilcox, M., 224
Wilcox, W. R., 98
Wildman, E., 143
Wilgus, W. J., 119, 141
Wilkins, G. M., 78
Wilkinson, E., 105
Willard, E. S., 173
Willcox, W. F., 162
Willett, M. H., 111
Willey, D. A., 245
Williams, A. S., 218
Williams, C., 191
Williams, J. L., 4, 8, 120
Williams, L., 53
Williams, M. C., 249
Williams, T., 55
Williams, T. S., 126
Williamsburg Bridge, 63, 64, 150
Willis, S. T., 233
Wilson, G., 17
Wilson, J. G., 8, 15, 17
Wilson, J. L., 22
Wilson, P. C., 78
Wilson, R. R., 4, 8, 15
Windmüller, L., 64, 149, 197, 245
Wines, F. H., 196
Wing, F. E., 148
Wingate, C., 57
Wingate, C. F., 147, 204
Winkler, F. K., 61
Winslow, F. E., 236, 249
Winslow, J., 44

Winsor, A. W., 16
Winter, E. W., 126
Wise, P. M., 205
Wiswall, A., 182
Wolfe, T. F., 4, 8
Woman suffrage, 45
Woman's Christian Temperance Union, 196
Woman's Home Improvement Club, 248
Woman's Hospital, 153, 154
Woman's Municipal League, 21, 40, 75
Women and the Civil Service, 42
Women, Immigrant, 19, 20, 22
Women in N. Y. settlements, 248
Women in philanthropic work, 203
Women, Labor of, 104, 105
Women of New York, 17
Women teachers equal pay bill, 224
Women's Health Protective Assoc., 146, 147
Women's Prison Assoc., 193
Women's Work, 110–12
Wonders, 7
Wood, F., 31, 49, 83
Wood, J., 35
Woodbury, J. McG., 150
Wooden pavements, 76, 77, 78
Woodruff, C. E., 151
Woolman, M. S., 226
Woolsey, A. H., 153
Woolston, F., 105, 252
Woolston, H. B., 21
Work accidents, 106, 107
Workhouse, The, 192, 193
Working-girl, 110–12
Working-girls' clubs, 250, 251
Working-girls' homes, 170, 171
Working Girls' Socs., Assoc. of, 250
Working Girls' Vacation Soc., 210, 211
Working-men's families, 114
Workingmen's Homes, Soc. for Improving, 177
Working-men's party, 51
Working Women's Protective Union, 111
Working Women's Soc., 111, 175
Workmen's compensation, 106, 107
Worthington, M. G., 153
Wright, C. D., 103, 201
Wright, H. C., 125
Wurster, F. W., Administration of, 32
Wyeth, J. A., 155
Wynne, J., 229

Yellow dog in rapid transit, 125
Yiddish people, 24
Yiddish theater, The, 24, 252
Youmans, W. J., 155
Young Men's Christian Association, 251; Com. on Suppression of Vice, 194
Young Men's Hebrew Assoc., 251
Young Men's Independent Municipal Club, 53

Zbarazer Circle, The, 24
Zeisloft, E. D., 15
Zeppelin, The, 60
Zoölogical Park, 231, 232
Zoölogical Soc., 230
Zueblin, C., 4, 5, 8, 53

RS